

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
PRINTING OFFICE

STYLE MANUAL

(ABRIDGED)

REVISED



EDITION

JANUARY 1945

APPROVED BY
THE JOINT COMMITTEE
ON PRINTING



CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES,
JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING,
Washington, November 29, 1944.

DEAR SIR: Receipt is acknowledged of the proof pages of the Government Printing Office STYLE MANUAL for inspection and approval.

The STYLE MANUAL as compiled and submitted is approved by the Joint Committee on Printing.

Respectfully,

CARL HAYDEN,
Chairman.

To the PUBLIC PRINTER,
Government Printing Office.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
PRINTING OFFICE
STYLE MANUAL
(ABRIDGED)

ISSUED BY THE PUBLIC PRINTER
UNDER AUTHORITY OF SECTION 51 OF AN ACT
OF CONGRESS APPROVED JANUARY 12, 1895



REVISED EDITION
JANUARY 1945



WASHINGTON : 1945

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
STYLE BOARD

JOSEPH H. PHILLIPS, *Chairman*

JAMES R. BEAUBIAH

GEORGE R. RANOW

FRED W. H. BRANDT

Ex Officio

WILLIAM SMITH

Production Manager

JAMES W. BRODERICK

Assistant Production Manager

MORRIS H. REAVES

Superintendent of Composition



UNDER DIRECTION OF THE PUBLIC PRINTER
AUGUSTUS E. GIEGENGACK

EDITION OF NOVEMBER 1935

REVISED JANUARY 1939 AND JANUARY 1945

SECOND PRINTING, APRIL 1947

THIRD PRINTING, NOVEMBER 1947

CONTENTS

	Page
Suggestions to authors and editors.....	1
General instructions.....	5
Capitalization.....	15
Guide to capitalization.....	25
Spelling.....	47
Compound words.....	57
Guide to compounding.....	61
Abbreviations.....	93
Numerals.....	103
Signs and symbols.....	107
Punctuation.....	111
Tabular work.....	123
Leader work.....	135
Date lines, addresses, and signatures.....	139
Italic.....	145
Fol., fol. lit., etc.....	147
Court work.....	149
Miscellaneous.....	157
General information.....	163
Plant names.....	179
Counties.....	185
Index.....	195

SUGGESTIONS TO AUTHORS AND EDITORS

This **STYLE MANUAL** is intended to facilitate Government printing. Careful observation of the following suggestions will aid materially in expediting publication and reducing printing expenditures.

Copy must be carefully edited in accordance with the style here laid down before being sent to the Government Printing Office. Changes on proof sheets add greatly to the expense and delay the work.

Legible copy, not faint carbon copies, must be furnished. This is most essential for copy in foreign languages and copy containing figures.

Copy should be sent flat, with the sheets numbered consecutively, and typewritten, if possible, on one side of the paper only. If both sides of reprint copy are to be used, a duplicate must be furnished if available.

To avoid mutilation of copy, each page should begin with a paragraph.

Tabular matter should be written on sheets separate from the text, as it is handled separately during composition.

Proper names, signatures, figures, foreign words, and technical terms should be written plainly and verified.

Manuscript and typewritten copy in a foreign language should be marked accurately to show capitalization, punctuation, accents, etc.

Reference marks in text and tables should be arranged consecutively from left to right across each page.

Photographs, drawings, etc., for illustrations should accompany the manuscript, each bearing the name of the publication in which it is to be inserted and the figure or plate number. The proper place for each text figure should be indicated on the copy by inserting its number and title.

A requisition for work containing illustrations must be accompanied by a letter certifying that the illustrations are necessary and relate entirely to the transaction of public business (U. S. C., title 44, sec. 118). The total number of illustrations and the processes of reproduction desired should also be indicated. Instructions should be given on the margin of each illustration if enlargement or reduction is necessary.

If a publication is composed of several parts, a scheme of the desired arrangement must accompany the first installment of the copy.

Samples should be furnished if possible. They should be plainly marked, showing whether they illustrate the desired type, size of type page, paper, trim, lettering, or binding; but they will not be considered as style for composition if they conflict with the rules in this **STYLE MANUAL**.

All corrections should be made on first proofs submitted, as later proofs are intended for verification only. All corrections must be indicated on the "R" set of proofs, and only that set should be returned to the Government Printing Office.

Corrections should be marked on the margins of a proof sheet opposite the indicated errors, not by writing over the print or between the lines. All queries on proofs must be answered.

Corrections in proofs read by authors or department readers must be indicated as follows:

⊙	Period
,	Comma
-	Hyphen
:	Colon
;	Semicolon
'	Apostrophe
“ ”	Quotations
□	Em quadrat
$\frac{1}{m}$	One-em dash
$\frac{2}{m}$	Two-em parallel dash
∩	Push down space
⊂	Close up
✓	Less space
^	Caret—left out, insert
9	Turn to proper position
#	Insert space
⌊ or ⌋	Move to left or to right
⌈ or ⌋	Move up or move down
<i>tr.</i>	Transpose
— or <i>stet.</i>	Let it stand
3	Dele—take out
⊗	Broken letter
¶	Paragraph
<i>No</i> ¶	No paragraph
<i>wf</i>	Wrong font
∩ or <i>eq. #</i>	Equalize spacing
≡ or <i>Caps.</i>	Capitals
= or <i>s. c.</i>	Small capitals
<i>l. c.</i>	Lower case
∩ or 1	Superior or inferior
— or <i>ital.</i>	Italic
<i>rom.</i>	Roman
[]	Brackets
()	Parentheses

TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

6: pt. ital. caps

11 ✓ **A.C.** It does not appear that the earliest printers had
 any method of correcting errors before the form
 was on the press. The learned The learned cor-
 rectors of the first two centuries of printing were
 not proofreaders in our sense; they were rather
 what we should term office editors. Their labors
 were chiefly to see that the proof corresponded to
 the copy, but that the printed page was correct
 in its latinity ~~that the words were there~~, and
 that the sense was right. They cared but little
 about orthography, bad letters, or purely printers'
 errors, and when the text seemed to them wrong
 they consulted fresh authorities or altered it on
 their own responsibility. Good proofs in the
 modern sense, were ~~not~~ possible until professional
 readers were employed men who had first a
 printer's education, and then spent many years
 in the correction of proof. The orthography of
 English, which for the past century has under-
 gone little change, was very fluctuating until after
 the publication of Johnson's Dictionary, and capi-
 tals, which have been used with considerable regu-
 larity for the past 80 years, were previously used
 on the miss or hit plan. The approach to regu-
 larity, so far as we have, may be attributed to the
 growth of a class of professional proofreaders, and
 it is to them that we owe the correctness of mod-
 ern printing. More errors have been found in the
 Bible than in any other one work. For many gen-
 erations it was frequently the case that Bibles
 were brought out stealthily, from fear of govern-
 mental interference. They were frequently
 printed from imperfect texts, and were often mod-
 ified to meet the views of those who published
 them. The story is related that a certain woman
 in Germany, who was the wife of a printer, and
 had become disgusted with the continual asser-
 tions of the superiority of man over woman which
 she had heard, hurried into the composing room
 while her husband was at supper and altered a
 sentence in the Bible, which he was printing, so
 that it read Narr instead of Herr, thus making
 the verse read "And he shall be thy fool" instead
 of "and he shall be thy Lord." The word, not
 was omitted by Barker, the King's printer in En-
 gland in 1632, in printing the seventh commandment.
 He was fined £3,000 on this account.

e

11 ✓

3/8

stet.

3/8

3/8

1/2

3/8 lead.

← lead.

Out; see copy.

h

l.c./who

11 ✓

3/8

3/8

3/8

4/2

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

PREPARING COPY

The first duty of copy preparers is to mark those things which are not readily understood and to indicate headings, indentions, dashes, new pages, new odd pages, and such other matters as are necessary to give the completed book a good typographic appearance. They must indicate point size and type series on copy, and whether matter is to be leaded or double-leaded, etc.; verify folio numbers; and plainly indicate references, footnotes, cut-ins, etc. Unless otherwise marked: (1) Text matter will be set in 10-point solid and tables in 6-point solid; (2) 9-unit figures will be used in tables when bold face is requested; (3) 2-point (hair line) rules will be used in tables.

Quoted matter should be set 2 points smaller than text, and quotation marks at beginning and end of paragraphs should be omitted. If the same size type is used, quoted matter should be cut in 1 to 3 ems, depending on measure, and initial and closing quotes should be omitted.

It is not necessary to mark again anything that has been plainly indicated at the beginning of a sheet, as the preparation is to be followed if the same thing should appear more than once on the sheet; but on copy marked "Fol.," "Fol. incl. caps," or "Fol. lit." the preparation must be carried throughout.

Copy that is ordered to be kept clean and returned intact must be marked as lightly as possible, so that erasures may be easily made.

Copy preparer's instructions, which accompany each job, are written to cover the general style and certain peculiarities or deviations from style. These instructions must be followed. The copy preparer must not deviate from the style laid down in this MANUAL unless authorized to do so by the Chief Copy Preparer.

The following rules apply to all copy:

Abbreviations

In marking abbreviations to be spelled, copy preparers must show what the spelled form should be, unless the abbreviations are common and not susceptible of two constructions.

Capitalization

Unusual forms of capital and lower-case letters must be indicated.

Date lines, addresses, and signatures

Copy preparers must mark caps, small caps, italic, abbreviations, and indentions; also indicate where lines are to be broken if necessary.

Decimals and common fractions

In figure columns containing decimals or common fractions preparers must indicate at the top of each folio of a continued table the "clear" or space necessary to preserve proper alinement. The "clear" indicated for decimals does not include the bear-off.

Folioing and stamping copy

Folio numbers should be placed in the upper right-hand corner, preferably half an inch from the top.

All other stamping—type size, measure, etc.—should be placed in the upper left-hand corner. On cards any available space may be used.

Divided tables that have to be cut or that continue on more than one sheet of copy must be folioed down the first divide to the end of the table and continue on the next and following divides to the end. Parallel tables and pasters require only one folio number on each page of copy.

Footnotes and references

Footnotes and references, in general, run consecutively from 1 to 99 and then begin with 1 again. Copy preparers must see that references and footnotes are plainly marked and must also indicate the measure if footnotes are to be doubled or tripled. On a job that is not completed the last footnote number must be given to the Chief Copy Preparer, who will enter it on his copy book, so that there will be no question as to the next footnote number. (See Page and stone revising, p. 10; Reference marks and footnotes, p. 160.)

If a reference is repeated on another page, it should carry the original footnote; but to avoid repetition of a long note, the copy preparer may use the words "See footnote 3 (6, 10, etc.) on p. —" instead of the entire footnote.

Headings

The type to be used for all headings must be marked—case number or size of type, caps, caps and small caps, small caps, caps and lower case (first word and proper nouns capitalized), or italic.

Pick-up

The jacket number of a job from which matter is to be picked up must be indicated. New matter should conform in style to that of the pick-up.

Signs, symbols, etc.

All signs, symbols, dashes, superiors, etc., must be plainly marked. Names of Greek letters must be written, as they are frequently mistaken for italic or symbols.

The symbols A1, C1, T1 are sometimes mistaken for A1, C1, T1 in typewritten matter. Copy preparers must indicate whether the second character is a letter or a figure.

Since typewriters use same characters for figure 1 and lower-case l, cipher and cap O, all such characters will be printed as figures unless otherwise marked.

COMPOSITION

Compositors and operators must study carefully the rules governing composition. Failure to do this will show plainly on proofs.

In setting inserts on a pick-up or on a proof, the compositor or operator must indicate with a pencil what portion was actually reset.

Every precaution must be taken to prevent the soiling of proof

sheets, as it is necessary for the reviser to see clearly every mark on the margin of a proof after it has been corrected.

Corrections queried in a ring must *not* be made, as such queries are intended for the author.

After a proof is read the first time, if a word or line is pied or a drop-out occurs, *attention must be called to such mishap by marking that part of the proof "Pied" or "Drop-out."* If a proof sheet is not available, the type involved must be placed feet uppermost when returned to position. This direction is intended for all who handle type.

In correcting matter set on the linotype machine, care must be taken to insert corrected type slugs in their proper places and to remove only such type slugs as are necessary. Matter must be "run down" to see that lines have not been duplicated, transposed, or eliminated. If the corrector is in doubt, he must read the slugs.

READING AND COPY HOLDING

Foremen of composing sections must see that the copy preparer's instruction sheet is sent to the Proof Section with the first installment of each job.

Readers must consult the copy preparer's instruction sheet.

Speed is desirable, but accuracy is of first importance.

The reader should see that the rules governing spacing, division of words, and good printing generally have been observed. The reader who passes bad spacing will be held at fault.

If the reader detects inconsistent and erroneous statements, made by the writer through lapse of memory or slip of the pen, it is his duty to correct them. He must know, not guess, that they are errors, and he must be prepared, if called upon, to vindicate by recognized authority the soundness of his correction. If he does not know, he must query.

If the grammatical construction of a sentence or clause is questioned by a reader and it seems desirable to change the form, he must indicate the proposed correction, add a query mark, and enclose all in a ring. If a statement of fact is thought erroneous or doubtful, he must underscore the matter in doubt and write "Author verify" enclosed in a ring in the margin. It is not enough to write only a query in the margin: the reason for the query must be clearly shown. If there is little doubt, the correction should be made, but a query enclosed in a ring must be written beside the correction to call the author's attention to it.

A query appearing on copy must be carried to the author.

Proofs that are not clearly printed or are in any manner defective must be called to the attention of the deskman.

The manner in which correction marks are made on a proof is of considerable importance. Straggling, unsymmetrical characters, disconnected marks placed on the margins above or below the lines to which they relate, irregular lines leading from an incorrect letter or word to a correction, large marks, marks made with a blunt pencil, indistinct marks, and a frequent use of the eraser to obliterate marks hastily or incorrectly made are all faults to be avoided.

In reading proof of wide tables, the reader should place the correction in white space as near as possible to the error, thus aiding all who handle the proof afterward. He should obliterate entirely a broken or defective figure and rewrite it in a ring. He should not mark

transpositions in little-known words or in figures, but write the letters or figures in the order in which they are to appear.

In marking errors in display type the case number must be indicated.

Readers must draw a ring around footnote references in proof, as an aid to the maker-up.

On discovering evidence of any wrong-font matrices readers must immediately inform the referee.

Readers must not make important changes in indentions or tables without consulting the referee.

The marks of the copy preparer must be given consideration by all, as he is in a position to know more about the peculiarities of a job than one who reads but a small portion of it.

Any mark which will change the proof from the copy as prepared must be enclosed in a ring.

All instructions on copy must be carried on proof sheets by readers.

Folios of copy must be "run" by the copy holder and checked against those marked on proof.

In reading copy an unnecessarily loud tone of voice must be avoided. Short words are as important as long ones and should be pronounced distinctly. Plurals will be sounded clearly, and names of persons or geographic designations pronounced distinctly or read by letters.

MAKING UP

Government publications will be made up in the following order unless otherwise indicated: (1) *Frontispiece*, faces title page; (2) *false title* (frontispiece, if any, on back); (3) *title page*; (4) *back of title*, blank, but frequently carries such useful bibliographic information as list of board members, congressional resolution authorizing publication, note of editions and printings, GPO imprint if departmental imprint appears on title page, price notice, etc.; (5) *letter of transmittal* (new odd page); (6) *foreword*, differs from preface in that it is an introductory note written as an endorsement by a person other than the author (new odd page); (7) *preface*, by author (new odd page); (8) *contents* (new odd page), immediately followed by list of illustrations and list of tables, as parts of contents; (9) *text*, begins with page 1 (if half title is used, text begins with page 3); (10) *bibliography* (new odd page); (11) *appendix* (new odd page); (12) *index* (new odd page). An *introduction* differs from a foreword or a preface in that it is the initial part of the text; if the book is divided into chapters, it should be the first chapter. In numbering pages preliminary to text, use Roman numerals. A separate cover should not be used on booklets of 32 or fewer pages (page 1 should be a self-cover or should carry a displayed title heading followed by table of contents, if any, and the beginning of text).

Before beginning his work the maker-up must ascertain the length of type page and style of folios to be used. He should also know whether work is to be printed from type or plates, so that he may know when to use high spacing.

If it is found necessary to make a short page, the facing page should be of approximately equal length if the text permits.

A blank or sink of 6 picas should be left at the head of each new odd or even page of 46-pica or greater depth; pages with a depth of from 36 to 46 picas will carry a 5-pica sink; pages less than 36 picas, 4 picas.

If top center folio is used, the folio on a new page must be placed in the center, at the bottom, enclosed in parentheses.

Contents, lists of illustrations, the preface, or any other matter that makes a page in itself should be placed 12 points or more nearer the top than the bottom, the difference depending upon the length of page.

In "cleared" indexes the words being cleared must be repeated at the top of the column or page.

Continued heads over tables and leader work must be condensed into one line if possible.

Footnote references are repeated in box heads or in continued lines over tables unless special orders are given not to do so.

Six-point notes above tables are enclosed in brackets and are not repeated with continued heads unless they are needed on each page for the sake of clarity.

For arrangement of footnotes, see page 12, paragraph 15.

Unless other type is indicated, legends for illustrations are set in 6-point roman, lower case.

Legends and explanatory matter with illustrations are set full measure unless text is to be run at the side or the illustration is wider than full measure. Where illustrations, tables, etc., run broad measure (lengthwise of the page), the legends and headings must read up.

Center heads, whether in boldface, caps, small caps, or italic, should have more space above than below. Uniform spacing should be maintained throughout the page; if this is not possible, the space above and below the center lines should be reduced, commencing at the bottom of the page.

In making up a page of two or more columns with an illustration more than one column in width, the text should be broken so that it will read from above the illustration to the same column below. If a table occurs under the same conditions, the text should double up above it.

IMPOSITION

A page is considered the unit of a signature, the two companion pages the unit in imposition. Whether the imposition is from the outside or inside, a long or a broad form, work and turn or sheet-wise, these companion pages are never separated; their position is determined by the fold.

To illustrate further the fact that these companion pages are the unit of imposition, it will be found when determining margins that these two pages are always printed in the center of the untrimmed sheet, as regards outer margins, when it is divided into halves, quarters, eighths, or sixteenths. For example, a sixteen is to be made up to 24- by 38-inch paper, side wire-stitched, the half of which the 24-inch way is 12 inches. The width of the two type pages, say, is 48 picas, or 8 inches, and the back is 10 picas, or 1½ inches, leaving 2½ inches to be used as margin, one-half of which is to go on the outside of each printed page (1½ inches, or 7 picas), making 12 inches in all.

The other two companion pages that go to make up the quarter of the sixteen are likewise printed in the center of the quarter sheet, which is 19 inches, one-half of the 38-inch way. It will thus be observed that two pages were used to get the outside margins and another multiple of two (four) to get the bottom margins.

Margins should be governed by the trimmed book and not by the untrimmed sheet. The gutter or back margin should be such that it will bring the pages nearly in the center of the open printed book, putting any excess space in the outer margins, except in books that are to be side-stitched with wire, in which additional space must be allowed for the stitching. The margins should be so planned that when the book is delivered from the binder the back margin is less than the outside. The top margin of the trimmed book should be at least 3 picas and the bottom margin at least 4 picas. The outside margin should be at least 1 pica greater than the back but not as wide as the bottom margin.

If a running head is used, the head margin should be the same as the back; but if a bottom folio is used, that line and the slug above it should be counted as part of the margin.

REVISING

Galley revising

The importance of revising proofs cannot be overestimated. Although a reviser is not expected to read proof, it is not enough for him merely to follow the marks found on the proof sheet. He should be alert to detect errors and inconsistencies and must see that all corrections have been properly made and that words or lines have not been transposed or eliminated by the compositor in making the corrections. (See third paragraph under Page and stone revising.)

A reviser must not remodel the punctuation of the readers or make any important changes. If he thinks that an important change should be made, he must submit the proposed change to the foreman for decision.

In the body of the work new pages must be properly indicated on the proof sheet. Tables of contents, letters of transmittal, lists of illustrations, the text proper, all matter following half titles (except parallel tables), and indexes must begin on new odd pages unless instructions to the contrary are given.

All instructions on proofs must be transferred to revises.

All queries must be carefully transferred to the revises.

Each paragraph in a proof containing an alteration that makes one or more overruns should be reread.

Revising must be done with reasonable dispatch, but accuracy must not be sacrificed to speed.

Corrector's slug number must be written on revise proof.

Page and stone revising

Page and stone revising require great diligence and care. Not only must the reviser see that the rules governing the work of those who precede him have been followed but he must be on the alert for a multiplicity of points not coming within their sphere.

A blank page must be indicated at the bottom of the preceding page.

Special care must be exercised in revising linotype matter. It is necessary to read the entire line in which a correction has been made, to see that the line has been inserted in the proper place, and to see that the lines above and below it have not been disturbed. If it appears that a correction has not been made, the reviser should care-

fully examine each line on the page to see if the correction was inserted in the wrong place or if lines have been transposed.

The following rules must be carefully observed:

1. See that proof sheet is clean and clear; send for another if it is not.

2. Before beginning page revising, see that galley proofs run consecutively and that in continuous make-up the matter on the galleys connects.

3. See that page folios are consecutive, that running heads are correct and uniform, and that the proper signature mark is correctly placed. If an error is found in running heads or in signature marks, notify the Chief Reviser immediately, so that the correction may be made in other forms or pages of the same job.

4. Revise carefully, observe connection between pages, take care that continued and repeated lines are free from errors, and carry all unanswered queries if the proof goes again to the author; if not, see that all queries are answered.

5. If a revise is not properly corrected or is not reasonably free from errors, call for another corrected proof, stating number of copies wanted, and destroy all duplicates.

6. Be on the lookout for drop-outs, doublets, and transpositions.

7. Read all running heads and box heads in continued tables; see that all leading lines are carried at the top where subordinate matter runs over, that dollar marks and italic captions of columns are uniform and properly placed, that bear-offs in figure columns are uniform, that the matter is as compact as circumstances will permit, and that footnotes fall on the page containing the corresponding references and are properly arranged.

8. Preserve complete files of all proofs returned to the desk.

9. On the first page of a signature of a stone revise carry any special directions that may be necessary, and on open or session jackets carry the number of copies to be printed.

10. When page proofs are to be sent out on partly completed jobs, fill out Reviser's Memoranda, noting the last galley, the last page, the signature mark, the page on which the last signature mark occurred, and the folio lines. Attach the memoranda to the "mark-off" galley and return to the Chief Reviser.

11. Make sure that different sets of proofs of the same job are correctly marked in series ("R," "2R," "3R," etc.); where a sheet is stamped "Another proof," carry the same designating "R" on the corresponding clean proof, destroying the stamped proof when it has served its purpose. Advance the "R," "2R," "3R," etc., on each set of page proofs returned from the originating office if a dummy folio has been used, but when the true folio is finally given revert to the single "R." When the "R" is not to be advanced, use an "x," as "2R^x."

12. If two or more jobs are imposed in one form, separate the parts to verify the imposition. Until familiar with the fold, exercise care in cutting the sheet.

13. See that rules do not lap, that work is not jammed in the lock-up, that damaged letters and "slips" are indicated, and that the matter is ready in all respects to pass rigid inspection.

14. Legend lines of full-page cuts that run the broad way should be printed so as to read up—that is, the even-page legend should be on the binding or inside margin and the odd-page legend on the outside margin.

15. If a footnote is eliminated, renumber the footnotes so that numbers will run consecutively on facing pages. The omission of a footnote does not necessitate changing the numbers beyond this point.

If the footnotes in an entire job have been made uniform, even though not according to style, do not change them. Footnotes are to be made paragraphs, but short notes may be doubled up. If a footnote is added in proof, use the preceding number with a superior letter added, as ^{15a}. Where a table with footnotes falls at the bottom of a page containing footnotes to text, print the table footnotes above the text footnotes, separated by a rule 50 points long, flush at the left, with two leads on each side of the rule. (See also pp. 130, 136, 160.)

In revising galleys into pages, revisers must enter on the “mark-off” slip the number of the last footnote and see that instructions to the maker-up are followed.

Press revising

Press revising calls for the exercise of utmost care. The press reviser must be thoroughly familiar with the style and make-up of Government publications. He is required to O. K. all forms that go to press—book work, covers, job work, etc. He must see that all queries are answered. He must necessarily have a knowledge of the bindery operations required to complete a book or job and be familiar with all types of imposition, folds, etc. He must be capable of ascertaining the proper head, back, and side margins for all work, to insure proper trimming of the completed book or job to the required size.

Although speed is essential when forms reach the pressroom, accuracy must not be sacrificed.

SIGNATURE MARKS, ETC.

Unless otherwise indicated, signature marks are set 6-point lower case and indented 3 ems.

Figures indicating the year should follow the jacket number in signature marks:

125327—44—4	116529—44—pt. 5—3	116529—44—vol. 1—3
92694°—44—2	92694 O—44—2	92694 ^m —44—2

When all mark (O) and signature or imprint and signature appear on same page, the signature line is placed below the all mark but above the imprint.

The all mark is placed below the page, bulletin, or circular number but above the signature lines, if both appear on the same page.

Imprints and signature lines appearing on short pages of text are placed at the bottom of the page.

All jobs to be cast take a degree mark (°) immediately after the jacket number in the signature line.

All jobs to be offset take a capital O immediately after the jacket number in the signature line.

When matrix is to be made of job a superior m (^m) is placed immediately after jacket number in the signature line.

On a job reprinted on account of change, a black star (★) precedes the jacket number in signature line and, with the date, on the title page:

★17234—44—2

★12-15-44

The following forms are used for signature marks in House and Senate documents and reports printed on session jackets:

H. Doc. 73, 78-1—2

S. Doc. 57, 78-2, pt. 1—2

H. Rept. 120, 78-2—8

S. Doc. 57, 78-1—2

S. Doc. 57, 78-2, vol. 1—2

S. Rept. 100, 78-2—9

In a document or report printed on other than a session jacket, use the jacket number, year, and signature number only, omitting the document or report number.

For pasters the jacket number, the figures indicating the year, and the page to be faced by the paster are used as follows (no punctuation):

12344—44 (Face p. 10)

On a paster facing an even page, the marks go at the lower right-hand side; on a paster facing an odd page, at the lower left-hand side.

If more than one paster faces the same page, each is numbered as follows:

12344—44 (Face p. 19) No. 1

12344—44 (Face p. 19) No. 2

REPRINTS, IMPRINTS, AND PRICE NOTICES

Reprints

To aid bibliographic identification of reprints or revisions, the dates of the original edition and of reprint or revision should be supplied by the author on the title page or in some other suitable place. Thus:

First edition July 1941

Reprinted July 1943

First printed June 1940

Revised June 1941

Original edition May 1941

Reprinted May 1942

Revised July 1943

Imprints

The Government Printing Office imprint must appear on all printed matter.

The full imprint is used on the title page of a congressional speech.

The imprint and all mark are not used together on any page; if one is used the other is omitted.

The imprint is not used on a half title or (except on congressional hearings) on any page of a cover.

If there is a title page, the imprint is placed on the title page, but if there is no title page, or if the title page is entirely an illustration, the imprint is placed on the last page of the text.

The Government Printing Office crest is used only on Government Printing Office publications. If it is printed on page ii, the full imprint is used on the title page; if it is printed on the title page, half imprint only, thus—Washington : 1944.

Price notices

If there is a cover but no title page, the price notice is printed on page 1 of the cover. Unless otherwise indicated: (1) If there is a title page, with or without a cover, the price notice is printed at the bottom of the title page below a cross rule; (2) if there is no cover or title page, the price notice is printed at the end of the text, below the imprint, separated by a cross rule.

Price notices are not printed on congressional documents. Price notice is not considered an imprint.

Samples of imprints and price notices are given below.

On title page:

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1944

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 00 cents

On last page of text:

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1944
(16 points)

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 00 cents

Imprint on last page of text (usually 4 ems from right):

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1944

CAPITALIZATION

(See also Abbreviations; Guide to Capitalization)

It is impossible to give rules that will cover every conceivable problem in capitalization, but by considering the purpose to be served and the underlying principle it is possible to attain a considerable degree of uniformity. The list of approved forms given on pages 25-45 will serve as a guide. Manifestly such a list cannot be complete. The correct usage with respect to any term not included can be determined by analogy or by application of the rules.

Proper names

1. Proper names are capitalized.

Rome
Brussels

John Macadam
Macadam family

Italy
Anglo-Saxon

Derivatives of proper names

2. Derivatives of proper names, if used with a proper meaning, are capitalized.

Roman (of Rome)

Johannean

Italian

(a) Derivatives of proper names used with acquired independent common meaning, or no longer identified with such names, are lower-cased. Since this depends upon general and long-continued usage, a more definite and all-inclusive rule cannot be formulated in advance. A list of derivatives is given on page 32.

roman (type)
brussels sprouts
venetian blinds

macadam (crushed rock)
watt (electric unit)
plaster of paris

italicize
anglicize
pasteurize

Common nouns and adjectives in proper names

3. A common noun or adjective forming an essential part of a proper name is capitalized; the common noun used alone as a substitute for the name of a place or thing is not capitalized.

Massachusetts Avenue; the avenue
Bunker Hill Monument; the monument
Statue of Liberty; the statue
Roosevelt Dam; the dam
Boston Light; the light
Angeles National Forest; the national forest
Soldiers' Home of Ohio; the soldiers' home
Johnson House (hotel); Johnson house (residence)

Crow Reservation; the reservation
Federal Express; the express
Cape of Good Hope; the cape
Jersey City; *also* Washington City; *but* city of Washington; the city
Cook County; the county
Lake of the Woods; the lake
North Platte River; the river
Lower California; *but* lower Mississippi
Charles the First; Charles I
Fourteenth Census; the 1940 census

(a) If a common noun or adjective forming an essential part of a name becomes removed from the rest of the name by an intervening common noun or adjective, the entire expression is no longer a proper noun and is therefore not capitalized.

Eastern States: eastern farming States
Western States: western farming States
Union Station: union passenger station

(b) A common noun used alone as a well-known short form of a specific proper name is capitalized.

the Canal (Panama Canal)
 the Capitol, the Monument (at Washington)
 the Channel (English Channel)
 the District (District of Columbia)
 the Lakes (Great Lakes)
 the Soldiers' Home (District of Columbia only)

(c) The plural form of a common noun capitalized as part of a proper name is also capitalized.

Seventh and F Streets	State and War Departments
Lakes Erie and Ontario	British and French Governments
Potomac and James Rivers	Presidents Washington and Adams

(d) A common noun used with a date, number, or letter, merely to denote time or sequence, or for the purpose of reference, record, or temporary convenience, does not form a proper name and is therefore not capitalized.

abstract B	column 2	paragraph 4	treaty of 1918
act of 1928	exhibit D	part I	twentieth century
appendix C	figure 7	plate IV	volume X
article 1	first district (not congressional)	schedule K	war of 1914
book II		section 3	ward 2
chapter III	group 7	signature 4	
class I	mile 7.5	station 27	
collection 6	page 2	table 4	

(e) The following terms are lower-cased, even with a name or number. (For capitalized forms, see geographic terms, p. 35.)

aqueduct	dike	lock	slough
bottom	ditch	pier	spillway
breakwater	dock	reclamation dis-	tunnel
buoy	drydock	trict or project	watershed
chute	floodway	seaway	waterway
dam (lower-case with number; capitalize with name)	irrigation district or project	ship canal	weir
	levee	shipway	wharf
		slip	

Definite article in proper names

4. To achieve greater distinction or to adhere to the authorized form, the word *the* (or its equivalent in a foreign language) used as a part of an official name or title is capitalized. When such name or title is used adjectively, *the* is not capitalized, nor is it supplied at any time when not in copy.

British Consul v. The Mermaid (title of legal case)

The Dalles (Oreg.); The Weirs (N. H.); *but* the Dalles region; the Weirs streets

The Hague; *but* the Hague Court; the Second Hague Conference

El Salvador; Las Cruces; L'Esterel

The Adjutant General (only when so in copy)

(a) In common practice this rule is disregarded in references to newspapers, periodicals, vessels, airplanes, trains, firm names, etc.

the Times	the <i>Mermaid</i>	the Federal Express
the Atlantic Monthly	the <i>Los Angeles</i>	the National Photo Co.
the Washington Star	the <i>U-S</i>	the Netherlands

Particles in names of persons

5. In foreign names such particles as *d'*, *da*, *della*, *van*, and *von* are capitalized unless preceded by a forename or title.

D'Orbigny; Alcide d'Orbigny
 Da Ponte; Cardinal da Ponte
 Van Rensselaer; Stephen van Rensselaer

(a) In anglicized names such particles are usually capitalized, even if preceded by a forename or title, but individual usage, if ascertainable, should be followed.

Justice Van Devanter; Reginald De Koven
 Thomas De Quincey; William De Morgan
 Henry van Dyke (his usage)
 Samuel F. Du Pont (his usage); Irénée du Pont (for firm names see p. 34)

If copy is not clear as to the form of such a name (for example, *La Forge* or *Laforge*), the two-word form should be used.

(b) In names set in capitals, *de*, *von*, etc., are also capitalized.

Names of organized bodies

6. The full names of existing or proposed organized bodies and their shortened names are capitalized; other substitutes, which are most often regarded as common nouns, are capitalized only in certain specified instances to indicate preeminence or distinction. (See list on pp. 25-45.)

National governmental units:

United States Congress: Seventy-eighth Congress; Congress; the Senate; the House; Committee of the Whole, the Committee; *but* committee (all other committees)

Department of Agriculture: the Department; Division of Publications, the Division; *similarly* all departmental units; *but* legislative, executive, and judicial departments; department clerk

Bureau of the Census: the Census Bureau, the Bureau

Geological Survey: the Survey

Interstate Commerce Commission: the Commission

National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: the Committee

Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia: the Board of Commissioners, the Board

American Embassy, British Embassy: the Embassy; *but* the consulate; the consulate general

Treasury of the United States: General Treasury; National Treasury; Public Treasury; the Treasury; Treasury notes; New York Subtreasury, the subtreasury

United States Army: the Army; the Infantry; Eighty-first Regiment; the Regulars; the Volunteers; Army Establishment; the Army Band; Army officer; Regular officer; Reserve officer; Volunteer officer; French Army; *but* army shoe; Grant's army; Robinson's brigade; the brigade; the corps; the regiment; infantryman

United States Navy: the Navy; the Marine Corps; the Air Service; Navy (Naval) Establishment; Navy officer; British Navy; *but* navy yard; naval officer; naval station

French Ministry of Foreign Affairs: the Ministry

International organizations:

League of Nations: the League; the Council; the Assembly; the Secretariat

International Court of Arbitration: the Court; the Tribunal (only in the proceedings of a specific arbitration tribunal)

Hague Peace Conference of 1907: the Hague Conference; the Peace Conference; the Conference

Common-noun substitutes:

Virginia Assembly: the assembly; the senate; the house of delegates
 California State Highway Commission: Highway Commission of California; the highway commission; the commission
 Montgomery County Board of Health: the Board of Health of Montgomery County; the board of health; the board
 Buffalo Consumers' League: the consumers' league; the league
 Republican Party: the party
 Pennsylvania Railroad Co.: the Pennsylvania Railroad; Pennsylvania Co.; Pennsylvania Road; the railroad company; the company
 Riggs National Bank: the Riggs Bank; the bank
 Metropolitan Club: the club
 Yale School of Law: Yale University School of Law; School of Law, Yale University; school of law

(a) The names of members and adherents of organized bodies are capitalized to distinguish them from the same words used merely in a descriptive sense.

a Representative (U. S. Congress)	a Socialist
a Republican	an Odd Fellow
an Elk	a Communist
a Liberal	a Boy Scout
a Shriner	a Knight (K. C., K. P., etc.)

Names of countries, domains, and administrative divisions

7. The official designations of countries, national domains, and their principal administrative divisions are capitalized only if used as part of proper names, as proper names, or as proper adjectives. (See table on p. 166.)

United States: the Republic; the Nation; the Union; *but* republic, republican (in general sense)
 New York State: the State, a State (official designation); State rights; *but* state (in general sense); church and state; statehood; state's evidence
 Territory of Hawaii: the Territory; a Territory; Territorial; *but* territory, territorial (not a political subdivision)
 Ethiopian Empire: the Empire; *but* empire (in general sense)
 Dominion of Canada: the Dominion; *but* dominion (in general sense)
 Ontario Province; Province of Ontario: the Province, Provincial; *but* province, provincial (in general sense)

(a) The similar designations *commonwealth*, *confederation* (*federal*), *government*, *nation* (*national*), *powers*, *union*, etc., are capitalized only if used as part of proper names, as proper names, or as proper adjectives.

British Commonwealth, Commonwealth of Massachusetts: the Commonwealth; *but* commonwealth (in general sense)
 Swiss Confederation: the Confederation; the Federal Council; the Federal Government; *but* confederation, federal (in general sense)
 French Government: the Government; French and Italian Governments; *but* government (in general sense); the Stalin government; European governments
 Cherokee Nation: the nation; American nations
 National Government (of any specific nation); *but* national customs
 Allied Powers, Central Powers (in World War I); *but* the powers; European powers
 Union of South Africa: the Union; *but* union (in general sense)

Names of regions, localities, and geographic features

8. A descriptive term used to denote a definite region, locality, or geographic feature is a proper name and is therefore capitalized; also for temporary distinction a coined name of a region is capitalized.

the North Atlantic States; the Gulf States; the Central States; the Pacific Coast States; the Lake States; East North Central States, *but* eastern North Central States
the West; the Midwest; the Middle West
the Eastern Shore (Chesapeake Bay)
the Badlands, S. Dak. and Nebr.
the Continental Divide (Rocky Mountains)

the Occident; the Orient
the Far East; the East
the Promised Land
the Continent (continental Europe)
the Western Hemisphere
the North Pole; the North and South Poles
the Torrid Zone
the East Side (section of a city)
the Driftless Area (Mississippi Valley)

(a) A descriptive term used to denote mere direction or position is not a proper name and is therefore not capitalized.

north; south; east; west
northerly; northern; northward
eastern; oriental; occidental
east Tennessee; southern California
west Florida; *but* West Florida (1763-1819)

eastern region; western region
eastern United States
central Europe; south Germany; southern France

Names of calendar divisions

9. The names of calendar divisions are capitalized.

January; February; March; etc.
Monday; Tuesday; Wednesday; etc.
but spring; summer; autumn (fall); winter

Names of historic events, etc.

10. The names of holidays, ecclesiastical feasts and fast days, and historic events are capitalized.

Battle of Bunker Hill
Battle of the Giants
Christian Era; Middle Ages; *but* twentieth century
Feast of the Passover; the Passover

Fourth of July; the Fourth Reformation
Renaissance
War of 1812; World War; *but* war of 1914

Trade names

11. Trade names, variety names, and names of market grades and brands are capitalized. Common nouns following such names are not capitalized.

Bon Ami (trade name)
durum wheat (class term)
Fordor sedan (trade name)

Choice lamb (market grade)
Yellow Stained cotton (market grade)
Red Radiance rose (variety)

Scientific names

12. The name of a phylum, class, order, family, or genus is capitalized; the name of a species is not capitalized, even though derived from a proper name.

Arthropoda (phylum), Crustacea (class), Hypoparia (order), Agnostidae (family), *Agnostus* (genus)
Agnostus canadensis; *Aconitum wilsoni*; *Epigaea repens* (genus and species)

(a) In scientific descriptions coined terms derived from proper names are not capitalized.

aviculoid

menodontine

(b) A plural formed by adding *s* to a Latin generic name is capitalized.

Rhynchonellas

Spirifers

(c) In soil science the 24 soil classifications are capitalized. For complete list, see page 42.

Alpine Meadow

Bog

Brown

(d) The words *sun*, *moon*, and *earth* are capitalized only if used in association with the names of other astronomical bodies that are capitalized.

The nine known planets, in the order of distance from the Sun, are Mercury, Venus, the Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto.

(e) For lists of geologic and physiographic terms, see page 163.

Fanciful appellations

13. A fanciful appellation used with or for a proper name is capitalized.

the Big Four
the Dust Bowl
the Hub

the Keystone State
the New Deal
the Pretender

Personifications

14. A vivid personification is capitalized.

The Chair recognized the gentleman from New York;
For Nature wields her scepter mercilessly.

All are architects of Fate,
Working in these walls of Time.

Religious terms

15. All words denoting the Deity except *who*, *whose*, and *whom*; all names for the Bible and other sacred writings; and all names of confessions of faith and of religious bodies and their adherents and words specifically denoting Satan are capitalized.

Heavenly Father; the Almighty; Thee; Thou; He; Him; *but* (God's) fatherhood

Divine Father; *but* divine providence; divine guidance; divine service

Son of Man; Jesus' sonship; the Messiah; *but* a messiah; messiahship; messianic; messianize; christology; christological

Bible; Scriptures; Koran; *also* Biblical; Scriptural; Koranic

Gospel (memoir of Christ); *but* gospel truth

Apostles' Creed; Augsburg Confession

Episcopal Church; an Episcopalian; Catholicism; a Protestant

Christian; *also* Christendom; Christianity; Christianize

Black Friars; Brother(s); King's Daughters; Daughter(s); Ursuline Sisters; Sister(s)

Satan; Father of Lies; the Devil; *but* a devil; the devils

Titles of persons

16. Any title or designation immediately preceding a name is capitalized.

President Roosevelt
King George
Ambassador Gibson
Lieutenant Fowler

Chairman Smith
Nurse Cavell
Professor Leverett

(a) To indicate preeminence or distinction in certain specified instances, a common-noun title immediately following the name of a person or used alone as a substitute for it is capitalized. (See list on pp. 25-45.)

Title of a head or assistant head of state:

Franklin D. Roosevelt, President of the United States: the President; the President-elect; the Executive; the Chief Magistrate; the Commander in Chief; ex-President Hoover; former President Hoover; *similarly* the Vice President; the Vice-President-elect; ex-Vice-President Curtis Harry W. Nice, Governor of Maryland: the Governor of Maryland; the Governor; *similarly* the Lieutenant Governor; *but* secretary of state of Idaho; attorney general of Maine

Title of a head or assistant head of an existing or proposed National or District governmental unit:

Cordell Hull, Secretary of State: the Secretary; *similarly* the Acting Secretary; the Under Secretary; the Assistant Secretary; the Director; the Chief or Assistant Chief; the Chief Clerk; etc.

Gen. George C. Marshall, Chief of Staff; the Chief of Staff; Combined Chiefs of Staff; Joint Chiefs of Staff; *but* the general (military title standing alone not capitalized)

Titles of members of diplomatic corps:

Hugh S. Gibson, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary: the American Ambassador; the British Ambassador; the Ambassador; the Senior Ambassador; His Excellency; *similarly* the Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary; the Envoy; the Minister; the Chargé d'Affaires; the Chargé; *but* the consul general; the consul; the attaché; Ambassador at Large Norman Davis; *but* ambassador at large; etc.

Title of a ruler or prince:

George VI, King of England: the King; the Crown; His Most Gracious Majesty; His Majesty; *similarly* the Emperor; the Sultan; etc.

Edward, Prince of Wales: the Prince; His Royal Highness

Titles not capitalized:

Charles F. Hughes, rear admiral, United States Navy: the rear admiral
Cloyd H. Marvin, president of George Washington University: the president

C. H. Eckles, professor of dairy husbandry: the professor

John Smith, chairman of the committee: the chairman

(b) In formal lists of delegates and representatives of governments all titles and descriptive designations immediately following the names should be capitalized if any one is capitalized.

(c) A title in the second person is capitalized.

Your Excellency
Your Highness
Your Honor

Mr. Chairman
Mr. Secretary

Not salutation:
my dear General
my dear sir

Titles of publications, papers, documents, acts, laws, etc.

17. In the full or short English titles of books, plays, poems, essays, addresses, articles, periodicals, series of publications, reports, historic documents, legal cases, and works of art, the first word and all important words are capitalized. This rule applies also to the titles of parts and chapters of books, plays, etc.

The Outline of History

Part XI: Early Thought; *but* part XI (standing alone or after title)

Statutes at Large; Revised Statutes; District Code; Bancroft's History;

Journal (House or Senate) (short titles); *but* the code; the statutes

Address of President Roosevelt on Unemployment Relief

Atlantic Charter; Balfour Declaration; *but* British white paper

American Journal of Science

Saturday Evening Post; the Post

Monograph 55; Research Paper 123; Circular A; Form 4, Form No. 4,
 Form A; Senate Document No. 70; House Resolution 45; Executive
 Order No. 24; Public Law No. 9; Private and Union Calendars; Cal-
 endar No. 80; Calendar Wednesday
 Annual Report of the Public Printer
 Declaration of Independence; the Declaration
 Constitution (United States or with name of country or State); *but* twelfth
 amendment
 Kellogg Pact; Treaty of Versailles; *but* treaty of peace, the treaty (de-
 scriptive designations); treaty of 1919
United States v. Four Hundred Twenty-two Casks of Wine (legal case)
The Blue Boy (painting)

(a) In the short or popular titles of acts (Federal, State, or foreign) the first word and all important words are capitalized.

Revenue Act of 1926; Volstead Act; Panama Canal Act; Classification Act;
but revenue act; act of 1926; the act; Harrison narcotic law; interstate-
 commerce law

(b) In titles of legal cases such words as *appellant* and *respondent* are not capitalized.

De Jager, appellant v. Attorney General of Natal, respondent

(c) The capitalization of the titles of books, etc., written in a foreign language is to conform to national practice in that language. For further details and examples see section on foreign languages.

(d) In lists, including bibliographies and synonymies, and in foot-note citations, capitalization will conform to the rules of this section and its subsections, unless the work requires its own established style.

First words

18. The first word of a sentence, of an independent clause or phrase, of a direct quotation, of a line of poetry, or of a formally introduced series of items or phrases following a colon is capitalized.

The question is, Shall the bill pass?
 He asked, "And where are you going?"

Lives of great men all remind us
 We can make our lives sublime.

The vote was as follows: In the affirmative, 23; in the negative, 11; not voting, 3.

(a) The first word of a fragmentary quotation is not capitalized.

He objected "to the phraseology, not to the ideas."

(b) The first word following a colon, an exclamation point, or an interrogation point is not capitalized if the matter following is merely a supplementary remark making the meaning clearer.

Revolutions are not made: they come.
 Intelligence is not replaced by mechanism: even the televox must be guided
 by its master's voice.
 But two months dead! nay, not so much; not two.

What is this?
 Your knees to me? to your corrected son?

(c) The first word following *Whereas* in resolutions, contracts, etc., is not capitalized; the first word following an enacting or resolving clause is capitalized.

Whereas the Constitution provides * * *; and
 Whereas Congress has passed a law * * *;
 Whereas, moreover, * * *: Therefore be it
 Whereas the Senate provided for the * * *: Now, therefore, be it
Resolved, That * * *; and be it further
Resolved by the Washington Board of Trade, That * * *
Provided, That * * *
Provided further, That * * *
And provided further, That * * *
Ordered, That * * *
Be it enacted, That * * *

Addresses, salutations, and signatures

19. The first word and all principal words in addresses, salutations, and signatures are capitalized. (See Date Lines, Addresses, and Signatures.)

Interjections

20. The interjection *O* is always capitalized; within a sentence other interjections are not capitalized.

Sail on, O Ship of State!
 For lo! the days are hastening on.
 But, oh, how fortunate!

Historic or documentary accuracy

21. Where historic or documentary accuracy is required, capitalization and other features of style of the original text should be followed.

GUIDE TO CAPITALIZATION

The following list is based on the preceding rules for capitalization. Numbers and letters in parentheses refer to rules.

- abstract B, 1, etc. (3*d*)
- Academy (6):
 - Andover; the academy
 - Merchant Marine; the Academy
 - Military; the Academy
 - National Academy of Sciences; the Academy of Sciences; the Academy
 - Naval; the Academy
- Act (Federal, State, or foreign), short or popular title or with number (17*a*):
 - Act 14; Act No. 14
 - Classification Act
 - Economy Act
 - Lend-Lease Act; *but* lend-lease materials, etc.
 - Panama Canal Act
 - Prohibition Act
 - Public Act 145; Public Act No. 145; Public, No. 145
 - Revenue Act of 1928; *but* revenue act; act of 1928
 - Selective Training and Service Act
 - Tariff Act of 1930; 1930 Tariff Act
 - Volstead Act; *but* Volstead law
 - War Department Appropriation Act for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1943
- Acting, if part of capitalized title (16)
- Actuary of the Treasury; the Actuary (16*a*)
- Administration, Veterans', etc.; the Administration; *but* Roosevelt administration (6)
- Administrator of Veterans' Affairs; the Administrator (16*a*)
- Admiralty, British, etc. (6)
- Admiralty, Lord of the (16*a*)
- Agency (6):
 - Chippewa (Indian); the agency
 - Federal Security; the Agency
- Ages (10):
 - Age of Discovery
 - Dark Ages
 - Elizabethan Age
 - Golden Age (of Pericles only)
 - Middle Ages
 - but* Cambrian age; copper age; ice age; stone age; etc.
- Air Corps; the corps (6)
- Airport, Hoover, etc.; the airport (3)
- Alien Property Custodian; the Custodian (16*a*)
- Alliance, Farmers', etc.; the alliance (6)
- alliances and coalitions (7*a*):
 - ABCD Powers; the powers (Global War)
 - Allied Powers; the powers (World Wars)
 - Axis Powers; the Axis (Global War)
 - Central Powers; the powers (World War)
 - Dreibund (1882)
 - Dual Alliance (1879); the alliance
 - Dual Entente (1890-92)
 - Entente Cordiale (1904)
 - Holy Alliance (1815); the alliance
 - Little Entente (1920-21)
 - Triple Alliance (1668; 1717; 1795); the alliance
- Allied (World Wars) (7*a*):
 - armies
 - Governments
 - Nations
 - peoples
 - Powers; the powers; *but* European powers
- Allies, the (World Wars); *but* our allies (7*a*)
- All-Russian Congress of Soviets of Workmen's and Soldiers' Deputies (6)
- Ambassador, British, etc.; the Ambassador; the Senior Ambassador; His Excellency (16*a*)
- amendment to the Constitution; fourteenth amendment (3)
- American:
 - Expeditionary Forces (6)
 - Federation of Labor; the Federation of Labor; the federation (6)
 - Gold Star Mothers, Inc.; Gold Star Mothers; a Mother (6, 6*a*)
 - Legion; the Legion; a Legionnaire (6, 6*a*)
 - National Red Cross; the Red Cross (6)
 - War Mothers; War Mothers; a Mother (6, 6*a*)
- Ancient Free and Accepted Masons (6); a Mason; a Freemason (6*a*)
- Annex, if part of name of building; the annex (3)
- Antarctic Ocean; the ocean (3); Antarctic ice
- anti-New Deal

appendix 1, A, II, etc.; the appendix (3*d*); *but* Appendix II, when part of title (17)

appropriation bill:

deficiency
Department of Agriculture
for any governmental unit
independent offices

Appropriations Committee; the committee (6)

Arabic numerals

Archipelago, Philippine, etc.; the archipelago (3)

Architect of the Treasury, of the Capitol; the Architect (16*a*)

Archives, the, etc. (see The)

Arctic (3):

Circle; the circle
night, seas, etc.
Ocean; the ocean

Arctics, the (3*b*)

Area, First Corps, etc.; the corps area (3)

Arlington (3, 3*b*):

Experimental Farm; the farm
Memorial Amphitheater; the Memorial Amphitheater; the amphitheater
Memorial Bridge; the Memorial Bridge; the bridge
National Cemetery; Arlington Cemetery; the cemetery

armistice

Armistice Day (10)

Armory, Springfield, etc.; the armory (3)

Army, American or foreign, if part of name; capitalized standing alone only if referring to United States Army (6):

Adjutant General, The (4, 16*a*)

Air Corps; the corps

Air Forces (see Forces)

Band

Blue (maneuvers)

branches and organizations: Regulars; Volunteers; Gordon Highlanders; Royal Guards; etc.

Brigade, First, etc.; the brigade; Robinson's brigade

Company A; A Company; the company

Confederate (referring to Southern Confederacy); the Confederates (1)

Continental; Continentals (13, 3*b*)

Corps Area, First, etc.; the corps area (3) corps; *but* Air Corps; Hospital Corps; etc.

Department of the East; the department; Finance Department; the department

District of Washington (military); the district (3)

Division, First, etc.; the division

Establishment

Army—Continued

General Commanding the (16*a*)

General of the Armies; *but* the general (16*a*)

General Staff; the Staff

General Staff College; the college

General Staff Corps; the corps

Ground Forces (see Forces)

Gun Factory; the gun factory; the factory (3)

headquarters, First Regiment

Headquarters of the; the Headquarters

Inspector General, only if referring to head of service (16*a*)

Judge Advocate General (16*a*)

Medical Museum; the museum (3)

mobile army

Organized Reserves; the Reserves

Paymaster General (16*a*)

Regiment, First, etc.; the regiment

Regular; the Regulars; Regular officer

Regular Establishment

Regulations (book) (17); *but* Army regulation 56 (3*d*)

Revolutionary (American, British, French, etc.)

Service Command, First, etc.

Service Forces (see Forces)

service, the

Surgeon General (16*a*)

Volunteer; the Volunteers

War College

White (maneuvers)

army, if with name of person: Lee's army; *but* Clark's Fifth Army

army shoe, mule, etc.

Arsenal, Rock Island, etc.; the arsenal (3)

Articles of Confederation (United States) (17)

Articles of War (17); *but* sixty-second article of war

Artillery School (United States) (6)

Asiatic Naval Station; the Asiatic Station; the station (3)

Assembly of New York; the assembly (6)

Assembly of the League of Nations; the Assembly (6)

Assistant, if part of capitalized title (16*a*)

Assistant Secretary, the (see Secretary)

Associate Justice (U. S. Supreme Court) (16*a*)

Association, if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to unit of Federal Government (6):

Federal National Mortgage Association; the Association

Young Men's Christian Association; the association

Astrophysical Observatory; the Observatory (6)

Atlantic:

Charter (17)
 cis-Atlantic
 coast
 Coast States (8)
 Fleet; the fleet (3)
 mid-Atlantic
 North Atlantic
 seaboard
 slope
 South Atlantic
 Squadron; the squadron (3)
 time, standard time (see time)
 Torpedo Flotilla; the torpedo flotilla;
 the flotilla (3)
 trans-Atlantic

Attorney General (United States) (16a);
but attorney general of Maine

Authority, Tennessee Valley, etc.; the
 Authority; Port of New York
 Authority; the port authority (6)

autumn (9)

Avenue:

Constitution, etc.; the avenue (3)
 Pennsylvania; the Avenue (District
 of Columbia only) (3b)

Axis, the; Axis Powers (World War II);
 the powers (7a)

Badlands (S. Dak. and Nebr.) (8)

Band:

Army (6)
 Fourth Field Artillery (6)
 Marine (6)
 Navy (6)
 Sousa's (3)
 Band, Eastern, etc. (of Cherokee
 Indians); Joseph's; the band (3)

Bank, if part of name; the bank (6):

Export-Import Bank of Washington;
 Export-Import Bank

Farm Loan Bank of Dallas; Dallas
 Farm Loan Bank; farm-loan bank;
 farm-loan bank at Dallas

Farmers & Mechanics, etc.

Federal home-loan bank at Cum-
 berland

Federal Reserve Bank of New York;
 Richmond Federal Reserve Bank;
but Reserve bank at Richmond;
 Federal Reserve bank; Reserve
 bank; Reserve city

First National, etc.

Joint Stock Land Bank of Louisville;
 Louisville Joint Stock Land Bank;
 joint-stock land bank; joint-stock
 land bank at Louisville; Federal
 land bank

Barracks, if part of name; the barracks
 (3):

Marine (District of Columbia)
 Vancouver; Washington; etc.
but A barracks; barracks A; etc.

Battery, the (New York City) (3b)

Battle, if part of name; the battle (10):
 of Gettysburg; *but* battle at Gettys-
 burg; etc.

of the Marne; of the Wilderness; of
 Waterloo; etc.

battlefield, Bull Run, etc.

battleground, Manassas, etc.

Belt, if part of name; the belt (8):

Black (United States)

Wheat; Corn; Cotton; etc.

Bible; Biblical; Scriptures; etc. (15)

bill, Kiess, etc.

Bill of Rights (historic document) (17)

Black Hand (organization) (6)

Blue Network (13)

B'nai B'rith (6)

Board, if part of name; capitalized
 standing alone only if referring to
 a Federal, District of Columbia, or
 international board (6):

Aeronautical

Compensation (Navy)

Federal Reserve; Federal Reserve
 System

for Vocational Education

General (Navy)

General (of Engineers)

Governing (Pan American Union)

Insecticide and Fungicide

Macy Board, etc. (Federal board with
 name of person)

Mediation and Conciliation (United
 States)

of Charities (District of Columbia)

of Education (District of Columbia)

of Food and Drug Inspection

of Health of Montgomery County;

Montgomery County Board of
 Health; the board of health; the
 board

of Managers (of the Soldiers' Home)

of Ordnance and Fortification

of Regents (Smithsonian)

of Road Commissioners for Alaska

of Visitors (Military and Naval
 Academies)

Bolshevik; Bolsheviki (collective plu-
 ral); Bolshevik (6a); bolshevism

bond:

Defense bond; Defense Savings
 bond; savings bond; Defense Sav-
 ings bonds and stamps; savings
 bonds and stamps

GI bond

Liberty Loan bond; loan bond; the
 bond;

Victory bond; the bond

War Savings bond; War Savings
 bonds and stamps; savings bond;
 war bond; war bonds and stamps

book:

books of the Bible

First Book of Samuel; etc. (17)

Good Book (synonym for Bible) (15)

book 1, I, etc. (3d); *but* Book 1, when
 part of title (17)

- Borough, if part of name: Borough of the Bronx; the borough (3)
 Botanic Garden (National); the garden (3)
 Bowl, Dust, Ice, Rose, etc.; the bowl (13, 3)
 Boy Scouts (the organization); a Boy Scout; a Scout; Scouting (6, 6a)
 Branch, if part of name; capitalized standing alone only if referring to a Federal or District of Columbia governmental unit (6): Statistical Branch; the Branch
 Bridge, if part of name; the bridge (3): Arlington Memorial; Memorial Francis Scott Key; Key M Street
but Pennsylvania Railroad bridge
 Brigadier General Commandant (Marine Corps) (16a)
 Brother; Brothers (adherents of religious order) (15)
 Budget of the United States; the Budget (publication) (17); *but* the budget, in general sense
 Building, if part of name; the building (3):
 Colorado
 House (or Senate) Office
 Investment
 New House Office
 Old House Office
 Pentagon
 the National Archives; the Archives
 Treasury; Treasury Annex
 Bulletin 420 (17)
 Buna N; Buna S
 Bureau, if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to a Federal, District of Columbia, or international unit (6):
 International Bureau at Berne; the International Bureau; the Berne Bureau
 of Customs; Customs Bureau
 of Engraving and Printing
 of Foreign and Domestic Commerce
 of Mines; Mines Bureau
 of Social Hygiene, New York; the bureau; etc.
 of the Budget; Budget Bureau
 of the Public Health Service (former name)
 Cabinet, American or foreign, if part of name or standing alone (6) (see also foreign cabinets):
 British Cabinet; the Cabinet
 the President's Cabinet; the Cabinet;
 Cabinet officer
 Calendar, if part of name; the calendar (17):
 Consent; etc.
 House
 No. 99
 of Bills and Resolutions
 Private
 Calendar—Continued
 Senate
 Union
 Wednesday (legislative)
 Cambrian age (see Ages)
 Camp, Funston, etc.; the camp (3)
 Canal Zone (Isthmian); the Canal; the zone (3)
 Cape, if part of name; the cape (3)
 Capital, Capital City, National Capital (Washington, D. C.) (3b); *but* the capital (State)
 Capitol Building (State); the capitol (3)
 Capitol, the (at Washington, D. C.) (3b):
 Chamber
 dome
 Grounds
 Hall of Fame; the Hall
 Halls (House and Senate)
 Halls of Congress
 Hill; the Hill
 Police; the police
 Press Gallery
 Statuary Hall
 cellophane
 Cemetery, if part of name; the cemetery (3):
 Arlington National
 Oak Hill
 Census:
 Fourteenth; the census (3)
 1940 census
 the fourteenth and subsequent decennial censuses
 central Asia (8a)
 Central Powers (see alliances and coalitions)
 central time, central standard time (see time)
 century; twentieth century (3d)
 Chair, the, if personified (14)
 Chairman (16a):
 of the Committee of the Whole
 House; the Chairman
 of the Federal Trade Commission;
 the Chairman
 but chairman of the Appropriations Committee
 Chamber of Commerce of Boston; Boston Chamber of Commerce; the chamber of commerce (6)
 Chamber, the (Senate or House) (3b)
 chapter 5, II, etc. (3d); *but* Chapter 5, when part of title (17)
 Chargé d'Affaires, British, etc.; the Chargé d'Affaires; the chargé (16a)
 chart 2, A, II, etc. (3d); *but* Chart 2, when part of title (17)
 Charter, Atlantic, etc.; the charter (17)
 Chicago Sanitary District; the sanitary district; the district (6)
 Chief, if referring to head of Federal or District of Columbia unit; the Chief (16a):
 Chief, Intelligence Office

Chief—Continued

Constructor (Navy)
 Coordinator
 Justice (United States)
 Magistrate (the President)
 of Division of Publications
 of Naval Operations (Navy)
 of the Bureau of Insular Affairs
 Chief Clerk, if referring to head of Federal or District of Columbia unit (16a)
 Christian; Christian name, etc.; Christianity; Christianize (15); *but* christen
 church and state (7)
 church calendar (in order of occurrence) (10):
 Advent
 Christmas
 Epiphany
 Septuagesima
 Sexagesima
 Quinquagesima
 Lent
 Easter
 Whitsuntide (Pentecost)
 Ascension
 Trinity
 Church, if part of name of organization or building (3, 6)
 Circle, if part of name; the circle (3):
 Arctic
 Logan
 but great circle
 cis-Atlantic (see Atlantic)
 cities, sections of, official or popular names (8):
 East Side
 Latin Quarter
 North End
 the Loop
 City, if part of corporate or popular name; the city (3):
 Kansas City; the two Kansas Citys
 Mexico City
 New York City
 Reserve city (see Bank)
 Twin Cities
 Washington City; *but* city of Washington
 Windy City
 Civil Service, capitalize only when word "Commission" follows or is implied:
 the Civil Service has ruled
 but civil-service employee
 Clan, if part of tribal name; the clan (3)
 class 2, A, II, etc. (3d); *but* Class 2, when part of title (17)
 Cleopatra's Needle (3)
 Clerk, the, of the House of Representatives; of the Supreme Court of the United States (16a)
 Coast Guard, United States; the Coast Guard; a Coast Guard man; Coast

Coast Guard—Continued

Guardsman Smith; a coast guardsman; a guardsman (6)
 Coastal Plain (Atlantic and Gulf) (8)
 Code (in shortened title of a publication); the code (17):
 District
 Federal Criminal
 Hosiery, etc.
 International (signal)
 Penal; Criminal; etc.
 United States
 collector of internal revenue
 College, if part of name; the college (3):
 Columbia
 Gallaudet
 of Bishops
 college degrees:
 bachelor of arts, etc.
 doctor of philosophy, etc.
 Colonials (American Colonial Army) (3b)
 Colonies, Thirteen American; the Thirteen Colonies; the Colonies (7)
 Columbia Institution for the Deaf; the institution (6)
 Comintern (Communist International) (6)
 Commandant, the (Coast Guard or Marine Corps) (16a)
 Commandos, the; Commando raid; a commando
 Commission, if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to a Federal, District of Columbia, or international commission (6):
 Alaskan Engineering
 Civil Service
 District (District of Columbia)
 Electoral
 Federal Power
 Immigration, Joint Congressional
 Inter-American High
 International Boundary, United States and Mexico
 International High; the High Commission
 of Fine Arts
 Public Buildings
 Public Utilities (District of Columbia)
 to Revise the Laws of the United States
 Commissioner General of Immigration; the Commissioner General (16a)
 Commissioner, if referring to Federal, District of Columbia, or international commission (16a):
 of Customs
 of Patents
 of the District of Columbia; the Commissioner(s)
 of the Five Civilized Tribes, etc.
 United States (International Prison Commission, etc.)

Committee, if part of name; the Committee, if referring to an international or a noncongressional Federal committee or to the Committee of the Whole, the Committee of the Whole House, or the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union (6):

Appropriations, etc.; the committee; Subcommittee on Appropriations; the subcommittee; subcommittee of Appropriations Committee

Democratic National; the national committee; the committee

National Advisory, for Aeronautics; the Committee

of One Hundred, etc.; the committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union; of the Whole House; of the Whole; the Committee

on Accounts; the committee on Post Offices and Post Roads (Senate); the committee

on Public Safety; the committee on the Post Office and Post Roads (House); the committee

Republican National; the national committee; the committee

but Dies committee

Commonwealth of Australia, Massachusetts, the Philippines, etc.; British Commonwealth; the Commonwealth (7a)

Commune (of Paris) (7)

Communist (6a); communism

Communist International (6)

Company, if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to a unit of the Federal Government (6):

Dillon, Read & Co.; the company Metals Reserve Company; the Company

Procter & Gamble Co.; the company RFC Mortgage Company; the Company

Rubber Reserve Company; the Company

U. S. Commercial Company; the Company

Comptroller (16a):

of the Currency; the Comptroller of the Post Office Department; the Comptroller

Comptroller General (United States); the Comptroller (16a)

Confederacy (of the South) (6)

Confederate Army; government; soldier; States (7a)

Confederation, Swiss; the Confederation (7a)

Conference, if referring to a governmental (United States) or an international conference (6):

First Hague; the Conference

Sixth Annual Conference of Southern Methodist Churches; the conference

Conference—Continued
the International Peace; the Conference

but conference of mayors

Confession, Augsburg (15)

Congress (assembly), if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to an international congress (6):

International Good Roads Congress; Good Roads Congress; the Congress

of Parents and Teachers, National; the congress

Congress (legislature), if referring to a national congress (6):

of Bolivia, etc.; the Congress of the United States; First, Second, etc.; the Congress

Congressional:

Directory; the directory (17)

District, First, etc.; the First District; the district (3)

Library; the Library (3, 3a)

Medal of Honor (see decorations)

but congressional action, etc.

Congressman; Congressman at Large; Member of Congress; Member; membership (6a, 16a)

Constitution, with name of country or State; capitalized standing alone when referring to United States (17)

consul, British, etc. (16a)

consul general, British, etc. (16a)

consulate, British, etc. (6)

Consumers' Counsel (see Counsel)

Continent, only if following name; American Continent; the continent (3); *but* the Continent (continental Europe) (8)

Continental:

Army; the Army (6)

Congress; the Congress (6)

Divide; the Divide (8)

continental:

Europe, United States, etc.

care not a continental, etc.

Continental (Revolutionary soldiers) (13)

Convention, governmental (United States), international, or national political (6):

Constitutional (United States, 1787); the Convention

Democratic National; the convention

International Postal; the convention

Ninth Annual Convention of the American Legion; the convention

convention of 1907 (treaty); the convention (3)

Coordinator, Federal, of Transportation; the Coordinator

copper age (see Ages)

Corn Belt (see Belt)

Corporation, if part of name; the Corporation, if referring to unit of Federal Government (6):
 Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.; the corporation
 Commodity Credit Corporation
 Cotton Stabilization Corporation
 Defense Plant Corporation
 Defense Supplies Corporation
 De Soto Motor Corp.; the corporation
 Disaster Loan Corporation
 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
 Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation
 Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation
 Home Owners' Loan Corporation
 Inland Waterways Corporation
 Petroleum Reserves Corporation
 Reconstruction Finance Corporation; the Reconstruction Corporation; the Finance Corporation
 Rubber Development Corporation
 Smaller War Plants Corporation
 United States Housing Corporation
 War Damage Corporation (formerly War Insurance Corporation)
 Corps, if part of name; the corps (6) (see also Reserve):
 Air
 Army Specialist
 Artillery
 Chaplain
 Enlisted Reserve
 General Staff
 Marine
 Medical
 Merchant Marine Cadet
 National Women's Relief (of GAR)
 Nurse
 of Cadets
 of Engineers
 Officers' Reserve (ORC)
 Pay
 Quartermaster
 Reserve Officers' Training (ROTC)
 Signal
 Students' Army Training (SATC)
 Women's Army (WAC; WAC's, plural and possessive); formerly Women's Army Auxiliary (WAAC); a Wac, the Wacs
but diplomatic corps
 corpsman
 Cotton Belt (see Belt)
 Council (6):
 Boston City; the council
 Choctaw, etc.; the council
 His Majesty's Privy Council; the Privy Council; the Council
 National Research; the Council
 of the League of Nations; the Council
 Philadelphia Common; the council
 councilor, privy

Counsel, the; Consumers' Counsel, the;
 Office of the Bituminous Coal Consumers' Counsel (6)
 County, Frederick; county of Frederick; County Kilkenny; etc.; the county (3)
 Court (of law; see also Court Work, pp. 149-156); capitalized if part of name of a national or international court, a United States court, a district court, or a State court; lowercased if part of the name of a city or county court; capitalized standing alone if referring to the Supreme Court of the United States, to a Court of Impeachment (U. S. Senate), or to an international court (6):
 Circuit Court of the United States for the Second Circuit; the circuit court; the court
 Commerce Court, United States; the court
 Court of Appeals of the State of Wisconsin, etc.; the court of appeals; the court
 Court of Claims; the court
 Court of Customs and Patent Appeals; the court
 Court of Impeachment, the Senate; the Court
 Court of Private Land Claims; the court
 District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Missouri; the district court; the court
 District of Columbia municipal court
 Emergency Court of Appeals, United States; the court
 International Court of Arbitration; the Court
 Supreme Court of the United States; the Supreme Court; the Court
 Supreme Court of Virginia, etc.; the supreme court; the court
 United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia; the court
 World Court; the Court
 Covenant (see League of Nations)
 Creed, Apostles'; the Creed (15)
 Croix de Guerre (see decorations)
 Crown, if referring to a ruler (16a); *but* crown lands, etc.
 Curb Exchange; the Curb (3b)
 Current (3):
 Japan
 North Equatorial
 Dalles, The; *but* the Dalles region (4)
 Dam, Boulder, etc.; *but* dam No. 4; dam 2 (3, 3e)
 Dark Ages (see Ages)
 Dark Continent (Africa) (13)
 Daughters of the American Revolution; a Real Daughter; King's Daughters; a Daughter (6, 6a, 15)
 D-day; D-plus-4-day; VE-day; etc.
 days (see holidays and special days)

dean of the diplomatic corps
 Declaration of Independence; the Declaration (17)
 decorations, medals, etc., awarded by United States or any foreign national government, names capitalized (3):
 Congressional Medal of Honor; the medal
 Croix de Guerre; the cross
 Distinguished Service Medal; the medal
 Iron Cross; the cross
 Victoria Cross; the cross
but Carnegie medal, etc.
 Defense bond (see bond)
 De Gaulle Free French (see Fighting French)
 Deity, words denoting, capitalized (15)
 delegate (to a conference); the delegate; the delegation (6a, 16a)
 Delegate (U. S. Congress) (16a)
 Delta, Mississippi River; the Delta (3, 3b)
 Department, if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to a Federal, District of Columbia, or international department; *but* Land Department (for General Land Office), the department (3)
 department (6):
 clerk
 legislative, executive, and judicial departments
 depot (see Station)
 Deputy, if preceding a capitalized title (6); *but* the deputy
 derivatives of proper names and similar forms (for terms not listed see Webster's Dictionary) (2a):

anglicize	brussels carpet
angstrom unit	brussels sprouts
apache (Paris)	bunsen burner
artesian well	burley tobacco
astrakhan fabric	caesarean operation
axminster rug	canada balsam (microscopy)
babbitt metal	cardigan
Bartlett pear	carlsbad twins (petrography)
bedlam	cashmere shawl
belleekware	castile soap
bessemer steel	chantilly lace
bohemian set	chesterfield
bologna sausage	china clay
bordeaux mixture	chinaware
bowdlerize	chinese blue
bowie knife	climax basket
boycott	congo red
braille	cordovan leather
brazil nut	corliss engine
brazilwood	decauville rail
brewer's yeast	degaussing apparatus
bristolboard	delftware
britannia metal	
britanniaware	
brougham	

derivatives—continued

derby hat	navy blue
derringer	nelson, half nelson, etc.
draconian	neon light
epsom salt	newmarket cloak
fedora hat	oriental rug
fletcherize	osnaburg cloth
frankfurter; <i>but</i>	oxford shoe
frankfurt sausage	panama hat
french dressing	parianware
french-fried potatoes	paris green
fuller's earth	Parker House roll
georgette crepe	pasteurized milk
German measles	petri dish
german silver	pharisaic
glauber salt	philistine
gothic type	pitot tube
haikwan tael	plaster of paris
hansom	platonian friend
harveyized steel	portland cement
herculean task	potter's field
hessian fly	prussian blue
howitzer	pullman car; pullmanize
india rubber	quisling
italic type	quixotic idea
jacquard	raglan coat
jamaica ginger	roentgen
japan varnish	Roman numeral
japanned	roman type
jeremiad	russia leather
jersey fabric	sanforize
kafircorn	saratoga chips
Kiefer pear	saturnalia
klieg light	scotch plaid
knickerbocker	shanghai
kosher meat	siamese twins
kraft paper	simon pure
leghorn hat	stillson wrench
levant leather	stubs wire
levantine silk	surah silk
lima bean	Swiss watch
london purple	terpsichorean
lynch law	timothy grass
lyonnaise potatoes	turkey red
macadamized road	turkish towel
madras cloth	ulster coat
manila paper	utopia
martinet	valenciennes lace
mason jar	vandyke collar
mentor	venetian blind
merceroized fabric	venturi tube
merino sheep	victoria (carriage)
morocco leather	vienna bread
morris chair	watt
murphy bed	wedgwoodware
	wilton rug
	zeppelin

Diesel engine, oil
 diplomatic corps (see also service)
 Director General (16a):
 of Railroads; the Director General;
 the Director
 of the Pan American Union; the
 Director General; the Director

- Director, if referring to head of Federal, District of Columbia, or international unit; the Director (16a):
 of Postal Savings
 of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the Budget
 of the Mint
 of Vehicles and Traffic
- Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., etc.; the barracks (3)
- Distinguished Service Medal (see decorations)
- District, if part of name; the district (3, 3d):
 Chicago Sanitary; the sanitary district
 First Naval District; naval district
 Sixth Congressional; Sixth District *but* customs district No. 2; first assembly district; school district No. 4; third lighthouse district; etc.
- District of Alaska; the District (7)
- District of Columbia; the District (3b, 7):
 Anacostia Flats; the flats (3)
 Arlington Memorial Bridge; the Memorial Bridge; the bridge (3)
 Avenue, the (Pennsylvania Avenue only) (3b)
 District jail; the jail
 Highway Bridge; the bridge (3)
 juvenile court; the court
 Mall, the (3b)
 Metropolitan Police; Metropolitan policeman; the police (6)
 Monument Grounds; the grounds (3)
 Monument Lot; the lot (3)
 Monument, Washington; the Monument (3, 3b)
 municipal court
 northwest, southeast, etc. (when not part of street name)
 Plaza, the (Union Station) (3b)
 police court
 Potomac Flats; the flats (3)
 Public Library; the Free Public Library; the library (3)
 Reflecting Pool; the pool
 Speedway, the (3b)
 Tidal Basin; the Basin (3, 3b)
 Washington Channel; the channel
 White Lot; the lot (3)
- Divide, Continental (Rocky Mountains); the Divide (3b, 8)
- Divine Father; *but* divine guidance, divine providence, divine service (15)
- Division, if referring to a Federal or District of Columbia governmental unit; the Division (6):
 Aviation Planning
 of Air Mail Service
 of Parcel Post
 of Postal Savings
 of Railway Mail Service
 Passport
 Shore Establishments
- Division, Army, if part of name (6):
 First Division; the division
- Dixie (13)
- Document, if part of name; the document (3):
 Document No. 2
 Document Numbered One Hundred and Thirty
- Dominion of Canada, of New Zealand, etc.; the Dominion; *but* a dominion; dominion status (7)
 drawing II, A, 3, etc. (3d); *but* Drawing 2, when part of title (17)
- Driftless Area (Mississippi Valley) (8)
- durum wheat
- Dust Bowl (see Bowl)
- eagle boat (class) (11)
- earth, lower-case unless used with names of other planets (12d)
- east Africa (8a)
- East Coast (Africa) (8)
- east coast (United States)
- east Tennessee (8a)
- East, the (section of United States) (8)
- eastern Gulf States (8, 8a)
- Eastern Hemisphere (8)
- eastern seaboard
- Eastern Shore (Chesapeake Bay) (8)
- Eastern States
- eastern time, eastern standard time (see time)
- eastern United States
- easterner
- elector, presidential
- electoral college; the electors
- Embassy, British, etc.; the Embassy (6)
- Elizabethan Age (see Ages)
- Emperor, Ethiopian, etc.; the Emperor (16a)
- Empire, Ethiopian, etc.; the Empire; *but* an empire
- Engine Company No. 6; No. 6 Engine Company; the company (6)
- Engineer Commissioner, District of Columbia (16a)
- Engineer Department; the Department (6)
- Engineer in Chief (Navy); the Chief (16a)
- Engineer officer, etc. (of Engineer Corps) (16a)
- Enlisted Reserve Corps (see Corps)
- Entente Allies; the Entente; the Triple Entente (6)
- Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary; the Envoy; the Minister (16a)
- Equator, the; equatorial (8)
- Establishment, if part of name (6):
 Army
 Lighthouse
 Military
 Naval; *but* naval establishments
 Navy
 Regular
 the National Archives; the Archives

Establishment—Continued

but civil establishment; legislative establishment

Estate, Girard (a foundation); the estate (3) (see also Foundation)

estate, third (the commons); fourth (the press); etc.

Excellency, His; Their Excellencies (16a)

Executive (meaning President of the United States) (16a)

executive departments (6)

Executive Document No. 95 (17)

Executive Mansion; Executive Office; the White House; the Office (3, 3b)

Executive order (by the President); Executive Order No. 34; Executive Order 34 (17)

exhibit 2, A, II, etc. (3d); *but* Exhibit 2, when part of title (17)

Expedition, Lewis and Clark; the expedition (10)

Exposition: California-Pacific International; the California Exposition; the San Diego Exposition; the San Diego Fair; the exposition; the fair Express, if part of name (3): Federal Express, the

Fair, Hagerstown, etc.; the fair fall (season) (9)

Falls, Niagara; the Falls (3, 3b)

fanciful appellations capitalized (13):

Bay State (Massachusetts)

Big Four (railroad)

City of Churches (Brooklyn)

Great Father (the President)

Keystone State (Pennsylvania)

New Deal (Roosevelt administration)

the Hub (Boston)

Far East (the Orient); *but* far West (United States); far eastern (8, 8a)

Fascist; Fascisti (6a); fascism

Father of his Country (Washington) (13)

Federal (synonym for United States or other sovereign power) (7a)

Federal Coordinator of Transportation; the Coordinator (16a)

Federal Council; the Council; Federal Government (of a national federal government) (7a)

Federal District (Mexico) (7a)

Federal land bank (see Bank)

Federal Reporter (publication); the Reporter (17)

Federal Reserve bank (see Bank)

Federal Reserve Board, the Board (6); Federal Reserve System; the System

federally

Fidac (Fédération Interalliée des Anciens Combattants) (6)

Field, Bolling; Hoover; Mitchel; etc.; the field (3)

fifth column; fifth columnist

Fighting French; De Gaulle Free French; Free French (World War II) figure 2, A, II, etc. (illustration) (3d); *but* Figure 2, when part of title (17)

firm names:

A-C Spark Plug Co.

Allen-A Co.

Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.

American Bank Note Co.

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.

Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co.

Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Co.

Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Co.

De Laval Steam Turbine Co.

De Soto Motor Corp.

Dillon, Read & Co.

Doubleday, Doran & Co.

Dow, Jones & Co.

Dun & Bradstreet

E. I. du Pont de Nemours Co.

Francis I. du Pont & Co.

Halsey, Stuart & Co.

Hart Schaffner & Marx

Houghton Mifflin Co.

Montgomery Ward & Co.

Procter & Gamble Co.

Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Wells Fargo & Co.

First Lady (wife of President) (13)

flag code

flag, United States (13):

Old Flag

Old Glory

Stars and Stripes

Star-Spangled Banner

flags (foreign) (13):

Tricolor (French)

Union Jack (British)

Flats, Anacostia, etc.; the flats (3)

Fleet, if part of name; the fleet (3):

Blue (maneuvers)

Channel

Grand

High Seas

Marine Force

Naval Reserve

Pacific, etc. (naval)

United States

Food and Drug Administration; the Administration (6)

Forces; if part of name; the forces:

American Expeditionary

Army Air; the Air Forces

Army Ground; the Ground Forces

Army Service; the Service Forces

foreign cabinets (6, 16a):

Foreign Office; the Office

Minister of Foreign Affairs; the Minister

Ministry of Foreign Affairs; the Ministry

Prime Minister

Prime Minister

- Foreign Commerce Service; the Service (6)
 Foreign Legion (French); the legion (6)
 foreign service (see service)
 Forest, if part of name; the national forest; the forest (3):
 Angeles National
 Black
 Coconino and Prescott National Forests
 Forest Products Laboratory; the Laboratory (3)
 Forest Service; the Service (6)
 Forester (Chief of Forest Service); the Chief (16a)
 Form 2, A, II, etc. (17)
 Foundation, if part of name; the foundation (3):
 Chemical
 Rockefeller
 Russell Sage
 Four-Power Pact
 Free City of Danzig; the Free City (7)
 Free French (see Fighting French)
 Free Public Library (see Library)
 Freedman's Savings Bank; the bank (6)
 Freedmen's Hospital; the hospital (6)
 Frisco (for San Francisco; no apostrophe) (13)
 Fund, if part of name; the fund (3):
 Carnegie Library Fund
 La Verne Noyes Endowment Fund
 Gadsden Purchase (10)
 Garden, Botanic (see Botanic Garden)
 General Accounting Office; the Accounting Office; the Office (6)
 General Board (of Navy); the Board (6)
 General Order No. 14; General Orders, No. 14; a general order (17)
 General Supply Committee (of U. S. Government); the Committee (6)
 gentle
 GI bond (see bond)
 G-man
 geographic terms, capitalized if part of name (3, 3c, 8); capitalized standing alone if well-known short form of specific name (3b); lower-cased in general sense (valleys of Virginia and Maryland):
- | | |
|--|--|
| Archipelago | Canyon |
| Basin (not irrigation) | Cape |
| Bay | Channel |
| Bayou | Cove |
| Beach | Crater |
| Bend | Creek |
| Bight | Dam (capitalize with name; lower-case with number) |
| Branch (stream) | Desert |
| Butte | Divide |
| Canal (not irrigation); the Canal (Panama) | Dome (not in geologic sense; see p. 163) |
- geographic terms—continued
- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Draw (stream) | Mount |
| Dune | Mountain |
| Falls | Narrows |
| Ferry | Oasis |
| Flats | Ocean |
| Forest | Palisades |
| Fork (stream) | Panhandle |
| Fort | Park |
| Gap | Pass |
| Glacier | Passage |
| Gorge | Peak |
| Gulch | Peninsula |
| Gulf | Plateau |
| Harbor | Point |
| Head | Pond |
| Highway | Range (mountain) |
| Hill | Reef |
| Hollow | Reservoir |
| Hook | Ridge |
| Inlet | River |
| Island | Roads (anchorage) |
| Isle | Rock |
| Islet | Run (stream) |
| Jetty | Sea |
| Keys (Florida only) | Shoal |
| Lake | Sound |
| Landing | Spring |
| Light | Strait |
| Lighthouse | Valley |
| Light Station | Volcano |
| Mesa | Wash |
| Mole | Woods |
- Geological Survey; the Survey (6)
 George VI; George the Sixth (16a)
 Girl Scouts (organization); a Girl Scout; a Scout (6, 6a)
 Global War (see War)
 Gold Coast (Africa) (8)
 Gold Star Mothers (see American)
 Golden Age (see Ages)
 Golden Rule (15)
 Gospel, if referring to the first four books of the New Testament (15)
 gospel truth (15)
 Government (7a):
 British, etc.; the Government
 National and State Governments
 publications (of U. S. Government)
 United States; National; Federal; Central; General
 government:
 Churchill
 European governments
 Federal, State, and municipal governments
 insular; island
 military
 seat of government
 State and Provincial governments
 Government Printing Office; the Printing Office; the Office (6)
 governmental
 Governor (16a):
 of Puerto Rico; the Governor

- Governor—Continued
 of the Federal Reserve Board; the Governor
 of the Panama Canal; the Governor of Wisconsin, etc.; the Governor *but* a State governor
 Governor General (16a):
 of Canada; the Governor General of the Philippine Islands; the Governor General
 Grain Futures Administration; the Administration (6)
 Grand Army of the Republic; the Grand Army; the Army (6)
 Grand Army Post No. 63; Post No. 63; Grand Army post; the post (3)
 Grange, the (National) (8)
 Grant's Tomb (see Tomb)
 graph 2, A, II, etc. (3d); *but* Graph 2, when part of title (17)
 Great (3, 8, 13):
 Basin
 Beyond
 Divide
 Lakes; the Lakes; Lakes traffic; *but* lake traffic (3, 3b)
 Plains; *but* southern Great Plains
 White Way (New York City)
 great circle (navigation)
 Greater New York (8)
 group 2, II, A, etc. (3d); *but* Group 2, when part of title (17)
 Gulf of Mexico; the Gulf (3, 3b)
 Gulf Stream; the stream (3)
- Hague, The; *but* the Hague Court (4)
 Hall (Senate or House) (3b)
 Halls of Congress (3b)
 Heaven (Deity) (15); heaven (place)
 Hemisphere, Eastern; Western; etc.; the hemisphere (8)
 H-hour
 High Church (15)
 High Commissioner (16a)
 High School, if part of name; the high school (3):
 Catonsville
 Western
 Highway Bridge (Washington, D. C.); the bridge (3)
 Highway No. 40; Route 40; State Route 9
 His Excellency the Duke of Athol, etc.; His Excellency; Their Excellencies (16a)
 His Majesty; Her Majesty; Their Majesties (16a)
 Historical Adviser of the Department of State; the Historical Adviser (16a)
 historic events and epochs (10):
 Reformation, the
 Renaissance, the
 Restoration, the (English)
 Revolution of July (French)
 Revolution, the (American, 1775; French, 1789; English, 1688)
- holidays and special days (10):
 Admission Day
 Arbor Day
 Armistice Day
 Christmas Day, Eve
 Decoration Day
 Easter Sunday
 Father's Day
 Flag Day
 Founders' Day
 Fourth of July
 Good Friday
 Inauguration Day
 Independence Day
 Labor Day
 Lincoln's Birthday
 Memorial Day
 Mother's Day
 New Year's Day, Eve
 Thanksgiving Day
 Washington's Birthday
but election day; primary day
 Holy Writ (Bible) (15)
 Hospital, if part of name; the hospital (3):
 Edward Hines, Jr.
 Fifth Regiment
 St. Elizabeths (no apostrophe)
but naval (marine or Army) hospital
 House, if part of name:
 Ebbitt (hotel); the house (3)
 Johnson house (private residence) (3)
 of Representatives; the House (6)
 of the Woods (palace); the house (3)
 Office Building; the office building (3)
 House of Representatives, titles of officers standing alone capitalized (16a):
 Chairman (Committee of the Whole)
 Chaplain
 Clerk; *but* legislative clerk, etc.
 Doorkeeper
 Official Reporter
 Parliamentarian
 Postmaster
 Sergeant at Arms
 Speaker pro tempore
 Speaker; Speakership
 Hudson's Bay Company
 Hydrographer, the (Navy Department) (16a)
 Hygienic Laboratory; the Laboratory (6)
- ice age (see Ages)
 Ice Bowl (see Bowl)
 Income Tax Unit (see Unit)
 independence; in the year of our independence the one hundred and fifty-sixth
 Indians (1):
 Absentee Shawnee
 Eastern (or Lower) Band of Cherokee; the band (3)
 Five Civilized Tribes; the tribes (3)
 Joseph's Band; the band (3)
 Shawnee Tribe; the tribe (3)

- Inquisition, Spanish; the Inquisition (10)
- Institute, if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to an international organization (6):
of International Law; the Institute
Woman's Institute; the institute
- Institution, if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to a national governmental unit (6):
Carnegie Institution; the institution
Smithsonian Institution; the Institution
- insular government; island government
- international law
- interprovincial
- interstate
- intrastate
- Iron Cross (see decorations)
- Isthmian Canal (Panama); the Canal (3, 3b)
- Isthmus of Panama; the Isthmus (3, 3b)
- Ivory Coast (8)
- Japan Current (3)
- Jersey cattle (11)
- Jim Crow law, car, etc. (13)
- Journal clerk; the clerk
- Journal (House or Senate) (17)
- Judge Advocate General (Army or Navy) (16a)
- Junior Army-Navy Guild Organization (JANGO; JANGO's, plural and possessive); a Jango; the Jangos
- King of England, etc.; the King (16a)
- Koran, the; Koranic
- K-ration
- Ku Klux Klan; the Klan (6)
- Lake, if part of name; the lake (3):
Erie
of the Woods
Salt
- Lakes, the (Great Lakes); Lakes traffic (3b); *but* lake traffic
- Lane, if part of name; the lane (3):
Bradley
Maiden
- Latter-Day Saints (15)
- law of nations
- law, Volstead, etc.; law 176; law No. 176
- League of Nations; the League (6):
Assembly of the; the Assembly
Council of the; the Council
Covenant of the; the Covenant
Secretariat of the; the Secretariat
- Legal Adviser of the Department of State; the Legal Adviser (16a)
- Legation, Chinese, etc.; the Legation (6)
- Legion:
American; the Legion; a Legionnaire (6, 6a)
French Foreign; the legion (6)
- Legislative Assembly, if part of name (6):
of New York; the legislative assembly; the assembly
of Puerto Rico; the legislative assembly; the assembly
legislative clerk
- Legislature (6):
National Legislature (U. S. Congress); the Legislature
Ohio Legislature; the legislature
lend-lease materials, etc. (see also Act)
Letters Patent No. 378,964; *but* patent No. 378,964 (17)
- Levant, the (Mediterranean region) (8)
- Liberty Loan bond (see bond)
- Liberty ship
- Librarian of Congress; the Librarian (16a)
- Library:
of Congress; the Library (3, 3a)
Public (District of Columbia); Free Public Library; the library (3)
Lieutenant Governor of Idaho, etc.; the Lieutenant Governor (16a)
- Light, if part of name; the light (3):
Boston
Buffalo South Pier Light 2; *but* light No. 2; light 2 (3d)
Highland
but Massachusetts Bay lights
- Light Station, if part of name; the light station; the station (3):
Minots Ledge Light Station
Watch Hill Light Station
- Lighthouse (see Light Station)
- lighthouse district (see District)
- Lighthouse Service; the Service (6)
- Lightship (formerly Light Vessel), if part of name; the lightship (3):
Grays Reef Lightship
North Manitou Shoal Lightship
- Line(s), if part of name; the line(s) (3):
Burlington Lines (railroad)
Dollar Line (steamship)
Greyhound Line (bus)
Ludington Line (airplane)
- Little Steel formula, etc.
- Local: Teamsters' Local Union No. 15; *but* local No. 15
- local time, local standard time (see time)
- Loop, the (see cities)
- Louisiana Purchase (8)
- Low Church (15)
- Lower, if part of name (3):
Lower California (Mexico)
Lower Egypt
Lower Peninsula (of Michigan)
but lower House of Congress; lower Mississippi
- Magna Carta (17)
- Majesty, His, Her (see His Majesty)
- Major General Commandant (Marine Corps); the major general (16a)
- Majority Leader Barkley; *but* the majority leader (U. S. Congress)

- Mall (District of Columbia) (3b)
 map 3, A, II, etc. (3d); *but* Map 2,
 when part of title (17)
 Marine Corps; Marines (meaning the
 corps); the corps; Marine Corps man;
 a marine; the marines (individuals);
 a woman marine; the women marines
 (6, 16a)
 Marine Corps Naval Reserve; Marine
 Corps Reserve; Marine Corps Re-
 serve Force; the Reserve (6)
 Maritime Customs (Chinese Inter-
 national Customs Service) (6)
 Maritime Provinces (Canada) (8)
 market grades (11):
 Australian Winter field pea
 Half Blood, Fine, Second (wool)
 Middling, Fair, Good, Ordinary
 (cotton)
 No. 2 Dark Northern Spring, No. 1
 Red Spring, No. 2 Red Durum,
 Sample grade (wheat)
 Old Belt Flue-Cured, Southern Bright
 (tobacco)
 Prime, Fancy, Common (cattle)
 Red Kidney, U. S. No. 2 Pea (beans)
 Timothy Light Clover Mixed, Up-
 land Prairie (hay)
 Yellow dent corn
 Marshal, United States Supreme Court
 (16a)
 Mason and Dixon's line
 M-day
 medals (see decorations)
 Member, if referring to a Senator, Rep-
 resentative, Delegate, or Resident
 Commissioner of United States Con-
 gress; *also* Member at Large; *but*
 membership
 Memorial Bridge, Arlington (see
 Bridge)
 Merchant Marine Naval Reserve; the
 Reserve; *but* United States merchant
 marine; the merchant marine (6)
 midcontinent region
 Middle Ages (see Ages)
 middle Europe (8a)
 Middle West, Midwest (section of
 United States) (8)
 Middle Western States; Midwestern
 States; *but* midwestern farmers, etc.
 (8, 8a)
 Mikado, the (Emperor of Japan) (16a)
 Military Academy (United States); the
 Academy (3, 3b)
 Military Establishment (Army); the
 establishment (6)
 Militia, if part of name; the militia (6):
 First Regiment Ohio
 Indiana
 Naval
 New York Naval Reserve
 of Ohio
 Organized
 milkshed, Ohio, etc. (region)
 Minister Plenipotentiary; the Minister
 (16a) (see also foreign cabinets)
- Ministry (see foreign cabinets)
 Minority Leader Martin; *but* the mi-
 nority leader (U. S. Congress)
 Mint, Philadelphia, etc.; the mint (3)
 Mission, if part of name; the mission (6):
 diplomatic mission
 Gospel Mission
 Monroe Doctrine (17)
 Monument (3, 3b):
 Bunker Hill; the monument
 Grounds; the grounds (District of
 Columbia)
 Lot; the lot (District of Columbia)
 Washington; the Monument (Dis-
 trict of Columbia)
 moon, lower-case unless used with
 names of other planets (12d)
 Mount Vernon Memorial Highway; the
 Memorial Highway; the highway (3)
 Mountain States (8)
 mountain time, mountain standard
 time (see time)
 Mr. Chairman; Mr. Secretary; etc.
 (16b)
 Museum (3, 3b):
 Field Museum; the museum
 National Museum; the Museum
- Nation (synonym for United States) (7)
 Nation, Creek; Osage; etc.; the nation
 (7a)
 nation, in general, standing alone (7a)
 Nation-wide (United States)
 National, if preceding a capitalized
 name:
 Academy of Sciences; the Academy
 (6)
 Advisory Committee for Aeronau-
 tics; the Committee (6)
 and State institutions, etc.
 Bank Redemption Agency; the
 Agency (6)
 Capital (Washington); the Capital
 (3, 3b)
 Forest, Prescott, etc.; the national
 forest; the forest; *but* State and
 National forests (3)
 Forest Reservation Commission; the
 Commission (6)
 Gallery of Art; the National Gallery;
 the Gallery (3, 3b)
 Grange; the Grange (3, 3b)
 Guard, Ohio, etc.; the National
 Guard; the guard; a guardsman;
but a National Guard man (6, 16a)
 Home for Disabled Volunteer Sol-
 diers (6)
 Legislature (U. S. Congress) (6)
 Medical Museum; the Medical Mu-
 seum; the museum (6)
 Naval Volunteers; the Naval Volun-
 teers; the volunteers (6)
 Park, Yellowstone, etc.; Yellowstone
 Park; the national park; the park
 (3)
 Treasury; the Treasury (6)
 Woman's Party; the party (3)

- national anthem, customs, hymn, spirit, etc. (7a)
 Naturalization Service; the Service (6)
 Naval, if part of name (3, 6):
 Academy (United States); the Academy
 Aircraft Factory; the aircraft factory; the factory
 Asylum; the asylum
 Establishment; the establishment
 Gun, Factory; the gun factory; the factory
 Home (Philadelphia); the home
 Militia; the militia
 Observatory; the Observatory (6)
 Reserve; the Reserve; a reservist
 Reserve Force; the force
 Reserve officer; a Reserve officer
 Station (if preceded by name): Key West, etc.; Key West station; the station
 War College; the War College; the college
 naval, in general sense (6):
 expenditures
 petroleum reserves; *but* Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2 (Buena Vista Hills Naval Reserve); reserve No. 2 service stores
 navel orange
 Navy, if part of name or standing alone; capitalize only when preceded by name if referring to foreign navy (6):
 Admiral of the; the admiral (16a)
 Battle Force; the Battle Force; the force
 Blue Fleet; the Blue Fleet; etc. (maneuvers); the fleet
 Establishment; the establishment
 Hospital Corps; Hospital Corps man; the corps
 Regular
 Regulations (book) (17); *but* Navy regulation 56
 Scouting Force; the scouting force; the force
 Seabees (construction battalion); a Seabee
 Special Service Squadron; the service squadron; the squadron
 Yard, if immediately preceding or following name: Brooklyn Navy Yard; the Navy Yard, Brooklyn; *but* the navy yard (3)
 Nazi; nazism (6a)
 Near East (8)
 Negro; Negress (1)
 neotropic, neotropical (see tropical)
 New Deal; anti-New Deal
 New, if part of name (1): Ebbitt; Willard
 New World (8)
 Night Riders (organization); a Night Rider (6, 6a)
 Nine Power Treaty; the treaty (17)
 North, the (section of United States) (8)
 North Atlantic (8)
 North Atlantic Squadron; the squadron (3)
 North Atlantic States (8)
 North Equatorial Current (3)
 North Pole (8)
 North Star (Polaris)
 Northern States (8)
 northerner
 Northwest Territory (1799) (8)
 Northwest, the (section of United States) (8)
 Northwestern States
 northwestern United States
 numbers capitalized if spelled out as part of a name (3):
 Charles the First
 Committee of One Hundred
 First Regiment
 Fourteenth Census
 One Hundred and Twenty-second Street
 Tenth Congressional District; Tenth District
 nylon
 Observatory, Astrophysical; Naval; the Observatory (6)
 Occident, the (8); occidental
 Ocean, if part of name; the ocean (3):
 Atlantic
 North Atlantic, etc.
 Pacific
 South Pacific, etc.
 Southwest Pacific, etc.
 Office, if referring to a unit of the Federal or District of Columbia Government; the Office (6):
 Executive
 General Land
 Government Printing
 Hydrographic
 Nautical Almanac
 of Education
 of Experiment Stations
 of Foreign Service Administration
 of Indian Affairs
 of Naval Intelligence
 of Naval Operations
 of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the Bituminous Coal Consumers' Counsel (see also Counsel)
 of the Chief of Engineers
 of the Supervising Architect (now Procurement Division)
 Patent
 officer:
 Army
 Marine; *but* naval and marine officers
 Navy; Navy and Marine officers
 WAC
 WAVE
 Old Dominion (Virginia) (13)
 Old South (13)
 Old World (8)

- opinion (arbitral decision)
 Order of Business No. 56 (congressional calendar)
 Ordnance Department; the Department (3)
 Organized (6):
 Marine Corps Reserves; Marine Reserves; the Reserves
 Militia; the militia
 Naval Militia; the Naval Militia; the militia
 Reserves; the Reserves
 Orient, the (8); an oriental

 Pacific (see also Atlantic):
 coast
 Coast (*or* Slope) States (8)
 Northwest
 Northwest Pacific
 seaboard
 slope
 South Pacific
 time, Pacific standard time (see time)
 Pact, Kellogg; Four-Power (17)
 pan-American
 Pan American Union; the Union (6);
 Governing Board; the Board
 Panhandle of Texas; Texas Panhandle;
 the panhandle; etc. (8, 13)
 Parish, Caddo, etc.; *but* parish of Caddo
 (Louisiana civil division); the parish (3)
 Park, if part of name; the park (6)
 Park Police, District of Columbia (6);
 park policeman
 Parliament, House of; Parliament (6)
 Parliamentarian (Senate or House) (16a)
 part 2, A, II, etc. (3d); *but* Part 2,
 when part of title (17)
 party, political (see political parties)
 Pass, Passes, if part of name; the pass (3):
 Brenner Pass
 Head of Passes, Mississippi River
 patent (see Letters Patent)
 Paymaster General (Army or Navy) (16a)
 Peninsula, if part of name; the peninsula (3); Upper (Lower) Peninsula (Michigan)
 Penitentiary, Albany, etc.; the penitentiary (3)
 Permanent Court of International Justice; the World Court; the Court (6)
 Philippine:
 Assembly; the assembly (6)
 Commission; the Commission (6)
 Constabulary; the constabulary (6)
 government
 Insurrection (3)
 Resident Commissioner (16a)
 Philippines, Governor General of the;
 Governor General; President (16a)
 Piedmont (belt); lower-case in general
 sense (see also pp. 163-164)

 Pilgrim Fathers (1620); the Pilgrims;
 a Pilgrim (1)
 Place, if part of name: Jefferson Place;
 the place (3)
 Plains (Great Plains), the (3b)
 plate 2, A, II, etc. (3d); *but* Plate 2,
 when part of title (17)
 Plaza, Union Station (Washington,
 D. C.); the Plaza (3b)
 Pole Star (Polaris); polar star
 Police, if part of name; the police (6):
 Capitol
 Metropolitan (District of Columbia)
 Park (District of Columbia)
 White House
 political parties and adherents (Party, if
 part of name; the party) (6, 6a):
 Communist; a Communist
 Conservative; a Conservative
 Democratic; a Democrat
 Independent; an Independent
 National Woman's; Woman's Party
 Republican; Grand Old Party; *but*
 grand old Republican Party; a Re-
 publican
 Socialist; a Socialist
 Unionist; a Unionist
 Port, if part of name; the port (3):
 Arthur
 of New York Authority; the port au-
 thority
 -of-Spain (Trinidad)
 but port of Baltimore
 Postal Savings System; the System (6);
 postal-savings account
 Postal Union; the Union (6)
 Postmaster General (16a)
 Powers, if part of name; the powers
 (7a):
 ABCD (for American, British, Chi-
 nese, and Dutch in Global War)
 Allied (World War I and II)
 Axis (Global War)
 Central
 but European powers
 precinct; first precinct (3d)
 Premier (see foreign cabinets)
 Preserve, Wichita National Forest
 Game; etc.; Wichita Game Preserve;
 Wichita preserve
 Presidency (office of head of government)
 (6)
 President (16a):
 of the United States; the Executive;
 the Chief Magistrate; the Com-
 mander in Chief; the President-
 elect; ex-President; former Presi-
 dent; also preceding name
 of any other country; the President
 of the Civil Service Commission;
 President of the Commission; the
 president
 but president of the Erie Railroad
 Presidential (office of head of govern-
 ment); otherwise lower-cased
 Prime Minister (see foreign cabinets)

- Prince Edward; the Prince of Wales; the Prince (16a)
 Printing Office, Government; the Printing Office; the Office (6)
 Privy Council, His Majesty's; the Privy Council (6)
 prize, Pulitzer, etc. (3)
 Province, Provincial, if referring to an administrative subdivision (7): Ontario Province; Province of Ontario; the Province
 Proving Ground, if part of name: Sandy Hook, etc.; the proving ground (3)
 Public, No. 37; Public, 37; Public Act 26; Public Act No. 44; Public Law No. 9; Public Resolution 3 (17)
 Public Printer; the Government Printer (16a); *but* the printer
 Puerto Rico:
 government (6)
 Governor of; the Governor (16a)
 Legislative Assembly of; the legislative assembly (6)
 Provisional Regiment; *but* Puerto Rico regiment (6)
 Resident Commissioner (16a)
 Puritan (15)
 Quad Cities (Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, and East Moline) (13)
 Range, Cascade, etc. (mountains) (8)
 rayon
 Rebellion (American Civil War) (10)
 Reconstruction Finance Corporation (see Corporation)
 Red Network (13)
 Reds, the; a Red (referring to Soviet Russia) (6a)
 Reform School of the District of Columbia; the reform school (3)
 Reformation, the (10)
 Reformatory, if part of name: Elmira, etc.; the reformatory (3)
 Refuge, Blackwater Migratory Bird, etc.; Blackwater Bird Refuge; Blackwater refuge
 Register of the Treasury; the Register (17)
 Regular Army; Regular Navy; Regular officer (6)
 reichsmark
 Reign of Terror (France, 1792) (10)
 religious terms (15):
 Baptist
 Brahman
 Buddhist
 Catholic; Catholicism; *but* catholic (universal)
 Christian
 Christian Science
 Evangelical
 Hebrew
 Latter-Day Saints
 Mohammedan
 religious terms—continued
 New Thought
 Protestant; Protestantism
 Seventh-Day Adventists
 Seventh-Day Baptists
 United Brethren
 Zoroastrian
 Renaissance, the (era) (10)
 Report, if part of name; the report (17)
 Reporter, Federal (publication); the Reporter (17)
 Reporter, the (U. S. Supreme Court) (16a)
 Representative; Representative at Large (U. S. Congress)
 Republic, capitalized if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to a specific government (7a): French; the Republic of Panama; the Republic Swiss; the Republic United States; the Republic *also* the American Republics; the Latin-American Republics
 Reservation (forest, military, or Indian), if part of name: Great Sioux; the reservation (3)
 Reserve, if part of name; the Reserve (6) (see also Corps):
 Air Forces Reserve
 Army Reserve
 bank (see bank)
 city (see bank)
 Enlisted Reserve
 Naval Reserve
 officer
 Officers' Reserve
 Reserves, the
 Resident Commissioner (see Philippine; Puerto Rico)
 Resolution, if part of name; the resolution (17):
 House Joint Resolution 3
 Public Resolution 6
 Resolution 42
 Resolution No. 6
 Senate Concurrent Resolution 18
 Revised Statutes (United States); Supplement to the Revised Statutes (17)
 Revolution, Revolutionary (if referring to the American, French, or English Revolution) (6)
 River, if part of name; the river (3):
 Mississippi, the
 Potomac, the
 Road, if part of name; the road (3):
 Benning Road
 Military Road (District of Columbia)
 Roman numerals, common nouns used with, not capitalized (3d):
 book II; chapter II; part II; etc.
 but Book II: Modern Types (complete heading); Part XI: Early Thought (complete heading)
 Rose Bowl (13)

route No. 12466; mail route 1742; railway mail route 1144 (3*d*); *but* Route 40, State Route 9 (highways)
 rule 21; rule XXI (3*d*); *but* Rule 21, when part of title (17)
 Ruler of the Universe (Deity) (13)
 Rules and Articles of War (book) (17)

Sabbath; Sabbath Day (15)
 savings bond (see bond)
 schedule 2, A, II, etc. (3*d*); *but* Schedule 2, when part of title (17)

School, if part of name; the school (3):
 any school of the United States
 Army or Navy

Artillery
 Girls' Reform (District of Columbia)
 Hayes
 Pawnee Indian
 St. John's Industrial

school district (see District)

Scriptures (the Bible) (15)

Seabees (see Navy)

seaboard, eastern, etc.

Secretariat of the League of Nations;
 the Secretariat (6)

Secretary, referring to head of national governmental unit (16*a*):

of State; of War; etc.; the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, British; for the Colonies; etc., the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution; the Secretary

also the Assistant Secretary

but secretary of the Interstate Commerce Commission; secretary of state of Iowa

Secretary General of the League of Nations; the Secretary General (16*a*)
 section 2, A, II, etc. (3*d*); *but* Section 2, when part of title (17)

selective-service classification: I-A, etc.

Selective Service (see System)

Senate, titles of officers, standing alone, capitalized (16*a*):

Chaplain

Chief Clerk

Official Reporter

Postmaster

President of the

President pro tempore

Presiding Officer

Secretary

Sergeant at Arms

Senator (U. S. Congress); *but* lower-cased if referring to a State senator unless preceding a name (16*a*)

senatorial

Sergeant at Arms (Senate or House) (16*a*)

Sermon on the Mount (15)

Service, if referring to Federal or District of Columbia unit; the Service (6):

Employment

Extension

Fish and Wildlife

Service—Continued

Forest

Grazing

Immigration and Naturalization

National Park

Public Health

Secret (Treasury)

Selective (see System); *but* selective service, in general sense

Soil Conservation

service:

air mail (see Division)

Army

city delivery

consular

customs (see Bureau)

diplomatic

foreign (see Office)

general delivery

naval

Navy

parcel post (see Division)

postal

railway mail (see Division)

rural free delivery; rural delivery; free delivery

special delivery

star route

ship of state (7)

Sister; Sisters (adherents of religious order) (15)

Six Companies, Inc. (6)

Six Nations (Iroquois Confederacy) (7*a*)

Smithsonian Institution; the Institution (6)

Socialist; socialism (see political parties)

Society, if part of name; the society (6):
 Boston Medical
 of the Cincinnati

soil names (12*c*):

Alpine Meadow

Bog

Brown

Chernozem

(Black)

Chestnut

Desert

Gray-Brown

Podzolic

Half Bog

Laterite

Pedalfer

Pedocal

Podzol

Prairie

Ramann's Brown

Red

Rendzina

Sierozem (Gray)

Solonchak

Solonetz

Soloth

Terra Rossa

Tundra

Wiesenboden

Yellow

Soldiers' Home, if part of name (3):
 Ohio Soldiers' Home; the soldiers' home; etc.

Soldiers' Home, the (District of Columbia only) (3); the home

Solicitor for the Department of Commerce, etc.; the Solicitor (16*a*)

Solicitor General (Department of Justice) (16*a*)

Son of Man (Christ) (15)

Sons of the American Revolution (organization); a Son; a Real Son (6, 6a)
 Sound, if part of name; capitalized standing alone only if referring to Long Island Sound or Puget Sound (3, 3b); Albemarle Sound; the sound
 South Atlantic (8)
 South Pacific (8)
 South Pole (8)
 South, the (section of United States) (8); Southland
 southern California, etc.
 southern United States
 southerner
 Soviet, if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to a central governmental unit (6):
 Moscow Soviet; city soviet; the soviet
 of People's Commissars
 of Labor and Defense
 regime
 system
 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
but a soviet
 Special Order No. 12; Special Orders, No. 12; a special order (17)
 Speedway, the (see District of Columbia)
 Spirit of '76 (painting) (17); *but* spirit of '76 (in general sense)
 spring (season) (9)
 Squadron, if part of name: North Atlantic, etc.; the squadron (3)
 Square, if part of name: Lafayette, etc.; the square (3)
 Staked Plains (8)
 stamp, war-loan (see bond)
 standard time (see time)
 Star of Bethlehem (15)
 Star-Spangled Banner (see flag)
 statehood (7)
 statehouse
 State line, Iowa, Ohio-Indiana, etc.
 State prison (7)
 State rights; States' rights (7)
 State-wide (United States) (7)
 State's attorney (7)
 state's evidence (7)
 States (8):
 Eastern; *but* eastern industrial States (3a)
 Gulf; Lake
 Middle
 Middle Western
 Midwestern
 North Atlantic
 Pacific Coast
 the six States of Australia
 Western; *but* western Gulf; western farming States (3a)
 Station, if part of name (3); not capitalized if referring to surveying or similar work:
 Broad Street Station; the station (3)
 Key West Naval Station; Key West station; the station (3)

Station—Continued
 Nebraska Experiment Station; Nebraska station; the station (3)
 Union; Union Depot; the depot (3)
 substation A (3d)
 WRC Station; Station WRC; *but* radio station WRC; broadcasting station WRC
 Statue of Liberty; the statue (3)
 Statutes at Large (United States) (17)
 stone age (see Ages)
 Street, if part of name; the street (3):
 I Street (not Eye)
 Fifteen-and-a-Half
 One Hundred and Tenth Street
 the Street (Wall Street) (3b)
 Subtreasury, New York, etc.; subtreasury at New York; the subtreasury (6)
 subtropical (see tropical)
 subtropics
 summer (9)
 sun, lower-case unless used with names of other planets (12d)
 Superintendent, if referring to head of Federal or District of Columbia unit; the Superintendent (16a):
 of Documents (Government Printing Office)
 of the Coast and Geodetic Survey
 of the Naval (or Military) Academy
 of the Naval Observatory
 Supervising Architect (Treasury); the Architect (16a)
 Supervising Inspector General, the (Steamboat Inspection Service); the Inspector General (16a)
 Supplement to the Revised Statutes (United States); the Revised Statutes (17)
 Supreme Bench; the Bench (13)
 Supreme Court (United States); the Court; titles of officers standing alone capitalized (6, 16a):
 Associate Justice; Justice
 Chief Justice
 Clerk
 Marshal
 Reporter
 Surgeon General, the (Army, Navy, and Public Health Service) (16a)
 Survey, if part of name of Federal or District of Columbia unit; the Survey (6):
 Biological
 Coast and Geodetic
 Geological
 System, if referring to a Federal or District of Columbia unit; the System (6):
 Federal Reserve
 Parcel Post
 Postal Savings
 Selective Service; the Selective Service (see also Service)
but Pennsylvania Railway system; Pennsylvania system

table 2, II, A, etc. (3*d*); *but* Table 2, when part of title (17)

technicolor

Territorial, if referring to a political subdivision (7)

Territory, capitalized if part of name; capitalized standing alone if referring to a political subdivision (7):
Northwest (1799); the territory of Hawaii; the Territory

The, part of name, capitalized (4, 4*a*):
The Adjutant General (only when so in copy)
The Dalles; The Hague; The Weirs; *but* the Dalles region; the Hague Conference; the Weirs streets
but the National Archives; the Archives; the Times; the *Mermaid*; the Federal Express

Thirteen American Colonies (see Colonies)

Thirteen Original States (7)

Tidal Basin (District of Columbia); the Basin (3, 3*b*)

time:
Atlantic, Atlantic standard
central, central standard
eastern, eastern daylight, eastern standard
local, local standard
mountain, mountain standard
Pacific, Pacific standard
universal

title 2, II, A, etc. (3*d*); *but* Title 2, when part of title (17)

Tomb (3):
Grant's; the tomb
of the Unknown Soldier; the tomb

Tower, Eiffel, etc.; the tower (3)

Township, Union; township of Union (7)

trade names (11):

Ceres flour	Pyrex glass
Monel metal	Royal typewriter
Packard 12	Sapolio
Palm Beach suit	Shredded Wheat
Pears' soap	Studebaker Commander
Puffed Rice	

trans-Atlantic; trans-Siberian; etc.

Treasurer, Assistant, of the United States; the Assistant Treasurer; *but* assistant treasurer at New York, etc. (16*a*)

Treasurer of the United States; the Treasurer (16*a*)

Treasury notes (6)

Treasury, of the United States; General; National; Public (6)

Treaty of Versailles (17); *but* treaty of 1919; the treaty; Jay treaty (3)

Tribunal, standing alone capitalized only in minutes and official reports of a specific arbitration

Tricolor (see flags)

triple A (shortened name of Agricultural Adjustment Administration, American Automobile Association, etc.) (13)

Tropic of Cancer; of Capricorn; the Tropics (8)

tropical; subtropics; neotropic; neotropical

Trust, Power

Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul) (13)

U-boat

Umpire, in an international arbitration (16*a*)

Under Secretary, if referring to officer of Federal Government; the Under Secretary (16*a*):
of Agriculture
of State
of the Treasury

Union, if synonym for United States or part of proper name; lower-cased in general sense (7*a*):
Pan American Union; the Union
plumbers' union; typographical union; etc.
Station (3); *but* union passenger station; union freight station

Union Jack (see Flags, foreign)

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U. S. S. R.) (6):
Central Control Commission; the Commission
Central Executive Committee; Central Committee; the Committee
Central Soviet (R. I. L. U.)
Congress (of Central Government)
Executive Bureau (R. I. L. U.)
Executive Committee of the Communist International; the Committee

Political Bureau; the Bureau

Presidium (of Central Executive Committee)

Red International of Labor Unions

Unit, if referring to a Federal or District of Columbia governmental branch; the Unit (6):
Alcohol Tax
Alien Property
Income Tax
United Nations (Global War) (7*a*)
universal time (see time)

University, if part of name: Stanford; the university (3)

Unknown Soldier; Unknown Soldier's Tomb; the tomb (3)

Upper, if part of name (3):
Upper Egypt
Upper Peninsula (of Michigan)
but upper House of Congress

veteran, World War

Veterans' Administration; the Administration (6)

- vice consul, British, etc. (16a)
- Vice Governor of the Philippines; the Vice Governor (16a)
- Vice President (same as President) (16a)
- Victoria Cross (see decorations)
- Victory:
 - bond (see bond)
 - ship
 - tax
 - but* victory garden, speaker, etc.
- V-mail
- V-man; V-man award
- volume 2, A, II, etc. (3d); *but* Volume 2, when part of title (17)
- Volunteer Naval Reserve; the Reserve (6)
- War, if part of name (3):
 - Between the States
 - Boxer Rebellion
 - Civil
 - French and Indian (1754-63)
 - First World War; World War I; World War; Great War; Global War; Second World War; World War II; World War
 - Mexican
 - of the Nations
 - of the Rebellion; the Rebellion of the Revolution; the Revolution of 1812; *but* war of 1914
 - Philippine Insurrection
 - Revolutionary
 - Seven Years'
 - Spanish-American
 - Spanish
- war:
 - European
 - French and Indian wars
 - Indian
 - with Mexico
 - with Spain
- war bond (see bond)
- War Mothers (see American)
- ward 1, 2, etc.; first, second, etc. (3d)
- Washington's Farewell Address (17)
- Week, Fire Prevention; etc. (10)
- West Coast (African area) (8)
- west coast (United States)
- West End, etc. (section of city) (8)
- West Florida (1763-1819) (8b)
- West, the (section of United States) (8)
- western farming States (see States)
- Western Hemisphere (8)
- Western States (see States)
- western United States (8a)
- Western World (13)
- Wheat Belt (see Belt)
- whip, the (of political party in Congress)
- Whisky Rebellion (10)
- White Army (Russia) (6)
- White House (3):
 - Blue Room
 - East Room
 - Police
 - Red Room
 - State Dining Room
- white paper, British, etc.
- winter (9)
- woman marine, etc. (see Marine Corps)
- Woman's Christian Temperance Union (6)
- Woman's Party (see National)
- Women's Army Corps (see Corps)
- Women's Auxiliary Service Pilots (WASP); a Wasp; the Wasps
- Women's Reserve of the Coast Guard; Women's Reserve; the Reserve; the SPARS, popular name, made up of initial letters of motto *semper paratus—always ready*; a Spar (6)
- Women's Reserve of the Naval Reserve; Women's Reserve; the Reserve; WAVES (Women Accepted for Volunteer Emergency Service); a Wave (6)
- Wood(s), if part of name; the woods (3):
 - Belleau Wood
 - House of the Woods (palace)
- World:
 - New (8)
 - Old (8)
- World Court; the Court (6)
- World War veteran
- X-ray
- Young Women's Christian Association (6)
- Your Excellency; Your Honor; Your Majesty; etc. (16c)
- Zone, if part of name:
 - Canal (Panama); the zone (3)
 - Frigid; the zone (3)
 - New York Foreign-Trade; Foreign-Trade Zone No. 1; *but* the foreign-trade zone
 - Temperate; the zone (3)
 - but* eastern standard time zone, etc.
- Zoological Park (National); the Zoo (3, 3b); *but* the park

SPELLING

(See also Compound Words; Abbreviations)

To avoid the confusion and uncertainty of various authorities on spelling, the Government Printing Office must of necessity adopt a single guide for the spelling of words the preferred forms of which are not otherwise listed or provided for in this MANUAL. The guide is Webster's New International Dictionary, which has been the accepted authority for Government printing for the past 80 years. Unless herein otherwise authorized, the Government Printing Office will continue to follow Webster's spelling. Colloquial and dialect spellings are not to be used unless required by the subject matter or specially requested.

Approved forms

22. The forms in the following list are to be used.

abridgment	beveled, -ing	celia	crawfish
accessory	biased, -ing	celiac	crenel
acknowledgment	bimetallism	center	crenulate
adapter	bloc (group)	chancelor	creneled, -ing
adviser	blond (masc., fem.)	chancelry	crystaled, -ing
adz	bluing	channeled, -ing	crystalline
aegis	bombazine	char	crystallization
afterward	boulder	charred, -ing	crystallize
aid (assistance)	briquet	check	cudged, -ing
aid (assistant)	briquetted, -ing	chiffonier	cyclopedia
aide-de-camp	broadax	chili (pepper)	dato
airplane	bronco	chiseled, -ing	decalog
aline	bunion	chock full	defense
aluminum	bur	choir	dependent
ambidextrous	bus, busses	chop suey	desecrater
analog	by-and-by (n.)	cigarette	develop
anesthetic	bylaw	citable	development
anyway (adv.)	caddie (golf)	clamor	dextrous
anywise (adv.)	caddying	clew (nautical)	dialed, -ing
appareled, -ing	caliber	clue (other meanings)	dialog
archeology	caliper	coconut	diarrhea
arrester	calk	coleslaw	dickey
artisan	canceled, -ing	collaret	dieresis
asafetida	cancellation	conjurer	dieretic
ascendance	cannot	connector	dietitian
autogiro	cantaloup	conveyor	dike
awhile (adv.)	canyon	cook	dingey (boat)
ax	carabao (sing., pl.)	coolie	disheveled, -ing
aye	carbureted	coquette, -ing	disk
backward	carburetor	coquetted, -ing	dispatch
bagging	caroled, -ing	cornetist	distill
bandanna	catalog	councilor (member of council)	distilled, -ing
baritone	cataloged, -ing	counselor (adviser)	distillment
bark	cataloger	counseled, -ing	distributor
barreled, -ing	catsup	cozy	divorcee
bastille	caviar		doctoral
bazar	caviled, -ing		doggerel
behoove	caviler		downward

draft	fluorspar	kopek	percent
drought	focusing	labeled, -ing	periled, -ing
dueled, -ing	forbade	landward	petaled, -ing
dueler	forbear (endur-	laureled, -ing	pickax
duelist	ance, etc.)	leatheret	plow
dumfound	forebear (ances-	lengthwise	poleax
eastward	tor)	leveled, -ing	pommeled, -ing
edema	forego	leveler	practice (n., v.)
edgewise	fricassee	libelant	pretense
emboweled, -ing	fueler	libeled, -ing	program
embowler	fulfill	libelee	programed, -ing
employee	fulfilled, -ing	libeler	propellant (n.)
enameled, -ing	fulfillment	license	ptomaine
encage	fungus (n., adj.)	licorice	quarreled, -ing
encase	funneled, -ing	likable	quartet
encave	fuse (safety de-	livable	raccoon
enclasp	vice)	loath (adj.)	racket (all mean-
enclose	fuze (ignition de-	loathe (v.)	ings)
enclosure	vice)	lodestar	ratable
encumber	gage	lodestone	rattan
encumbrance	gaiety	madam	raveled, -ing
endorse	gaily	mandolin	recompense
endorsement	galosh	maneuver	reconcilable
endwise	gamboled, -ing	manywise (adv.)	reconnaissance
enfeeble	garrote	marbelize	reenforce (enforce
enforce	gasoline	m a r g a r i n (in	again)
enforcement	glamorous	chemistry)	reinforce
engraft	glamour	margarine (but-	(strengthen)
enroll	glycerin	ter substitute)	refractory
enrolled	good-by	marshaled, -ing	registrar
enrollment	graveled, -ing	marshaler	remodeler
enshade	gray	marveled, -ing	reveled, -ing
ensheathe	groveled, -ing	marvelous	reveler
ensnare	gruesome	meager	rhyme
enthrall	guarantee (v.)	medaled, -ing	rivaled, -ing
entrench	guaranty (n.)	medalist	roweled, -ing
entrust	gypsy	medieval	ruble
entwine	hallelujah	metaled, -ing	salable
envelope (n.)	handseled	metalyze	sandaled, -ing
enwrap	handseled, -ing	meter	savable
eon	harken	milk cow	savior
epaulet	hiccup	modeled, -ing	Saviour (Christ)
epauletted, -ing	hindmost	modeler	scalloped, -ing
equaled, -ing	homeopath	mold	sentineled, -ing
erodible	homeward	molt	sepulcher
escalloped, -ing	hospitaler	moneys	sextet
esthetic	hypotenuse	monolog	Shakespeare
estrus (n., adj.)	idyl	mortise	shoveled, -ing
evacuee	impaneled, -ing	movable	shriveled, -ing
exhibitor	imperiled, -ing	mustache	sideward
fantasy	inquire	myth	signaled, -ing
farther (distance)	inquiry	ocher	sirup
further (not dis-	install	octet	skeptic
tance)	installation	offense	skill
favor	installed, -ing	oneself	skilled
fecal	installment	onward	skillful
feces	instill	orangutan	smolder
feldspar	instilled, -ing	organdie	sniveled, -ing
fetal	instillment	orthopedia	sometime (for-
fetus	insure	pajamas	merly) (adv.)
fiber	inward	paleography	s o m e t i m e s (at
finable	jeweled, -ing	paleontology	times) (adv.)
flannelet	jeweler	paneled, -ing	stanch
fledgling	judgment	parceled, -ing	stenciled, -ing
flex	kenneled, -ing	partisan	stenciler
flexion	kidnaped, -ing	peddler	stifling
flier	kidnaper	penciled, -ing	subpena
flotation	kilogram		succor

sulfur (also deriv- atives)	theater	tranquilizer	visaed, -ing
sulfureted, -ing	thralldom	tranquillity	wainscoting
swiveled, -ing	thrash	traveled, -ing	weeviled, -ing
sylvan	thresh (grain)	traveler	westward
taboo	tied, tying	trolley	whimsey
tasseled, -ing	timbreled, -ing	troweled, -ing	whiskies
taxi	tinseled, -ing	tunneled, -ing	whisky
taxied	totalled, -ing	tunneler	willful
taxies	toward	turquoise	woolen
taxying	toweled, -ing	upward	woolly
teasable	toxemia	victualled, -ing	worshiped, -ing
technique	trammeled, -ing	victualer	worshiper
	tranquillize	visa	

Ligatures

23. Ligatures are not used in anglicized or Latin words; in other foreign words national practice is followed.

Caesar
Leguminosae

Cædmon (Old English)
vœu (French)

Diacritical marks

24. Diacritical marks are not used with completely anglicized words.

angstrom	coulee	facade	portiere
applique	crepe	fete	premiere
apropos	crepe de chine	frappe	puree
blase	debris	glace	regime
boutonniere	debut	habitude	role
brassiere	debutante	ingenue	rotisserie
cafe	decollete	jardiniere	roue
cafeteria	denouement	matinee	soiree
comedienne	depot	melee	souffle
confrere	ecru	moire	tragedienne
consomme	elite	naive	
cortege	entree	nee	

(a) Foreign words carry the diacritical marks as an essential part of their spelling.

abbé	communiqué	littérateur	porte cochère
agrément	congé	longéron	porte-lumière
à la carte	coup de grâce	mañana	pousse-café
à la king	coup de maître	matériel	précis
à la mode	coup d'état	mélange	procès-verbal
attaché	crédit foncier	mère	protégé (masc.)
auto-da-fé	crédit mobilier	mésalliance	protégée (fem.)
beauséant	crème	métier	raisonné
bèche de mer	curé	nacré	râle
béton	déjeuner	naïveté	recherché
blessé]	doña	opéra bouffe	résumé
calque	dos-à-dos	opéra comique	risqué (masc.)
calèche	entrepôt	outré	risquée (fem.)
cañada	étude	papier mâché	santé
canapé	exposé	passé (masc.)	sauté
centième	faïence	passée (fem.)	señor
chargé	fiancé (masc.)	pâté	table d'hôte
chargé d'affaires	fiancée (fem.)	père	tête-à-tête (n.)
chiné	garçon	piña	velón
cloisonné	grillé	pléiade	vis-à-vis

Geographic names

25. The spelling of geographic names must conform to the decisions of the United States Board on Geographical Names. In the absence of such a decision, the United States Postal Guide is to be

used for names in the United States and its possessions, and the International Postal Guide is to be followed in the spelling of foreign names.

If the decisions or the rules of the Board permit the use of either the local official form or the conventional English form, it is the prerogative of the originating office to select the form which is most suitable for the matter in hand; therefore, in marking copy or reading proof, it is required only to verify the spelling of the particular form used. The Government Printing Office preference is for the conventional English form. Copy will be followed as to accents, but these should be uniform throughout each job.

Transliteration

26. In the spelling of nongeographic words transliterated from Chinese, Japanese, or any other language that does not have a Latin alphabet, copy is to be followed literally. (Each country that does not use a Latin alphabet is marked with an asterisk in the table on p. 168.)

Indian words

27. In Indian words, including tribal and other proper names, copy is to be followed literally as to spelling and the use of spaces and hyphens.

Nationalities, etc. (nouns and adjectives)

28. The table on page 168 shows forms to be used for nouns and adjectives denoting nationality.

(a) Observe the following forms:

Hawaiian
Puerto Rican

Part-Hawaiian (applies to
Hawaii only)

(b) In designating the natives of the several States the following forms will be used.

Alabamian	Iowan	Nebraskan	Rhode Islander
Arizonian	Kansan	Nevadan	South Carolinian
Arkansan	Kentuckian	New Hampshireite	South Dakotan
Californian	Louisianian	New Jerseyite	Tennessean
Coloradan	Mainer	New Mexican	Texan
Connecticuter	Marylander	New Yorker	Utahan
Delawarean	Massachusettsan	North Carolinian	Vermonters
Floridian	Michiganite	North Dakotan	Virginian
Georgian	Minnesotan	Ohioan	Washingtonian
Idahoan	Mississippian	Oklahoman	West Virginian
Illinoisan	Missourian	Oregonian	Wisconsinite
Indianian	Montanan	Pennsylvanian	Wyomingite

Endings "ible" and "able"

29. The following words end in *ible*; other words in this class end in *able*. Listed words with both endings differ in meaning.

abhorrible	avertible	comestible	congestible
accendible	bipartible	committible	connectible
accessible	circumscribable	compactible	contemptible
addible	coctible	compatible	contractible
adducible	coercible	compossible	controvertible
admissible	cognoscible	comprehensible	convertible
affectible	cohesible	compressible	(conversible)
appetible	collapsible	conducibile	convertible
apprehensible	collectible	conductible	convincible
audible	combustible	confluxible	corrigible

corrodible	fungible	ineludible	prehensible
corrosible	fusible	inevasible	prescriptible
corruptible	gullible	inexhaustible	producible
credible	horrible	inexpansible	productible
crucible	ignitable	inexpressible	protrusible
cullible	illegible	infallible	putrescible
decoctible	immersible	infeasible	receptible
deducible	immiscible	inferrible	redemptible
deductible	impartible	(inferable)	redressible
defeasible	impassible	inflexible	reducible
defectible	(impassable)	infractible	reflectible
defensible	impatible	infrangible	reflexible
delible	impedible	infusible	refrangible
deprehensible	imperceptible	inscriptible	remissible
depressible	impermissible	insensible	renascible
descendible	imperfectible	instructible	rendible
destructible	impersuasive	insubmergible	reprehensible
diffusible	implausible	insuppressible	repressible
digestible	impossible	insusceptible	resistible
dirigible	impracticable	intactible	responsible
discernible	impressible	intangible	reversible
discerpible	imputrescible	intelligible	revertible
discerptible	inaccessible	interconvertible	risible
discussible	inadmissible	interruptible	runcible
dispersible	inapprehensible	intervisible	seducible
dissectible	inaudible	inventible	sensible
distensible	incircumscribable	invertible	sponsible
distractible	includible	invincible	suasible
divertible	incoercible	invisible	subdivisible
divestible	incognoscible	irascible	submergible
divisible	incombustible	irreducible	submersible
docible	incommiscible	irrefrangible	subvertible
edible	incompatible	irremissible	suggestible
educible	incomprehensible	irreprehensible	supersensible
effective	incompressible	irrepressible	suppressible
effervescible	inconcussible	irresistible	susceptible
eligible	incontrovertible	irresponsible	suspensible
eludible	inconvertible	irreversible	tangible
erodible	inconvincible	legible	tensible
evasible	incorrigible	mandible	terrible
evincible	incorrodible	marcescible	thurable
exemptible	incorruptible	miscible	traducible
exhaustible	incredibile	negligible	transfusible
exigible	indefeasible	nexible	transmissible
expandible	indefectible	omissible	transvertible
expansible	indefensible	ostensible	tripartible
explosible	indelible	partible	unadmissible
expressible	indeprehensible	passible	uncorruptible
extendible	indestructible	(passable)	unexhaustible
extensible	indigestible	perceptible	unexpressible
fallible	indiscernible	perfectible	unintelligible
feasible	indivertible	permissible	unresponsive
fencible	indivisible	persuasive	unsusceptible
flexible	indocible	pervertible	vendible
fluxible	inducible	plausible	vincible
forcible	ineffervescible	possible	visible
frangible	ineligible		vitrescible

Endings "ise," "ize," and "yze"

30. A large number of words have the termination *ise*, *ize*, or *yz*e. The letter *l* is followed by *yz*e if the word expresses an idea of loosening or separating, as *analyze*; all other words of this class, except those ending with the suffix *wise* and those in the following list, end in *ize*.

advertise	compromise	excise	prise (to force)
advise	demise	exercise	prize (to value)
affranchise	despise	exorcise	reprise
apprise (to inform)	devise	franchise	revise
apprize (to ap- praise)	disenfranchise	improvisé	rise
arise	disfranchise	incise	supervise
chastise	disguise	merchandise	surmise
circumcise	emprise	misadvise	surprise
comprise	enfranchise	mortise	
	enterprise	premise	

Endings "cede," "ceed," and "sede"

31. Only one word ends in *sede* (supersede); only three end in *ceed* (exceed, proceed, succeed); all other words of this class end in *cede* (precede, secede, etc.).

Indefinite articles

32. The indefinite article *a* is used before a consonant and an aspirated *h*; *an* is used before silent *h* and all vowels except *u* pronounced as in *usual* and *o* pronounced as in *one*.

a historical review	a union	an hour	an onion
a human being	a one-sided view	an honor	an oyster

Plural forms

33. Nouns ending in *o* preceded by a vowel add *s* to form the plural; nouns ending in *o* preceded by a consonant add *es* to form the plural, except as indicated in the following list.

albinos	Eskimos	merinos	sextos
armadillos	gauchos	mestizos	siroccos
avocados	gringos	octavos	solos
banjos	halos	octodecimos	tangelos
cantos	inamoratos	pianos	tobaccos
cascos	indigos	piccolos	twos
centos	juntos	pomelos	tyros
didos	kimonos	provisos	virtuosos
duodecimos	lassos	quartos	zeros
dynamos	magnetos	salvos	
embryos	mementos	sextodecimos	

34. In forming the plurals of compound terms, the significant word takes the plural form.

Significant word first:

aides-de-camp
adjutants general
ambassadors at large
attorneys at law
attorneys general
bills of fare
brothers-in-law
chargés d'affaires
commanders in chief
comptrollers general
consuls general
courts martial
daughters-in-law
governors general
men-of-war
ministers-designate
mothers-in-law
notaries public
postmasters general
presidents-elect
rights-of-way

Significant word first—Continued

sergeants at arms
sergeants major
surgeons general

Significant word in middle:

assistant attorneys general
assistant comptrollers general
assistant surgeons general
deputy chiefs of staff

Significant word last:

assistant attorneys
assistant commissioners
assistant corporation counsels
assistant directors
assistant general counsels
brigadier generals
deputy judges
deputy sheriffs
general counsels
judge advocates
lieutenant colonels
maid servants

Significant word last—Continued

Both words of equal significance—Con.

major generals
provost marshals
trade-unions
under secretaries
vice chairmen
vice presidents

men servants
women aviators
women students
women writers

Both words of equal significance:

coats of arms
men buyers
men cooks
men employees

No word significant in itself:
forget-me-nots
hand-me-downs
jack-in-the-pulpits
man-of-the-earths
pick-me-ups
will-o'-the-wisps

(a) When a preposition is hyphenated with a noun, the plural is formed on the noun.

comings-in
fillers-in
goings-forth

goings-on
hangers-on

listeners-in
lookers-on

makers-up
passers-by

(b) When neither word is a noun, the plural is formed on the last word.

also-rans
come-ons
go-betweenes
higher-ups

lay-offs
mark-offs
run-ins

run-offs
sell-outs
strike-overs

take-offs
tie-ins
write-ups

(c) Nouns ending with *ful* form the plural by adding *s* at the end; if it is necessary to express the idea that more than one container was filled, the two elements of the solid compound are printed as separate words and the plural is formed by adding *s* to the noun.

5 bucketfuls of the mixture (1 bucket filled five times)

5 buckets full of earth (separate buckets)

3 cupfuls of flour (1 cup filled three times)

3 cups full of coffee (separate cups)

35. The following list comprises other words the plurals of which may cause difficulty.

agendum, agenda
addendum, addenda
alga, algae
alumnus, alumni (masc.); alumna, alumnae (fem.)
antenna, antennae (antennae in zoology)
appendix, appendixes
axis, axes
basis, bases
chassis (singular and plural)
Co., Cos.
crisis, crises
criterion, criteria
datum, data
desideratum, desiderata
dilettante, dilettanti
ellipsis, ellipses
equilibrium, equilibria (equilibria, technical)
erratum, errata
flambeau, flambeaus
folium, folia
formula, formulas
genius, geniuses
genus, genera
gladiolus (singular and plural)

hypothesis, hypotheses
index, indexes (indices, technical)
Kansas Citys
larva, larvae
lava, lavas
Marys
matrix, matrices
medium, mediums
memorandum, memorandums
minutiae, minutiae
oasis, oases
parenthesis, parentheses
phenomenon, phenomena
procès-verbal, procès-verbaux
radius, radii
radix, radices
septum, septa
stimulus, stimuli
stratum, strata
syllabus, syllabi
synopsis, synopses
tableau, tableaux
terminus, termini
thesis, theses
vertebra, vertebrae (vertebrae, technical)

Possessives and apostrophes

(See also Apostrophe, p. 111.)

36. The possessive case of a singular or plural noun not ending in *s* is formed by adding an apostrophe and *s*; the possessive case of a singular or plural noun ending in *s* is formed by adding an apostrophe only.

man's, men's	hostess', hostesses'	Jesus'
prince's, princes'	princess', princesses'	Mars'
Essex's, Essexes'	Jones', Joneses'	Dumas'
Co.'s, Cos.'		

(a) In compound nouns, the *'s* is added to the element nearest the object possessed.

comptroller general's decision
Mr. Brown of New York's motion
attorney at law's fee
John White, Jr.'s (no comma) account

(b) Joint possession is indicated by placing apostrophe on last element of series, while individual possession requires the use of apostrophe on each element of series.

soldiers and sailors' home	Mrs. Smith's and Mrs. Allen's children
Brown & Nelson's store	the Army's and the Navy's work

(c) In the use of an apostrophe in geographic names, firm names, the names of organizations and institutions, and the titles of books, the authentic form is to be followed.

United States share	Court of St. James's
United Nations aims	St. Peter's Church
Southern States industries	St. Elizabeths Hospital
Harpers Ferry	Johns Hopkins University
Masters, Mates, and Pilots' Association	Hinds' Precedents

(d) Possessive pronouns do not take an apostrophe.

its	theirs
-----	--------

37. The singular possessive case is used in such general terms as the following:

author's alterations	printer's ink
fuller's earth	writer's cramp
miner's inch	cow's milk

38. An apostrophe is used to indicate contractions and the coined plurals of letters, figures, symbols, and words referred to as words. (See also par. 99 (b), p. 111.)

don't	spirit of '76	A B C's
I've	do's and don't's	the 1920's
it's (it is)	YMCA's	a's; 7's; ¶'s

(a) Plurals of spelled out numbers are formed in accordance with usual rules.

twos	threes	sevens
------	--------	--------

(b) To indicate shape, use *T*, *Y*, etc.; plural *T's*, *Y's*, etc. Spell when these do not indicate shape: *tee*, *tees*. (See also par. 313, p. 160.)

39. The possessive case is often used in lieu of an objective phrase even though ownership is not involved.

1 day's labor (labor for 1 day)	for charity's sake
2 hours' travel time	for pity's sake
a stone's throw	For euphony <i>s</i> is omitted in—
2 weeks' pay	for acquaintance' sake
the ship's hovering	for conscience' sake

40. The possessive case is not used in such expressions as the following, in which one noun modifies another.

day labor (labor by the day)	State prison
quartermaster stores	State rights

41. Other than as indicated above, an apostrophe is not used if ownership is not indicated, except when plural does not end in *s*.

Actors Equity Association	Grain Exchanges Act
boys baseball team	teachers college
children's hospital	the Williams claim
citizens association	Young Men's Christian Association

Doubled consonants in derivatives

42. A single consonant following a single vowel and ending a monosyllable or a final accented syllable is doubled before a suffix beginning with a vowel.

bag, baggage	red, reddish	allot, allotted
get, getting	rob, robbing	concur, concurred

(a) If the accent in a derivative falls upon an earlier syllable than it does in the primitive, the consonant is not doubled.

refer, reference	prefer, preference	infer, inference
------------------	--------------------	------------------

COMPOUND WORDS

(See also Guide to Compounding)

A compound word is a union of two or more words, either with or without a hyphen.

In the development of the English language many separate words have been united into compounds because of their close and repeated association. Many combined forms are in use that logically should appear as separate words. This haphazard and erratic usage is due to lack of guiding principles, and as a result current literature abounds in inconsistencies.

A compound word conveys a unit idea that is not as clearly or quickly conveyed by the component words in unconnected succession. The hyphen in a compound is a mark of punctuation that not only unites but separates the component words and thus facilitates understanding, aids readability, and insures correct pronunciation.

General rule

43. Two or more words are compounded either to express a unit idea (literal or nonliteral) or to avoid ambiguity.

drydock
afterglow
newsprint

whitewash
childlike
ladyfinger

right-of-way
co-op

Rules applying to all parts of speech

44. A hyphen is used—

(a) To avoid doubling a vowel (except after the short prefixes *co*, *de*, *pre*, *pro*, *re*) or tripling a consonant.

thimble-eye
anti-imperial

brass-smith
micro-organism

shell-like
ultra-atomic

(b) To prevent mispronunciation or to insure a definite accent on each element of the compound.

contra-indicated
dynamo-electric
re-treat (treat again)
blow-out-proof

un-uniformity
non-civil-service position
anti-hog-cholera serum
co-op (short for cooperative)

air-dry (v.)
at-homes
mid-ice

(c) To join a single capital letter to a noun or a participle.

U-boat

X-ray

T-shaped

(d) To join the elements of an improvised compound.

make-believe (n.)

blue-pencil (v.)

know-it-all (n.)

(e) In compounds formed of duplicating or conflicting terms and in compounds naming the same person or thing under a double title or two aspects.

devil-devil
comedy-ballet

pitter-patter
treasurer-manager

secretary-treasurer
dead-alive

45. A hyphen is used in a compound noun containing an adverb or a preposition as its second element; also in a compound noun consisting of three or more words.

flare-back
go-between
hold-up
looker-on

forget-me-not
man-of-war
mother-in-law
jack-in-the-box

46. A hyphen is used in compound numbers, in technical compound units of measurement, in complex terms of compass direction, and in other complex compounds.

twenty-one
twenty-first
but one hundred and
twenty-first

light-year
horsepower-hour
north-northeast

great-grandfather
a 6-footer

47. A hyphen is used in a compound containing an apostrophe in one of its elements.

bull's-eye
mare's-nest

asses'-eyes
ass's-foot

48. A hyphen is used in a compound predicate adjective the second element of which is a past participle.

This material is fire-tested.
The flowers were bell-shaped.
The enemy is chicken-hearted.
The area is drought-stricken.

The ship is heavy-laden.
The slopes are wind-blown.
This generation is air-minded.

49. A hyphen is not used in a compound predicate adjective the second element of which is a present participle.

The shale was oil bearing.

One of their duties was price fixing.

50. A derivative of a compound retains the solid or hyphenated form of the original compound.

praiseworthiness
outlawry

cold-bloodedness
ill-advisedly

51. Color terms are not hyphenated unless used as unit modifiers.

blue green
orange red

chocolate brown
milk white

bluish green
dark green

52. Words combined to form a unit modifier immediately preceding the word or words modified are hyphenated unless the first word is an adverb ending in *ly* or the first word of a three-word modifier is an adverb and modifies the second.

above-mentioned law
wind-blown slopes
heavy-laden ship
chicken-hearted enemy
interstate-commerce law
life-insurance company
contested-election case
navy-yard employee
Latin-American country
German-English descent
Washington-Alexandria region
most-favored-nation clause

Baltimore-Washington highway
no-par-value stock
law-abiding citizen
six-room house
1-inch diameter; 2-inch-diameter pipe
10-foot pole
4-percent increase, *but* 4 percent [of]
hydrochloric acid, 4 percent [of] interest
but heavily laden ship
nicely kept lawn
very well defined curve

(a) Omit the hyphen in such Latin forms as "an *ex officio* member," "ante bellum days," "prima facie evidence," per diem employees," etc.

(b) The hyphen is not used in a unit modifier which is enclosed in quotation marks unless it is normally a hyphenated term.

"blue sky" law "good neighbor" policy "mark-off" galley

(c) A unit modifier following and reading back to the word or words modified takes a hyphen and is always printed in the singular.

motors, alternating-current, 3-phase, 60-cycle, 115-volt
glass jars: 5-gallon, 2-gallon, 1-quart
belts: 2-inch, 1¼-inch, ½-inch, ¼-inch

(d) Proper names used as unit modifiers retain their original form.

Wilkes-Barre: Wilkes-Barre streets
United States: United States laws

(e) A modifier should not be confused with the word it modifies.

competent shoemaker	field canning factories
wooden-shoe maker	tomato-canning factories
service men and women	

53. Where two or more hyphenated compounds have a common basic element and this element is omitted in all but the last term, the hyphens are retained.

2- or 3-em quads (*not* 2 or 3-em quads)
2- by 4-inch boards; *but* 2 to 6 inches wide
8-, 10-, and 16-foot boards
long- and short-term money rates (*not* long and short-term money rates)
but twofold or threefold (*not* two or threefold)
goat, sheep, and calf skins (*not* goat, sheep, and calfskins)

54. The compounding and hyphening of scientific terms are governed by scientific usage. (In general, copy is considered authoritative.)

55. Civil and military titles denoting a single office are not hyphenated.

commander in chief	under secretary	<i>but</i> under-secretaryship
major general	vice president	vice-presidency
attorney general	president general	president-general-elect

56. A fraction is hyphenated, but the hyphen is omitted between the numerator and the denominator when the hyphen appears in either.

two-thirds	two one-thousandths
twenty-three thirtieths	three ten-thousandths
twenty-three thirty-seconds	three-fourths inch
one-thousandth	three-fourths of an inch

57. Idiomatic phrases are not hyphenated.

come by (obtain)	inasmuch as
Monday week	insofar as

58. Combining forms, prefixes, and suffixes do not require hyphens except as indicated in paragraphs (a) and (b), following.

<i>Anglo</i> mania	<i>heroic</i> omic	<i>reen</i> act	<i>clock</i> wise
<i>ante</i> date	<i>infra</i> red	<i>semi</i> official	<i>lily</i> like
<i>anti</i> slavery	<i>inter</i> view	<i>step</i> father	<i>Lincoln</i> like
<i>by</i> law	<i>mis</i> state	<i>sub</i> secretary	<i>man</i> hood
<i>co</i> operate	<i>non</i> neutral	<i>super</i> fine	<i>north</i> ward
<i>count</i> erbase	<i>plano</i> convex	<i>trans</i> ship	<i>self</i> ish
<i>de</i> energize	<i>post</i> script	<i>tri</i> color	<i>spoon</i> ful
<i>ex</i> communicate	<i>pre</i> exist	<i>ultra</i> violet	<i>stain</i> less
<i>extra</i> curricular	<i>pro</i> optic	<i>unn</i> ecessary	<i>twenty</i> fold

(a) The prefixes *ex* (former) and *self* (reflexive) and the adjective *elect* require a hyphen.

ex-governor
ex-trader

self-interest
self-defense

president-elect
vice-president-elect

(b) A hyphen is used—

To join duplicating prefixes.

re-redirect

sub-subcommittee

sub-sub-subcommittee

To join a prefix or combining form to a capitalized word.

un-American
Anglo-American

pan-American
trans-Atlantic

but Pan American Union
(official usage)

GUIDE TO COMPOUNDING

The following list is based on the principles and rules for compounding given on pages 57-60. Manifestly such a list cannot be complete, but the approved usage with respect to any words not included can be determined by application of these principles and rules.

Words printed flush are combined with the words which follow to form solid or hyphenated compounds; a space mark (#) indicates a two-word form.

Words listed as combining forms and prefixes are limited to only a few examples. Such words are usually solid, but the hyphen is sometimes required for a special reason.

The abbreviations *adj.* (adjective), *adv.* (adverb), *n.* (noun), *v.* (verb), and *u. m.* (unit modifier) indicate function. Foreign languages are indicated by the usual abbreviations.

Uniformity of treatment: For better appearance, it may sometimes be necessary to treat alike words which if widely separated would have different forms, as, for example, *deck house* and *warehouse*. Appearing in juxtaposition, these and similar words will be made uniform. When this is done it should be understood that it is only a temporary expedient for the job in hand and does not supersede the list here given.

Caution must be exercised in distinguishing when a succession of two words is intended as a compound and when it is merely a collocation; e. g., "We know someone who will do it" but "We ought to master some one thing well."

Such words as hold-up, call-down, change-over, diner-out, head-on, etc., when used as adjectives or nouns, will be hyphenated.

A #B #C (n.), A-B-C (u. m.)

A-flat
A-frame
afoot, -sea, shipboard
A #1 (rating)
A-pole
A-sharp
aardvark, wolf
ablo (combining form) genesis
able-bodied, -minded
aboveboard, #deck, #ground, -mentioned, #proof, #water
absent-minded
ace #high
acidfast, proof, -treat (v.), #worker
acre-foot
actino (combining form) chemistry, -electricity
acute-angled
adman, smith
adderbelt, fish
addlebrain, head, pate, plot
aero (combining form) dynamics, meter
aforegoing, hand, -mentioned, -named, said, thought, time
Aframerican
Afro-American
aftcastle, most
after-acquire, -described, -designed, glow, #gun, #mast, -mentioned, -named, #sails, -specified, thought, time, wit, witted, -written

agar-agar
agateware
ageless, #long, -stricken
ague-faced, -plagued, proof, -rid, -sore
aide-de-camp
aide-memoire
air-bound, -blasted, -blown, -borne, -brained, #brake (n.), -bred, -chambered, #clear, -conditioned, -conveyed, -cooled, craft, -dried, -driven, drome, -dry, #duct, -embraced, field, -floated, foil, -formed, hole, #line, #liner, -locked, #mail, man, #navigation, plane, port (all meanings), ship, sick, -slaked, space (aviation), tight, #twist, ward, way, wayman, -wise, woman, worthy
alcohol (combining form) meter
alco (combining form) vinometer
alderfly, -leaved, man, woman
alebench, -blown, -born, conner, cup, -fed, glass, house, monger, pot, tap, #taster, -washed, wife, yard
all #absorbing, -aged, -American, #around, -fired, -flotation, #fours, #hail, #in, #mark, mouth (zool.), over (clothing), -overish, -possessed, #right, -rounder, spice, -stars, -time (u. m.), -wise
All-Father
alleyway
almond-eyed
almsman, giver, giving, house
alongship, shore, side
alpenglowl, horn, stock

also-ran
altarpiece, #screen, wise
alto-cumulus, -relievo, -stratus
amber #clear, -colored, fish, -headed, -hued, -tipped
amidships
amperemeter
amylo (combining form) genesis
anchorhold, #light, plate
angel-eyed, -faced
anglehook, #iron, meter, sight, twitch, wing, wise, worm
Anglo (combining form) mania, -American
ankle #bone, #cutter, jack
antacid, eater, fly, hill
antecade, #bellum, meridian, #mortem
antero (combining form) lateral
anthem-wise
anthra (combining form) diol
anthro (combining form) pogony
anti-American, aircraft, -hog-cholera (u. m.), -imperial, -New #Deal, slavery
anvil-faced, -headed, #maker, smith
anybody (pron.), how, one (pron.), thing, way, where, wise
apple #blossom, #cart, -cheeked, -faced, #grower, jack, john, monger, nut, sauce, -scented, -shaped, worm
April-fool (v.)
aqua #green, marine, meter, plane, tint, tone
aquo (combining form) capsulitis, -ion
arborway
archband, bishop, duke, enemy, way, wise
archerfish
archespore
archi (combining form) episcopal, lithic, morphic
arc-over (n.), -weld (v.)
areaway
arithmo (combining form) graph, mania
arm #band, chair, hole, let, load, piece, pit, plate, #rack, #rest, -shaped
armyworm
armorbearer, -clad, #plate, -plated
artwise
arrowbeam, head, headed, -leaved, #maker, plate, -shaped, shot, smith, -smitten, snake, stone, -toothed, worm, -wounded
art-colored, craft, ware
arterio (combining form) sclerosis
artilleryman, ship
asbestos-coated, -covered, -packed, #wool
ash #bin, can, #color, -colored, -free, #heap, -leaved, man, pan, pile, pit, tray
assemblyman, #room
astro (combining form) physics
athwarthawse, ship, wise
auburn-haired, -locked
audio #frequency, gram, meter
auger #nose, #type
authorcraft
autotype
auto (combining form) biography, boat, bus, cab, #camp, car, giro, -immunization, -infection, -inoculation, -intoxication, -omnibus, -ophthalmoscope, -oxidation, sight, truck, type
avant-courier
away-going (n.)
awe-bound, -filled, -inspired, some, -stricken, -strike (v.), -struck
awl-fruited, -shaped
ax-azze, #grinder, hammer, head, #maker, man, -shaped, stone, tree
axle-smith, tree
aye-aye
azo (combining form) benzil
azure-blazoned, -colored, -domed, -mantled, -tinted, -vaulted, -veined

babe-face (n.), -faced
baby-face (n.), -faced
backache, #angle, band, -bencher, bite (v.), board, bone, boned, #breaker, cap, cast (n., v.), chat, #chain, -connected, cross, -down (n.), #drop, -face, fill, fire, #flap, flash, flow, -focus (v.), -focused, furrow, gammon, ground, hand, lands, lash, -list (v.), log, -lotter, -paddle (v.), -pedal (v.), piece, plate, -putty (v.), run, saw, set, shift, slide (v.), #spiker, spin, spread, staff, stage, stair (adj.),

back—continued

#stairs (n.), stamp, stay, stick, stitch, stop, strap, -streeter, #stretch (n.), string, strip, stroke, -swath (v.), -swept, swing, sword, tack, #tender, #tenter, -titrate, -track (v.), -trail (v.), -trailer (n.), -up (n.), #wall, ward, wash, water, #way, woods, #yard, -yarder
backer-off, -up
badgeman
badger-legged
badland(s) (geol.)
bag-bedded, -cheeked, #house, #maker, #making, man, nut, pipe, reef, room, -shaped, #wig, worm
baggage, man, master, #smasher, #truck
bailepiece, wood
ballman
bakeboard, #house, #meat, pan, #shop, #stove
bakelite-dilecto
balancewise
baldberry, crown (bird), -faced, head (n.), headed, pate, rib
ball-fall, fish, flower, -like, #planter, player, proof, room, stock
ballot #box
balm #breathing, -leaved, -shed
bandbox, #cutter, man, master, #pulley, #saw, #sawyer, -shaped, stand, string, -tailed, #wagon
bandsman
bandyball, -bandy, -legged
bangtail
bankbook, #high, man, side (stream)
banker-mark, -out
bannerfish, man
bannut
bantamweight
bar #bit, keeper, maid, man, master, point, post, room, tender, way, wise, wood, wound
barberfish, #shop
barbed #wire, barbwire
bare-ankled, -armed, back, backed, -branched, #bone, -boned, -bosomed, -chested, faced, -fingered, foot, footed, banded, headed, -kneed, -legged, -necked, -picked, -ribbed, -skinned, -skulled, -throated, -toed, -walled, -worn
bargeboard, #couple, #course, #house, -laden, load, man, master
bark-bared, -bound, #cutter, -formed, -galled, -peel (v.), #rot, -tanned
barkometer
barleybreak, bree, corn, -fed, mow
barmy-brained
barrman, #owl, stormer, yard
barrel-bellied, #head, #maker, #making, -shaped
barring-out (n.)
barrowcoat, man
basal-nerved
baseball, baller, -begged, -begot, board, -born, -bred, -hearted, -leveled, #liner, man, -metaled, -minded, -souled, -spirited, -witted
basketball, baller, fish, -hilted, #maker, ware, #weave, woman, work
bas-relief
basbar, wood
bat #blind, -eyed, fish, fowl, fowler, #horse, man, -minded, #mule, -winged
bathhouse, man, robe, room, root, tub
batsman, wing (cloth)
battercake, clock, man
battering #ram
battle-ax, dore, -fallen, field, ground, plane, -scarred ship, -slain, -spent, stead
baybolt, gall, head, man, #rum, wood
beachcomber, head, man, master, #wagon
head-eyed, flush, hook, #house, row, work
headsman, woman
beady-eyed
beakerman
beakhead, iron, -shaped
beamfilling, room, trawl
beamsman
beancod, feast, -fed, field, #setter, -shaped
bear #baiting, bone, #garden, herd, hide, #hound, -off, skin, ward
beastman
beaterman, -out, -up
beauty-blind, #bright, -clad, proof
beaverboard, pelt (nutria), wood

bedboard, bug, cap, case, chair, chamber, clothes, cord, cover, fast, fellow, flower, foot, frame, #goer, gown, #lamp, #light, #maker, man, mate, #molding, pan, plate, post, quilt, rail, ridden, rock, room, #screw, sheet, sick, side, sock, sore, spread, spring, staff, stand, stead, stock, straw (bot.), string, tick, #timber, time, ward, way
 beebread, -butt, #head, herd, hive, #house, keeper, keeping, line, man, master, way, #wine
 beechdrops, nut, wood
 beef #eater, #extract, -faced, #head, steak, #tongue, -witted
 beennut
 beerbibber, #house, #maker, monger, pull
 beetle-browed, #head, stock, stone, weed
 before-cited, -created, -delivered, hand, -known, -mentioned, -named, -recited, -tasted -thought, time, -told, -warned, -written
 beggarman, -patched, weed, woman
 behindhand, sight, time
 bell #bearer, bind, bird, -bottomed, boy, #buoy, -crowned, -faced, hanger, -hooded, hop, #house, #maker, #making, man, mouth, -nosed, #ringer, -shaped, topper, ware, wood
 bellows #maker, #making, man
 bellyache, #band, -beaten, -bound, #button, -fed, #god, -gulled, -laden, -naked, piece, pinch, -proud, -sprung, #worshiper
 belowstairs
 belt-coupled, -driven, #maker, #making, man
 benchboard, fellow, -hardened, land, -legged, -made, man, #mark, #work
 Ben Day process
 Beni-Israel
 bennetweed
 ben-teak
 bentstar, wood
 berry #brown, bush, cone, -formed, #picker, #pick-ing
 beta #ray, #test
 between #deck, whites
 B-flat
 bl (combining form) facial, -iliac, monthly, weekly
 bible-babble
 bl -antlered, -armed, -bearded, -bellied, -bodied, -boned, -bosomed, -breasted, -bulked, -eared, eye (fish), -eyed, -footed, -framed, -gaited, -handed, head (ego), -hearted, -hoofed, horn (sheep), -horned, -jawed, -leaguer, -leaved, -mouthed, -nosed, -souled, -voiced, -waisted
 billback, beetle, board, broking, bug, fish, fold, head, hook, man, poster, posting, sticker
 billet-doux, head, wood
 billingsgate
 biochemistry, -electrogenesis, -energetics, -aeration
 birchbark, man
 bird #cage, -eye, -faced, -fingered, #house, land, #life, lime, lore, #man, -mouthed, seed, -witted, #woman
 bird's-eye
 birthbed, day, land, mark, mate, place, #rate, right, stone
 biscuit-brained, -colored, #maker, #making, -shaped
 bismuto (combining form) plagionite
 bitstock
 bitter-ender, head, nut
 black-aproned, -backed, ball (n., v.), -banded, -bearded, -bellied, berry, -billed, bird, board, -bodied, -bordered, -breasted, -browed, -crested, -crowned, damp, -edged, -eyed, -faced, -feathered, -figured, fire, fish, fly, guard, -hearted, -hooded, jack, leg, list, mail, -mouthed, -out, -robed, -shirted, smith, strap, -tufted
 bladderfish, nose
 bladebone, fish
 blameworthy
 blanket #maker, #making
 blastplate
 bleach #house, #wax, #works, yard
 blear-eyed, -witted
 bleary-eyed
 blightbird, -resistant
 blindfish, fold, -loaded, #pig, -stitched
 blink-eyed
 blithe-hearted
 blockhead, house, like, #maker, #making, #signal
 blond-haired

bloodbeat, -bespattered, -bought, -colored, curdling, -discolored, -drenched, -died, guilty, #hot, hound, -hued, letting, #poisoning, #red, ripe, shed, shot, #spot, stain, stock, stone, sucker, suck-ing, thirst, thirsty, #warm, wood, worm
 bloody-eyed, -faced, -handed, -hearted, -minded, -mouthed, -nosed, #red, -sceptered, -veined, -woven
 bloom-colored
 blossom-billed, -bordered, -crested, -faced, -headed, -laden, -nosed, #red, time
 blowback, ball, cock, -down (n.), fish, fly, gun, -hard (n.), hole, line, -off (n.), -out (n.), -out-proof, pipe, point, proof, spray, -through (n.), torch, tube, -up (n.)
 blue-annealed, -aproned, -backed, -banded, beard (n.), -bellied, bill (bird), -blooded, -bloused, book (n.), -breasted, breast (bird), -checked, -cheeked, coat (n.), -eye (bird), -eyed, fin, fish, fly, gill, #hot, -pencil (v.), print, stone, throat (bird), tongue (n.), wing (bird)
 bluff-bowed, -headed
 blunderbuss, head
 boarskin, spear, staff
 boardman
 boarding #house
 boatbill (bird), builder, building, hook, head, house, keeper, lip, load, man, master, #owner, setter, shop, side, swain, tail, woman, wright
 bobbinwork
 bobcat, -cherry, fly, sled, sleigh, stay, tail, weight, white
 body #bending, #builder, -centered, guard, #maker, #making, -mind, plate
 bogberry, -bred, -eyed, hole, #iron, land, man, trot, way, wood
 bogeyman (a goblin)
 bogieman (mechanical)
 boilerhouse, maker, making, man, -off (n.), -out (n.), plate, smith, #works
 boiling #house
 bold-faced, -hearted, -spirited
 boll #weevil, worm
 bolsterwork
 bolt #utter, #end, #head, #hole, #maker, -shaped, smith, strake, work
 bombproof, shell, #sight
 bondfolk, holder, maid, man, slave, stone, woman
 bondsman, woman
 bone-ace, ache, #breaker, -bred, dog, #dry, #eater, fish, #hard, head, #lace, meal, set, #shaker, #tired, #white, wood, work
 bonnyclabber
 booby #trap (n.), -trap (v.)
 bookbinder, binding, board, case, craft, #dealer, #ends, -fed, fold, keeper, keeping, -learned, -lined, lore, louse, lover, maker, making, man, mark, mate, monger, plate, #rack, room, #rest, #seller, shelf, #shop, stack, stall, stand, #store, -taught, ward, -wise, #work, worm, wright
 boomboat, brace, -ended
 bootblack, boy, holder, hose, jack, lace, last, leg, lick, maker, making, #top, #tree
 borderland
 boroughmaster, monger
 bosom #deep, -felt, -folded, -stricken
 bother-headed
 both-handed, -sided
 bottle-bellied, bird, -fed, #holder, neck, -nosed, -shaped, tight
 boughpot
 boulderhead
 bounty-fed
 bow #arm, back, -bent, fin, grace, head, knot, leg, line, #maker, #making, man, -necked, -shaped, shot, sprit, stave, string, woman, wood, -wow
 bowerbird, maiden, woman
 bowl #maker, -shaped
 boxboard, car, fish, haul, #head, keeper, #kite, lot, #maker, #making, man, #spring, wood
 boxer-off, -up
 boy #king
 brainache, -bigot, -born, -bred, cap, -cracked, craft, -crazed, -crumpled, fag, #fever, -fevered, pan, sick, spun, stone, storm, -strong, -tired, wood
 brake #drum, hand, head, #lining, load, #maker, #making, man, #shoe

brand #new
brandy #ball, -burnt, -faced, man
 brantail
brass-armed, #bold, -bound, -browed, -cheeked, -colored, -eyed, #renting, -smith, -visaged
brave-hearted, -horsed, #looking, -minded, -spirited
brazen-browed, -colored, face, faced, -imaged, wood
bread #box, #crumb, earner, -faced, fruit, -liner, #maker, #making, man, meal, nut, root, #seller, stuff, winner, winning
break-away (n.), ax, -back (n.), -circuit (n.), -down (n.), fast, -in (n.), iron, neck, -off (n.), -over (n.), stone, -through (n.), water
breaker-down, man, -off (n.) -up (n.)
breast #band, beam, bone, #deep, -fed, #height, -high, hook, #mark, piece, pin, plane, plate, rail, rope, weed, wood, work
breath-blown, #seller, -tainted
 bredstitch
breechblock, cloth, clout, loader
 breedbate
breeze-borne, -fanned, -lifted, -shaken, -swept, way
brewhouse, master
bribe-free, #giver, monger, #taker, worthy
 bric-a-brac
brick-barred, bat, -bound, -built, -colored, field, -fronted, -hemmed, kiln, layer, laying, #liner, maker, making, mason, -nogged, -paved, #setter, #timber, -walled, wise, work, yard
bride-ale, bed, bowl, cake, chamber, cup, #god, groom, knot, lace, maiden, stake
 bridesmaid, man
bridgeboard, #builder, head, keeper, #maker, man, master, pot, tree, ward, way, #work, work (dental)
bridleman, -wise
brief #case, man
 brierroot, man
bright-bloomed, -checked, -colored, -dyed, -eyed, -faced, -featured, -haired, -headed, -hued, -leaved, -minded, -robed, -spotted, -striped, -studded, -tinted, -witted, #work
 brilliant-cut (adj.)
 brimstone
brine-bound, #cooler, #house, man, -soaked
 bringer-up (n.)
 bringing-up (n.)
bristlebird, cone, -faced, -painted, -stalked, tail, -thighed, -toothed
 bristolboard
broadacre, ax, -backed, -based, -beamed, bill (bird), -billed, -bodied, -boughed, -breasted, brim, cast, -cheated, cloth, -crested, -fronted, -handled, head, -hearted, -hoofed, -horned, leaf (n.), leafed, leaved, -limbed, -lipped, loom, -margined, -minded, -mouthed, -ribbed, share (n., v.), sheet (n.), -shouldered, side, -striped, sword, tail (n.), -thighed, -toed, -wheeled, -winged
broken-arched, -backed, -bellied, #down, -ended, -footed, -fortuned, -handed, -headed, hearted, -hipped, -hoofed, -legged, -minded, -mouthed, -nosed, -paced, -shanked, -spirited, -winded, -winged
 bromobenzene, iodism
broncho (combining form) -pneumonia, rest one word
bronze-bound, -clad, -covered, -foreheaded, -haired, -shod, smith, wing (bird)
broomcorn, -leaved, maker, making, shank, staff, stick, straw, tail, wood
brotherhood, -in-law
 browbeat, beaten, beater, beating, piece, point, post
brown-armed, -complexioned, -eyed, -faced, -leaved, -roofed, -sailed, -skinned, -spotted, stone, -tailed, ware, -washed
brushball, land, #maker, #making, man, tail, -tongued, -treat (v.), wood, #work
 brusher-up
buckberry, board, brush, eye (tree), -eyed, horn, #hound, jump, plate, pot, saw, shot, skin, stall, stay, stove, tail, tooth, wagon, wash, wheat
bucket-eyed, #maker, man, -shaped
buckler-headed, -shaped
 budmoth, time, wood, worm
buff-backed, -breasted, -colored, -tapped, -washed, ware
 buffaloback

buffhead, horn
bug-a-boo, bane, bear, -eyed, fish, house
 buhrstone
 build-up (n.)
bulb #angle, -tee
bulkhead, -pile (v.)
bullback, #baiting, beggar, berry, boat, -browed, cart, comber, dog, doze, -faced, feast, fight, fighter, fighting, finch, fly, foot, frog, -fronted, #god, head, hide, man, -mouthed, -necked, nose, nosed, nut, #pen, pout, -run (n.), skin, -voiced, whack, whacker
bullet-headed, proof
bull's-eye
 bumboat
bumblebee, foot, kite, puppy
 bunch-backed
bunghole, #maker
 bunkhouse
 bunnymouth
buntline, whip
 burghmaster
 burner-off (n.)
 burn-over (n.)
burknot, stone
bushbeater, buck, #fighter, -grown, -haired, hammer, -headed, land, man, master, ranger, rope, -skirted, -tailed, whack, whacked, whacker, whacking, wife, woman, wood
bushelman, woman
bushy-bearded, -browed, -eared, -haired, -headed, -legged, -tailed, -whiskered, -wigged
businessman, woman
busybody, -brained, -fingered, -headed, -idle (adj.)
 butcherbird
butthorn, #joint, -jointed, #saw, stock, #strap, -weld (v.), -welded, woman
butterback, ball, bird, #box, -colored, cup, fat, fingered, fingers, fish, fly, head, #maker, milk, monger, mouth, mouthed, nut, -rigged, -rose, scotch, #smooth, -toothed, woman, #worker
 butterflyfingered
buttonball, bur, -eared, head, headed, hold, holder, hole, holed, holer, holing, hook, -shaped, wood
 buzzwig
 buzzerphone
byalley, altar, -and-by, bidder, bidding, blow, -by, channel, child, cock, corner, day, dweller, effect, election, end, fellow, form, gold, gone, hand, issue, job, lane, law, lead, line, matter, name, office, pass, passage, past, path, place, play, plot, product, reaction result, road, room, route, speech, spell, stake, stander, street, talk, term, thing, tone, track, trail, twining, view, walk, walker, wash, water, way, wipe, wood, word, work
 cabman, stand
cabbage #fly, #head, wood, worm
 cabinhouse, mate
cabinetmaker, making, #work
cable #holder, #length, man, #ship, way
 caddisfly, worm
cake #box, #maker, pan, walk
 calf-bound, skin
 calicoback (fish)
 calk-weld (v.)
callboy, -down, -off
 calm-eyed
 camber-keeled
camel-backed, -faced, -haired, #keeper, man, -shaped
 cameraman
campercraft, fire, #follower, #ground, master, #stool, ward
 camshaft
can #buoy, #maker, not
canal #boat, man, side
candleball, beam, bomb, #box, branch, case, fish, fly, #holder, -hour, light, lighter, lighting, maker, making, meter, pin, power, rent, -shaped, shrift, #stand, stick, #waster, #wasting, wick, wood, wright
candy #maker, stick
cane-backed, -bottomed, brake, field, work

canker-bitten, -eaten, -hearted, -mouthed, #sore, -toothed
cannonball (bird), #ball (ordnance), proof
canoeload, man, wood
canboard
canvaback, -climber, -covered, #maker, #making, man
cap-flash (v.), #maker, #making, sheaf, shore, stone
car-borne, #builder, fare, fox, goose, load, lock, lot, -mile
cardboard, #case, #catalog, -devoted, #holder, #maker, #player, room, sharp, #stock
cardinalfish
carecloth, -crazed, -crossed, -fraught, free, -laden, -lined, -scorched, taker, taking, -tired, -tuned, worn, -wounded
carnal-minded
carpetbag, bagger, bagging, -covered, #layer, #maker, #making, #smooth, snake, way, web, #work, -woven
carriagemaker, smith, way
carry-all, -over
cartload, man, way, wright
cartridge #maker
carvel-built, -planked
casebay, bearer, -harden, #keeper, #maker, mate, mated, #work, worm
casier-in
cashbook, #box, boy, girl, #keeper
cask-shaped
cast-away, -back, -by, #house, -off, -ridden, -weld
caster-off
castle #builder, -built, -buttressed, -crowned, #guard
catbeam, bird, boat, -built, call, -eyed, -faced, fall, fish, -footed, gut, -hammered, harping, head, #hole, hook, lap, like, -o'-nine-tails, piece, pipe, skin, step, stick, stitch, stone, walk, -witted
catch-all, -as-catch-can, cry, land, penny, plate, pole, water, weight, word
cater-cornered, waul
cat's-eye, -paw
cattleman, -specked, yak
cauliflower-eared
causeway, wayed, waying
cavalryman
cavekeeper, -lodged, -in (n.)
cedar-colored, ware
cell-shaped
cellarman, woman
cement-coated, -covered, -faced, -lined, #maker, #making, -temper (v.)
centerboard, #fire, line (naut.), piece, -second
cesspipe, pit, pool
chain #bag, -driven, -drooped, #maker, #making, man, -shaped, smith, -spotted, -swung, #work
chairfast, #maker, #making, man, #mender, -shaped, warmer, woman
chalk #cutter, -eyed, plate, stone, #white, #worker
chamberdeacon, maid, woman
change-over
chapbook, fallen
chapelmaster
charcoal, coaled, coaling, lady, pit, woman, work
charge #house, man, -off
chariot-shaped, man, way
charterhouse, master
charthouse, room
chatterbag, box
chatwood
chawbacon
cheap-John, -Jack
cheekbird, hook, list, man, mate, -off, rack, rein, roll, room, rope, row, rowed, rower, stone, strap, string, #weigher, #weighman, #work
checkerboard, breast, -brick (v.), -up, wise, work
cheekbone, piece
cheese #board, #box, #cake, cloth, curd, #cutter, -head, -headed, lip, monger, #parer, wood
cheer #leader
cherrybird, blossom (tint), #blossom (flower), -cheeked, -colored, -flavored, -lipped
chessboard, man, tree
chestnut-backed, -bellied, -collared, -colored, -crested, -crowned, -sided, -winged
chicken-billed, -brained, -breasted, #coop, -hearted, -pox, -spirited, -toed, yard
chickstone, weed
chief #justice, -justiceship

childbearing, bed, -bereft, birth, #crowing, -fashion, #god, -hearted, kind, -minded, -ridden, #wife
chill-cast, #room
chimesmaster
chin-bearded, -chin, #deep, #high, piece, -wag
Chinaman, woman
chink-backed
chipper-up
chipwood
chisel-cut, -edged, #maker, -mouthed, -pointed, -shaped
chit-chat
chitter-chatter
chlorometer
chock-a-block, #full
chocolate-coated, #maker
choirboy, man, master, -wise
chokebore, bored, boring, damp, strap
chokerman
chop-chop, -fallen, #house, stick, #suey
chow-chow, #mein
chrisom-loosing
Christ-borne, -given, -inspired, -taught
chub-faced
chuck-a-luck, hole, plate, -will's-widow
chucklehead, headed
chunkhead
church-ale, craft, goer, like, man, manlike, master, ward, way, woman, yard
churn-buted, milk, staff
churrworm
cider-and, #cup
cigar-shaped
cis-Atlantic, oceanic
city-born, -bound, -bred, -commonwealth, folk, scope, -State, -wide
clackdish
clambake, cracker (fish), shell, worm
clanfellow
clansman
clapboard, boarded, boarding, match, net, trap
clapperclaw
claspknife
classbook, fellow, man, mate, room, #work
clawbar, -footed, hammer, hatchet, -tailed
clay #bank, -built, -colored, -faced, man, pit
clean-armed, -boled, -bred, -cut, -faced, -fingered, -handed, -hearted, -limbed, -lived, -minded, -out, -shaped, -shaven, -up, -washed
cleaner-off, -out, -up
clear-complexioned, -cut, -eyed, -faced, -headed, -hearted, -minded, -sighted, -skinned, starch, -throated, -tinted, -toned, -up (n.), -voiced, wing, -witted
cleft-footed, graft, grafted, grafting
clergyman, woman
clerk-ale, like
click-clack
cliff-bound, -chafed, -girdled, -marked, side, -worn
cliffsman
clinch-built, #work
clingfish, stone
clink-clank, stone
clinker-built
clip-edged, fish, -marked, #sheet, -winged
clipper-built, man
clockbird, #case, #face, -fashion, keeper, maker, making, -minded, mutch, room, smith, wise, work
clod #breaker, head, hopper, hopping, pate, pated, -tongued
clog #maker, #making
close-annealed, -banded, -bitten, -bodied, -bred, -buttoned, -clipped, -connected, -coupled, -eared, -fertilize (v.), -fibered, -fisted, -grained, -handed, -hauled, -hearted, -herd, -herded, -mouthed, -out, -packed, -reefed, -rounded, stool, -up, -tongued, wing
cloth-backed, -bound, -faced, -inserted, -lined, #maker, #making, #worker
clothes #bag, #basket, #brush, horse, line, man, monger, pin, press, rack, yard
cloud-barred, -born, -built, burst, cap, capped, -compacted, -covered, -crammed, -crossed, -curtained, -drowned, -eclipsed, -enveloped, -flicked, -girt, -headed, -hidden, -laden, land, #ring, -rocked, -shaped, -topped, -woven, -wrapped
cloven-footed, -hoofed
cloversick, sickness

club-armed, -ended, fellow, -fisted, foot, footed, hand, handed, haul, hauled, house, link, man, -ridden, room, -shaped, start, woman
clumsy-fisted
clutchman
coach-and-four, builder, building, fellow, maker, making, man, master, smith, #sway, whip, woman, wood, #work, wright
coal #bag, #bagger, #bin, #black, #box, #dark, #dealer, -eyed, -faced, -fired, fish, #goose, hole, -laden, monger, mouse, pit, #rake, sack (astron.), #shed, -whipper, yard
coarse-featured, -fibered, -grained, -haired, -handed, -lipped, -minded, -skinned, -spun, -tongued, -toothed, -wrought
coastland, #line, man, side, waiter, ward, wise, -wrought
coat #rack, room, tail
cobblefish, man, stone
cobbler's-awl (bird)
cobhead, loaf, nut, web, webbed, webbing, webby, #work
cobra-headed
cobridgehead
cockbill, billed, billing, boat, brain, crow (time), eye, eyed, -feathered, #fight, head, horse, light-#loft, master, #match, pit, roach, sparrow, spar, rowship, spur, stride, sure, sureness, tail (drink) -tailed, #throwing
cockleboat, -bread, bur, shell, wife
cockscomb, combed
codbank, fish, fishery, fishing, head (turtle), -headed, man, pitchings, smack, worm
cod's head
coflee #cake, -colored, cup, -faced, #grower, #growing, #house, #making, pot, #room, time
cofferdam, #work
coffin-fashioned, -headed, #maker, #making, -shaped
cogwheel, wood
coilsmut
coin #bag, #holder, #maker, #making, -operated
cold-blooded, -draw (v.), -drawing (v.), -drawn, -faced, finch, -flow (v.), -forge (v.), frame, -hammer (v.), -hammered, -hearted, -natured, -nipped, -press (v.), proof, -roll (v.), -rolled, -short, -shortness, -spirited
coleseed, slaw
collar #band, bird, bone, #maker, #making, man
college-bred
color #bearer, -blind, -blindness, fast, -free, #maker, #making, man, type (n.), -washed
comb-back, -broach, #brush, fish, -shaped, -toothed
come-along (tool), -at-able, -back, -between, -down (n.), -hither (n.), -off (n.), -on (n.), -out (n.)
comedy-ballet, -featured
commander #in #chief
commonplace, weal, wealth
companionship, way
compass-headed
cone-billed, -headed, -in-cone, #maker, #making, nose, pate, -shaped
Congressman, woman
contra-acting, band, -indicate, pose
cookbook, #house, maid, #room, #shack, #shop, #stove
cool-headed, #house
coonskin
co-chief, -op (n.)
cooped-in (n.), -up (n.)
copemate, stone
copper-alloyed, -bellied, -bottomed, -coated, -colored, -faced, -fastened, head (snake), -headed, -nosed, plate, plated, proof, sidesman, smith, ware, wing, #works, worm
copple-crowned
copsewood
copybook, cat, #editor, #holder, #holding, man, #reader, right, rightable, righter
coral-beaded, -bound, -girt, #rag, #red, -rooted
cord #maker, wood
cork-barked, board, -heeled, -lined, #maker, #making, screw, screwed, wing, wood
corn #bin, bird, bole, bottle, brash, #cake, cob, -colored, cracker, crib, #crusher, dodger, #eater, -fed, field, fly, #grower, #house, #husk, #husker, land, #loft, master, #meal, monger, pipe, #pit (market), #rick, stalk, starch, stock, stone, worm

corner-bind (v.), cap, piece, stone, wise
corpsman
costal-nerved
costermonger
cotter #pin, way
cotton-backed, -clad, -covered, field, mouth (snake), seed, -sick, tail, wood, worm
councilman, woman
countwheel
counterbalance, check, #check (banking), clock-wise, #jumper, man, -off (n.), proposal
countinghouse
country-born, -bred, -fashion, folk, man, #people, #seat, side, #style, ward, -wide, woman
county-wide
coupstick
court-baron, -bred, craft, house, like, man, #martial (n.), -martialed, plaster, room, ship, yard
cousin-german, hood, in-law
coveralls, chief, let, lid, side
cowbell, bird, boy, catcher, -eyed, fish, #gate, girl, hand, -headed, -hearted, heel, herd, hide, hitch, -hocked, #horse, #keeper, leech, leaching, man, -nosed, path, #pilot, #pony, pox, puncher, #shed, skin, slipped, sucker, tail (wool), yard
crab #catcher, #eater, -faced, #hole, man, mill, stick, stone, wise, wood, -yaws
crab's-claw, -eye (stone)
crackjack, -brained, jaw, pot, -the-whip, -up
cracker-off
crackleware
cracksman
cradleboard, child, fellow, land, like, #maker, #making, man, mate, -shaped, side, #song
craftsman, master, woman
cragman
craneman, way
crankbird, case, -driven, man, pin, pit, shaft
crapfish, hanger
craw-craw, fish, thumper
crawl-a-bottom, -up (n.)
crazy-cat, -headed, pate
cream #cake, -colored, -faced, -flowered, #maker, #making, omelet, slice, #ware
creedsman
creek #fish, side
creephole, mouse
crestfallen, line
crewelwork
crewman
crib-bite, -biter, #work
crimpy-haired
crimson-banded, -barred, -billed, -colored, -lined, -petaled
crinkly-haired
crisphead (plant)
crisscross, crossed
crockeryware
crookback, backed, -billed, -fingered, -headed, -kneed, -legged, -necked, -nosed, -shouldered, -sided, -sterned, -toothed
crooked-backed, -billed, -branched, -clawed, -eyed, -legged, -limbed, -lined, -lipped, -nosed, -pated, -shouldered, -stemmed, -toothed, -winged
crop-bound, -ear, -eared, -haired, head (n.), -headed, land, man, -nosed, -shaped, sick, -tailed
croplecrown
cross-appeal, #arm, -armed, #band, -banded, #banding, #bar, -barred, beak, #beam, #bearer, -bedded, #bedding, #belt, #bench, -bias, -biased, bill (bird), -bill (legal), -bind, #bolt, -bolted, -bond, bones, bow, bowman, bred, -breed, #bridge, -brush (v.), -carve (v.), #channel, -check (v.), #church, -claim, -compound, -connect, #country, -cultivate, -cultivation, -current, #curve, cut, cutter, cutting, -dye, -dyeing, -drain (v.), -elbowed, -examination, -examine, -examiner, #eye, -eyed, #fall, -feed (v.), -fertile, -fertilization, -fertilize, #fiber, -file, -fingered, -fire, fish, -fissured, #flow, #flower, -folded, -foot (v.), -footed, -gagged, #garnet, -gartered, #gartering, -grained, -hackle, #hand, -handed, -handled, -hatch (v.), #hatcher, #hatching, #haul, #hauling, #head, -headed, -index, -interrogate, -interrogatory, -invite, -joined, -laced, -laminated, -latticed, -leaded, -legged, #legs, -level (v.), -license, -lift, #light, -lighted, #line, #lock, #mark, -marked, -mate (v.), -over, patch, #path, #pawl, piece, -piled, -plow (v.), -pollenize, -pollinate, -pollina-

cross—continued

tion, -purpose, -question, #rail, -refer, -reference, -referring, #road, roads (place), #row, #rule, #section, #shaft, -shaped, #spale, #spall, #staff, #star, -sterility, -stitch (v.), #stone, #stratification, -striated, -striped, -sue (v.), #surge (n.), -surge (v.), #tie, -tied, -tine (v.), -tined, #toes, -toed, -town, #track, #tree, #vaulting, -veined, -vote, -voting, #walk, way, #web, wise, #word, -wrapped

crow #bait, bar, #bill, #flight, foot, footed, #hop, #keeper, #quill, #step, -stepped, stone, -tread

crow's -bill, -foot, -nest

crowbar, #maker, #making, #piece, #plate, #post, #sheet, #work

crucetthouse

crust -hunt, -hunted, -hunter, -hunting

crutch-cross

crybaby

crystal #clear, -girded, -leaved, #smooth, -winged

C-sharp, -star

C-tube

cub -drawn, master

cubbyhole, #house, #yew

cuckstool, fly

cuddyhole

cudgelpay

cueman

cullboard

culverhouse, tail, tailed

cumberworld

cuminseed

cup #bearer, board, cake, ful, #head, -headed,

#holder, man, #mark, #marker, stone

curb #sending, #signaling, stone, stoner

cure -all, master

curlpaper

curly -coated, -haired, head, headed, -locked, -locks

(n.), pate, pated, -polled, -toed

currentwise

currycomb, #favor

curse #word

curve-billed

curved -horned, -printed, -veined

cushion -footed, -shaped

cuss #word

custom -built, -cut, house, -made, -tailored

cutaway, -back, #hole, -in, lips, -off, -out, -over,

throat, -toothed, -under, -up, water, #work,

worm

cutter -built, -down, #head, man, -off, -out, -rigged,

-up

cuttlebone, fish

cycle #car, smith

dainty -eared, -fingered, -limbed, -mouthed, -nosed,

-tongued, -toothed

dairy -fed, -made, maid, man, woman

daisy -blossomed, #bush

dale-backed

dam #site

damp -proof, -stained, worm

damping-off

danger #fearing, -fraught, -free, #loving

dare -all, -base, -devil, -deviltry

dark -bearded, -bosomed, -boughed, -breasted,

-browed, -closed, -colored, -complexioned, -eyed,

-featured, -fringed, -grown, -haired, -hearted,

-hued, -hulled, -leaved, -minded, -prisoned, room,

#skin, -skinned, -stemmed, -suited, -veiled,

-veined, -visaged

dashboard, #maker, #plate, #pot, #wheel

daughter-in-law

D-day, -plus-4-day

day #beam, #bed, #blush, book, break, #bright,

#clear, #coal, #dawn, dream, dreamer, #drudge,

-eyed, fly, #going, -hired, light, lighted, lit, -lived,

#long, mare, mark, #pup, #room, #spring, #star,

-struck, time, times, -wearied, #work, #worker

dead #afraid, -alive, -alivism, #arm, #beat (n.),

-blanchd, -born, #bright, #burn, #cold, #color,

-colored, #dip, -dipped, #drunk, -drunkenness,

#end, -eyed, fall, -frozen, -grown, head, headed,

-hearted, #heat, -heated, -heater, #heavy, #house,

latch, light, -live, lock, man, melt, #roast, roasted,

#set, #stick, #smooth, -struck, #weight, wood

deaf -dumb, -dumbness, -eared, -mute, -muteness,

-mutism

dealfish

dearborn, -bought, worth

death #bearing, bed, -begirt, #black, blow, #cold, day, #deaf, -deafened, #deep, -devoted, -dewed, -divided, #doom, #due, like, -marked, -polluted, -practiced, #root, -shadowed, -sheeted, #shot, -struck, #trap, #watch, -weary, weed, -winged, worthy, -wounded

death's-head

deckle-edged

deck #house, load, #swabber

decoyman

deed #box

deep -affected, -affrighted, #asleep, -bellied, #biting, -bodied, -bosomed, -brained, -breasted, -browed, -buried, -ched, -colored, #contemplative, -crimsoned, -cut, -damasked, -domed, -drawn, -drenched, -drunk, -dyed, -embattled, -engraven, -eyed, -faced, -felt, -fetched, -fixed, #going, -grounded, -grown, -laden, -laid, -lunged, -mouthed, -naked, -piled, -pitched, -plowed, -pointed, -premeditated, -read, -rooted, -seated, -set, -settled, -sided, -sighted, -skirted, #sore, -stapled, -sunk, -sunken, -tangled, -thoughted, -throated, -toned, -transported, -troubled, -uddered, -vaulted, -versed, -voiced, -waisted, #water, -worn, -wounded

deerberry, #dog, #drive, -eyed, #hair, herd, #horn, #hound, #meat, #neck, skin, #stalker, #stalking, #stealer, tongue (plant), weed, wood, yard

deft-fingered

de-ice

delicate-handed

derrickman

dessertspoonful

devil -born, bird, -devil, -diver, -dodger, fish, -giant, -haired, -inspired, #porter, -ridden

dewbeam, -bedabbled, -bediamonded, -bent, berry, -bespangled, -bespattered, -besprinkled, #bright, -clad, claw, #cold, #cup, -dabbled, #damp, -dipped, -drenched, drop, dropper, #drunk, fall, -fed, flower, -gemmed, -laden, lap, lapped, #light, -lipped, -lit, -pearled, #rot, -rotted, -spent, -sprinkled

dewy #bright, #dark, -eyed, -feathered, #fresh, -pinioned

diamondback, backed, -headed, -paved, -pointed, -shaped, -tiled, -tipped

dice #box, #board, #cup, man

die -cast, -cut, -hard, #maker, #making, #sinker, #sinking, #square, #stock, -sunk

dilly-dally

dim -browed, -colored, -discovered, -eyed, -felt, -lettered, -lighted, -lit, -remembered, -seen, -sensed, -sheeted, -sighted, -visioned

diner-out

dingleberry, bird, -dangle

dinnertime, ware

dip-dye (v.), -grained, #head, #heading, #ware

dipper-in

direct #acting, -connected, -coupled, -driven, -geared, -indirect.

dirt -besmired, bird board, -born, #cheap, fast, -grimed, -incrusted, #line, plate, -soaked

dirty -colored, -faced, -handed, -minded, -shirted, -souled

disease-resistant

dishboard, cloth, clout, -crowned, -faced, -headed, #maker, #making, monger, pan, washer, washing, water, wiper, wiping

disk #bearing, -shaped

ditchbank, bur, -delivered, #digger, -drawn, side, #water

do -all, -nothing, -nought

dock #head, #house, #land, man, master, side, yard

doebird, skin

dog #bite, -bitten, boat, bolt, bush, cart, #catcher, #cheap, -draw, -drawn, -driven, #ear, -eared, -eyed, -faced, fall, -fashion, #fight, fish, foot (plant), -footed, -gnawn, gone, -headed, #hole, #house, #hungry, #lame, #lean, -legged, #mad, #poor, shore, #sick, skin, #sleep, stone, #tired, tooth, -toothed, #trick, trot, vane, watch, #weary, wood

doll #beer, -faced, fish, #house, #maker, #making, #post

dolly #head, man, #mop, way

dollarfish

donkeyback, -drawn, -eared, man

doombook

doomsday

doorbell, #brand, case, #check, frame, head, jamb, keeper, keeping, knob, maid, #maker, #making, man, #mat, nail, #plate, post, #roller, -shaped, sill, step, #stone, #stop, way, yard

dopebook

double-armed, -banked, -barred, #barrel, -barreled, -battalioned, -bedded, -benched, #bitt, -bitted, -bladed, -blossomed, -bodied, -bottomed, -breasted, -brooded, -buttoned, -charge (v.), -charged, #claw, #concave, #convex, -cross (v.), -crosser (n.), -cupped, -dealer, -decked, -decker, -disk (v.), -distilled, -ditched, -doored, -dye (v.), -edged, -ended, -ender, -engined, -eyed, -faced, -facedness, -footed, -framed, -fronted, #gear, -geared, #guilt, -handed, -headed, -header, -hearted, -ironed, -jointed, -keeled, -leaded, #leaf, #line, -lined, -liveness, -loaded, -loathed, -manned, -minded, -natured, -pedal (v.), -pointed, -ported, -quick, #reef, -ripper, -rivet (v.), #scull, -sided, -sighted, -stitched, #stop, -struck, -sunk, -sworded, #thong, #thread, -threaded, #tongue, -tongued, #tooth, #track, tree, -trenched, #trouble, -twisted, -windowed, #work, -worked

doubt-beset, monger, -ridden, -sprung, -troubled

doughboy, -colored, face, faced, faceism, head, #maker, #making, man, nut

dove-colored, #cot, -eyed, #house, like, tail, tailed, tailer, tailing, wood

down #beat, -bound, #bow, #by, cast, castly, castness, #charge, #coast, come, comer, coming, -covered, crier, cry, -curved, #cut, -dale, #drag, #face, fall, fallen, #feed, flow, #grade, #hanging, haul, -headed, hearted, hill, #lead, #lie, #lier, #line, #look, #looker, most, pour, -rate (v.), right, #river, rush, rushing, #set, #shoot, #side, #sinking, #sitting, #sliding, #slip, #slope, #soft, spout, stairs, -State, stream, street, #stroke, swing, take, #talk, throw, thrown, thrust, town, trampling, treading, -trend, (v.), trodden, turn, #valley, ward, way, weigh, weighing, weight, weighted, wind

draftsman

drag #bar, #bolt, #hound, line, man, net, #rope, saw, #staff

dragger-down, -out, -up

dragon-eyed, -faced, fish, fly, kind, -mouthed, -ridden, -winged

drainman, #pipe, #tile

drainageway

dram #seller, #shop

draw #arch, #arm, -back, bar, beam, bench, board, bolt, bore, bored, boy, bridge, cut, -down, -file (v.), -filing, gate, gear, glove, head, horse, knife, knot, latch, link, loom, net, -off, -out, plate, point, rod, shave, sheet, span, spring, stop, string, tongs, tube, -water, #well

drawer-down, -in, -off, -out

dray #horse, man

dreadnaught, nought (warship)

dream-blinded, -born, -built, -created, -footed, -found, -haunted, #haunting, land, let, lore, -perturbed, #world

dreamy-eyed

dressmaker, makership, making

driftbolt, piece, pin, way, weed, wind, wood

drill #hole, man, master, #stock

drip-drip, stick, stone

drive-away, bolt, boat, cap, head, pipe, screw, way

droop-eared, -headed, -nosed

drop-away, -forge (v.), -forged, -forger, head, #kick, -kicker, -leg, light, man, -out, worm

dropper-on

drought-parched, #resisting, -resistant, -stricken

drug-addicted, -damned, man, #shop, #store

drumbeater, fire, fish, head, stick, wood, -wound

dry beard (n.), -boned, -bones (n.), -burnt, -clean (v.), -cleaned, -cleanse (v.), -cleansed, -cure (v.), -cured, dock, docked, -dye (v.), -dyled, -eyed, -farm (v.), -fine (v.), -footed, -fruited, goodsman, -grind (v.), -ground (v.), -handed, #house, -leaved, -lipped, -mouthed, -nursed, -paved, -pick (v.), -roasted, #rot, -rotted, -salted, -scrubbed, -shod, -skinned, -tongued

D-sharp

dub-a-dub

duck-billed, blind, board, boat, foot (tool), -footed, -hearted, #house, #hunting, -legged, pin, pound, stone, -toed, wife

dugout, way

dull-brained, -browed, -colored, -eared, -edged, -eyed, head, headed, -hearted, #looking, pated, -pointed, -scented, -sighted, -spirited, -surfaced, -toned, -voiced, -witted

dumbbell, belled, beller, head, -waiter

dumdund

dumpcart

dunderhead, headed

dun-belted, bird, -colored, #drab, fish, #yellowish

dumbeck, bird, hill, hilly, yard

dusky-browed, -colored, -faced, -mantled, -raftered, -sandaled

dust-begrimed, #bin, #box, #brush, #cloth, -colored, #counter, -covered, #dry, fall, #gray, -laden, man, pan, #plate, -polluted, proof, -soiled, #storm, tight, woman

dusterman, -off (n.)

duty-free

dye #house, #maker, #making, stone, stuff, ware, wood

dynamo #brush, -electric, phone

eager-eyed, -hearted, #looking, -minded, #seeming eagle-billed, #eye, -eyed, -flighted, -headed, -pinioned, -sighted, stone, -winged

earache, bob, cap, cockle, drop, drum, hole, lap, -leaved, lock, mark, marked, marking, -minded, phone, pick, piece, plug, reach, ring, ringed, screw, shot, tab, tag, wax, wig, wigged, wiggled, wiggy, witness, worm

earthbank, board, -born, -bound, -bred, drake, fall, fast, -fed, gall, #god, #goddess, kin, light, lit, #maker, #making, nut, quake, shine, shock, slide, #sounds, -sprung, -stained, star, -strewn, #wall, -wide, worm, worm

earthen-hearted, ware

earthly-minded, -wise

Eastertide

east-bound, -northeast, -southeast

easygoing, -hearted, -mannered, -minded, #rising, -spoken

eave(s) drip, drop, dropped, dropper, dropping

edge #maker, #making, man, shot, stone, ways, wise

eel-backed, boat, bob, bobber, buck, #cake, #catcher, fare, grass, pot, pout, #shop, skin, spear, worm

eggberry, -bound, fruit, nog, plant, -shaped, shell

eight-angled, -armed, -celled, -cylinder, fold, -oared, penny, -ply, score, -square, -wheeler

elastic-sided

elbowboard, bush, #chair, piece, room

elderberry, -born, -brotherhood, -brotherly, #bush, -leaved, -sisterly, wood

electro (combining form), dynamic, magnet elfhood, land, lock, -stricken, -struck, -taken, wife

elfenfolk

elk #hound, wood

elliptic #coordinate, -lanceolate

elsehow, ward, ways, what, when, where, whither

embryologic, plastic

empty-armed, -barreled, -bellied, -fisted, -handed, -headed, -hearted, #looking, -minded, -mouthed, -noddled, -paneled, -pated, -skulled, -stomached, -vaulted

en #route

enamelware

end-all (n.), board, brain, gate, #grain, long, -match (v.), #matcher, -measure (v.), most, oral, piece, -rack (v.), -shrink (v.), -stopped, ways, wise

ender-on, -up

engine-driven, man, #room, -turned, #turner

English-born, -bred, -built, -hearted, -made, man, -manned, -minded, -rigged, #speaking

ensign #bearer

entrance #denying, way

entryman, way

equal-angled, -armed, -balanced, -blooded, -eyed, -handed, -headed, -limbed, -poised, -sided, -souled, -weighted

error-blasted, -darkened, proof, -stricken, -tainted, #teaching

evendown, -edged, fall, glow, -handed, -minded, -numbered, -paged, song, tail, -tempered, tide, -toed, -wayed, wise

ever #abiding, #active, #admiring, #angry, #bearer (n.), #bearing (adj.), #being, #beloved, #blazing, #blessed, #blooming (adj.), #burning, #celebrated, #changing, #cleaving, #conquering, #constant, #craving, #dear, #deepening, #dripping, #drizzling, #dropping, #durable, #during, #duringness, #dying, #echoing, #endlessly, #esteemed, #expanding, #faithful, #fast, #fertile, #friendly, #glade, #glooming, #goading, #going, #green, #growing, #happy, #honored, #increasing, #lasting, #living (adj.), #loving, #mingling, #more, #moving, #new, #noble, #present, #prompt, #ready, #recurrent, #recurring, #renewing, #smiling, #sporting, #strong, #thrilling, #varying, #victorious, #wearing, #which, #white, #who, #widening, #willing, #wise, #young

everybody, day, how, like, one (pronoun), thing, when, whence, where, whither

evil-affected, #boding, #complexioned, #-disposed, #-doer, doing, #-eyed, #-faced, #-fashioned, #-favored, #-featured, #-fortuned, #-gotten, #-headed, #-hearted, #-hued, #-impregnated, #-looking, #-loved, #-mannered, #-minded, #-mouthed, #-ordered, #-pieced, #-qualified, #-savored, #-sayer, #-shaped, #-shapen, #-smelling, #-sounding, #-sown, #-speaker, #-speaking, #-spun, #-starred, #-taught, #-thewed, #-thoughted, #-tongued, #-weaponed, #-willed, #-wishing, #-won

excommunicate, #contractu, #-governor, #-official, #-officio, #-post #facto, #-trader

exciseman

exter-marriage

extra (additional, greater degree) #allowance, #binding, #bound, #condensed, #current, #dry, #dynamite, #fine, #good, #hazardous, #large, #lattens, #long, #mild, #session, #special, #strong, #thirds

extra (beyond, outside of) #-acinous, #-alimentary, #-American, #-ammatic, #-analogical, #-anthropic, #-articular, #-atmospheric, #-axillar, #-axillary, #-Brit-tanic, #-curricular, #-European, #-Judaical, #-judicial, #-marginal, #-ordinary, #-polar, #-terrestrial, #-territorial, #-vascular

eyeball, balm, bar, beam, blink, #-blurred, #-bold, #-bolt, #-bridled, #-bright, #-brow, #-charmed, #-checked, #-conscious, #-cup, #-drop, #-flap, #-glance, #-glass, #-hole, #-lash, #-lens, #-lid, #-light, #-line, #-mark, #-minded, #-peep, #-piece, #-pit, #-point, #-reach, #-root, #-salve, #-servant, #-server, #-service, #-shade, #-shield, #-shot, #-sick, #-sight, #-sore, #-spot, #-spotted, #-stalk, #-stone, #-strain, #-string, #-sun, #-tooth, #-wash, #-water, #-wear, #-weariness, #-weary, #-wink, #-winker, #-witness

tableland, #maker, #-monger, #-mongering

face-about, #-ache, #-arbor (v.), #-bedded, #-bread, #-centered, #-cloth, #-harden, #-hardened, #-maker, #-making, #-man, #-mark, #-piece, #-plate, #-wise, #-work

fad-ridden

fade-away, #-out

faint-hearted, #-hued, #-lined, #-lipped, #-marbled, #-ruled, #-spoken, #-voiced

fair-born, #-breasted, #-browed, #-cheeked, #-colored, #-complexioned, #-conditioned, #-eyed, #-faced, #-favored, #-featured, #-fortuned, #-fronted, #-ground, #-haired, #-head, #-horned, #-hued, #-maned, #-minded, #-natured, #-reputed, #-sized, #-skinned, #-spoken, #-tongued, #-tressed, #-visaged, #-way

fairy-born, #-folk, #-hood, #-land, #-like

faith #-breaker, #-worthy, #-worthiness

faker-out

falcon-beaked, #-bill, #-gentle (n.)

faldral

fall-away, #-back, #-board, #-fish, #-plow (v.), #-sow (v.), #-time, #-trap, #-way

false #boding, #-bottomed, #-card, #-dealing, #-derived, #-eyed, #-faced, #-fingered, #-fronted, #-gotten, #-hearted, #-hood, #-nerved, #-plighted, #-principled, #-purchased, #-spoken, #-sworn, #-tongued, #-visored, #-work, #-written

fame-blazed, #-crowned, #-ennobled, #-sung, #-thirsty, #-worthy

fan #-bearer, #-crested, #-dangle, #-fare, #-fish, #-fold (geol.), #-foot, #-house, #-leaved, #-light, #-maker, #-making, #-man, #-nerved, #-pleated, #-shaped, #-tail, #-tailed, #-tan, #-veined, #-work

fancy-baffled, #-blest, #-born, #-borne, #-bred, #-built, #-caught, #-driven, #-fed, #-feeding, #-formed, #-framed, #-free, #-guided, #-led, #-loose, #-monger, #-raised, #-sick, #-stirring, #-struck, #-stung, #-weaving, #-woven, #-wrought

far-advanced, #-aloft, #-away, #-borne, #-branching, #-called, #-cast, #-darting, #-discovered, #-distant, #-driven, #-eastern, #-embracing, #-extended, #-famed, #-fetch, #-fetched, #-flashing, #-flung, #-flying, #-foamed, #-gleaming, #-going, #-gone, #-good, #-heard, #-horized, #-looking, #-looming, #-northern, #-parted, #-passing, #-projecting, #-ranging, #-reaching, #-removed, #-re-sounding, #-seeing, #-seen, #-set, #-shooting, #-sight, #-sighted, #-sought, #-sounding, #-southern, #-spread, #-spreading, #-stepped, #-stretched, #-stretching, #-traveled, #-weltered, #-western

fardel-bound

farewell

farm-bred, #-hold, #-house, #-land, #-place, #-stead, #-steading, #-yard

fashion #-fancying, #-fettered, #-following, #-led, #-mon-ger, #-mongering, #-setting

fast-anchored, #-bound, #-cleaving, #-darkening, #-died, #-fading, #-falling, #-feeding, #-fettered, #-fleeting, #-flowing, #-gathering, #-going, #-grounded, #-growing, #-handed, #-hold, #-knit, #-land, #-mass, #-moving, #-plighted, #-rooted, #-running, #-sailing, #-settled, #-stepping, #-tied

fat #-back, #-backed, #-barked, #-bellied, #-bodied, #-brained, #-cheeked, #-edged, #-fed, #-free, #-head, #-headed, #-hearted, #-hipped, #-legged, #-paunched, #-rumped, #-soluble, #-tailed, #-witted

fate-bowed, #-dogged, #-enviored, #-furrowed, #-men-aced, #-stricken

father-confessor, #-in-law, #-land

fault-finder, #-finding, #-slip

faux #pas

fawn-colored

fear-broken, #-crested, #-depressed, #-free, #-frozen, #-naught, #-palsied, #-pursued, #-shaken, #-struck, #-tangled, #-taught

featherbird, #-bone, #-brain, #-brained, #-covered, #-edge (v.), #-edged, #-footed, #-head, #-headed, #-heeled, #-leaf, #-leaved, #-legged, #-man, #-monger, #-pated, #-stitch, #-stitched, #-stitching, #-tongue, #-tongued, #-top, #-veined, #-way, #-weight, #-weighted, #-wing, #-wood, #-work, #-worker

feeble-bodied, #-brained, #-eyed, #-hearted, #-lunged, #-minded, #-voiced, #-winged, #-wit

fee-faw-fum

feedback, #-bin, #-board, #-box, #-head, #-stuff, #-way

fell-field, #-monger

fellingbird

fellow #-citizen, #-craft, #-ship

felt-jacketed, #-lined, #-maker, #-making, #-monger, #-work

fenbank, #-born, #-bred, #-land, #-lander, #-man, #-sucked

fernbird, #-brake, #-clad, #-crowned, #-fingered, #-grower, #-land, #-leaf, #-leaved, #-shaw, #-thatched, #-tick (n.)

ferret-badger, #-eyed

ferro (combining form) #-alloy, #-carbon-titanium, #-uranium (rest one word)

ferryboat, #-flat, #-house, #-man, #-woman

fetterbush, #-lack

fever #-destroying, #-haunted, #-maddened, #-ridden, #-shaken, #-sick, #-smitten, #-stricken, #-trap, #-troubled, #-warm, #-weakened

few-acred, #-celled, #-flowered, #-fruited, #-seeded, #-toothed

fiberboard, #-faced

fibrous-coated, #-rooted

fickle-fancied, #-headed, #-hearted, #-minded

fiddleback, #-brained, #-deedee, #-faced, #-faddle, #-flanked, #-head, #-headed, #-shaped, #-stick, #-string, #-waist, #-wood

fieldfare (bird), #-piece, #-work (military)

fierce-eyed, #-faced, #-hearted, #-looking, #-minded, #-natured

fiery #-bright, #-crowned, #-eyed, #-faced, #-fierce, #-flaming, #-footed, #-helmed, #-hoofed, #-hot, #-kindled, #-liquid, #-mouthed, #-pointed, #-rash, #-seeming, #-shining, #-spangled, #-sparkling, #-spirited, #-sworded, #-tempered, #-tressed, #-twinkling, #-veined, #-visaged, #-wheeled, #-winged

figbird, #-boy, #-eater, #-picker, #-shell, #-worm

filefish, #-hard, #-naker, #-maker, #-smith

fillercap, #-in (n.)

filmgoer, #-going, #-land, #-slide, #-struck

filmy-eyed

filth-born, #-created, #-disease, #-fed, #-ferment, #-sodden

filthy-handed

finback (fish), #-backed, #-fish, #-foot (bird), #-footed, #-shaped, #-spined, #-tailed, #-winged

finch-backed

fine #appearing, -bred, -cut, -draw (v.), -drawn, -dressed, -featured, -graded, -grained, -haired, -handed, -headed, -leaved, -mouthed, -nosed, -set, -sifted, -skinned, -spirited, -spoken, -threaded, -timbered, -tongued, -tricked, -wrought

fingerbreadth, -cut, #cutting, fish, -foxed, hold, #hook, nail, -parted, print, -shaped, #shell, spin, stall, stone, tip, #work

finish-grind (v.), -turn (v.)

fir-bordered, -built, -created, -scented, -topped

fire #angry, arm, back, ball, -baptized, -bellied, bird, board, boat, bolt, -born, box, boy, brand, brat, break, brick, bug, -burnt, -clad, #clay, coat, -cracked, cracker, crest, -crowned, -cure (v.), damp, dog, drake, -eater, -eyed, fall, fang, fanged, flirt, fly, -footed, -free, guard, -hardened, -hoofed, #hot, #house, #hurt, light, lighted, -lipped, -lit, lock, man, -marked, master, -mouthed, -pitted, place, plow, plug, polish, proof, proofed, proofing, #quencher, #raiser, #raising, #red, -resistant, -resistive, -retardant, -robed, room, safe, safeness, -scarred, -scathed, -seamed, shine, side, -souled, -spirited, spout, stone, #strong, #swift, tight, trap, #warden, -warmed, water, -wheeled, -winged, wood, worm

firm-based, -braced, -compacted, -footed, -framed, -hearted, -minded, -nerved, -planted, -rooted, -set, -sinewed, -textured, -written

first-aider, -begot, -begotten, -born, -bred, -built, -class (adj., adv.), #class (n.), -conceived, -created, -done, -expressed, -famed, -formed, -found, -framed, -gendered, -gotten, -grown, -hand (adj., adv.), -invented, -known, -loved, -made, -mentioned, -named, -nighter, -preferred, -rate (adj., adv.), #rate (n.), -rater

fish-backed, bed, -bellied, -blooded, bolt, bone, -culturist, #eater, eye, eyed, fall, -fed, garth, #god, #goddess, hook, #house, -joint (v.), line, man, #meal, monger, mouth, plate, pond, pool, pot, pound, -shaped, skin, tail, way, weir, wife, woman, wood, #works, worm, yard

fisherboat, boy, folk, girl, man, people, woman

five-and-ten, -bar, -barred, -branched, -chambered, -cornered, -fingered, -flowered, -foiled, fold, -gaited, -horned, -leaved, -lined, -lived, -lobed, -master, -nerved, -parted, pence, penny, -ply, -pointed, -reeler, -ribbed, score, -shooter, -spotted, stones, -story, -stringed, -toed, -toothed, -valved

flag #bearer, -bedizened, fall, #maker, man, pole, ship, -signal (v.), staff, stick, stone, worm

flame-breathed, -colored, -cut, -devoted, -eyed, -faced, -feathered, -haired, -robed, -shaped, tight, -tipped, -uplifted, -winged

flangeway

flannelmouth

flapcake, doodle, dragon, -eared, jack, -mouthed

flare-back, board, -up

flashboard, light, -over, pan, proof

flask-shaped

F-flat, #horn, sharp

flat-armed, -backed, -beaked, -billed, boat, -bosomed, -bottomed, car, compound (v.), -decked, -ended, -faced, fish, -floored, -fold (v.), -footed, -grained, -handled, head, headed, -hoofed, -horned, iron, -knit (v.), -minded, -mouthed, -nosed, -out (adv.), -packed, -ribbed, -roofed, -shouldered, -sided, -soled, -toothed, -topped, -visaged, -waisted, ware, way, wise, work, worm

flaxboard, -leaved, man, -polled, seed, wife, woman
flaxen-haired

flea #bite, -bitten, wood

fleecy-winged

fleet #captain, -footed, -winged

flesh #brush, -colored, -fallen, hook, p st

fleshy-fruited

fleur-de-lis

flightshot

flimflam

flint #dry, -hearted, lock, ware, wood, work

flip-flap, -flop

floatboard, -iron (n.), man, stone

flockman, master, #owner, -wise

floodboard, cock, gate, hatch, light, mark, tide, time, water, way, wood

floorcloth, head, #load, man, walker, way, wise, #work

flophouse, top, wing

flower-bespangled, -besprinkled, #bud, -crowned, #cup, decked, -embroidered, -enameled, -faced, -hung, -inwoven, pecker, piece, pot, -scented, -shaped, -sprinkled, #stalk, work

fluffy-haired

fluid-compressed, extract (n.)

fluorspar

flush-bound, -cut, -decked, -decker, gate, -headed, -jointed, -plated

flutebird, -douce, like, mouth, work

fly-away, -back, bane, -bitten, blow, blowing, blown, boat, boy, -by-night, catcher, catching, #eater, -fish, -fished, -fisher, -fisherman, -fishing, flap, flapper, -free, leaf, man, paper, proof, speck, specked, -speckled, -stuck, -swarmed, tail, #tier, #trap, weight, wheel, winch

foam-born, bow, -crested, -flanked, -flecked, -girt, -lit, -painted, #white

fog-beset, -born, -bound, bow, -bred, dog, eater, fruit, #gage, -hidden, horn, -logged, man, -ridden

folkcraft, -free, land, lore, right

follow-through (n.), -up (n.)

follower-up (n.)

folly-bent, -blind, -drenched, -fallen, -fed, -snared, -stricken

food #productive, sick, stuff

fool #bold, -born, fish, -frequented, #happy, hardy, -headed, -heady, proof, ship

foolscap

football, baller, band, #binding, blower, board, boy, breadth, bridge, -candle, cloth, fall, farer, fight, -free, #front, ganger, gear, geld, -grain, halt, hill, hold, hook, lights, lining, lock, -loose, man, manship, #mark, note, noted, pace, pad, path, pick, plate, -pound, -pound-second, print, #race, rail, rest, rill, room, rope, scald, -second, slog, slogger, sore, stalk, stall, step, stick, stock, stone, stool, -ton, walk, wall, way, wear, -weary, work, worm, -worn

forasmuch, bade, bar, bear, bearing, bid, bite, blow, borne, by, do, ever, fend, go, judge, leave, sooth, spend, spending, spent, swear, swearing, sworn

forcible-feeble

fore-adapt, -age, #and #aft, -announce, -answer, bay, being, bemoan, bespeak, bless, body, #bow, #cabin, caddy, cast, casting, castle, close, closed, closing, closure, companion, conclude, doom, #edge, -elder, #end, father, father's-cup, foot, gather, gathered, gathering, go, going, gone, gut, handed, leg, noon, -oath, #part, #pillow, #plane, quarter, #rent, rider, room, sheet, sight, stage, stall, stalled, stalling, thought, top, topmen, -topgallant, -topmast, -topsail, warn, warned, warning, waters, wing

foreign #appearing, -born, -bred, -built, #looking, -made, -manned, -owned, #speaking

forest-belted, -born, -bosomed, -bound, -bred, -clad, -covered, craft, -crowned, -grown, side

forkbeard, head, man, -pronged, -ribbed, -shaped, smith, -tailed, -tined, -tongued

forthbring, bringer, call, come, comer, coming, fare, gaze, go, going, putting, right, tell, ward, with

fortune #hunting, teller, telling

forty-niner (n.)

forward-turned

foul-breathed, brood, -browed, -faced, -handed, #looking, -minded, -mouthed, -spoken, -tongued
fountainhead

four-bagger, -ball, -cant, -centered, -color (u. m.), -colored, -cornered, -cylindrical, -edged, -eyed, -eyes (fish), flush, flusher, flushing, fold, -footed, -handed, -headed, -horned, -horsed, -in-hand, -leaved, -legged, -lettered, -lobed, -masted, -master, -oared, pence, penny, -ply, -posted, -poster, score, -sided, some, -spined, -spotted, square, squared, -storied, -stranded, -stringed, -striped, -striper, -tined, -wheeled, -winged

fox-colored, -faced, fish, #hole, #hound, #hunting, like, -nosed, ship, skin, skinned, tail, tailed, trot, -visaged, wood

fractocumulus, nimbus, stratus

frail-bodied

frame-up, work

frank-hearted

free #acting, -armed, -bestowed, -blown, board, boat, booter, -born, -bred, -footed, -for-all, -grown, hand (drawing), -handed, -hearted, hold, holder, #hance, man, martin, -minded, -mouthed, -quarter, -quarterer, -spirited, -spoken, stone, #swimming, -talled, thinker, thinking, -tongued, -trade (u. m.), -trader, -versifier, wheel, wheeled, wheeler, wheeling, #will (n.), -willed, -willer

freedman, woman

freight-mile

French-born, -bred, -educated, -fashion (adj.), -grown

#looking, -made, man, -minded, woman

fresh-baked, -boiled, -caught, -cleaned, -coined,

-colored, -cooked, -cropped, -cut, -drawn, -faced,

-fallen, -hearted, -heeled, -killed, -laid, -leaved,

#looking, -made, man, -painted, -picked, -slaugh-

-tered, -washed, -watered

fretwork

friarbird

frictionhead, tight

frieze-coated

frigate-built

frillback, -bark (v.)

frock #maker

frog #eater, -eyed, -faced, hopper, land, #leg,

#mouth, #nose, #tongue

front-ranker

frontiersman

frost-beaded, bird, bite, -bound, bow, -burnt,

-checkered, -concocted, -congealed, -fettered,

-firmed, -free, -hardy, -killed, -nipped, proof, #pure,

-rent, -riven, -tempered, work

frosty-faced, -mannered, -natured, -spirited,

-whiskered

froth-becurled, -born, -clad, -faced, #foamy

fruit #cake, fly, #grower, #growing, man, stalk,

time, woman, worm

fugleman

full-accomplished, -acorned, -adjusted, #annealing,

-assembled, -assured, -attended, back, -bagged,

-banked, #beaming, -bearded, #bearing, -bellied,

-blood, -blooded, -bloodedness, -bloomed,

-bodied, -bosomed, -bound, -built, #charge,

-charged, #cream, #crew, #depth, -drawn, #dress,

-dressed, -eyed, #face, -faced, -feathered, -feed (v.),

-flowered, #flowering, -grown, -haired, #hand,

-banded, -headed, -hearted, -laden, #leather,

-lined, #load, -manned, -minded, #mouth,

-mouthed, -necked, #opening, -paid, -powered,

#resounding, -rigged, -rigger, #ripe, -ripened,

-sailed, #scale, -shouldered, -size, -sized, #speed,

-stomached, #strength, #swelling, -toned, -voiced,

#weight, -weighted, -witted

fundholder

funnelform, -shaped

fur-capped, -clad, -coated, -collared, -cuffed,

-gowned, -lined, -touched, -trimmed

furious-faced

furrow-cloven, -faced, -fronted

fuzzy-haired

gad-about, bee, fly, wall

gaff-topsail

gag-check (v.)

gainbirth, call, come, say, sayer, saying, set,

speaker, speaking, strive, turn, twist, yield

gale-driven, wort

galberry, bush, fly, nut, stone, wind

galleybird, man, #proof, #slave, -west, worm

gallows #maker

game #bag, ball, cart, cock, craft, keeper, keeping

gambon-faced

gangboard, land, man, master, plank, tide, way,

wayman

gap-toothed

gaposed, worm

garbill, board, fish

garageman

garbageman

garnet #red

gas #bag, -charged, -driven, -filled, -fired, -heated,

#house, -laden, light, lighted, lighter, lock,

#maker, man, #meter, -operated, tight, #worker,

#works

gatework

gatehouse, keeper, man, post, #tender, ward, way,

wayman, wise, woman, #works, wright

gaunt-bellied

gavelkind

gay-beseen, #cat, -colored, -flowered, -hued, -hu-

-mored, #looking, -motleyed, -painted, -spent,

-spotted, -throned

gazebound

gazelle-eyed

gazingstock

gear #box, -driven, man, -operated

gelatinobromide, chloride

gemsbook, horn

genitocrural, femoral, plasty, -urinary

gentle-born, -bred, -browed, -eyed, -handed,

-hearted, #looking, man, -mannered, -minded,

-mouthed, -natured, -spoken, woman

gentleman #adventurer, #agent, #at #arms, #cadet,

#commoner, #covenanter, #dependent, #farmer,

#jailer, #jockey, #lackey, #lodger, #murderer, #por-

ter, #priest, #ranker, #rider, #scholar, #sewer,

#tradesman, #vagabond, #volunteer, #waiter

germproof

gerrymander

get-at-able, -away (n.), -off (n.), -together (n.),

-up (n.)

ghostcraft, -filled, -haunted, land, monger, -ridden,

ship

giddybrain, brained, #drunk, head, headed,

-paced, pated, -witted

gillbird, -book (zool.), flirt, hooter, -netter, #stoup

gilt-edged, head (fish)

gimcrack, crackery

gimlet-eyed

ginhouse, -rum, #shop

gingerberry, bread, -colored, -faced, -hackled,

-haired, leaf, nut, #root, snap, #spice, work

girlike

girline

give #and #take, -away

glad-cheered, -handed, -hearted, -sad

glare-eyed

glass-bottomed, -built (adj.), -coated, -colored, -covered,

#eater, -eyed, -faced, -fronted, -glazed, #hard,

-lined, maker, making, man, -paneled, #paper,

-paper (v.), -papered, #rope, -topped, ware, weed,

#wool, work, worker, working, #works, worm

gleemaiden, man, woman

globefish, #flower, #holder, trotter, trotting

gloomy-faced

glowfly, #lamp, worm

gluemaker, making, pot

G-man, sharp

go-ahead, -back, -between, -by, cart, -devil, -getter,

-getting

goalkeeper, mouth (fish)

goat-bearded, #drunk, -eyed, fish, -footed, -headed,

herd, -hoofed, -horned, -knead, land, skin,

stone, sucker (bird), -toothed

goat's-hair, -horn

God-begot, -begotten, -beloved, -bless (v.), -built,

-conscious, -created, -cursed, -descended, -em-

-powered, -enlightened, -entrusted, #fearing, -for-

-bidden, -forgotten, -forsaken, -given, head, in-

-spired, like, -loved, -made, -man, -ordained, -sent,

sped, speed, -taught, ward, -wrought

godchild, daughter, father, hood, -horse, mam-

ma, mother, papa, parent, send, ship, son,

sonship, wit (bird)

goggle-eye (fish), -eyed

gold-banded, #beater, -bound, -braided, -breasted,

#brick, -brick (v.), #bright, -broidered, bug,

-crested, -daubed, -decked, -edged, -embossed,

-embroidered, -enwoven, -fielder, -filled, finch,

finny, fish, -framed, -fringed, -graved, -haired,

hammer, head (bird), -headed, -hilted, -inlaid,

-laced, -laden, -lit, -mounted, -plate (v.), -plated,

-ribbed, -rimmed, -robed, smith, smithery, stone,

-striped, -strung, -studded, tail (bird), water

(liquor), -winged, work, worker, -wrought

goldenback (bird), -banded, -bearded, -breathed,

-cheeked, -colored, -crested, -crowned, -eared,

eye (bird), -eyed, -fettered, -fingered, -footed,

-fruited, -haired, -headed, -hilted, -hued, knop,

-leaved, -locked, -mouthed, -rayed, -spotted,

-thronged, -tipped, -tongued, -tressed, wing (bird),

-winged

good-by, #fellow, -fellowhood, -fellowship, -for-

-nothingness, hap, -hearted, -humored, -looker,

#looking, #man, -natured, sire, -tempered, #will

(kindness, asset)

goody-goody

goosebeak, berry, bird, bone, boy, #cackle, cap, -eyed, fish, -flesh, -footed, girl, -headed, herd, #house, mouth (n.), neck, necked, -pimples, -pimpily, -rumped, -shaped, -step (v.), -stepper, #tongue, weed, #wing, -winged

gorbelled

gospel #true

gourdhead, worm

grab-all, hook

graft-hybridism

grain-burnt, -cut, field, -laden, man, sick

gram-meter, molecular

grandaunt, child, dad, daddy, daughter, father, fatherly, filial, ma, mamma, mother, motherly, nephew, niece, pa, parent, pop, sire, son, stand, uncle

grapefruit, -hued, -leaved, root, -shaped, shot, -sized, skin, stalk, stone, vine

grassbird, #blade, -carpeted, chat (bird), -clad, -covered, -cushioned, #cutter, -embroidered, -fed, #fat, #green, -grown, hop, hopper, land, -leaved, nut, plot, quit, -roofed, widow, widowhood, work, worker

grave-born, -bound, clod, #clothes, digger, garth, #maker, #making, -riven, ship, side, stead, stone, ward, yard

gravel-blind, -blind, stone, weed

grayback, -barked, beard (n.), -bearded, -bellied, -bordered, -boughed, -breasted, -brindled, -cheeked, -clad, coat (n.), -colored, -crowned, -eyed, -faced, fish, fly, -gowned, -grown, -haired, -headed, -hooded, -leaved, -lit, -mantled, -necked, pate (n.), -slated, -speckled, -tailed, -tinted, -toned, -twigged, -veined, -winged

great-armed, -aunt, -bellied, -boned, coat, coated, -created, -eared, -eyed, -footed, -grandchild, -granddaughter, -grandfather, -grandmother, -grandson, -headed, -hearted, -hipped, -leaved, -lipped, -minded, -nephew, -niece, -nosed, -sized, -souled, -spirited, -stemmed, -tailed, -uncle, -witted

greedygut

greenback (n.), -backed, backer, -barked, -bodied, -boled, bone (fish), -bordered, -boughed, -breasted, -clad, -crested, -curtained, -decked, -edged, -embroidered, -eyed, -feathered, finch, fish, -flowered, -fringed, #gage, -garbed, gill (fish), -gilled, -glazed, grocer, grocery, -grown, -haired, head (duck), -headed, -hearted, #hide, horn, house, -hued, keeper, keeping, -leaved, -legged, -mantled, -manure (v.), -recessed, -ribbed, #room, -salted, #sand (geol.), -seeded, -sheathed, sick, side (n.), -skinned, -stained, stone (n.), -striped, stuff, -suited, sword, tail (bird), -tailed, -throated, -tinted, -tipped, -twisted, -veined, wing (bird), -winged, #wood, wood (forest), #yard

greyhound

griddlecake

gridiron

grief-bowed, -distraught, -exhausted, -inspired, -scored, -stricken, -worn

grillroom, work

grim-cheeked, -eyed, -faced, -featured, #looking, -set, -visaged

grimy-handed

grindstone

gripman, sack

gripple-handed

gristmill

groomsman

groove-billed

gross-bodied, -brained, -featured, -fed, -headed, -jawed, -lived, -mannered, -minded, -natured, -pated, -witted

grotto work

groundberry, bird, #cover, man, #mass, nut, plot, #luice, #sluicer, #wall, ward, #wood, #work

group-connect (v.)

grouthead

grown-up, -upness

grub-prairie, root, stake, worm

guardhouse, rail, room, stone

guardsman

guess-rope, -warp, work

guest #chamber, #house, master

guideboard, book, craft, line, post, way

guider-in (n.)

guild #hall

guilt-sick

gull-billed

gumboil, #chewer, #digger, drop, field, -gum, lac, #maker, #making, -saline, shoe, weed, wood

gun #bearer, boat, #bright, cotton, -equipped, fire, flint, #house (nav.), lock, #maker, #making, man, -mouthed, paper, play, powder, power, -rack, reach, -rivet (v.), #runner, #shop, shot, -shy, #sight, smith, stock, wall

gutta-percha

gyroterblood, -bred, man, snipe, #spout

gyrocar, ceracane, chrome, compass, graph, #mechanism, meter, #pelorus, pigeon, plane, scope, stabilizer, stat, wheel

hackamore, barrow, but, log, man, saw, wood

hackneyman

hagboat, -born, fish, -ride (v.), -ridden, rope, seed, stone, worm

ha-ha

hailshot, stone, storm

hair #band, bird, brain, brained, breadth, #brush, cap, -check (n., v.), cloth, cut (n.), dresser, dressing, -fibered, lock, monger, pin, splitter, spring, stone, streak, work, worm

hairy-armed, -ched, -clad, -eared, -faced, -footed, -fruited, -handed, -headed, -woven

half #a #crown, -and-half (n.), -addressed, -admitted, #afraid, #alive, -altered, #angry, back (football), -backed, beak (fish), blood (n.), -blooded, -bred, -breed, -buried, -caste, -cleaned, #clear, #day, -decked, -decker, -dressed, -feathered, -feed (v.), -grown, -hearted, hold, -hourly (adv.), -loaded, #load, -marked, -mast, -miler, -monthly (adv.), -necked, -paced, -paid, penny (coin), penny-worth, -rater, -rigged, -rigger, #ripe, -sailed, -share (v.), -shroud (v.), #shy, -size, -sized, #speed, -speeded, #strength, -timer, #title, tone (illustration), #true, -truth, way, -weekly (adv.), #weight, -weighted, -wit (n.), witted, -yearly (adv.)

haliboy, mark, way

halter-break (v.), -broken

hamshackle, string

hammerbird, cloth, -dress (v.), -harden (v.), -hardened, #hardening, head (fish), #head, -headed, man, -refined, smith, stone, toe, -weld (v.), -wrought

handbag, ball, baller, -bank (v.), barrow, -beaten, bill, -blocked, -blown, book, -bound, bow, breadth, -broken, -built, car, #carry, -carve (v.), #cast, -chased, clap, clasp, -clean (v.), -closed, -colored, -comb (v.), -crushed, cuff, -cut, -dress (v.), -drill (v.), -dug, -embroidered, -fed, -feed (v.), -fill (v.), -filled, -fire (v.), fish, -fold (v.), -footed, grasp, grip, #gun, -hewn, -hidden, #high, hold, hole, -knotted, -laid, -lettered, like, #line, -liner, #lock, -lopped, -made, maid, maiden, -mix (v.), #mold, -off (n.), -operated, -organist, -out (n.), -packed, -pick (v.), -pitched, -pollinate (v.), post, #pressman, print (n.), rail, -rear (v.), -rinse (v.), -rivet (v.), -roll (v.), -rubbed, sale, #saw, -scrape, #seller, -sent, -set, -sew, -sewn, -shackled, shake, smith, -sort, #spade, spike, -splice (v.), -split, spoke, spring, -spun, staff, -stamp (v.), stand, -stitch, stone, #stroke, stuff, -tailored, -tap (v.), -thrown (v.), -tied, tight, #tool, -tooled, -turn, -wash (v.), wear, #weave, wheel, #work, -worked, -woven, write, writing, written, -wrought

handle #bar

handsome-featured

hang-back (n.), bird, dog, -fair, fire (n.), -head, man, nail, nest, -out, -over, worm, worthy

hanger-on, -up

happy-go-lucky

hard-acquired, back (beetle), -baked, -barked, beam (fish), -billed, -bitted, -bitten, -boiled, -boned, -bought, -bred, -coated, -contested, -cooked, -cured, -drawn, -dried, -driven, -earned, -edged, -eyed, -faced, -fated, -favored, -featured, -fed, -finished, -fired, fist (n.), fisted, -fleshed, -gained, -got, -grained, -haired, -headed, -hearted, -hit, -learned, #looking, -minded, mouth (fish), -mouthed, -natured, pan, -plucked, -pressed, -ridden, -set, -shell (n.), -shelled, ship, -skinned, -spirited, -spun, -surfaced, tack, tail (fish), -timbered, -used, -visaged, ware, wareman, way, -won, wood, wooded, -worked, -wrought, -wrung

harebrain, brained, -eyed, -footed, -hearted,
 #hound, lip, lipped, wood
 harnessmaker, making
 hartshorn
 harum-scarum
 harvest slice, man, time
 hat #band, #box, #brim, #brush, #maker, #making,
 pin, #rack, #rall, #shag, -shaped, #stand, #tree
 hatchboat, man, way
 haul-about, -back
 haversack, sine
 hawk-beaked, #bill, -billed, -eyed, -faced, -headed,
 -nosed, -tailed
 hawse-fallen, #hole, man, piece, pipe
 hawser-laid
 hay #band, bird, #cap, #cart, cock, -colored, -fed,
 field, #fork, #grower, loft, maker, making,
 #market, mow, rack, #rake, #raker, rick,
 #scented, seed, stack, time, ward
 hazel-eyed, -hooped, -leaved, nut, ward
 be-man
 headache, aching, achy, #band, -bander, bay,
 board, #cap, #chair, cheese, chute, cloth, dress,
 #drop, -ender, first, fish, #frame, gear, #hunt,
 #hunter, #hunting, land, ledge, light, lighting,
 line, lock, long, man, #master, #mistress, #mold,
 most, note, -on, phone, piece, plate, post
 (furniture), quarters, #race, rail, reach, #rent,
 rest, right, #ring, room, rope, sail, #set, #shake,
 ship, #sill, skin, spring, stall, stick, stock,
 stone, stream, strong, strongly, -turned, #waiter,
 ward, water, way, wear, work, worker,
 working
 header-up
 headsman
 heal-all
 healthcraft, guard, some
 healthy-minded
 hearscloth, like
 heartache, aching, -angry, beat, bird, #blood,
 break, breaker, breaking, -bred, broken,
 -burdened, burn, -chilled, #complaint, -deadened,
 #deep, #eating, -fallen, -fashioned, felt, -flowered,
 -free, grief, -happy, -hardened, -heaviness, heavy,
 -hungry, leaf, -leaved, nut, pea, quake, root, seed,
 -shaped, -shed, sick, sickening, sickness, sore,
 #sorrowing, -stricken, string, -struck, -swollen,
 throb, #warm, water, -weariness, -weary,
 -whole, -wounded, -wrung
 hearthman, penny, stone, #warming
 heat-cracked, #drops, -killed, -laden, #maker,
 #making, -opposed, proof, -resistant, -softened,
 stroke, -treat (v.), #treating, #treatment
 heaven-accepted, -begot, -bent, -born, -bred,
 -built, #clear, -controlled, #dear, -descended,
 -devoted, -directed, -erected, -fallen, -forsaken,
 -gifted, -given, -guided, -inspired, -instructed,
 -lighted, -lit, -made, -prompted, -protected,
 -sent, -sprung, #sweet, -taught, -touched, -wide
 heaver-off, -out, -over
 heavy-armed, -bearded, -bodied, -boned, -booted,
 -boughed, -eared, -eyed, -faced, -featured, -fisted,
 -fleeced, -footed, -fruited, -gaited, -handed,
 -headed, -hearted, -heeled, -jawed, -laden,
 -leaved, -lidded, -limbed, -lipped, #looking,
 -mettled, -mouthed, -paced, -scented, -set,
 -shot, -shouldered, -shuttered, -soled, -tailed,
 -timbered, weight (n.), -winged, -witted
 hedgeberry, -born, bote, -bound, #breaker, hog,
 #maker, #making, -mike, pig, row, straw, wood
 heelball, #band, -breast (v.), cap, fast, grip,
 #maker, #making, path, piece, plate, post, print,
 strap, tap, tree
 heigh-ho
 hell-begotten, bender, -bent, -bind, -born, -bound,
 box, -bred, -brewed, broth, cat, #dark, #deep,
 -diver, dog, -doomed, -engendered, #fire, hag,
 #hard, -hatched, -haunted, hole, hound, kite,
 -raker, #red, root, ship, weed
 helmetflower, #maker, #making, pod, -shaped
 helpmate, meet
 helter-skelter
 hemstitch, stitching
 hempseed, #string, worthy
 hen #bill, #bit, #coop, #cote, -feathered, fish,
 -hearted, #house, hussy, peck, pecking, #roost,
 -tailed, #wife, woodite, yard

henceforth, forward
 henchboy, man
 herdbook, boy
 herdsman, woman
 hereabout, adays, after, again, among, at, away,
 before, by, from, in, inabove, inafter, inbefore, into,
 of, on, out, to, tofore, toforetime, under, unto,
 upon, with, withal
 herringbone
 hidden-fruited, -veined
 hide-and-seek, -away, -bound, -out
 high-aimed, -angled, -arched, #back, -backed,
 ball (n.), binder, -blest, -blooded, -bodied, -boned,
 born, boy, -breasted, -bred, brow, -built, #caliber,
 #caste, -celled, #class, #climber, -collared, -colored,
 -complexioned, -crested, -crowned, -cut, #dusty,
 -elbowed, -embowed, -fated, -flavored, -flown,
 -flushed, flyer, flying, -forehanded, -go, #grade,
 -handed, -hatter, -headed, -heaped, -hearted,
 -heeled, -holden, -hung, #intensity, jacker,
 -keyed, land, lander, #light, -lineaged, -mettled,
 -minded, -mixed, -motived, -mounted, -muck-a-muck,
 -necked, -notioned, #pass, -peaked, -pitched,
 -placed, -pooped, #potential, -powered, -priced,
 -principled, -prized, -raised, #reaching, -reared,
 -resolved, -rigger, road, -roofed, -seasoned, -seated,
 -set, -shouldered, -sided, -soled, -souled, #speed,
 -spirited, -stepper, -strung, -swollen, -swung,
 -tempered, #tension, -tested, -thorned, -thoughted,
 -toned, -topped, -towered, -tuned, -vaulted,
 -waisted, -walled, way, wayman
 High (also Low) #Church, -Churchism, -Churchist,
 -Churchman, -Churchmanship
 hillbilly, bird, -girdled, -girt, sale, salesman, side,
 -surrounded, top, trot, woman
 hind-end-foremost, -gut, head, most, quarter,
 #saddle, sight
 hipshot
 hit-and-miss, -and-run, -or-miss
 hitchhike
 hoarfrost, head, hound, stone
 hoary-eyed, -feathered, -haired, -headed, -leaved
 hob-and-nob, goblin, nail, nailed, nailer, nob,
 nobbed, nobbing, thrush
 hobbyhorse
 hocus-pocus
 hodgepodge, -pudding
 hodman
 hooecake
 hogback (geol.), -backed, #choker, -faced, #fat,
 #frame, herd, hide, #mace, -maned, -mouthed
 -nosed, nut, pen, sty, -tie (v.), tight, yard
 hog's-back, -bean, -fennel
 hogshhead
 hoistway
 hoity-toity
 hold-all, -back, -clear, -down, -fast, -off, -out, -over,
 -up
 holder-forth, -on, -up
 hollow-backed, -billed, -cheeked, -chested, -eyed,
 -faced, foot, -footed, -fronted, -ground, -hearted,
 -horned, #horneing, -jawed, -pointed, root,
 -toned, -toothed, -vaulted, -voiced
 holus-bolus
 holy #day, stone, tide
 home-baked, body, -born, -bound, -bred, #brew,
 -brewed, -built, comer, coming, craft, croft,
 -driven, farer, -fed, -felt, #goer, -grown, keeper,
 keeping, -killed, land, lander, like, likeness,
 -made, maker, making, #owner, -raised, -reared,
 #seeker, -sent, sick, sickly, sickness, #site, spun,
 stead, steader, stretch, ward, ward-bounder,
 #work, #worker, wort, -woven
 homo-hetero-analysis, #mensura, #signorum, #sui,
 #uris, #vulgaris
 homo (combining form) genesis
 honestone
 honeyballs, bee, -colored, comb, combed, combing,
 -dew, dewed, drop, fall, flower, fogle, fogle,
 -hearted, -heavy, -laden, -lipped, moon,
 mooner, moonlight, moon-struck, -mouthed,
 pod, pot, -steeped, -stored, #sweet, -tongued,
 -voiced
 honky-tonk
 honor-fired, -thirsty, worthy
 hoodcap, -shy, wink, winked, winking
 hoofbeat, -bound, -cast, -cut, -loosened, #mark,
 -plowed, print, printed, #rot, -shaped

hook-armed, -backed, -beaked, -billed, -handed, -headed, land, #maker, #making, man, #nose, -nosed, -shaped, -shouldered, smith, -snouted, -tipped, -up, worm
hooker-off, -on, -out, -over, -up
hooky-crooky
hoop #maker, man, #stick, #wood
hoppine, scotch, vine, yard
hopperburn
hornbeak, beam, bill, blende, #block, #blower, book, -eyed, fish, -footed, -mad, -madness, pipe, plant, -shaped, stay, stone, swoggle, tail, thumb, #tip, weed, #work, worm
horny-fingered, -fisted, -handed, head, -headed, -hoofed, -knuckled, -nibbed
horror-crowned, -fraught, monger, mongering, -stricken, struck
horseback, backer, bane, -bitten, #breaker, #car, #cloth, craft, -drawn, #eye, -eyed, -faced, #fight, fish, flesh, flower, fly, #gate, #godmother, hair, haired, head (fish), herd, hide, #hoof, -hour, #jockey, #keeper, #keeping, laugh, laughter, laughter, leech, load, #lock, man, manship, mint, monger, pipe, play, pond, power, pox, radish, shoe, shoer, tail, way, whip, whipper, woman, womanship
horsepower-hour, -year
hotbed, blood (n.), -blooded, box, brain (n.), -brained, -breathed, #bright, -broached, -cold, -drawn, -dry, -eyed, foot, -forged, head (n.), headed, -hearted, hoof, house, -mettled, #mix, -moist, -mouthed, #press, -presser, -punched, -roll, -rolled, -short, #shot, skull, -spirited, spur, -stomached, -swage, -tempered, -vulcanized, #wire, work (v.)
hounddog, fish, man, -marked, shark
H-hour
hourglass
houseball, boat, bote, -bound, boy, break, breaker, breaking, broken, bug, #builder, #cap, #father, fly, furnishing, furnishings, -headship, hold, holder, holding, keep, keeper, keeping, kept, line, maid, maidenly, maiding, man, master, mate, mating, minder, mistress, #mother, #owner, #raising, -ridden, room, smith, top, warmer, warming, wear, wife, work, wright
howbeit, -do-you-do (n.), ever, soever
howdy-do (n.)
hub #band, #bander, bub, #cap, #deep, #maker, #making
humanhood, kind
humble #acting, bee, -hearted, #looking, -man-nered, -minded, -mouthed, -spirited, -visaged
humpback, backed, -shouldered
humpty-dumpty
hunchback, backed
hundred-eyed, -feathered, fold, -footer, -handed, -headed, -leaf (n.), -leaved, -legged, -legs, penny, -percent, -pounder, weight
hunger, -bit, -bitten, -driven, -mad, -pressed, root, -stricken, #strike, -strike (v.), #striker, -stung, weed, -worn
hunky-dory
huntsman, woman
hurdy-gurdy
hurly-burly
hurricane-decked
husbandman
huthold, holder
hydro (combining form) airplane, electric, plane, -tainted
iceberg, bird, -blind, -blindness, blink, boat, bone, bound, #box, #breaker, #breaking, -built, cap, -capped, -clad, #cold, -cooled, -covered, craft, #cream, fall, field, -free, #hook, #house, land, -locked, #maker, #making, man, master, quake, #water, work
ideal-realism
idle-brained, -handed, -headed, #looking, -minded, -pated, -witted
ill-accoutered, -accustomed, -advised, -affected, #afford, #being, -born, #breeding, #doing, -favored, -featured, -hap, -humored, -mannered, -minded, -nured, -tempered, -timed, -treat, -treated, #will, #usage, -use (v.), -willer, -wish (v.), -wisher
imitationproof

impedometer
imp-pole
in-and-outer, being, bent, -between, board, born, -bound, breathe, bred, bring, built, burning, by, clearer, clearing, comer, coming, creep, cutting, doors, dwell, face, field, gate, gather, going, -group, -law, lean, -marriage, most, nerve, net, orb, -patient, payment, port, put, rigged, rigger, rub, run, running, rush, sack, seam, see, ship, shoe, shoot, shore, #situ, sofar, sole, somuch, sooth, stroke, sweeping, swing, take, wale, wall
incense #breathing
inch #deep, #high, #long, meal, -pound, -ton, worm
index-digest
India-cut, man
india #rubber
indigo-died
infra-auricular, -axillary, -esophageal, red
inglebed, nook
ingot #maker, man
ink-blurred, -colored, fish, #holder, #horn, #maker, #making, pot, shed, slinger, -spotted, stain, stand, stone, well, wood, #writer, -written
innholder, keeper, yard
instrumentman
interallied, -American, -Andean, bonding, breed, chapter, church, cooler, play, -Provincial, state, war
intrastate
I #O #U
Irish-American, -born, -bred, man, woman
iron #age, #back, -banded, bark, -barred, -bound, -braced, -branded, -burnt, -cased, #casing, clad, -faced, -fastened, -fisted, -forged, -free, -handed, #hard, -headed, -hearted, -jawed, like, -lined, #maker, #making, man, master, #mold, monger, mongering, -ribbed, -shod, -shot, sick, -sided, smith, -stained, stone, -studded, -tipped, -visaged, ware, -winged, -witted, wood, work, worker, working, #works
ironer-up
island-belted, -born, -dotted, man
islesman
ivory-backed, -beaked, -billed, #board, -faced, -finished, -hafted, -handled, -headed, -hilted, -studded, -tinted, -toned, type, wood
ivy-circled, -clad, -covered, -crowned, -fingered, -gnarled, -hidden, -hung, -leaved, -mantled, -netted, -twined, -twisted, -walled, -wreathed
jackanapes, ass, bird, #box, daw, fish, hammer, head, -in-the-basket, -in-the-box, knife, #light, -of-all-trades, -o'-lantern, #plane (n.), -plane (v.), saw (bird), screw, shaft, shay, snipe, stay, stone, straw, -tar, wood, -yarder
jailbird, house
jarfly
jawbone, breaker, fish, foot, hole, -locked, smith, twister
jayhawk, hawker, walk, walker
jelly-bellied, fish
jerkin-head
jerry-build, -builder, -built
jestbook
jet #black
jewbird, bush, fish, stone
jewel #bright, -colored, -enshrined, -headed, #house smith, -studded
jew's-harp
jibhead, headed, header, man, -o-jib, stay
jig-a-jig, -back (n.), -drill (v.), -jog, man, saw, sawed, sawing
jingle-jangle
jobman, master, mistress, monger, smith, #work
joggle #work
johnnycake
joint-awned, -bedded, worm
jollyhead
jolterhead, headed
joulemeter
journeycake, man, woman, #work
joy-bereft, #bright, -deserted, -encompassed, #hop, #killer, -mixed, -rapt, #ride, #stick, -wring
judge-made
judgmentproof
jugfish, fishing
jump-off, rock, seed
jungle-clad, -covered, side, worm

junkboard, man
jury #fixer, man, -rigged, #squaring, woman
justicehood, proof

keelbill, bird, block, boat, boatman, fat, haul, hauled, hauling, #laying, #line, man
keen-eared, -edged, -eyed, -scented, -sighted, -witted
keepsake, worthy
kelpfish, ware
kettle #bottom, #case, drum, drummer
keyboard, hole, lock, man, note, noter, seat, seater, smith, stone, stop, -stringed, way
kick-about, -back, ball, -off, -out, -up
kid-gloved
kidney-shaped
killcrop, deer (bird), -devil, -joy
kiln-dry, eye, hole, rib, stick, tree
kilo (prefix) cycle, volt-ampere, watt, watt-hour
kind #heart, -hearted
kinemacolor
kingbird, bolt, craft, cup, fish, fisher, head, hood, hunter, like, #maker, #making, piece, pin, -ridden, wood
kinship
kinsfolk, man, people, woman
kipskin
kitchenmaid, man, ware, wife
kite #flyer, #flying
kitten-breeches, -hearted
Klansman, woman
klipfish
knapsack, sacked, sacking
knee-bent, -bowed, -braced, -breeched, brush, cap, #deep, #halter, -halted, #high, hole, -jointed, #pad, #pan, piece, -shaped, -sprung, stone, -tied, -worn
knickknack
knife-backed, -bladed, board, #edge, -edged, -featured, -handled, -jawed, like, man, -plaited, -shaped, smith, -stripped, way
knight-errant, -errantry, fish, head, hood, hood-errant
knitback, wear, work
knob-bellied, stick, stone, wood
knock-about, -away, -down, -knee, -kneed, -off, -on, -out, stone
knocker-off
knothole, horn, #portering, work
know-all, -how, -it-all, -little, -nothing, -nothingness
knuckle #bone, #deep, #duster, #joint, -kneed
K-ration
Ku #Klux #Klan

labor #saving
lacebark, bug, -bordered, -covered, -curtained, -edged, -fronted, #maker, #making, man, piece, pod, -trimmed, -winged, woman, wood, work, worker
lack-all, -beard, -brain, -eyed, -fettle, land, #learn-ing, love, luster, lustrous, wit
ladder-backed, way
ladybeetle, bird, bug, finger, fish, fly, killer, killing, kin, kind, like, love
lake-bound, -girt, land, lander, let, manship, -moated, -reflected, side, -surrounded
lambkill, kin, like, skin
lampblack, -blown, fly, -foot, hole, -hour, light, lighter, lit, man, post, wick
lance-acuminated, -fashion, gay, -knight, -leaved, -linear, man, -pierced, pod, -shaped, wood, -worn
landblink, book, -born, -cast, fall, fast, flood, folk, -girt, #grabber, #grabbing, holder, holding, #horse, lady, leaper, lock, locked, look, looker, lord, louping, lubber, man, mark, monger, -obsessed, owner, ownership, owning, plane, -poor, raker, reeve, right, #sale, scape, -sheltered, sick, side, -slater, slide, slip, spout, storm, -surrounded, -taxer, waiter, ward, wash, ways, #wire, #wreck
lantern-jawed, leaf, man
lapboard, -butted, cock, -jointed, -lap, -love, stone, streak, streaked, streaker, -weld (v.), -welded, wing, #work

large-acred, -ankled, -bayed, -bodied, -crowned, -drawn, -eared, -eyed, -filled, -finned, -flow-ered, -footed, -framed, -fronded, -fruited, -grained, -grown, -handed, -headed, -hearted, -hipped, -minded, -molded, -mouthed, -natured, -necked, -spaced, -stomached, -tailed, thoughted, -throated, -wristed
lark-colored, -heeled, spur
last-born, -cited, -ditcher, -erected, -made, -men-tioned, -named
latchkey, man, string
late-begun, -betrayed, -born, -built, -coined, -corner, -coming, -disturbed, -embarked, -filled, -found, -imprisoned, -kissed, -lamented, -lost, -met, -practiced, -sacked, -taken, -transformed, -won
lath-backed, -legged, work
lathe-bore (v.), man, reeve
lattemost
latticework
laughingstock
laughter-dimpled, -lighted, -lit
laughworthy
laundrymaid, man, #owner, woman
laurel-browed, -crowned, -decked, -leaved, -locked, -worthy, -wreathed
law #abiding, book, breaker, breaking, -bred, -condemned, craft, -fettered, giver, giving, #hand, #honest, -learned, maker, making, man, monger, -ridden, suit, suiting, -worthy
lawyerlike
lay-away, -back, boy, -by, -down, land, man, -minded, -off, -on, -out, -over, woman
layer-out, -over, -up
lazyback, bird, bones, boots, legs
lead-burn (v.), -burned, #burner, -coated, -colored, -covered, -encased, -filled, -headed, -in, -lapped, -lined, man, -off, -ruled, -sheathed, way, wood, work
leaden-colored, -eyed, -footed, -headed, -hearted, -heeled, -lined, -natured, -paced, -pated, -skulled, -soled, -souled, -spirited, -thoughted, -weighted, -willed, -winged, -witted
leafboy, -clad, curler, -footed, #forming, -fringed, girl, hopper, -laden, mold, -nose, -nosed, #red, -shaded, -shaped, -sheltered, stalk, -strewn, work
lean-cheeked, -eared, -faced, -fleshed, -headed, -horned, -jawed, -limbed, #looking, -minded, -necked, -ribbed, -souled, -to, -witted
leapfrog, frogger, frogging
leasehold, holder, holding
leather-backed, bark, board, -bound, -covered, craft, -eared, fish, head, headed, -lined, #maker, #making, neck, side, ware, -winged, work, worker, working
leave #taking
leeangle, board, #bow, -bowed, ward, way
leech eater, man
left-bank (v.), -brained, -eyed, -eyedness, -footed, -handed, -hander, -legged, most, -over, -sided, -winger, -wingism
legpiece, puller, pulling
lemon-colored, -faced, -flavored, -scented, -tinted
lend-lease (n., adj., v.)
lengthways, wise
leopard-man, wood
let-off, -up
letter-bound, gram, head, -learned, #perfect, press, -space (v.), -spaced, -spacing (v.), -winged
level #head, -headed
liberal-minded
licker-in (n.)
lieutenant #colonel, -coloneley, #governor, -gov-ernorship
life-beaten, -bereft, blood, boat, boatman, #buoy, cord, -crowded, -deserted, drop, #giver, #giving, guard, hold, holder, -infatuated, -lengthened, like, long, mate, -penetrated, #raft, -rent, saver, saving, -size, -sized, -spent, spring, #sweet, -tide, time, timer, -weariness, -weary, worthy
light-adapted, armed, bearded, -bellied, boat, -bodied, -borne, -brained, -built, #buoy, -charged, -clad, -colored, -complexioned, -disposed, #drab, #draft, -embroidered, -faced, -fingered, -footed, -guilted, -haired, -handed, -headed, -hearted, -heeled, -horseman, house, houseman, keeper, -leaved, -legged, -limbed, -loaded, man, -minded, -mouthed,

light-continued

-poised, proof, -refractive, -robed, room, -rooted, -sensitive, ship, -skinned, -spirited, -struck, -thoughted, tight, weight (n., adj.), -winged, -witted, wood, -year

lighthouse #keeper

lighterman, screw

like-eyed, -fashioned, -featured, #looking, -made, -minded, -natured, -persuaded, -shaped, -sized, wise

lilac-banded, -colored, -flowered, -headed, -tinted

lily-cheeked, #clear, -cradled, -crowned, -fingered, -handed, -paved, -robed, -shaped, -tongued, #white, -wristed

limber-neck (n.)

limebush, house, -juicer, kiln, light, lighter, man, quat, rock, stone, wash, water

linchbolt, pin, pinned

line-bred, -breed (v.), -firing (v.), man, -out, -up, -walker, #work

linear-acute, -attenuate, -awled, -elliptical, -elongate, -ensate, -filiform, -lanceolate, -leaved, -lugulate, -oblong, -obovate, -setaceous, -shaped, -subulate

linkboy, man, smith, work

linsey-woolsey

lintwhite (bird)

lion #bold, -footed, -guarded, -headed, heart (n.), hearted, -hided, hood, -hued, like, -maned, -mettled, proof, -tailed, -thoughted, -toothed

lipfish

listener-in

little-footed, -haired, -headed, -known, -loved, -minded, mouth (fish), neck (n.), -prized, -read, -regarded, -statured, -trained, -traveled, -used

liver-colored, -hearted, -hued

liveryman

livestock

living #room

loadstone

loanmonger

lobbng, lolly, scouse, scouser, stick, tail, worm

lobsterproof, -tailed

lockbox, -down, -fast, -grained, jaw, hole, #maker, #making, man, -out, pin, #pouch, smith, spit, -up, work

lodestar, stone, stuff

lodgeman, pole

lodginghouse

loft-dried

loftsmen

logbook, cock, fish, head, man, roll, rolled, roller, rolling, wood, work

loggerhead, headed

long-accustomed, #ago, -awaited, -awned, -barreled, -beaked, beard (n.), -bearded, -bellied, bill (n.), -billed, boat, -borne, bow, -breathed, -buried, -celled, -clawed, cloth, -coated, -contended, -continued, -dated, -delayed, -desired, #distance, -drawn, -drawn-out, #enduring, -established, -expected, -experienced, -faced, -favored, -felt, -fibered, fin, -fingered, -finned, -fleece, -flowered, -forgotten, -fronted, -gowned, -grassed, -haired, hand, -handed, -handled, head (n.), -headed, -heeled, -hid, horn, -horned, jaw (fish), -jawed, #journey, leaf, leaved, -legged, legs, -limbed, -memoried, -mouthed, -nebbled, neck (duck), -necked, nose (n.), -nosed, -parted, #past, -planned, -plumed, -projected, -protracted, -ribbed, -ridged, -robed, -roofed, -rooted, -saved, -settled, -shafted, -shanked, -shaped, shoreman, -shut, -sighted, -sleeved, -snouted, -sought, -spined, -spun, -spurred, -stemmed, -stretched, -suffered, -sundered, -tailed, -tongued, -toothed, -visaged, -waisted, -wedded, -winded, -wished, -withheld, -wooled

look-down, -in, out, -through

looker-on

looking #glass

loophole, work

loose-barbed, -bodied, -coupled, -fibered, -fleshed, -girdled, -gowned, -hipped, -knead, -limbed, -lipped, -lived, -mannered, -mouthed, -packed, -panicked, -robed, -skinned, -spiked, strife (plant), -tongued, -topped, -wadded, -wived, -woven, #writ

lop-eared, heavy, sided, stick

lotus-eater, -eating

loud-mouthed, -roared, -speaker (mechanical), -spoken, -tongued, -voiced

love-anguished, -begot, -begotten, bird, -bitten, -born, -crossed, -delighted, -entangled, -enthralled, -illuminated, -inspired, -laden, -learned, lock, lorn, -mad, -madness, #maker, #making, mate, proof, sick, sickness, -smitten, -spent, -starved, -stricken, -touched, worthiness, worthy, -wounded

loving #kindness

low-arched, -backed, -born, -boughed, -bowed, boy, -breasted, -bred, brow, browed, -built, #caste, -ceiled, -ceilinged, -conditioned, -crested, -crowned, -down (n.), -downer, -ebbed, -feathered, -filleted, -flung, -fortuned, -geared, -heeled, land, lander, -lived, -masted, -minded, -muttered, -necked, -pitched, -priced, -principled, -purposed, -rented, -roofed, -set, -sized, -spirited, -spoken, -thoughted, -toned, -tongued, -uttered, -voiced, -waisted, #wattage, -wheeled, -withered, -witted

Low (also High) #Church, -Churchism, -Churchist, -Churchman, -Churchmanship

lower-case (adj., adv., v.), most

luckpiece

lugmark, sail, worm

lukewarm, warmth

lumberjack, man, some, yard

lumpfish, man, sucker

lunchroom

lungfish, -grown, motor, worm

lunkhead

lurchline

lute-backed, -fashion, #maker, #making, -voiced

lying-in (n.)

lynx-eyed

lyrebird, -guitar, man, tail, -tailed

mace #bearer, #head

machine-broken, -cut, -drilled, -driven, -finished, -forged, -hour, -made, man, #work

macroaxis, cephalia, meter, method, photograph, seismograph, structure

madbrain (n.), -brained, cap, -doctor, -headed,

house, man, stone, woman

made-beaver (n.), -over

magnetite-basalt, olivinate

magnetochemistry, dynamo, -electric, meter, -optics, phone, printer

maidservant

maidenhair, hood, servant

mail #bag, #box, -checked, -clad, #guard, man, #plane, #pouch,

main #brace, land, lander, mast, pin, sail, sheet, spring, stay, top, topman, -topmast,

-topsail

maizebird

major-domo, #general, -generalcy, -generalship

make-ado, -believe, -fast (n.), -hawk, -ready, shift, -up

maker-off, -up

making #up

maltman, worm

mammatomculus

man-at-arms, back, -begat, bird, -bodied, -born, bote, -brute, -changed, #child, -created, -devised, eater, -enslaved, -fashion, -god, -grown, handle, handled, -hater, #high, hole, hood, -hour, #keen, -killer, kind, like, -made, -minded, -minute, -of-war (ship), -of-war's #man, power, -ridden, #rope, servant, -shaped, -size, slaughter, -slayer, -slaying, -stealer, -stealing, -stopper, -stopping, -swear (v.), -taught, #trap, ward, way, -wise, -woman

mando-bass, -cello, -lute

manesheet

mangleman

manic-depressive

mantelboard, piece, shelf, tree

mantua #maker, #making

many-acred, -angled, -banded, -belled, -blossomed, -branched, -breasted, -celled, -chambered, -colored, -cornered, -eared, -eyed, -faced, -faceted, -flowered, fold, -folded, -forked, -formed, -fountain, -gifted, -handed, -headed, -horned, -hued, -jointed, -knotted, -language, -layered, -leaved, -legged, -lived, -lobed, -minded, -mouthed, -plies, -pointed, -rooted, -sided, -spotted, -tailed, -yeared

mapland, -wise

marble-arched, -breasted, #calm, -checkered, -colored, -covered, -faced, #hard, head, -hearted, -imaged, #looking, -minded, #pale, -paved, -piled, -pillared, -ribbed, -topped, #white, wood, work
marcel #wave
marchland, pane, ward
mare-rode
mare's-nest, -tail
marine #finish
mark-down, -off, shot, stone, -up
marker-off
market #ripe
marksman, manship
marlpit, stone
marlinspike
marrow #bone
marshbuck, #fire, fish, land, man
marshman
masonwork
mass-minded, -produced, #word
mast-fed, head, man, wood
master #at #arms, #key, #mind
matboard, -covered, #maker, #making, #reed, -ridden, -roofed
matchboard, #box, -lined, lock, maker, making, #mark, #safe, stick, wood
maulstick
mawbound, #mouth, worm
maybe, day (radio), fish, hap
Maybird, cock, #Day, fly, fowl, pole, poling, tide, time, wings
M-day
meadowland, lark
mealman, monger, mouth, tide, time, worm
mealy-back, bird, bug, mouth, mouthed, wing
mean #acting, -conditioned, -dressed, -souled, -spirited, time, #tone, while, -witted
meatbird, -fed, fly, hook, -hungry, man, #works
mechanico-chemical
medicolegal, military, physical
mediumweight (n., adj.)
meek-browed, eyed, -hearted, -mindedness, -spirited
mellow-colored, -eyed, -flavored, -lighted, #ripe, -tasted, -tempered, -toned
melon-faced, fly, -formed, #grower, -laden, -leaved, like, monger, -shaped
menfolk, kind
merchantlike, man, #ship
meritmonger
mermaid's-hair (alga)
merman, mother, woman
merry-andrew, -eyed, -faced, -go-round, maker, making, #meeting, -minded, #thought, trotter, wing
messman, mate, room
metalammonium, -bound, -bushed, -clad, -clasped, -coated, -covered, craft, -decorated, -edged, -embossed, -forged, -framed, -jacketed, -lined, lometer, organic, -sheathed, -studded, -tipped, ware, work, working, #works
meter-ampere, gram, -kilogram, man, -millimeter
methanometer
methinks
methylmalonic, sulphuric
mezzo-relievo, -soprano, tint, tinter
Michaelmastide
microammeter, ampere, bar, barograph, battery, burner, chronometer, erg, farad, gram, meter, -movie, -needle, -organism, pin, second, volt, weber
mid or **'mid** (amid or amidst) not a prefix
mid (contraction of middle) preceding capitalized word, use hyphen: mid-America, mid-Pacific; mid-dish, mid-ice; rest one word
middle-aged, #breaker, -burst, -colored, -growthed, -horned, man, most, -saturated, -sized, #splitter, weight (n., adj.), -witted, woman, -wooled
might-be (n.), -have-been (n.)
mighty-brained, -handed, -hearted, -minded, -mouthed, -spirited
mid-aired, -aspected, -brewed, -cured, -eyed, -faced, -flavored, -hearted, -mannered, -mooned, -savored, -scented, -spirited, -spoken, -tempered, -tongued, -worded
mile-ohm, post, -pound, stone, -ton, way
milfoil
militiaman

milk-blended, -borne, -faced, -fed, fish, head, -hued, -livered, maid, man, shed, sick, sop, stone, #white
millboard, clapper, #course, #dam, feed, #hand, -headed, #house, man, #owner, pond, #post, race, #ring, #run, -run (v.), #site, #stock, stone, stream, tail, work, worker, wright
mincemeat
mind #healer, -infected, sick, sight, -stricken
mine #layer, #owner, #run, #ship, #worker
minsteryard
mintmaster
minuteman
mirror-faced, scope
mischief #maker, #making
missmark (n.)
mist-blotted, -blurred, bow, -clad, -covered, -enshrouded, fall, -laden
miter-lock (v.)
mittelhand
mix-up
mizzenmast, top, topman
mobcap, capped
mockbird, -heroic, -heroically
mockingbird, stock
model #maker, #making
modern-bred, -built, -made, -practiced
molarimeter
moldboard, -made
molecast, #catching, -eyed, head, heap, hill, -sighted, skin
mollycoddle
Mondayland
money #bag, -bloated, -bound, #box, #changer, #grubber, #grubbing, #lender, -mad, #maker, #making, monger, mongering, #saver, #saving
monkbird, board, craft, fish, hood, monger, ship
monkey-faced, #god, like, pot, shine, tail (naut.), #wrench
monoacid, clinic, cycle, -ideism, -ideistic, -ion
monster-guarded, -infested
monte-jus
moonbeam, bill, -blanched, -blasted, -blind, -blindness, blink, -born, #bright, -browed, #calf, -charmed, -crowned, #culminating, down, drop, eye, eyed, face, faced, fall, fish, -gathered, #gazing, #glade, glow, #gray, head, light, lighter, lighting, lit, -mad, man, path, raker, raking, ray, rise, sail, set, shade, shine, shiner, shining, shiny, sick, stone, stricken, struck, tide, -tipped, -touched, -trodden, #white, -whitened
moorbird, #cock, fowl, #hen, land, lander, man, tetter
moosebird, #call, fly, wood
mopboard, head, headed, stick, -up
mope-eyed
mopper-up
moreover, pork (bird)
morningtide
mortime
Morocco-head, -jaw
mortarboard, ware
mortgageholder
mossback, backed, -begrown, -bordered, -bound, #bunker, -clad, -covered, -crowned, #green, -grown, head, -inwoven, -lined, trooper, -woven
most-favored-nation (u. m.)
moth-eaten, proof, worm
mother #gate, hood, -in-law, land, -of-pearl, -spot
motivemonger
motley-minded
motomagnetic, phone
motorboat, bus, cab, #camper, car, cycle, cyclist, -driven, drome, man, -minced, ship, truck, way
mound #builder, #building, #maker, work
mountain-built, -girdled, #high, side, top, -walled
mouse #brown, -colored, #dun, -eared, -eaten, fish, hawk, #hole, #trap
mouth-footed, -made, piece, wash
movie goer, land
mowburn, burnt, land
muckrake, raked, raker, raking, worm
mud #bank, #bar, -bespattered, -built, cap, #color, -colored, -exhausted, fish, flow, guard, head, hole, -lost, -roofed, -shot, sill, skipper, -splashed, stain, stone, sucker, track
muddlehead, headed
muddy-brained, breast, -headed, -mettled
muffleman

mughouse
mugwump
mulberry-faced
muleback, man
multi (prefix) all one word
multiple-tuned
mumble-the-peg
muscle-bound, -celled, #maker, #making, -tired
music-footed, -mad, monger, -tongued
musk #hog, #ox, rat, wood
muttonbird, #chop, head, -legger, monger
muzzle-loader, #loading, wood
myroscope
myrtlebird

nail #bin, #brush, head, headed, #hole, #maker, -pierced, print, -shaped, #shop, sick, smith, -studded, -tailed

naked -armed, -bladed, -eared, -eyed, -flowered, -footed, -fruited, -seeded, -stalked, -tailed

namby-pamby, -pambics

narrow -backed, -billed, -bladed, -brained, -breasted, -celled, -ched, -ended, -eyed, -faced, -fisted, -gaged, -headed, -hearted, -minded, -mouthed, -necked, -nosed, -petaled, -rimmed, -shouldered, -skulled, -souled, -spirited, -streeted, -throated, -toed, -visioned, -waisted

Nation-wide

native-born

nature #print

nazism

near #acquainted, #adjoining, #bordering, by, #coming, #dwelling, #fighting, #following, #growing, most, #resembling, sighted, #smiling

neat -dressed, -faced, -fingered, -folded, -footed, -handed, herd, herdess

neat's-foot

neck #band, #break, cloth, #deep, fast, #guard, #high, hole, lace, laced, #line, #mold, piece, tie, wear

needlebill, -billed, #book, bush, #case, fish, -leaved, -made, #maker, #making, man, monger, -nosed, -pointed, proof, -scarred, -shaped, #sharp, stone, woman, work, worked, worker

ne'er-do-well

negrohead

nerve #ache, -celled, -deaf, -deafness, -racked, -ridden, -shaken

netball, #braider, -fashion, fish, #maker, #making, man, monger, -veined, -winged, work

netsman

nettlebird, fire, foot, some

nevermore, -strike, theless, -was

new -admitted, #apparel, #array, -awaked, -begotten, -blown, born, -built, comer, -created, -cut, -fangle, -fangled, -fashioned, -front (v.), -grown, -laid, -light, -made, market, -modeler, -mown, -rich, -rigged, -risen, -written, -wrought

newsbill, board, boat, boy, -greedy, #letter, #making, man, monger, paper, paperdom, paperized, paperman, print, #reader, #reel, room, #sheet, stand, #teller

nick -eared, name, named, naming, stick

niggerfish, goose, head

nigh #destroyed, #drowned, #ebbed, #naked, -past #spent

night #black, #blindness, cap, capped, -clad, -cloaked, -cradled, #dark, dress, -enshrouded, -eyed, fall, fallen, -filled, fish, flit, fly, -folded, -founded, fowl, gown, -grown, -haired, -haunted, hawk, -hid, #long, man, -mantled, mare, -overtaken, -scented, shade, shirt, stock, -struck, #swift, -swollen, tide, time, -veiled, wake, walker, walking, ward, wear, #work, #worker

nimble -brained, -eyed, -featured, -fingered, -footed, -headed, -heeled, -jointed, -mouthed, #moving, -pinioned, -spirited, -tongued, -toothed, -winged, -witted

nine -banded, -circled, -cornered, -eyed, fold, -hole, -jointed, -killer, -lived, #part, pence, penny, -pounder, score, -spined, -spotted, -tailed, -voiced

nlanny hammer, watch

no -ball, body, way, where, whither, wise

noble -born, -courage, -featured, -fronted, -hearted, #looking, man, -minded, -nature, -spirited, -tempered, -visaged, woman

no!-pros

non-civil-service (u. m.), -coal-bearing (u. m.), cooperation, ego, neutral, -pros

nonetheless

noonday, light, lit, stead, tide, time

north -bound, -northeast, #polar, ward

nose #band, -belled, bleed, #bone, #dive, fish, gay, -grown, #high, hole, -leafed, -led, #nippers, piece, -pulled, -shy

notch board, wing

notebook, #case, head, holder, paper, worthy notwithstanding

novelcraft, -crazed, mongering, sick, wright

now #accumulated, adays

numskull

nun #buoy

nurse girl, hound, keeper, maid, tender

nursery maid, man

nut breaker, #coke, cracker, gall, hatch, #hook, #jobber, pecker, #pick, -shaped, shell, #sweet

oak -beamed, -boarded, -clad, -covered, -crested, -crowned, -leaved, -timbered, -wainscoted, wood

oarcock, fish, -footed, lock

oarsman, woman

oat #bin, cake, #ear, -fed, field, fowl, land, meal, #seed, -shaped

oath -bound

oblong -acuminate, -cordate, -cylindric, -elliptic, -elliptical, -falcate, -hastate, -lanceolate, -leaved, -linear, -ovate, -ovoid, -spatulate, -triangular, -wedge-shaped

ocean -born, -borne, -bound, -compassed, -flooded, -girdled, going, -guarded, -rocked, -severed, side, -skirted, -sundered, #wide, -wise

odd -come-short, -fangled, -humored, -jobber, -jobman, #looking, -mannered, -numbered, -shaped, -toed

off beat, -colored, -corn, -flavor, grade (adj.), hand, handedly, handedness, let, look, -lying, print, scape, scour, scum, set, shoot, shore (adj.), side, -sorts, spring, type, ward, wheel, white

office #bearer, holder

oftentimes

ohm -ammeter, meter

oilbird, can, cloth, coat, -driven, -fed, -filled, -finished, -fired, fish, #forming, -fueled, -hardened, hole, -insulated, -laden, -lit, man, monger, mongery, paper, proof, proofing, seed, skin, -soaked, stock, stone, stoned, stoning, #stove, -tempered, tight, tightness, way

old -aged, -established, -faced, fangled, -fashioned, -fogysim, -fogyst, -gathered, -gentlemanly, #growing, -hearted, #looking, #maid, -maidish, -new, -sighted, -sightedness, #standing, #time, -timer, wife (fish), -womanish, -womanly, -young

olive -backed, -bordered, -cheeked, -clad, -colored, -complexioned, #pale, -shaded, -shadowed, -sided, -skinned, wood

oliversmith

omni (combining form) bus

oncoming, -dit, -drive (v.), flow, flowing, -go, -going, hanger, -hit, laid, lay, laying, looker, looking (n.), march, rush, rushing, set, shore, sweep, sweeping, to, waiting, ward

once -over, -run

one -acter, -armed, -blade, -bladed, -buttoned, -celled, -chambered, -classer, -colored, -cusped, -decker, -eared, -eyed, -eyedness, -finned, -flowered, fold, -footed, -grained, -half, -handed, -handedness, -legged, -leggedness, ness, self, -sided, -sidedly, -sidedness, -step, -striper, time (adj., ad.), -two, -two-three

onion -eyed, peel, skin

open -airishness, -airness, -armed, -armedly, #back, -backed, beak (n.), bill (bird), -breasted, -cast, -ched, -countenanced, -cribbed, -cut, -doored, -eared, -ended, -eyed, -faced, -flowered, -fronted, -frontedness, -grained, -handed, -handedly, -handedness, -hearted, -heartedly, -heartedness, -minded, -mindedness, -mouthed, -mouthedness, -patterned, #pit, -pitted, -roofed, -rounded, -shelved, -shopper, -sided, -sidedly, -sidedness, -sleeved, -spaced, -spacedly, -spacedness, -spoken, -spokenly, -spokeness, -tailed, -throated, -timbered, -tipped, #top, -topped, #view, -visaged, -webbed, -webbedness, -windowed, -winged, work, worked

- opera**-mad, meter
orangeade, bird, -colored, -crowned, -eared, -fleshed, -flowered, -headed, -hued, man, #peel, #red, -shaped, -sized, -striped, -tailed, -throated, -tipped, -winged, woman, wood
orchardman
oreman
organ-piano
ortho (combining form) clase, -cousin
otherness, whence, where, wise, -worldliness, -worldly
out-and-outer, board, -bound, box, brag, building, do, doors, field, -group, house, -kneed, law, #loud, maneuver, -of-date (u. m.), -of-dateness, -patient, -soul, stroke, swim
outward-bounder
oval-arched, -faced
ovate-acuminate, -conical, -deltoid, -oblong
ovato (combining form) acuminate, deltoid
ovenbird, -dry (v.), man, peel, stone, ware, wise
over-all (u. m.), all (n.), alls (n.); rest one word
owl-eyed, -faced, -haunted, head (bird), -headed, light, -sighted, -winged
ownhood, -rooted
oxbird, bitter, blood (color), #bow, boy, brake, cart, -eyed, fly, gall, gang, gate, goad, harrow, hide (leather), hoft, horn, #house, like, man, shoe, skin, tall, tongue
oysterebird, fish, #house, man, root, seed, shell, woman
- paceboard**, maker, making
pack #builder, cloth, #horse, -laden, #maker, #making, sack, saddle, staff, thread, ware, way
padcloth, lock, nag, stone, tree
paddlecock, fish, wood
page #proof
pain-afflicted, -distorted
paintstaker, taking, worthy
paint-bespattered, #box, #brush, #filler, #pot, -splashed, -spotted, -stained, work, -worn,
pair-oar, -oared
palebelly, -blooded, #blue, breast, #bright, buck, -cheeked, -colored, -complexioned, -dried, -eared, -eyed, face (n.), -faced, -hearted, -hued, -leaved, -livered, #looking, #reddish, -refined, -souled, -spirited, -spotted, -striped, -tinted, -visaged
palbearer, -mall
pallid-faced, #looking
palmi (combining form) nerved
palm-crowned, -fringed, -shaded, -thatched, -wise, worm
palsy #quaking, -shaken, #shaking, -sick, -stricken, -struck
pan (prefix) -American, -Anglican, cosmic
Pan #American Union (official usage)
pan-broil (v.), cake, dowdy, drop, #fish, handle, head, headed, man, side, smith
panelwork
panic-driven, monger, -stricken, -struck, -stunned
pantryman
paperback (n.), -backed, bark, board, -bound, -capped, hanger, hanging, #maker, #making, mouth (fish), -shelled, -shuttered, #thick, #thin, weight, #whiteness, windowed
papier #mâché
para (prefix) -analgesia, -anesthesia, central
parcel #blind, #deaf, #divine, #drunk, #Greek, #guilty, #Latin, #learned, #mad, -plate (v.), #poish, #stupid
parchment-colored, -covered, -faced, #maker, -skinned, -spread
pari-mutuel
parsley-flavored, -leaved
part-created, -done, -earned, -finished, -heard, -opened, #time, -timer
parti-coated, -colored, -membered, -mortgage, -mortgaged, -striped, -walled
passback, book, key, man, -out (n.), over, port, word
passageway
passer-by
passion #blazing, #breathing, -colored, -distracted, -driven, #feeding, -filled, -fraught, -frenzied, -guided, -kindled, #kindling, -led, -proud, -ridden, -shaken, -smitten, -stirred, -stung, -swayed, -thrilled, #thrilling, tide, -torn, -tossed, -wasted, -winged, -worn
- pasteboard**, down (n.)
pasty-faced
pat-a-cake
patchhead, word, work
pathbreaker, finder, finding, way
patrolman
patty-cake, pan
pauper-born, -bred, #breeding, -fed, #feeding, #making
pawnbroker, brokerage, broking, #shop
pay #day, master, mistress, -off (n.), #roll
peabird, chick, coat, cock, cod, field, fowl, hen, jacket, nut, #shooter, -sized, stick, sticking
peace-billed, -blessed, breaker, breaking, -enamored, maker, making, man, monger, mongering, time, -trained
peach-colored
pearl-besprinkled, bird, -bordered, -coated, -colored, -crowned, -encrusted, -eyed, fish, #fishery, -gemmed, -handled, -headed, -hued, -lined, -lipped, #pale, #pure, #round, -set, #sides, -studded, -toothed, -wreathed
pearmonger
peasecod, -bellied
peat #house, man, -roofed, #ship, -smoked, #stock, wood
peau-d'orange (Fr.)
pebble-covered, -dashed, -hearted, -paved, stone, -strewn, ware
peel #house, man
peepeye, hole
pelican's-foot (shell)
pell-mell
penbaird, #cattle, craft, dragon, dragonish, dragonship, -driver, fish, head, holder, #keeper, knife, #maker, #making, man, manship, master, pusher, #rack, script, -shaped, #stock, tail, #trough, wiper, woman, #work, #worker, wright, -written
penny-a-liner, bird, rot, weight, wrinkle, -wise
penthouse
people #blinding, -born, #devouring, #loving, -pestered, #pleasing
pepper #box, corn, grass, mint, wood
percent, centage, #centum
per (prefix) oxide
peri (prefix) cycle
pesthole, house, -ridden
petersham
petro (combining form) glyph, -occipital
pewfellow, holder
phono (combining form) graph
photo (combining form) active, electric, engrave, graph, gravure, meter, -oxidation, telegraph
phrase #maker, #making, man
phyllo (combining form) cactus
phylo (combining form) cycle, -French
physico (combining form) chemical
pianoforte
pick-a-back, ax, lock, man, maw, -me-up, -nosed, -over, penny, pocket, pole, #shaft, smith, some, tooth, -up, #work
picker-up
pickleman, worm
picture-broidered, craft, -hung, #maker, #making, -pasted
piebald, -eyed, -gow, #house, man, #marker, pan, plant, print, #shop, -stuffed, wife, woman
piece-dye, meal, work, worker
pie-billed, -coated, -colored, -faced, -winged
piehead
piezo (combining form) electric, metric, -oscillator, resonator
pig-back (v.), -backed, #backing, -bellied, #belly, -bribed, -chested, -eyed, face, -faced, fish, foot, -footed, -haired, -haunted, head, headed, headedly, headedness, herd, #jaw, -jawed, -jump (v.), -jumped, -jumper, #jumping, #maker, #making, man, pen, skin, sticker, sty, tail, tailed, tight, wash, yard
pigeon-breasted, -breastedness, gram, -hearted, hole, holed, holer, holling, -livered, man, tail (fish), -toed, #toes, wheat, #wing
pike-eyed, man, monger, -snouted, staff, tail
pile #work, worm
pillbox (mil.), bug, #maker, #making, monger -shaped
pillowcase, #work
pilotman

pin ball, #case, cushion, -eyed, fall, feather, feathered, feathering, #fire, fish, #flat, #fold, #folding, head, headed, hold, hole, #hook, #lock, #maker, #making, prick, proof, rail, tail (bird), -tailed, wheel, wheeled, wheeling, wing, #work, -worked, #working, worm
pince-nez (Fr.)
pinch #bar, beck, cock, gut, -hit (v.), penny
pineapple, #bearing, -bordered, -built, -capped, -clad, -covered, -crested, -crowned, -dotted, drops, -encircled, -fringed, land, sap, -sequestered, -shaded, #shipping, wood, #woods
ping-pong
pink-blossomed, -bound, -breasted, -checked, -cheeked, -coated, -colored, -eared, eye (n.), -eyed, -faced, fish, -fleshed, -flowered, foot, -footed, -leaved, -lipped, -ribbed, -shaded, -shelled, -skinned, -sterned, -stockings (n.), -striped, -tinted, -veined, #violet, -white
pipe #clay, -drawn, fish, #fitter, #layer, #laying, #line (n.), -line (v., adj.), -lined, #lining, man, mouth (fish), -necked, -shaped, stem, stone, #walker, work
pippinface, faced, -hearted
pistolgram, graph, proof
plston #head, #rod
pit-a-pat, bird, #blackness, -eyed, fall, -headed, #maker, #making, man, #mark, -marked, pan (boat), -rotted, saw, side, -specked, wood, #work (mining), wright
pitch-and-run (golf), -blackened, #blackness, blende, #brown, -colored, #dark, #darkness, -faced, fork, hole, -lined, man, -marked, -out (n.), pike, #plaster, -plastered, #plastering, poll, -stained, stone, #work (mining)
pitter-patter
pity #begging, -bound, -moved, worthy
place-kick (v.), #maker, #making, man, manship, monger, mongering, -proud
placid-featured
plague-beleagued, -infested, proof, -stricken
plainback (fabric), -bodied, -bred, -clothed, -edged, -faced, -featured, -garbed, -headed, -hearted, #looking, -mannered, -pranked, -soled, -spoken, -spokenness, tail
plane-polarized, #table, -table (v.), -tabled, -tabling (v.)
planet-stricken, -struck
plano (combining form) convex
plant #louse
plantsman
plasterbill (bird), board, work
platband
plate #carrier, fish, -glazed, #holder, -incased, #layer, maker, making, man, -roll (v.), -rolled, way, #work, #worker
plasterface, faced
play-act (v.), -back (n.), #bill, book, #box, boy, #broker, craftsman, day, fellow, field, folk, goer, going, ground, house, #maker, #making, man, mate, mongering, -off, #reader, #right, room, #script, thing, time, woman, work, wright, wrightly, wrighting, #writer, #writing, -yard
pleasant-faced, -minded
pleasure-bent, -bound, -greedy, man, monger, -tempted, -tired, -wasted, -weary
pledge-bound, -free, #shop
pleuro (combining form) bronchial
plotproof
plover-billed
plowboy, -bred, -cloven, fish, #foot, #gang, land, #light, #line, #maker, #making, man, #point, -shaped, share, #shoe, #staff, #tail, wise
plugboard, drawer, man, #tray, -ugly
plum-colored, -shaped, -sized, -tinted
plume-crowned, -decked, -dressed, -embroidered, -fronted, #gay, #maker, #making, -plucked, #soft, -stripped
pluto (combining form) mania
pneumato (combining form) gram
pneumo (combining form) gastric
pockhouse, mark, marked, -pit (v.)
pocketbook, -eyed, knife, piece, -sized #veto, -veto (v.)
poet-artist, #laureate, -painter
point-blank, #event
pointsman
polson-barbed, -dipped, -fanged, -fed, -laden, #maker, -sprinkled, -tinted, -tipped, -toothed

poke #bonnet, -bonneted
polearm, -armed, ax, axer, burn, cat, -dried, head, man, -masted, -pile (v.), #rot, #setter, -shaped, stack, #trap
policeman, woman
policyholder
poll #evil, #parrot, #tax
pollen #bearing, -covered
pondfish, grass, man
pooh-pooh
poolroom
poor-blooded, -charactered, -clad, -folksy, house, -minded, -sighted, -spirited, -spiritedness, will
popcorn, eye (fish), -eyed, gun, -over (n.)
poplar-covered, -flanked
poppy-bordered, cock, -colored, -crowned, fish, -flowered, -haunted, #head, -sprinkled
porkfish
portcrayon, cullis, fire, folio, hole, hook, last, man, manteau, -mouthed, reeve, side, sider, #vent
porterhouse
post-audit (v.), #auger, #bag, #bellum, #boat, #box, boy, #captain, #car, #card, #cedar, #chaise, #chariot, classic, #coach, date, face, fact, fix, fixed, -free, graduate, #hole, #horn, #horse, #house, man, mark, marked, master, meridian, #mill, mistress, #mortem, note, nuptial, #oak, #office, #roads, #route, #runner, script, sentence, #town, #trader, war, woman, yard
potash, -au-feu, bank, bellied, belly, boil, boiled, boiler, boiling, -bound, boy, #clay, #color, #crook, eye, girl, gun, #hanger, head, herb, #hole, hook, hookery, house, hunter, #lid, #liquor, luck, man, pie, pourri, #rack, #roast, -roast (v.), #rustler, sherd, shoot, shot, #stick, stone, valiance, valiant, valiantly, valiantry, valor, waller, walling, wallpaper, ware, #wheel, whisky, #work
poultryman
pound #cake, -foolish, -foot, keeper, man, master, meal, #stone, worth
poverty-stricken
powder #black, #blue, -charged, #flask, #gray, man, -marked, -scorched, -tinged
pow-wow
powerboat, -driven, house, monger, -operated
praise-fed, -spoiled, worthily, worthiness, worthy
pre (prefix) -audit, -Cambrian, exist, sentence, war
president-elect
press #agency, #agent, board, fat, feeder, feeding, -forge (v.), -made, man, #mark, master, -noticed, -pack (v.), room, woman, work, worker
price #list, #notice
prick-eared, #punch, seam, shot, spur, timber, wood
prickly-finned, -fruited
pride-blind, -bloated, -fed, -inflamed, -ridden, sick, -swollen
priest #baiting, cap, craft, -educated, fish, -guarded, hood, -led, -prompted, -rid, -ridden, shire, -wrought
priest (dual titles take hyphen) -astronomer, -monk, -prince
prim-lipped, #looking, -mannered, -mouthed
prima #facie
prime-ministership
primrose-colored, -decked, -dotted, -haunted, -leaved, -scented, -spangled, -starred, tide, time, -tinted
princecraft, -protected, -proved, -ridden, -trodden
printline, #works
printing #ink, #machine, #office, #press
prison-bound, -bred, -caused, -free, -made, -taught
prittle-prattle
privateersman
prize #holder, #taker, #winner, worthy
prooptic, #rata, rate
probe-pointed
procès-verbal (Fr.), -verbaux
profitmonger, mongering
promise-bound, -crammed, -fed, -led
prongback (n.), -hoe (v.), #horn (n.), -horned
proofread, reader, reading, room
protoblast, -Egyptian, -Greek
proud-blind, -blooded, -crested, -hearted, -minded, -pared, -pillared, -quivered, -spirited, -stomached

pseudo (if second element is a technical or scientific term, make one word, using hyphen before capitalized term: alkaloid, anthropology, -Eocene; if second element is a nontechnical or nonscientific term, make two words, using hyphen with unit modifiers: #accident, #actor, -broker (u.m.), #mechanic)

psycho (combining form) physics

public-hearted, -minded, -schooled, -spirited, -voiced

puckermouth (fish)

puddinghead, headed, house

puffback (bird), ball, bird, -leg, wig

pugmill, miller, -nosed

pull-back, boat, devil, -down, -off, -on, -out,

-over, -through, -up

puller-in, -out

pulley-shaped

pulling-out

pulpboard, stone, wood

punchboard, -marked

puntabout, out

puppetman, master

pureblood (n.), -blooded, -bosomed, bred, -eyed

purple-awned, -backed, -berried, #blue, -blue

(u.m.), #brown, -clad, -coated, -colored, #crimson,

-eyed, -faced, -flowered, #green, -headed, heart,

-hued, -leaved, -nosed, #red, -robed, #rose,

-skirted, -spiked, -spotted, -stemmed, -streaked,

-tailed, -tipped, -topped, -veined, -vested, wood,

#yellow

purse-eyed, -lined, -lipped, -mad, -pinched,

-proud, -shaped, -swollen

pushball, #button, -off, pin

pusscat

pussycat, foot, footed

put-and-take, -back, -off, -on, -out, -up, -upon

putter-in, -off, -on, -out, -through, -up

putty #blower, -colored, -faced, head, -hearted,

-jointed, -powdered, -stopped, work

puzzlebrain, -cap, head, headed, man, -monkey,

pate, pated, wit

pyx #jury

Q-boat, -Celt, -language, -ship

quagmire

quaint-costumed, -eyed, -felt, -shaped -spoken,

-stomached, #witty, -worded

quailsick

quarry-faced, man, stone

quarter-angled, back, #boards, -bound, -breed, #cast,

-cleft, -cut, -deck, -decker, -final, land, man,

master, -miler, pace, -pointed, -saw (v.), -sawed,

#sawing, -sawn, -sheet, -shot, staff, stretch, tone

quartermaster #general, -generalship, #sergeant

quasi #absolute, #absolutely, #authority, #citizen,

#classic, #uplift

queen #cake, craft, cup, fish, hood, right

queer-eyed, -faced, -headed, -legged, #looking,

-made, -shaped, -spirited, -tempered

quick-born, #change, -compounded, -drawn, -eared,

-firer, foot, -gone, -handed, hatch, -hearted, lime,

-minded, -nosed, -paced, -raised, sand, -saver, set,

-sighted, silver, silvered, silvering, -spirited, step,

-tempered, -thoughted, -voiced, -winged, -witted,

-wrought

quillback, fish, tail, work

quintuple-nerved, -ribbed

quirewise

quitclaim, claimed, rent

rabbit-backed, #ear, -eared, -faced, #foot, -hearted,

#meat, #mouth, -mouthed, -shouldered, skin

rabble-chosen, proof

race-about, course, goer, like, #track, way

rackabones, board, lashing, master, #renter, way,

#work

radioacoustics, actinium, active, #amplifier,

#antenna, beacon, #bearing, #broadcast, carpal,

cast, #channel, chemistry, chrometer, #communi-

cation, #compass, conductor, dermatitis, detector,

diagnosis, digital, dynamic, element, #engineer,

#field, #frequency, goniometer, gram, graph, hu-

meral, lead, #link, luminescence, man, metallog-

raphy, meter, metric, micrometer, movies,

muscular, necrosis, neuritis, #observer, palmar,

pelvimetry, phare, phone, photograph, praxis,

radio-continued

#range, #receiver, scope, sensibility, sensitive, #set, #spectator, stereoscopy, surgery, symmetri-
cal, technology, telegram, telegraph, telephone,
tellurium, thallium, therapeutics, therapy,
thorium, #transmitter, transparent, trician, tron,
tropic, #tube, ulnar, vision, #wave

raftman

raftsman

ragamuffin

ragfish, #house, -made, picker, #seller, time

railbird, -borne, head, man, -ridden, road, roader,

way

rain-awakened, band, -beat (n.), -beaten, bird,

-bitten, -bleared, -bound, bow, #bright, burst,

coat, -damped, -drenched, -driven, drop, fall,

fowl, -fraught, #god, -guttled, light, proof,

-scented, -soaked, -sodden, #soft, spout, storm,

-streaked, -swept, tight, wash, -worn

rainbow-arched, -clad, -colored, -edged, -girded,

-hued, #large, -painted, -sided, -skirted, -tinted,

-winged

rake-hell (n.), -hellish, -helly, -off

ramboozie, head, line, rod, shackle

ram's-horn

ranchman, woman

range #finder, keeper

rank-brained, -grown, -minded, -scented, -winged

rapid-fire (u.m.), -firer, -footed, -mannered

rapture-bound, -ravished, -smitten, -touched,

-wrought

rarebit, -bred, -felt, ripe, -seen

rashbrain (n.), brained, -conceived, -embraced,

-headed, -hearted, -levied, -minded, -pledged,

-spoken, -thoughted

rat-a-tat, #bite, #catcher, -colored, -deserted, -eyed,

fish, -gnawn, #hole, -infested, -inhabited, line,

proof, -ridden, -riddled, #tail, -tailed, tight, #trap

rate-aided, #payer, #paying

rattlebag, bones, box, brain, brained, head, headed,

mouse, nut, pate, pated, ran, skull, skulled,

snake, trap

raven-colored, -feathered, -haired, -plumed, stone,

-toned, -torn

rawboned, bones, -colored, -edged, -faced, -handed,

head (n.), headed, hide, #looking, -moutned,

-nosed, -ribbed, -striped, #wool

ray-fringed, -gilt, -girt, -illuminated, -lit, -strewn

razorback (n.), -backed, bill, -billed, -bladed,

-bowed, #edge, -edged, #grinder, #keen, -leaved,

#maker, #making, man, -shaped, #sharp, #strop,

-tongued, -weaponed, -witted

razzle-dazzle

ready-armed, -beaten, -bent, -braced, -built, -coined,

-cooked, -cut, -dressed, -formed, -furnished,

-grown, -handed, -made, -mixed, -mounted,

-penned, -prepared, #reference, -sanded, -sensitized,

-shaped, -starched, -tongued -typed,

-winged, -witted, -worded, -written

rearhorse (insect), most, #view, ward

receiver(s) #general

rectoabdominal

red-armed, -banded, -barked, -beaded, -billed,

bird, breast, bud (tree), cap, -cheated, -clad,

coat, -colored, -combed, -crested, -died, -eared,

-edged, eye (n.), -eyed, -faced, finch, fish, -gilled,

-haired, -handed, head, -headed, #hot, #lead (n.),

-leaved, -painted, -plumed, -rimmed, -shirted,

skin (n.), -skinned, -tailed, #tape (n.), -taper,

-tapist, -throated, -tiled, -vested, -walled, ward,

-winged, wood

reenumerate, -ice

reedbird, -bordered, buck, bush, -clad, -compacted,

-crowned, -grown, #maker, #making, plot,

-shaped, -thatched, work

reef #knoll, #knot

regular-bred, -built, -featured, -shaped, -sized

reichsmark

remaindeman

rendrock

repairman

representative #at #large

restbalk, -cured, #house, -refreshed, #room

return-cocked

rhinestone

rhodeswood

rhyme-fettered, -free, #maker, #making, -tagged

ribband, banded, -faced, -grated, -mauled, -nosed,

-pointed, -striped, -supported, -welted, work

ricebird, #cake, land, #throwing
rich-appareled, -attired, -bedight, -bound, -built, -clad, -conceited, -distilled, -embroidered, -figured, -fleece, -fleshed, -haired, -jeweled, -laden, #looking, -minded, -ored, -robed, -set, -soiled, #tasting, -toned, -voiced, -wrought
rickrack, stand, yard
ridge #band, #pole, #rope
riffraff
riflebird, fish, man, proof, shot
right-angled, #away, -believed, -born, -brained, -bred, -eared, -eyed, -footed, -framed, #hand, -handed, -hander, -headed, -hearted, -laid, -made, -minded, -of-way, -principled, -shaped, -shapen, -sided, #turn, ward, -winger, -wingism
rimbase, #deep, #fire, #maker, #making
rimderpest
ring-adorned, -around-a-rosey, -banded, bark, barked, bill, -billed, bird, bolt, bone, boned, -bound, craft, #dove, eye (n.), -eyed, -given, #giving, #goer, -handled, head, -in, leader, -legged, #maker, #making, man, master, -necked, -off, -oil (v.), #porous, -ridden, -shaped, side, sider, #small, -streaked, tail, -tailed, taw, time, toss, -up, walk, wall, wise, worm
riprap, rapping, sack, saw
ripe-aged, -cheeked, -colored, -eared, -faced, -grown, #looking, -picked, #red, -tongued, -witted
riverbank, -blanchd, -borne, -caught, damp, -formed, -given, #god, head, man, scape, side, sider, -sundered, wash, -watered, -worn
roach-backed
roadbed, book, craft, fellow, head, #hog, -hoggism, house, man, master, -ready, #runner, side, sider, stead, stone, #track, way, -weary, -wise, worthy
rock #asphalt, away, -based, -begirdled, -bestudded, -bethreatened, bird, -born, -bound, -built, -clad, -cleft, #climber, #climbing, -concealed, -covered, -created, -cut, -dusted, -embossed, -encircled, -encumbered, -enthroned, -faced, fall (n.), -fallen, fast, #firm, fish, -free, -girded, -girl, -hearted, -hewn, man, -piled, -reared, -ribbed, -roofed, -rooted, -scaped, #shaft, -sheltered, #slide, staff, -strewn, -throned, -thwarted, -torn, -wombed, wood, work
rod-caught, #maker, man, -shaped, wood
roebuck
roll-about, -back, cumulus, way
roller-made, #maker, #making, -milled
rolleyway
roly-poly
romance-empurpled, -hallowed, monger
roof-blockaded, #gardening, man, -shaped, tree
roomkeeper, mate, -ridden
root-built, #cap, fast, hold, -inwoven, -mean-square, -prune (v.), #rot, stock, -torn, worm
rope-bound, #dancer, #dancing, -driven, -fastened, -girl, #maker, #making, -minded, -reeved, -shod, #stock, -stropped, walk, walker, way, work
rose #back, -bellied, -breasted, #bright, bud, -carved, -clad, -colored, -covered, -crowned, drop, -faced, -fingered, fish, -flowered, #fresh, head, -headed, -hedged, -hued, -leaved, -lipped, -podded, -ringed, -scented, #sweet, -tinged, -tinted, #warm, #water, -water (u. m.), wood
rosy-armed, -bosomed, -cheeked, -colored, #crimson, -eared, -faced, -fingered, -hued, -lipped, #red, -tinted, -tipped, -toed, -warm
rotten #dry, -hearted, -minded, -planked, #red, #rich, #ripe, stone, -throated, -timbered
rough-and-tumble, -backed, -barked, -bearded, -bedded, -billed, -bordered, -bore (v.), -cast (v.), -cheeked, -clad, #coat, -coated, -cut, #draft, -draw, -dressed, -dry, -edged, #face, -faced, -feathered, -finned, -foliated, -footed, -fruited, -furrowed, -grained, -grind (v.), -grinder, -grown, -hackled, -haired, -handed, -headed, -hearted, -hew (v.), -hewer, -hewn, -bob (v.), -hobbed, house, houser, housing, -jacketed, -keeled, -leaved, leg, -legged, -lipped, #looking, -machine (v.), -mannered, neck, necked, -paved, -plastered, -plow (v.), -plumed, -podded, -point (v.), -reddened, ride, rider, -ridged, -roll (v.), -sawn, -sealed, -setter, -shape (v.), -shod, -sketch (v.), -skinned, slant, -spirited, -spoken, -square (v.), -stalked, -stemmed, -stone (v.), #string, -stringed, stuff, -surfaced, -tailed, -tanned, -tasted, -textured, -thicketed, -toned, -tongued, -toothed, -turned, -voiced, -walled, #weather, -winged, #work, -write (v.), -wrought

rougher-down, -out, -up

roughing-in

roundabout, -about-face, aboutly, aboutness, -arched, -armed, -backed, -barreled, -bellied, -beset, -billed, -bodied, -boned, -bottomed, -bowed, -bowled, -celled, -cornered, -crested, -eared, -edged, -eyed, -faced, -fenced, fish, -fruited, -furrowed, -handed, head, headed, -heart, -hoofed, -horned, house, -leafed, -leaved, -limbed, line, -lipped, -lobed, -made, -mouthed, nose (tool), -nosed, -podded, -pointed, -ribbed, #ridge, -rooted, #seam, -seeded, -shapen, -shouldered, -sided, -skirted, -spun, -stalked, tail (fish), -tailed, -toed, #top, -topped, -tripper (n.), -trussed, -up, -visaged, -winged, -wombed, worm

roundish-deltoid, -faced, -featured, -leaved, -obovate, -oval, -ovate, -shaped

roundsman

roustabout

rowboat, lock, -off, port

rowlehead

royal-born, -chartered, -hearted, #rich, -souled, -spirited, -towered

rubber-coated, -cored, -covered, -down, -faced, -headed, -lined, neck, necker, nose, -off, proofed, -set, -soled, #stamp, -stamped, stone, -tired

rubblestone, work

rub-down

ruby-berried, -budded, -circled, -colored, -crested, -crowned, -eyed, -faced, -headed, -hued, -lipped, -lustered, -necked, -studded, -tailed, throat, -throated, -tinctured, -toned, -visaged

rudderhead, hole, post, #stock

ruddy #bright, -cheeked, -colored, -complexioned, -faced, -haired, -headed, -leaved, -spotted

rude-carved, -ensculptured, -fanged, -fashioned, -featured, -hewn, #looking, -made, -mannered, -spoken, -spun, -thoughted, -tongued, -washed

rum-bred, -crazed, -fired, -flavored, -nosed

run-about, -around, -away, -by, -down, fish, holder, -in, keeper, -off, -on, -out, -over, way

runner-up

rush-bordered, -bottomed, -floored, -fringed, -girt, land, -leaved, light, like, -margined, -seated, -stemmed, -strewn, -woven

rust-cankered, -complexioned, -eaten, proof, -resistant, -stained, -worn

rusty-branched, -coated, -collared, -colored, -crowned, -leaved, #looking, -rested, -spotted, -throated

sab-cat

saberbill, fish, -legged, -toothed, wing

sable-bordered, -cloaked, -colored, fish, -hooded, -robed, -spotted, -suited, -visaged

saccharimeter, ometer

sack #bearer, cloth, -coated, #maker, #making, man, -sailed, -shaped

sad-a-vised, -colored, -eyed, -faced, -hearted, iron, -natured, -paced, -tuned, -voiced

saddleback, backed, bag, -billed, bow, -broke, cloth, -galled, -graft (v.), like, #maker, #making, nose, -shaped, sick, -sore (adj.), -soreness, -spotted, -stitch (v.), -stitched, tree, -wired, wise

safeblower, blowing, #conduct, -conducted, cracker, cracking, guard, guarded, guarding, hold, keeping, light (photog.), #maker, #making

safetypin

saffron-colored, -hued

sagamore

sagebrush, -colored, -covered, -leaved

sailboat, -borne, cloth, -dotted, fish, #flying, maker, plane, -propelled, room, -stretched, -winged

sailor-fisherman, -laborer, -minded, -poet, proof, -train (v.)

sailsman

sale #goer, #work, #yard

sales #clerk, lady, man, manship, people, person, room, woman, #work, #yard

salinometer

sallow-cheeked, -colored, -complexioned, -faced, -visaged

salmon-colored, -haunted, #red, -tinted

salometer

saloonkeeper

sal #soda

salt #box, #catch, cellar, -cured, -edged, #house, master, mouth, peter, #pit, #shaker, #spoon, #works
 salverform, -shaped
 same-colored, -featured, -minded, -sized
 sample #box, #maker, #making, man, woman
 sandalwood
 sandbag, bagged, bagger, bagging, bank, #bar, #bin, blast, blasted, -blown, board, -bottomed, #box, boy (insect), -built, -buried, -burned, -cast, -colored, #dune, -etched, -faced, fish, glass, #heap, -hemmed, #hill, -hiller, #lapper, man, paper, papered, peep (bird), piper, #pit, shoe, spit, stone, storm, -weld, wood, worm
 sandy-bearded, -bottomed, -colored, -haired, #fruous
 sane-minded
 sang-froid
 sans-serif
 saphead, headed, sucker (bird), wood
 sapphirerwing (bird)
 sauceboat, box, dish, man, pan
 saucer-eyed, like
 saunderswood
 savage-featured, #fierce, -hearted, -spoken, #wild
 sawback, belly, bill (bird), -billed, bones (n.), buck, dust, -edged, fish, fly, grass, -handled, horse, log, man, mill, - Pierce (v.), #setter, -shaped, smith, -toothed, -way, -whet (bird), #worker, #wrest
 saxcornet, horn, tuba, valve
 say-nothing, -so
 S-boat
 scabland
 scalarwise
 scaldfish
 scaleback (worm), bark, #beam, board, -down, drake, fish, #maker, #making, man, #pan, smith, -tail (fish), wing
 scaly-winged
 scandalmonger, mongering
 scapegallows, goat, grace, wheel
 scar-clad, -faced, -seamed
 scarce-closed, -cold, -covered, -discerned, -found, -heard, -met, -parted, -seen, -told, -warned
 scarebabe, bear, beggar, bird, -Christian, crow, devil, fish, fly, hawk, head, hog, monger, mouse, peddler, robin, sheep, sinner, sleep, thief, vermin
 scarfpin, #skin, wise
 scarlet-armed, -berried, -blossomed, -breasted, -circled, -clad, -coated, -colored, -crested, #day, -faced, -flowered, -fruited, -gowned, -haired, -lined, -lipped, #red, -robed, -tipped, #vermillion
 scatterbrain, brained, good, gun
 scenecraft, shifter, wright
 scholarlike, ship
 school #bag, #board, book, boy, -bred, #child, craft, dame, fellow, girl, girlhood, #going, house, keeper, keeping, ma'am, -made, maid, man, master, mate, miss, mistress, room, -taught, #teacher, #teaching, time, -trained, ward, #work, yard
 schooner-rigged
 scissorbill, tail, -tailed, -winged
 scissors-fashion, #maker, #making, -shaped, smith
 scofflaw
 scoreboard, book, #card, keeper, #sheet
 scotch-hopper
 Scotch-Irish, man
 scot #free
 Scoto-Britannic, -Celtic
 Scotsman, woman
 scourway
 scoutcraft, hood, master
 scowman
 scrapbook, #heap
 scrape-finished, shoe (n.)
 scratchboard, #brush, #card, cat, -coated, #pad, -penny, work
 screechbird
 screen-faced, land, #maker, #making, man
 screensman
 screwbarrel, -bound, -capped, -clamped, -driven, #driver, -eyed, -geared, head, headed, -lifted, #maker, man, -piled, -propelled, -shaped, ship, stem (n.), #stock, -stoppered, -threaded, -topped, -torn, -turned, worm
 scroll-cut, head, work
 scrubbird, board, land
 scruffman

scuff #plate
 scuttleman
 scythe-armed, -leaved, #maker, #making, man, -shaped, smith, stone, work
 sea-bathed, #beach, beard, -beaten, board, -born, -borne, -bound, -bounded, -bred, -broke, -built, -circled, coast, craft, #deep, -divided, dog, -driven, drome, -ear (mollusk), -encircled, #fare (food), farer (traveler), faring, #fighter, flower, folk, #food, fowl, #gate, #god, #goddess, goer, going, hound, -island (u. m.), #level, like, -lost, maid, man, mark, -packed, piece, plane, port, -potent, quake, -rounded, scape, -scented, -scourged, #shell, shine, shore, sick, side, stroke, -surrounded, -swallowed, -torn, -tossed, -walled, ward, ware, way, -weary, weed, #wide, wife, -wilder, -worn, worthiness, worthy, -wrecked
 seal #brown, #maker, #making, skin
 seam-rend (v.), -weld (v.)
 seamy-sided
 searchlight
 seat #maker, #making, #work, worm
 seatsman
 second-class (adj., adv.), #class (adj.), -foot, -hand (adj., adv.), #in #command, -rate (adj., adv.), #rate (n.), -rater, #sight, -sighted
 secretary #general, -generalcy, -generalship, -treasurer
 secretmonger
 sect-wise
 sedgelike
 seecatch, saw
 seedbed, bird, -borne, #box, cake, #case, -eater, gall, lac, stalk, time
 seedsman
 seerfish, band, hand
 selectman
 self (reflexive prefix use hyphen) -aid, -angry, -applause, -confessed, -conscious, -defense, -denying, -driven, -educated, -fed, -fertilization, -formed, -help, hood, -interest, ness, -pollination, same, -sow, ward
 selling #plate
 sell-out (n.)
 semiacid, arid, -armor-piercing, -Christian, circle, cured, -incandescent, -imperial, official, perfect, -Slav, terrestrial, -Zion
 send-off, -out
 sensimeter
 sentence #maker, #making, monger
 sergeant #at #arms, #major
 serpent #god, like, wood
 serrate-ciliate, -dentate
 serve-out
 serviceman, woman
 servingman, woman
 servomotor
 sesquicentennial, oxide, sulfate
 set-back, bolt, -down, -fair, head, -in (n.), -off (n.), -out, -over, screw, -stitched, -to, -up, wise, work
 setsman
 setter-forth, -in, -on, -out, -to, -up
 settle-brain
 seven-banded, -branched, -caped, -eyed, fold, -folded, -horned, -lined, -nerved, pence, penny, score, -shooter, -up
 sewerman
 sexlike, -limited, -linked
 sextodecimo
 shabby #genteel
 shad-bellied, #belly, bird
 shade-grown, tail
 shadow-box (v.), land
 shaftman, #rubber, #straightener
 shagbark, -haired, rag, tail
 shaggy-barked, -bearded, -bodied, -coated, -fleeced, -footed, -haired, -leaved, -maned
 shakebag, -cabin, -down, fork, #hands, -out, proof, -up
 shallow-brained, -footed, -headed, -hearted, -mind-ed, -pated, -witted
 shame-burnt, -crushed, -eaten, -faced, proof, -shrunk, sick, -stricken, worthy
 shankpiece
 shantymen
 shape #knife, smith
 sharebeam, #broker, #crop, #cropper, holder, -out
 sharesman
 sharkskin

sharp-angled, -ankled, -beaked, -billed, -clawed, -cut, -edged, -faced, #looking, saw, -shinned, -shod, shooter, slooting, -sighted, -tailed, ware, -witted
 shavetail
 she-actor, -ape, -ass, -bear, -demon, -devil, -god, -panther, -poet, -school, -wolf, -woman
 shearbill, hog, man, tail, water
 sheatfish
 sheathbill, knife, -winged
 sheaveman
 shed #hand, man
 sheepbiter, cote, crook, #dip, -faced, fold, #gate, -headed, -hearted, hook, -hued, #keeper, -kneel, man, master, monger, nose (apple), #pen, shank, #shearer, #shearing, #shears, #shed, sick, skin, #split, #stealer, #stealing, #walk, #white, -witted
 sheer-built, #hook
 sheet #block, #flood, ways, wise, work
 shelfplate
 sheldrake, duck
 shellback, bark, #blow, -bound, #burst, #cracker, #fire, fish, -like, man, proof, #shock, -shocked, work
 shelter #belt
 shewbread
 shieldmaiden, -shaped, tail
 shilly-shallier, -shally
 shinbone, plaster
 shiner-up
 shingleback, wood
 shiny-backed
 shlpboard, -bound, boy, #breaker, -broken, builder, building, keeper, lap, load, man, manship, mast, master, mate, owner, owning, plane, -rigged, shape, side, smith, way, #work, worm, wreck, wright, yard
 shlrman
 shirt #band, #maker, #making, man, #tail, waist
 shoalbrain
 shockhead, headed
 shoebill, black, #box, boy, #brush, horn, lace, maker, making, man, #pack, #scraper, shine, #shop, smith, #store, string, #tree
 shoo-fly
 shoofman, -off
 shoopboard, book, boy, #breaker, folk, girl, keeper, lifter, lifting, man, #mark, mate, -soiled, #talk, #walker, #washer, #wear, #wife, #window, woman, #work, worn
 shore #bird, fast, going, land, man
 short-armed, -barred, -billed, -bladed, bread, cake, -change (v.), -changed, #circuit, -circuited, coat (n.), coming, -eared, -eyed, -faced, -fed, -haired, hand (writing), -handed, head, horn (n.), -horned, -lived, -necked, -sighted, staff, stop, tail (n.), -winded, -winged
 shotgun, #hole, #maker, man, proof, -put, star
 shoulder #high
 shovel-beaked, bill, -bladed, board, fish, -footed, -handled, head (n.), -headed, #maker, #making, -nosed, -shaped
 showbird, board, boat, #card, case, -down, man, -off, piece, room, -up, yard
 showerproof
 shrewd-brained, -headed, #looking, -pated, -witted
 shrewmouse
 shrill-edged, -toned, -tongued, -voiced
 shrimpfish
 shroud-laid, plate
 shuffleboard, cap, wing
 shun-pike (n.)
 shut-down, -in, -mouthed, -off, -out, -up
 shuttlecock, wise, -wound
 sick-abad, bed, #list, room
 sicklebill, -billed, -hocked, man, -tailed
 sidearms, #bands, -bended, board, bone, burns, #car, -cast, check, -cut, flash, -handled, #head, hill, #hook, -kick, #light, #line, -liner, long, -necked, note, piece, #play, saddle, splitter, splitting, -step, -stitched, sway, swipe, track, walk, way, ways, -wheeler, -whiskered, -winded, wise
 sleecraft, #work
 slevelike, #maker, #making
 slighthole, proof, -read (v.), seeing, seer, worthy
 signboard, man, post, #writer
 signalman
 silkman, -stockinged, tail, woman, wood, work, #works, worm

silken-coated, -fastened, -sailed, -winged
 silverback (n.), -backed, -barked, #beater, belly, bill, #black, #bright, #clear, fish, #golden, #gray, -haired, #lead, -leaved, -penciled, point, side, sides, smith, tail, tip, top, #true, ware, wood, work, worker
 simon #pure
 simple-armed, -faced, -headed, -hearted, -minded
 sin-absorbed, #black, -born, #eater, proof
 sinew-shrunk
 sing-song
 single-banked, -barreled, -bodied, -breasted, -caped, -celled, -decker, -edged, -eyed, -foot, -handed, -loader, -phraser, -seater, stick, -surfaced, tree, -valued
 sink #box, hole, room, stone
 Sino-American, -Belgian, -Russian
 sinsick
 sire-in-law
 S-iron
 sister-german, hood, -in-law
 sitter-by, -out, -upon
 six-angled, -arched, -barreled, -cut, fold, -gated, -pence, penny, pennyworth, -ply, score, -shooter, some, -wheeler
 sixty-eight, -fourmo, penny (nail)
 sizeman
 sketchbook
 skewback, bald, wise
 skidproof, way
 skill-less
 skimbak
 skin-bound, -clad, #deep, flint, -graft (v.), #light, -tightness, worm
 skinning #knife
 skipjack, man, tail
 skirtboard, #dance
 skullcap, fish
 skunkbill, head, top
 sky-blasted, #blue, -born, -bred, -capped, -dyed, -gazer, #high, lark, larking, light, man, #pilot, rocket, sail, sail-yarder, scape, scraper, shine, ward, way
 slabman, -sided, stone
 slack-bake (v.), -filled, -salted, -twisted, -watered
 slam-bang
 slant-eyed, wise
 slap-bang, -dash, jack, stick
 slate-colored, -formed, like, #maker, #making, -spired, work, #works, yard
 slaughterhouse, man
 slave-born, -deserted, holder, holding, land, #maker, #making, monger, #owner, #ownership, #pen
 Slavo-Germanic, -Hungarian
 sledge #hammer, -hammered
 sled #log
 sleek-browed, -faced, -haired, -skinned
 sleep-created, -filled, -swollen, walker, walking
 sleepy-eyed, -eyes (n.), head (n.), headed, #looking, -souled, -voiced
 sleeveboard, fish
 slender-ankled, -armed, -beaked, -billed, -fingered, -hipped, -leaved, -witted
 sleuthdog, hound
 slew-eyed, -footed
 slick-faced, -haired, #looking, -spoken
 slight-billed, -built, -informed, #looking, -made, -shaded
 slim-ankled, -built, -jim, -leaved, -limbed, -waisted
 slime-begotten, -browned, -coated, -filled, man
 slimy-backed
 slingball, shot, stone
 slinkskin
 slip-along, -back, band, board, #case, knot, -on, proof, -shelled, shod, skin, -slop, sole, string, top, -up, ware, way
 slit-eyed, shell
 sloopman, -rigged
 slop-built, #maker, #making, -molded, -over, #seller, #shop, work, worker
 slope-browed, -eared, -edged, -faced, -walled, wise
 slot-drill (v.), -spike (v.)
 slow-belly (n.), -blooded, -eyed, -footed, -gaited, #going, -headed, -hearted, -mouthed, poke, -up, -witted, worm
 sluiceway
 slumber-bound, land, -wrapped
 slumland
 slumpwork

- allyboots, -eyed, #looking, -tongued
 smacksman
 small-aced, -ankled, -armed, -called, -hearted,
 -hipped, -mouthed, -pox, sword, #talk, ware
 smart-built, -cocked, -spoken, -witted
 smearcase
 smell-feast
 smeller-out
 smelling #salts, #stick
 smile #maker, #making, -tuned, -wreathed
 smithwork
 smockface, faced
 smoke-beared, -blinded, -bound, #box, -dried,
 -dry, -dyled, -enrolled, -filled, house, jack, -laden,
 -proof, #screen, stack, stone, tight, -torn
 smoky-bearded, -colored, -flavored, #looking,
 #seeming, -tinted
 smooth-ankled, boots (n.), bore (n.), -bore (v.),
 -bored, -browed, -cast, -cheeked, -chinned, -combed,
 -faced, pate, -spoken, -tongued
 smother-kiln
 smut-resistant
 snail-eater (bird), -horned, -paced, #slow
 snakebird, -bitten, -bodied, -eyed, fish, #goddess,
 #head, whole, neck (bird), piece, skin, stone,
 wood, worm
 snaky-eyed, -haired, -handed, -headed, -paced,
 -tailed, -wreathed
 snap-apple, back, head, holder, shooter, shooting,
 shot
 snapper-back, -up
 sneak #boat, #box, #current
 snipebill, fish, -nosed
 sniperscope
 snip-snap
 snowball, bank, #beater, bird, -blind, blink,
 -blown, -bound, break, #broth, cap, -choked,
 drift, fall, flake, #house, -hung, land, -lined,
 -plow, -robed, -scape, #shed, shoe, shoer, slide,
 slip, storm, -topped, #white, -winged, worm
 snowy-banded, -bosomed, -capped, -countenanced,
 -fleeced, -flowered, -headed, -vested, -winged
 snub-nosed
 snuffbox, -clad, #maker, #making, -stained
 so-and-so, -called, -so
 soapbark, #box, fast, fish, #maker, #making, #rack,
 root, stone, suds
 sober-blooded, -clad, -disposed, -headed, -minded,
 #sad, sides, -spirited, -suited, -tinted
 sobproof
 sockeye, #maker
 sod-bound, buster, work
 soda #granite
 sodden-faced
 sofa #maker, #making, -ridden
 soft-armed, -backed, ball (game), -bedded, -bellied,
 -boiled, -brained, -coated, -eyed, -finned,
 -headed, -hearted, like, -rayed, -shelled, -spoken,
 tack, wood
 soldierbird, -fashion, fish, -hearted, like, -mad,
 proof
 sole-begotten, -beloved, #deep, #maker, #making,
 piece, plate, print
 solemn-browed, -eyed, -garbed, #looking, #proud,
 -visaged
 solid-billed, -browed, -drawn, -hoofed, -horned,
 ungulate
 somebody, day, how, one, thing, time (adv.), times,
 way, what, when, whence, where, whither, why,
 wise
 son-in-law
 songbird, book, craft, -fraught, land, #maker,
 #making, man, -tuned, worthy, wright
 soot #black, -bleared, fall, -grimed
 soothfast, say, sayer, saying
 sore-armed, -backed, -eyed, foot (n.), head (n.),
 headed, -hearted, -toed
 sorrow-beaten, -blinded, -laden, -melted, sick,
 -stricken, -torn, -wasted, -worn, -wounded
 soul-benumbed, -blind, -blinded, -born, cake,
 #deep, -felt, mate, sick, -vexed, -wise, -wounded
 soundboard, #group, -headed, -minded, proof,
 -winded
 soupbone, like, spoon
 sourbelly, -blooded, -breathed, dough (n.), -eyed,
 -faced, -hearted, -natured
 south-born, -borne, -bound, east, -southeast,
 ward, west, wester
- sowback, belly, bug
 spaceband, -cramped, -spread, -world
 spadebone, -cut, -dug, fish, #foot, #maker, #making
 man, -shaped, work
 Spanish-Arab, -barreled, -born, -bred
 spanpiece, worm
 spannerman
 spar #buoy
 spare-bodied, -built, -fed, -handed, rib
 spark #plug
 sparkle-eyed
 sparpiece
 sparrow-tailed
 spatterdash, work
 speak-easy
 spear-billed, -bound, -famed, fish, head, #high,
 man, -nosed, proof, -shaped, -swept, wood
 speckfall
 speckle-backed, -bellied, belly (bird), -coated,
 -faced, -skinned
 speckledbill
 specterlike, monger
 speech-bereft, -bound, craft, -famed, -flooded,
 #maker, #making
 speedboat, boatman, -up, way
 spell #band, bind, binder, binding, bound, -caught,
 craft, -down, -free, monger, proof, -raised, -riveted,
 -struck
 pelterman
 spend-all, thrift, thrifty
 sphere-born, -descended, -filled, -found, -headed,
 -tuned
 sphinxlike
 spice-burnt, cake, #house, -laden, land
 spick-and-span
 spider-fingered, -legged, -limbed, -spun, #web, work
 spikebill, -billed, horn, -kill (v.), like, -pitch, tail
 (bird)
 spilehole, worm
 spillway
 spindle-celled, -formed, head, -legged, -shanked,
 shanks, -tailed
 spine #ache, bill, #bone, -broken, -clad, -covered,
 -finned, -headed, -pointed, -rayed, tail, -tipped
 spiny-backed, -coated, -crested, -finned, -haired,
 -legged, -pointed, -rayed, -skinned
 spiral-coated, -grooved, -horned, -pointed, tail
 spirit-born, -bowed, -broken, -fallen, land, -torn,
 -wise
 spiritual-minded
 spitball, baller, box, fire, poison, stick
 spitcock
 spittlefork
 splashboard, proof
 splat-backed
 splatterdash, -faced, work
 splay-edged, foot, footed, -kneed, mouth,
 -mouthed, -toed
 spleen-born, -devoured, -pained, sick, -struck,
 -swollen
 splinterproof
 splitbeak, -eared, finger (n.), mouth (n.), nosed,
 saw, tail (fish), -tongued, worm
 spoilfive, -paper (n.), sport (n.)
 spoilsman, monger
 spokeshave
 spokesman, woman
 spongecake, -colored, -footed, -shaped
 spongy-flowered, -footed, -rooted, -wooded
 spoon-backed, -beaked, bill (n.), -billed, drift, -fed,
 -formed, #maker, #making, -shaped, wise
 sport-starved
 sportsman, wear, woman
 spot-barred, -billed, -eared, -face (v.), light, -milk (v.),
 -weld (v.)
 spotted-beaked, -bellied, -billed, -breasted, -eared,
 -leaved, -necked, -tailed, -winged
 sprayboard, -decked, -shaped, -topped, -washed
 springboard, bok, -born, -clean (v.), finger, fish,
 -gathered, -grown, halt, head, house, -made,
 -planted, -plow (v.), -plowed, -raised, -sowed, tail,
 tide, time, -touched, wood, worm
 spritsail, tail
 spur-clad, -driven, -finned, gall, galled, -heeled,
 like, way, -winged
 spurnwater
 spyglass

- squads-left** (n.), **-right** (n.)
square-barred, -based, -bladed, -bodied, -bottomed, -browed, -built, cap, -countered, -cut, -drill (v.), -eared, -edged, -faced, flipper, head, headed, -jawed, -jointed, -made, -mouthed, -necked, -rigged, -rigger, -set, -skinned, tail, -toed, -toes (n.), -towered
 squawfish
 squeeze-up
 squid-jigger
squint-eye, -eyed
squirrel-colored, -eyed, fish, -headed, -limbed, -minded, -trimmed
stableboy, fly, keeper, man
stack-freed, man, stand, yard
 stackencloud
 stadhous
staffherd, man
stag-evil, -eyed, -hafted, -handled, head, -headed, -horned, #hound, #hunt, #hunter, #hunting, -necked, skin, worm
stagecoach, craft, #hand, #house, land, like, man, -struck, worthy
stairbeak, #builder, #building, case, head, step, stepper, way, work
stakehead, holder, master
 stalemate
 stalk-eyed
 stalking #horse
stallboard, -fed, -feed (v.), man
stamp-and-go (n.), man
standard #bearer, #breed, -wing (bird)
stand-by, -down, -easy, fast, -in, -off, -offish, -out, -patter, -pattism, pipe, point, post, still, -up
star-bedecked, -bespotted, board, -born, #bright, -crossed, -eyed, -fed, finch, fish, -gaze (v.), -gazed, -gazer, #gazing, -leaved, -led, light, like, lit, nose (mole), -nosed, proof, shake, #shell, shine, -spangled, stone, stroke, -studded, -throat (bird), -wise, worm
starry #bright, -eyed, -headed
start-up (n.)
state-aided, -caused, craft, hood, house, -owned, room, way, -wide
statesboy, man, woman
station #house, man, master
statue-bordered, craft, like, #maker, #making
 statute-barred
 stavewood
stay-at-home (n.), lace, #log, #maker, #making, #plow, sail
steadfast, fastly, fastness
steady-eyed, -footed, -handed, -headed, -hearted, -minded, -nerved
 stealthlike
steamboat, boatman, #car, -cleaned, -cooked, -dried, -driven, -filled, #fitter, -laundered, #pipe, #pocket, -propelled, ship, tight, tightness, -treated, -wrought
steel-bound, #bright, -capped, -cased, -clad, -colored, -faced, -framed, #hard, head (fish), -hearted, #maker, #making, master, ware, work, worker, #works, yard
steep-backed, -faced, -gabled, -pitched, -pointed, -roofed, -sided, -to, -up, -walled
steepchase, chaser, #crown, -crowned, top
 steerageway
 steersman
stem #borer, -clasping (u. m.), head, post, ware, -winder
stencil #cutter, #cutting, #maker, #making
stepaunt, brother, child, daughter, -down (n.), father, grandchild, grandfather, grandson, ladder, mother, nephew, parent, relation, relationship, sister, son, stone, uncle, way, wise
 stepping #stone
stereo (combining form) chemistry, chrome, scope, typer
stern-born, -browed, -eyed, -faced, -featured, foremost, -gated, -lipped, -minded, most, post, ward, way, -wheeler
stewpan, pot
stick-fast, -in-the-mud, pin, tail (fish), -up
sticker-in, -on, -up
 stickleback
stiff-armed, -backed, -bearded, -bodied, -boned, -bosomed, -necked, tail (bird)
- still** (as adv., two words) -admired (u. m.), birth, -born, -burn (v.), -fish (v.), house, -hunt (v.), man, room
stingbull, fish, tail (fish)
stinkball, bird, bug, damp, pot, stone, wood
stir-about (n.), -up (n.)
stitchbird, -down (n.), work
stock #breeder, broker, broking, #car, #dove, father, fish, holder, #house, #job, #jobber, #jobbing, #judging, keeper, #maker, #making, man, #owner, #pile, pot, proof, room, stone, #taker, #taking, work, wright, yard
stokehold, hole
stomach #ache, -formed, -shaped, -sick, -weary, -worn
stone-arched, bird, -bladed, #blind, boat, bow, brash, #broke, brood, cast, chat, #cold, -covered, cutter, cutting, #dead, #deaf, -eared, -eyed, fish, #fly, gall, #hand, hatch, head, -hearted, man, mason, pecker, shot, #wall, ware, wise, wood, work, yard
stony-eyed, -hearted
stopback, block, board, cock, gap, #hound, -off (n.), -over (n.), #watch, water, work
storehouse, keeper, keeping, man, master, room, #ship
 stork-billed
storm-armed, -beaten, bird, -bound, cock, #god, -laden, proof, -swept, tight, -tossed, ward, wind, -worn
storybook, #maker, #making, monger, teller, telling, #work, #writer
stout-armed, -billed, -bodied, -hearted, -heartedness, -limbed, -minded, -ribbed, -sided, -soled, wood
stove #brush, -dried, -heated, #house, #maker, #making, man, pipe, wood
stowaway (n.), bord, -down (n.), #net, -wood
straddleback, bug, -face (v.), -legged, wise
straggle-brained, -toothed
straightaway, -backed, -barreled, -bitted, -bodied, -cut, edge, -fibered, -fluted, forward, forwardly, forwardness, -grained, -haired, -hemmed, -leaved, -legged, -limbed, -spoken, -winged, wise
 strainerman
strait-breasted, -chested, -coated, -jacket, -laced, work
 strandlooper
strange-colored, -garbed, -wayed
straphanger, head, -laid, -shaped, work
strato (combining form) cirrus, cumulus, sphere
straw-barreled, board, -built, -capped, -colored, -dried, -laid, -necked, -roofed, stack, -stuffed, walker, work, yard
 stray-away (n.)
stream #flow, head, line, lined, way
street-bred, car, -sold, walker, ward, way
 stretcher #bearer
 strideways
strife #maker, #making, monger
strike-a-light (n.), breaker, -out (n.)
stringboard, course, halt, #maker, man, piece, #plate, -soled, ways, wood
 stroke #hole
 strokesman
strong-ankled, -arm (v.), back (naut.), -backed, box, -headed, -hearted, hold, -minded, -mindedly, -mindedness, -willed
 stubblefield
stubb-born, -hearted, -minded, -shafted
stubb-bred, runner
stucco-adorned, -fronted, -walled, work, worker
stuck-upness, -upper, -upnish
studbook, fish, horse, mare, work
study-bred, -given, -racked, -worn
stump-bred, -fingered, -footed, -legged, nose (fish), -nosed, -rooted, -tailed, work
 stupidhead, headed
stylebook, #manual
sub (prefix) acute, adult, alpine, arch, arid, -base, -basement, -bass, -bituminous, -machine gun, secretary, -subcommittee
subject-object, -objectivity
subtle-brained, -fingered, -headed, -minded, -souled, -witted
such-and-such, like, wise
suck-egg (n.), fish, #fly, hole, stone

sugarbird, #cake, cane, -chopped, -coat (v.),
-coated, -colored, -cured, #house, -laden, #maker,
#making, plum, #sweet, #works
suitcase
sullen-browed, -eyed, -hearted, -natured
sulfo (combining form) carbolic, -uvitic
sulfur-bellied, -breasted, -colored, -hued, -tipped
summer-brewed, castle (naut.), -dried, -fallow
(v.), -fallowed, #fallowing, #house, land, -made,
tide, time, wood
sun-arrayed, -bathed, beam, bird, -blackened,
-blind, bonnet, -born, bow, break, burn, burned,
burst, -cracked, cup, dial, dog, down, -dried,
-dry, fast, fish, glass, glow, #god, land, light,
lit, proof, quake, ray (color), rise, room, scald,
set, setting, shade, shine, shiny, -shot, -smitten,
spot, squall, stone, stricken, stroke, struck, up,
ward, wise
super (prefix) fine
suppertime, ward
supple-kneed, -limbed, -minded, -wristed
supra (prefix) -auricular, branchial, -orbital
sur (prefix) mark, master, mount, name, -royal
sure-aimed, -footed, -footedly, -footedness, -settled,
-slow (adj.)
surface-bent, -coated, -founded, -grounded, man,
#printing
surf-battered, bird, board, boat, boatman, -bound,
man, -swept, -washed, -worn
surgeonfish
swagman
swallowtail, tailed, -wing (n.)
swampland
swan-bosomed, -breasted, herd, #mark, neck,
necked, skin
swansdown
sward-cut (v.)
swashbuckler, buckling, #letters, way, work
sway-back (n.), -backed, -brace (v.)
swearer-in
swear #word
sweatband, shop
sweep-back, stake, stakes, washer, washings
sweet-beamed, -blooded, bread, -eyed, -faced, fish,
heart, #maker, meat, -mouthed, -pickled, potato,
#shop, water (grape)
swell-butted, fish, toad
swift-brought, -fated, -finned, foot (n.), -handed
swill #bowl, #tub
swine-backed, -bodied, bread, -chopped, fish,
head (n.), herd, pipe, pox, stone, sty
swing-back (n.), dingle, stock, tree
swinglebar, tail, tree
switch-back, board, horn, keeper, like, man, #tender,
yard
swivel #chair, -hooked, like, #lock
swollen-cheeked, -eyed, -faced, -jawed
sword-armed, #bearer, bill, craft, fish, fisherman,
fishing, man, play, player, proof, -shaped, smith,
stick, tail
swordsman, woman
sylphlike
Syro (combining form) -Arabian, -Persian

tablecloth, clothwise, -cut, #cutter, #cutting, fel-
low, fellowship, -formed, land, maid, #maker,
#making, man, mate, -shaped, spoon, spoonfuls,
-topped, ware, wise
tagboard, lock
tailband, board, -cropped, -decorated, -docked,
-ender, first, foremost, head, -heavy, -joined, light,
piece, pin, race, stock, -tied, ward, wise
tailorbird, -built, craft, -cut, -legged, -made, man,
-suited
taintworm
take-all, -down, -in, -off, -out, -up
taker-down, -in, -off, -up
talebearer, bearing, book, #carrier, master, monger,
teller, telling
talesman
talkfest
tail-bodied, boy (n.), -built, -chimneyed, -columned,
-looking, -masted, -necked, -pillared, -sceptered,
-spired, -stalked, -stemmed, -trunked, -tussocked,
-wheeled
tallow-colored, -cut, -faced, -hued, -lighted, #maker,
#making, man, #pale, -topped, #white

tallyho, man, wag, woman
tame-grown, -hearted, -lived, #looking, -minded,
-natured, -spirited, -witted
tanbark, -colored, -faced, house, -mouthed, -soiled,
-skinned, -strewn, -tinted, -trodden, wood,
#works, yard
tanglefish, foot, legs
tank #maker, #making, man, room
tap-off, -riveted, room, root, rooted
tape-bound, line, #maker, #making, man, string,
-tied, work, worm
taper-bored, -grown, -headed, -limbed, -molded,
-pointed
tapestry-covered, -worked, -woven
tar-bedaubed, -bind (v.), boy, -brand (v.), bush,
-clotted, -dipped, -laid, -paved, pot, -scented,
-sealed, -soaked, #works, yard
tariff-born, -bound, -fed, -protected, -raised,
-ridden
tarry-fingered
taskmaster, mistress, setter, #work
tattletale
tawny-coated, -colored, -faced, -haired, -skinned,
-tanned, -visaged, -whiskered
tax-born, -bought, -burdened, eater, eating,
-exempt, -free, #gatherer, #gathering, -laden, man,
-paid, payer, paying, -ridden, -supported
taxiauto, -bordered, bus, cab, man, meter, metered,
plane
T-bandage, -man, -rail, -shape, -shaped
teaboard, #box, boy, #cake, #cart, -colored, -covered,
cup, cupful, #house, -inspired, kettle, -leaved,
#maker, #making, pot, poy, room, -scented, #shop,
-sodden, spoon, spoonful, #taster, time, ware
teamwise, work
tear-acknowledged, -affected, -attested, -baptized,
-bright, -commixed, -composed, -damped, -de-
rived, -dewed, -dimmed, -distained, -down,
-imaged, -kissed, -lined, -marked, -melted, -mir-
rored, -misty, -moist, -mourned, -off, -out,
#pit, -plagued, -practiced, -procured, proof,
-protected, -purchased, -reconciled, -shaped,
-shot, stain, stained, -stubbed, -thirsty, -washed,
-wet, -worn, -wrung
teen-age (adj.)
te-hee
telltale
tempest-beaten, -blown, -born, -driven, -flung,
-gripped, -harrowed, proof, -rocked, -scattered,
-shattered, -sundered, -swept, -threatened, -torn,
-tossed, -troubled, -winged, -worn
temple-crowned, -guarded, #sacred, -treated
tender-bearded, -bladed, -bodied, -boweled, -col-
ored, -conscienced, -eared, -eyed, -faced, foot,
-footed, footish, -foreheaded, -handed, #heart,
-hearted, -hoofed, -hued, loin, #looking, -minded,
-mouthed, -natured, -nosed, -personed, -rooted,
-shelled, -skinned, -souled, -taken, -tempered,
-witted
tenpenny
tenpins (game)
tent-clad, -dotted, maker, making, mate, work
tenterhook
tenthmeter
terneplate
terrace-banked, -fashion, -steeped, work
terror-crazed, -driven, -fraught, -haunted, -mingled,
-ridden, -riven, -shaken, -smitten, -stricken,
-struck, -threatened, -troubled, -wakened,
-warned, -weakened
tetherball
textbook, man
thankworthiness, worthy
thankgiver, giving
thatch-browed, -headed, -roofed, work
theatergoer, going
thenceafter, forth, forward, from, ward
thereabout, above, across, after, afterward, against,
among, at, for, fore, from, in, inafter, inbefore,
into, of, on, out, to, tofore, unto, upon
thermobattery, -inhibitory
thick-ankled, -barked, -barred, -bedded, -billed,
-blooded, -blown, -bodied, -bossed, -bottomed,
-decked, -drawn, -eared, -fingered, -flanked,
-haired, head, headed, -hided, -jawed, -jeweled,
-knee, -knead, -knobbed, -laid, -leaved, -legged,
-lined, -lipped, #lips, #looking, -maned, -necked,

thick—continued

-packed, pated, -peopled, -piled, -ribbed, -rinded, -rooted, -set, -shadowed, -shafted, -shelled, -sided, -sighted, #skin, -skinned, skull (n.), -walled, -warbled, wind (med.), wit, witted, -wooded, -woven, -wristed, -wrought

thieftcraft, land, #maker, #making, proof, #taker

thimble-crowned, -eye, -eyed, #maker, #making, man, -pie, rig, rigger, rigging, -shaped, -sized

thin-ankled, -barked, -bedded, -bladed, -blooded, -blown, -clad, -coated, -cut, -faced, -featured, -frozen, -fruited, -grown, -haired, -laid, -leaved, -lined, -lipped, -necked, -peopled, -rinded, -set, -shelled, -skinned, -sown, -spread, -veiled, -walled, -worn, -woven, -wrought

thinghood, man, -in-itself, -word

third-class (a., adv.), #class (n.), -rate (a., adv.), -rate (n.), -rater

thirst-maddened, -scorched, -tormented

thornback, bill, -bound, -covered, -headed, -hedged, -marked, -pricked, -set, -stone, -strewn, tail, -wounded, -wreathed

thorny-edged, -handed, -painted

thorough-bind (v.), bred, -dried, fare, foot, -fought, going, -made, -paced, pin, wax

thought-bewildered, -fed, -fixed, -free, -haunted, -heavy, -humbled, -instructed, -jaded, -laden, -mad, -mastered, -numb, -peopled, -poisoned, -ridden, -set, sick, tight, -tinted, -winged, -worn, worthy

thousandfold, -headed, -legs (worm)**thrall**-less

threadbare, fin, fish, -leaved, -lettered, #maker, #making, -needle, -shaped, worm, worn

three-angled, -armed, -bagger, -bid, -cornered, -decker, -edged, -eyed, -faced, -fibered, -fingered, fold, -handed, -in-hand, -master, -necked, pence, penny, -ply, score, some, -spot, -spread, -square, -striper

threshingtime**throatband**, lash, latch, strap

throw-away, -back, -down, -in, -off

thrum-eyed

thumbbird, -fingered, -made, #mark, -marked, nail, piece, print, rope, screw, -shaped, stall, string, tack, -worn

thunder #bearer, bird, blast, bolt, burst, clap, cloud, crack, -dirt, fish, #god, gust, head, headed, light, proof, shower, smite, squall, stone, storm, strike, stroke, struck, worm

thyroarytenoid, epiglottic, hyoid**tickseed**, -tack, -tack-toe, -tock

tickle-footed, -headed, -heeled, -tongued

tiddleywinks

tide-beaten, -beset, -bound, -caught, coach, -covered, -driven, -flooded, -forsaken, -free, head, land, -locked, #maker, #making, #mark, -marked, race, -ribbed, #surveyor, -swept, -tossed, -trapped, waiter, -washed, water, way, -worn

tidesman

tidy-kept, #looking, -minded

tie-back, -in, -on, -out, pin, #plate, -plater, #rod, -up, wig

tight-ankled, -belted, -bodied, -booted, -bound, -clap (v.), -clenched, -closed, -draped, -drawn, -fisted, -gartered, -hosed, -limbed, -lipped, #looking, -made, -necked, -packed, -pressed, rope, -rooted, -set, -shut, -skinned, -skirted, -sleeved, -stretched, -tie (v.), -valved, wad, -wasted, wire, -wound, -woven, -wristed

tile #drain, fish, #setter, #setting, stone**tiltboard**, yard

timber-built, -ceilinged, -framed, head, headed, jack, -laden, land, #line, man, monger, -propped, -skeletoned, -strewn, work, wright, yard

time #card, keep, keeper, #killer, #killing, piece, #pleaser, savor, saving, server, serving, servingness, table, taker, taking, #work, #worker, -worn

tin-bottomed, -bound, -bounder, -capped, -clad, -colored, -covered, -edged, -filled, foil, foiled, foiler, -handled, #house, -lined, -mailed, man, #plate, -plated, -roofed, smith, smithing, #store, -tabled, type, ware

tinse #bright, -clad, -covered, -embroidered, #maker, #making, -paned, -slipped, #weaver

tipburn, cart, cat, -curled, man, most, -off, staff, stock, tail, -tap, tilt, tilted, tilting, toe, top

tire #house, maid, #maker, #making, man, -mile, woman

tired-armed, -eyed, -faced, -headed, #looking, -winged

titbit, fish, lark, man, mouse

tithebook, -free, monger, payer, right

Titian-haired**titleboard**, holder**title**-tattle

to-and-fro (n.), day, morrow, night, #wit

toadback, -belied, #blind, bug, eater, fish, #green, -legged, -shaped, -spotted, stone, stool, -swollen

toastmaster

toeboard, cap, -drop, hold, -in, -mark (v.), nail, plate, print

toil-beaten, -bent, -exhausted, -hardened, -marred, -oppressed, -stained, -stricken, -tired, -weary, -won, -worn

tollbook, gate, #gatherer, house, keeper, man, master, #taker

tomboy, cat, cod, fool, foolery, foolish, foolishness, -tom

tomato-colored

tombo-paved, stone, -strewn

tommyrot

ton-hour, -mile, -mileage, -mile-day

tongue-baited, -bang (v.), -bitten, -bound, craft, -dumb, fish, -free, -garbled, -gilt, -haltered, -hammer (v.), -kill (v.), -lash (v.), #lashing, man, manship, pad, play, proof, -puissant, -shaped, shot, -sore, -tack (v.), -tacked, -taw (v.), -tie, -tied, tip, twister, -valiant, -walk (v.), -wanton

tool #box, #builder, #building, #dresser, #head, #holder, #holding, #maker, #making, man, mark, marking, #plate, room, #setter, #slide, smith, #stock, stone

toothache, aching, achy, -billed, bird, -bred, #brush, -chiseled, #drawing, -leaved, -marked, pick, #plate, proof, -set, -shaped, stick, wash, -winged, work

top #armor, cap (n.), coat, coating, #cutter, #drain, -dress (v.), #dressing, gallant, -graft (v.), -hammered, -hatted, -heavy, -heaviness, knot, knotted, #line, loftiness, lofty, #maker, #making, man, #mark, mast, most, -notcher, piece, #rail, #rope, sail, -shaped, #side, soil, #stone, tail (v.), #timber (naut.), #work

topsy-turvy

torch #bearer, fish, light, lighted, like, lit, man, wood

torpedoplane

torrent-bitten, -borne, -flooded, #mad, -swept

tort-feaser

tortoise-footed, -headed, -paced, -rimmed, -roofed, -shaped

Tory-Irish, -Radical, -ridden, -voiced

tosspot, -up**tottyhead**, headed

touchback, #bell, #box, down, hole, -in-goal, #line, -me-not, pan, piece, stone, -up (n.), wood

tough-backed, -fibered, -fisted, -handed, head, -headed, -hearted, -lived, -metaled, -minded, -muscled, #shelled, #snewed, #skinned, -thonged

tourist-crammed, -haunted, -infested, -laden, -ridden, -trodden

towboat, -colored, #feeder, -haired, head (n.), headed, line, -made, mast, net, netter, netting, path, rope

tower-capped, -#chime, -created, -crowned, -encircled, -flanked, #high, man, proof, -shaped, -studded, -supported, #work

town-born, -bound, -bred, -dotted, #faring, -flanked, folk, #gate, -girdled, #goer, -imprisoned, -killed, -made, man, -spent, sick, sickness, side, #site, -tied, -trained, ward, #wear, -weary, #yard

townsboy, fellow, folk, man, people

toy #house, land, #maker, #making, #shop, -sized, #town

trace #bearer, -galled, #high

trackbarrow, #hound, #layer, #laying, man, master, -mile, #shifter, sick, side, walker, walking, way, #work

trade-bound, craft, -in (n.), -laden, -made, -mark, master, #name, -union, -unionism, -unionist

tradesfolk, man, people, -union, -unionism, woman

traffic-choked, -congested, -furrowed, -laden, -mile, way

tragicomedy, comic
trail #blazer, #maker, #making, -marked, side, -weary
train #bearer, bolt, boy, -giddy, load, man, master, -mile, time, way
training #camp
tram-borne, car, line, man, pot, road, smith, way, wayman
trans (prefix) -Atlantic, ship
trapball, fall, #light, #nest, -nester, shoot, shooter, shooting, stick
travel-bent, -broken, -changed, -disordered, -famous, -farmed, -gifted, -infested, -jaded, -mad, -met, -parted, -sailed, -sated, -spent, -stained, -tainted, -tattered, time, -tired, -tolled, -weary, -worn
awlboat, #net
trawlerman
treadboard, mill, wheel
treason-haunted, monger
treasure-baited, -filled, -laden, #trove
treble-dated, -geared, -sinewed, tree
tree-clad, -covered, -crowned, -dotted, -embowered, -fringed, -garnished, -girt, #god, #goddess, hopper, -lined, -locked, #maker, #making, man, -marked, nail, planted, -shaded, -skirted, top
trellis-bordered, -covered, -framed, -shaded, -sheltered, work, -woven
trenchboard, #foot, master, #mouth, #plow, -plow (v.), -plowed, #plowing
trencher-fed, #maker, #making, man
trelliswork, tree
tricolor, -iodide, -State, weekly
tribesman, people
tricktrack
trim-ankled, -bearded, -bodied, -bodied, -cut, -dressed, -hedged, -kept, #looking, -suited, -swept, -waisted
tripman, monger, #shop, stone, wife, woman
triple-aisled, -arched, -awned, back (sofa), -barbed, -barred, -bearded, -bodied, -bolted, -branched, -chorded, -colored, -crested, -decked, -died, -edged, fold, -formed, -gemmed, -hatted, -headed, -lived, -piled, -rayed, -ribbed, -roofed, -stranded, tail (fish), -tailed, -terraced, -throated, -tiered, -tongued, -toothed, -towered, tree (n.), -turreted
trolleyman
troop #ship
trotline
trouble-free, -haunted, #house, maker, making, -shoot (v.), -shooter, smith, -tossed, -worn
trout-colored, -famous, -haunted
trucebreaker, breaking, maker, making
truckload, man, master, way
true-aimed, -based, -begotten, -blooded, -born, -breasted, -bred, -derived, -devoted, -eyed, -felt, -grained, -hearted, #love, -mannered, -paced, penny (n.), -souled, -spirited, -spoken, -stamped, -strung, -toned, -tongued
trumpet-hung, -shaped, -toned, -tongued, -voiced, wood
trundle #bed, head, shot
trunkback, fish, nose, way, #work
trusswork
trust-controlled, monger, -ridden, worthy
truth-armed, -dictated, -filled, -instructed, -led, -shod, teller, telling, -tired, -writ
try #house, -out, #pot, sail, #works
tryer-out
tub-brained, #maker, #making, -shaped, -sized
tube-eyed, -fed, -form (adj.), head, -hearted, #maker, #making, man, -nosed, -shaped, smith, #work, #works
tuft #hunter, #hunting
tugboat, boatman
tulipwood
tumblebug, -down
tunnel #maker, #making, man, -shaped, way
top-headed
turf-bound, -built, -clad, -covered, -grown, -laid, man, -roofed, -spread, -walled
turn-about, -away, -back, bout, buckle, cap, coat, cock, -down, key, -off, -out, -over, pike, piker, pin, plate, plow, -round, row, screw, #server, sheet, skin, sole, spit, stile, stone (bird), table, tail, -to, -under, -up, wrest
turnip-fed, -headed, -leaved, -pointed, -rooted, #seed, -shaped, -stemmed, -tailed, wood

turtleback, dove, -footed
twelffold, month, pence, penny, score
twenty-first, -one
twice-reviewed, -revised,
twin-balled, -begot, -blossomed, -engined, -forked, -headed, -hued, -leaved, -named, -peaked, -spiked, -spired, -striped, -towered, -towned, -wheeled
twine-bound, -colored, #maker, #making, -toned
two-a-day (n.), -arched, -bagger, -chambered, -decker, -faced, fold, -legged, -master, pence, penny, -ply, score, -seated, -seater, -sidedness, -spot, -step, -striper, -suiter, -thirder, -up, -wheeler
type #high, #holder, script, setter, setting, write, writer, writing, written
tyrant-bought, craft, -ridden

U-boat
U-cut, -shaped
ugly-clouded, -conditioned, -eyed, -faced, -headed, #looking, -omened, -tempered, -visaged
ultra-agnostic, -atomic, conservative, -Martian, -Puritan, refined, religious, violet
umbrella-shaped
un-American
under #age, age (amount), #agent, #air (n.), air (v.), #balliff, #barber, bodice, #boy, brush, cap, casing, #chief, clad, #class, classman (student), #clerk, cloth, clothes, #contract, #cover (protection, secret), cover (shrubbery), cry, #cultivation (tillage), cultivation (insufficient), current, #deacon, #doctor, #dog, drain, drainage, dress (n., v.), estimate, #farmer, #fire, flannel, flooring, foot, frock, #gamekeeper, garb, #general, graduate, ground, growth, #guard, habit, hand, #head, jacket, #janitor, #jaw, #judge (magistrate), judge (v.), laid, lay, line, linen, #lip, lock (wool), #man (n.), man (v.), muslin, note, #oath, #obligation, #officer (n.), officer (v.), #orders, paid, #part, pass, plate, power (v.), #pressure (n.), pressure (v.), rated, #repair, robe, school (v.), score, script, sea, #secretary, -secretaryship, #servant, shirt, skirt, #side, sill, slip, soil, strap (v.), stream, suit, surface, #suspicion, talk, tax (n., v.), tow, vest, wash, #way (motion), wear, world, write
unequal-limbed, -lobed, -sided, -tempered, -valved
uneven-aged, -carriaged, -handed, -numbered, -priced, -roofed
unhappy-eyed, -faced, -happy, #looking, -witted unit-set
up-anchor, #beat, city, grade, keep, lift, -rate (n., v.), -State, stream, street, swing, -to-date (u. m.), -to-dateness, town, trend, turn
uppercut, most
upright-grown, -hearted, -minded
upward-borne, -bound, -pointed, wind

vacant-brained, -eyed, -headed, -hearted, -minded
vague-eyed, -idead, #looking, -minded, -phrased, -worded
vainglorious, glory
vanguard
vapor-belted, -braided, -burdened, -clouded, -filled, -headed, -sandaled, tight
various-blossomed, -colored, -formed, -leaved, -measured, -minded, -priced, -tinctured, -vested
vase #maker, #making, -shaped, #work
vasoconstrictor, inhibitory
vast-dimensioned, #rolling, -skirted
vat #maker, #making, man
V-boat, -mail, -man
vegeto (combining form) alkali
veinstone, stuff
velvet-banded, -bearded, #black, breast (bird), -caped, -clad, -covered, #crimson, -draped, -eared, -edged, -eyed, -faced, -footed, #green, -hearted, -hooded, -hung, -jacketed, -lined, #maker, #making, -pawed, -ribboned, -sheathed, -sleeved, -soled, -suited, -tipped, -winged, work
V-engine, -shaped, -type
venthole
ventroinguinal, lateral
vermillion-colored, #crimson, -dyed, -painted, #red, #scarlet, -spotted, #tawny, -veined

verse-commemorated, craft, #maker, #making, mongering, mongery, smith, wright
vertebroarterial, basilar, iliac

vicer #admiral, -admiralty, -bitten, -cancellarian, comital, #consul, -consulate, -consulship, gerency, gerent, #governor, -governorship, -marred, #minister, -ministry, -presidency, #president, -president-elect, -presidential, #rector, -rectorship, #regent, -regency, roy, royalty, -scarred, #warden, -wardenship, -worn

viewpoint

vile-born, -bred, -concluded, -fashioned, -hearted, -natured, -proportioned, -spirited, -spoken

vine-bordered, -clad, -covered, -decked, #dresser, -encircled, -fed, -garlanded, #grower, -hung, -laced, land, -leafed, -leaved, -mantled, -planted, -robed, -shadowed, -sheltered, -wreathed, yard, yarder

vinegar-faced, -flavored, -hearted, #tart

violet #black, #bloom, #blue, -colored, -crowned, -died, -ear, -eared, -embroidered, -flowered, -garlanded, #gray, -headed, -hooded, -horned, -hued, -inwoven, -rayed, -ringed, -scented, -shrouded, -stoled, -striped, #sweet, -tailed, -throated

violin #maker, #making, -shaped

virtue-armed, proof, -wise

vis-à-vis

viseman

vision-directed, -filled, -haunted, monger, -struck

vitroelectric, graph

voltaelectric, electrometer

voltammeter, -ampere, -coulomb, meter, -second

volumescape

vow-bound, #maker, #making, -pledged

vulture-beaked, -gnawn, -rent, -torn, -tortured, -winged

vulvourine, vaginal

W-type

wad #maker, #making

waddywood

wafer #maker, #making, -sealed, -torn, #work

wagtail, tongue, wit

wage #earner, #work, #worker

wagon-headed, load, -roofed, smith, wayman, wright

wainwright

waist #band, cloth, coat, coated, coating, line

waldflute, grave, horn

walk-around, -away, -on, -out, -over, -up, way

wallbird, board, -bound, -defended, -encircled, eye (n.), -eyed, -fed, flower, -girt, -like, paper, papering, piece, -sided

walnut-finished, -framed, -inlaid, -paneled, -stained, -trimmed

wan-cheeked, -colored, -faced, -visaged, -worn

wanton #cruel, -eyed, -mad, -sick, -tongued, -winged

war-appareled, -blasted, -broken, -disabled, -famed, fare, -hardened, like, -made, #maker, #making, -marked, mouth, path, #plane, -ridden, -shaken, ship, swept, #time (clock), time (duration), -tossed, -triumphant, -wasted, -wearied, -weariness, -weary, wolf, #worker, -worn, worthiness, worthy

wardmaid, man, robe, room, ship, #walk, woman

warehouse, houseman, #maker, #making, man, room

warm-backed, -blooded, -breathed, -clad, -colored, -complexioned, -contested, -hearted, -kept, -sheltered, -tempered, -tinted, -wrapped

wartyback

washbasin, basket, board, bowl, cloth, -colored, day, -down, #house, land, maid, man, -off, -out, pot, rag, room, #shed, stand, tray, trough, tub, -up, woman, #work

washerman, woman

wasp-waisted, -waistedness

wastebasket, board, land, #paper, way, weir, wood, yard

watch #boat, case, cry, dog, -free, #house, keeper, maker, making, man, mate, tower, woman, word, #work

waterbailage, bank, #bearer, -beaten, -bind (v.), blink, bloom, board, bok, -borne, -bound, -broken, bucket, caster, chat, #closet, #color, -colored, -colorist, #commanding, -cool (v.), -cooled, course, craft, #cress, #cup, doe, #drinking, drop, -eaten, fall, #finder, -finished, -floated, -flushed, fowl,

water-continued

-free, #front, -fronter, -furrow (v.), -girt, #glass, -hammer (v.), -hardened, head, #heap, #hole, horse, -interwoven, -laden, -laid, -locked, log, logged, logger, logging, man, manship, mark, master, melon, -mingled, -packed, phone, pot, #power, proof, proofer, proofing, proofness, quake, -quenched, -resistant, -rolled, #rot, -rotted, #rotting, -rounded, scape, shed, shoot, sick, side, skin, -soak (v.), -soaked, #soaking, -sodden, -soluble, spout, -struck, #sweet, -tempered, tight, tightness, #tube, -vascular, #wall, -walled, -washed, -waved, way, #weak, -whipped, #white, work, worker, works, worm, -worn

watt-hour, man, meter, -second

wattlebird, work

wave-beaten, -bladed, -bowered, -breasted, -buf-feted, -dashed, -edged, -encircled, -haired, -hol-lowed, -lashed, laved, #length (dimension), length (radiant energy), #mark, meter, #moist, -reflected, -subjected, -swept, -tossed, -washed, -wet (adj.), -worn

wavy-coated, -edged, -grained, -haired, -leaved, -toothed

waxbill, bird, chandler, chandlery, -coated, -col-ored, -composed, -covered, -erected, -featured, -finished, -headed, -hearted, -jointed, -lighted, #maker, #making, man, -polished, #red, -rubbed, -stitched, -tipped, -topped, #white, wing, work, worker, #yellow

way #back, bill, bird, book, #bread, #bung, #down, fare, farer, faring, fellow, #god, going, #house, laid, lay, layer, laying, #leave, #maker, man, mark, mate, #past, side, sliding, (n.), -sore, -spent, thorn, #up, ward, -wearied, -weariness, -weary, -wise, -worn

wayzgoose

weak-backed, -bodied, -brained, -built, -cheded, -conscienced, -eyed, -felt, -fibered, fish, #growing, -handed, -jawed, -knead, #looking, -lunged, -made, -minded, -pated, -sighted, -spirited, -stemmed, -throated, -toned, -voiced, -willed, -winged, -witted

wealth-elated, -encumbered, -fraught, -given, -got, #maker, #making, monger, -proud, -ruined, -shorn, -tempted

weapon #maker, #making, proof

weary-footed, -laden, #looking, -winged, -worn

weasel-faced, fish, skin

weather-beaten, -bitten, -bleached, -blown, board, boarding, -borne, -bound, break, -bronzed, -burnt, cock, -driven, -fagged, fish, -free, #glass, #gleam, -hardened, #maker, #making, #man, -marked, most, proof, proofing, proofness, -rotted, -scarred, -sick, -stayed, -tanned, tight, -tough, -waited, -wasted, -wise, -worn, -wrung

webye, -fingered, foot, footed, -glazed, #maker, #making, -toed, -winged, -worked, worm

wedgebill, -billed, -formed, -grafted, -shaped, -sided, -spliced, -tailed, -wise

weed-choked, -entwined, -fringed, -grown, -hidden, hook, -hung, -spoiled

weekday, #end, -ender(n.), -ending (v.)

weighbar, bridge, bridgeman, #house, lock, man, master, -out, shaft

well-ancestored, -armored, -being, -beloved, -blooded, -boned, -born, -bred, -chaperoned, #curb, #deserving, doer, doing, -favored, -favoredly, -feathered, -fixed, -founded, -foundedly, -fruted, -furnished, -groomed, -grown, -handled, head, -headed, -heeled, hole, -horned, -informed, -learned, -leaved, -lettered, -liked, -livered, #looking, -lunged, #maker, #making, #man, -mannered, -meaner, -meaningly, -natured, -nigh, -pleasedly, -principled, -read, -ribbed, -rooted, side, -spoken, spring, -stead, -tempered, -timed, -toothed, -wisher, -witted, -wooded, -worked, -yard

welterweight

were-animal, -ass, bear, calf, fox, hyena, jaguar, leopard, tiger, wolf, wolfish, wolfism

westaway, -bound, -central, -faced, land, -winded

wetbird, -cheeked, -eyed, -footed, -lipped

whaleback, -backed, bird, boat, bone, boned, -built, head (bird), -headed, man, -mouthed, road, #ship, -tailed

wharfhead, holder, land, man, master, side

whatever, soever

whealworm
wheatbird, #eake, -colored, ear, eared, -fed, field, #grower, -hid, land, -rich, stack, stalk, worm
wheel #band, barrow, #box, #chair, -cut (adj., v.), -footed, #house, -made, #maker, #making, man, -marked, -mouthed, race, #road, -shaped, -smashed, smith, #spin, -spun, -supported, -twined, way, work, -worn, wright
wheelsman
whenever, soever
whencesoever
whereabouts, after, as, at, #away, by, for, fore, from, in, insoever, into, of, on, out, over, soever, through, till, to, toever, under, until, unto, upon, with, withal
wherever
whetstone
wheybeard, -bearded, bird, -blooded, -brained, -colored, face, faced, worm, wormed
whichever, soever
whiffetree
whipbird, cord, -corrected, crack, craft, -ended, fish, #graft, jack, lash, #maker, #making, man, -marked, master, poorwill, saw, sawed, sawing, sawyer, -shaped, #socket, #staff, #stalk, #stick, stitch, stitched, stitching, #stock, tail, -tailed, -tom-kelly, -torn, worm
whipper-in, snapper
whirlabout, blast, pool, -shaped, wig, wind
whistlefish, -pig, wing, wood
whistling #buoy
whitleather, wall
white-acre, -anted, back, bait, bark, beam, beard, belly, bill, bird, blaze, boy (raider), cap, capper, coat (n.), -collared, #corn, -ear, -eye, -eyed, face, -faced, fish, #fly, foot (n.), -footed, -handed, #hard, head, -headed, #hot, #lead, -minded, pot, -ribboner, rump, smith, stone, tail, -tailed, throat, tip, vein, wall, wash, washed, washer, washing, wood, worm
whithersoever
whiz-bang
whoso, soever
whole-backed, -bodied, -colored, -eared, -eyed, -feathered, -footed, -headed, hearted, -hogger, -hoofed, -leaved, -minded, -mouthed, sale, saler, -skinned, -soled, -souled, -spirited, -witted
whomso, soever
whooping #cough
wickierwork
wicketkeeper
wide-arched, -armed, #awake, #awakeness, -banked, -branched, -breasted, -brimmed, -chapped, -doored, -eared, -elbowed, -eyed, -faced, -framed, -gated, -girdled, -handed, -hearted, -hipped, -jointed, -knead, -leaved, -leaved, -lipped, -minded, -mouthed, -necked, -nosed, -openness, -palmad, -patched, -petaled, -realmed, -ribbed, -rimmed, -shaped, -skirted, -sleeved, -spaced, -spanned, spread, spreading, spreadly, spreadness, -streeted, -throated, -toed, -tracked, -veined, -wayed, -winged
widowhood, #maker, man
wife-awed, -bound, hood, -ridden, -worn
wig maker, #making, tail, wag, wagger
wiggletail
wild-armed, -blooded, -born, -brained, -bred, cat, catter, -chosen, -eyed, fire, fought, grave (bot.), -grown, -haired, -headed, -headedness, life, -made, -notioned, -phrased, -spirited, -wetted, -winged, wood, -woven
will-fraught, -less, #maker, #making, strong, #worship, #worshiper
willing-hearted
will-o'-the-wisp
willow-bordered, -colored, -fringed, -grown, -leaved, -shaded, -skirted, -tufted, -veiled, ware, #wielder, wood, worm
willy-nilly
wilt-resistant
windbag, bagged, bagger, -balanced, ball, -blown, -borne, -bound, break, #broach, -broken, -chapped, -clipped, #clothes, #cloud, fall, fallen, fast, -fertilization, -fertilized, -firm, fish, flow, #force, gall, galled, #god, -hungry, jammer, mill, pipe, player, -pollinated, -pollination, proof, #puff, -rode, row, rowed, rower, rowing, #screen, -shaken, shield, shock, storm, sucker, -swept, #swift, -taut, throw, tight, ward, wardly, wardness, way, whipped, -winged, -worn

wind up
window #maker, #making, man, pane, #peeper, #shopper, #shopping
windy-aisled, #clear, -footed, -headed, #looking, -mouthed, -voiced, -worded
wineball, bibber, bibbing, -colored, conner, -crowned, -drabbed, -driven, -drunken, glass, glassful, grower, growing, -hardy, -heated, #house, -inspired, -laden, -merry, pot, -shaken, #shop, skin, -soaked, sop, -stained, -stuffed, #taster, -tinged, #vat, -wise, #yielding
wingbeat, -borne, -broken, -clipped, -cut, fish, -footed, -hoofed, -leafed, -leaved, -maimed, piece, power, -shaped, #shot, spread, -wearily, -weary, -wide
winter-beaten, -bound, -clad, -fallow (v.), -habited, kill, killed, -proud, tide, time
wirebar, bird, -borne, -bound, -caged, #dancer, -draw (v.), #drawer, -drawn, -edged, -guarded, hair, (dog), -haired, -hung, #maker, #making, man, -mended, monger, -netted, puller, pulling, -sewed, -sewn, -shafted, smith, -spun, -stringed, -strung, -tailed, -toothed, way, -wheeled, work, worker, working, #works, worm, -wound, -woven
wiry-coated, -haired, -leaved, #looking, -stemmed, -voiced
wiseacre, acred, acredness, -bold, crack, cracker, -framed, head (n.), headed, -hearted, -heartedly, -lipped, -said, -spoken, -valiant, -worded
wishbone
wishy-washy
witch-charmed, craft, #finder, -held, #hunter, #hunting, man, monger, -ridden, -stricken, work
wither #band, -wrung
witty-brained, -concoited, -feigned, -pated, -pretty, -worded
wizen-faced, -hearted
woebegone, -bested, -betrothed, -dejected, -delighted, -destined, -embroidered, -enwrapped, -exhausted, -fraught, -humbled, -illumined, -infrimed, -laden, -maddened, -sprung, -stricken, -struck, -surcharged, -threatened, -tied, -wearied, -weary, -wedded, -whelmed, -worn, -wrinkled
wolf-begotten, -colored, -eyed, -haunted, #hound, -moved, -shaped, skin, -suckled
woman-born, -hearted, hood, kind, -suffragist
womenfolk
wonderland, -stricken, strong, -struck, work, worker, working
wood #bark, -born, -bound, #box, -bred, -built, -cased, chuck, cock, craft, crafter, craftiness, #cut, #cutter, #cutting, -embosomed, -encumbered, -faced, fall, fish, -fringed, -girt, -hoofed, #horse, house, -hung, #jobber, -keyed, land, lander, -lined, #lot, man, monger, -paneled, -paved, pecker, #pile, #print, #ranger, -rip, rock, -roped, -sheathed, shed, #shop, side, silver, skin, -skirted, stock, stone, wall, -walled, work, worker, working, worm, yard
wooden-barred, -faced, -featured, head (n.), headed, -hooped, -hulled, -legged, -lined, -pinned, -posted, -seated, -shoed, -sided, -soled, -tined, -walled, ware, -weary, -wheeled
woodsman
wool-backed, -dyled, fell, #flock, -fringed, gathered, #grower, #growing, head, -laden, -lined, man, -o'erburdened, pack, -pated, #press, sack, #scour, #shearer, #shearing, #shears, skin, #sorter, #sower, #stock, #washer, #wheel, #white, #winder, -witted, -woofed, work, worker, working
woolly-buttad, -coated, -haired, head (n.), headed, -leaved, #looking, -minded, -pated, -podded, -tailed, -wetted, #white
word-blind, book, -bound, #building, #catcher, -charged, -clad, craft, craftsman, -deaf, #jobber, #maker, #making, man, monger, mongering, play, #seller, #slinger, #slinging, smith, spite
wordsman
workaday, #away, bag, basket, bench, book, box, brittle, #cure, day, -driven, fellow, folk, girl, hand, -hardened, #horse, house, housed, man, manlikeness, master, -out, #pan, people, piece, place, room, #sheet, shop, -shy, -shyness, -stained, stand, #stopper, #table, time, -up, -wan, ways, -weary, week, wise, woman, woman-like, -worn, yard

workingman, woman

world-beater, -conscious, -consciousness, #maker, #making, proof, quake, self, -wearily, -weariness, -weary, -wide

worm-cankered, -consumed, -eaten, -gnawed, -gnawn, #hole, -holed, -pierced, -reserved, -riddled, -ripe, -shaped, -spun, -tongued, -worn, -wrought

worn-outness

worst-affected, -bred, -cast, -damaged, -disposed, -fashioned, -formed, -governed, -informed, -managed, -paid, -printed, -ruled, -served, -taught, -timed, -treated, -used, -wanted

worth #while

wound-fevered, -marked, -plowed, -scarred, -secreted, -worn

wreath-crowned, -drifted, -festooned, #maker, #making, -wrought

wreckfish

wringbolt, staff

wrinkle-coated, -faced, -fronted, -furrowed, #making, -scaled

wrinkled-browed, -cheeked, -leaved, #old, -shelled, -visaged

wringing #wet

wrist #band, bone, face, #watch, work

wrongdoer, doing, -ended, -endedness, #font, -headed, -hearted, -jawed, -minded, -timed

wry-armed, bill, -billed, -blown, -eyed, -faced, -formed, -guided, #looking, mouth (fish), -mouthed, -nosed, -set, -tailed, -toothed

W-type

X-ray

X-shaped

yachtsman, woman

Yankee-Doodle, land

yardarm, keep, land, man, master, stick, ward

yawl-rigged

yawmeter

yearbook, -day, -hour

yeast-bitten

yellowback, -backed, -bellied, bill (bird), -billed, bird, -breasted, -covered, -crowned, -eyed, fish, hammer (bird), -headed, -legger, -shafted, -tailed, -throated, -vented

yesterday, year

yokefellow, mate, mating, -toed

young-bladed, -chinned, -conscienced, -counseled, -eyed, -headed, -hearted, -ladydom, -ladyfied, -ladyhood, -ladyish, -ladyism, -ladylike, -manhood, -manlike, -manliness, -manly, -manship, -womanhood, -womanlike, -womanly, -woman-

ship

Y-shaped

yuletide

zantewood

Z-bar

zeal-blind, -influenced, -transported, worthy

zebra-wood

Zend-A-vesta

zeroaxial, -dimensional

zigzag

zinc-coated, -etched, -lined, -robed

ABBREVIATIONS

(See also Numerals; Symbols)

Abbreviations are used to save space and to avoid distracting the mind of the reader by a repetition of long, cumbersome words or phrases.

The nature of the publication governs the extent to which abbreviations are used. In text of technical and legal publications and in parentheses, footnotes, sidenotes, tables, leader work, and bibliographies many words are commonly abbreviated; but in ordinary text, especially in formal writing, few abbreviations are used. Cut-in side heads, legends, tables of contents, and indexes follow the style of the text.

Some scientific, technical, and industrial groups have adopted definite forms of abbreviations for terms in their specialized fields, and these forms are acceptable for use in publications falling within the respective classes.

The same forms of abbreviations should be used throughout a job. Standard and easily understood forms are preferable. Abbreviations not generally known should be followed in the text by the spelled-out forms in parentheses the first time they occur; in tabular and leader work such explanatory matter should be supplied in a footnote. As the printer cannot rewrite the copy, the author should supply these explanatory forms.

Abbreviations of measure should be used only with figures; similarly many other abbreviations should not appear in isolation; for example, pressure is measured in foot-pounds *not* pressure is measured in ft.-lb.; John was graduated with a bachelor of arts degree *not* John was graduated with a B. A. degree; Boise is on mountain standard time *not* Boise is on m. s. t.; etc.

Avoid dividing the elements of a single abbreviation, such as *a. m.*, *kw.-hr.*, *f. o. b.*, and *G. m. a. t.*, at the end of a line.

Capitals, hyphens, periods, and spacing

59. In general, an abbreviation follows the capitalization and hyphenation of the word or words abbreviated. It is followed by a period unless otherwise indicated.

c. o. d.

ft.-lb.

St.

(a) Unless copy is marked otherwise, points and spaces are omitted after initials used as shortened names of governmental agencies and of other organized bodies. (For list of Government agencies see latest edition of United States Government Manual, issued by Office of War Information.)

NYA

TVA

AAA

Geographic terms

60. The words *United States* are abbreviated if preceding the word *Government* or the name of a Government organization in parentheses,

footnotes, sidenotes, tables, and leader work; also in all cases if preceding the name of a Government vessel.

U. S. Government

U. S. Congress

U. S. House of Representatives

U. S. Senate

U. S. National Museum

U. S. monitor *Nantucket*

U. S. S. *Brooklyn* (note abbreviation for ship)

61. In other than formal usage Canal Zone, Philippine Islands, Puerto Rico, Territory of Hawaii, Virgin Islands, and the names of States of the United States (except Idaho, Iowa, Maine, Ohio, and Utah) are abbreviated when immediately following any geographic term, including armory, arsenal, air base, aviation field, barrack, fort, Indian agency, military camp, national cemetery, national forest, national park, navy yard, reservation (forest, Indian, or military), or reserve or station (military or naval).

Richmond, Va.

Anne Arundel County, Md.

Mount Rainier National Forest, Wash.

Stone Mountain, Ga.

but Leavenworth freight yards, Kansas

Altoona sidetrack, Wisconsin

Approved forms of abbreviations:

Ala.	Ga.	Miss.	N. Y.	Tex.
Ariz.	Ill.	Mo.	Okla.	T. H.
Ark.	Ind.	Mont.	Oreg.	Va.
Calif.	Kans.	N. C.	Pa.	V. I.
Colo.	Ky.	N. Dak.	P. I.	Vt.
Conn.	La.	Nebr.	P. R.	Wash.
C. Z.	Mass.	Nev.	R. I.	Wis.
D. C.	Md.	N. H.	S. C.	W. Va.
Del.	Mich.	N. J.	S. Dak.	Wyo.
Fla.	Minn.	N. Mex.	Tenn.	

(a) The names of other insular possessions, Alaska, and foreign countries are not abbreviated.

62. The words *street*, *avenue*, *place*, *road*, *square*, *boulevard*, *terrace*, *drive*, *court*, and *building*, following name or number, are abbreviated in footnotes, sidenotes, tables, and leader work. For the numbered streets or avenues, figures are used in footnotes, sidenotes, tables, and leader work; elsewhere the numbered streets and avenues are spelled out.

First Street NW.; Ninth Avenue; *also* in parentheses: (Ninth Avenue); I

Street NW.; North First Street; One Hundred and Twenty-first Street

but E Street East (to prevent confusion); *also* West, North, South

63. The words *county*, *fort*, *mount*, *point*, and *port* are not abbreviated.

Descriptions of tracts of land

64. In the description of tracts of public land the following abbreviations are used (periods being omitted after abbreviated compass directions that immediately precede and close up on figures):

SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 4, T. 12 S., R. 15 E., of the Boise meridian
lot 6, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 4, T. 6 N., R. 1 W.

N $\frac{1}{2}$ sec. 20, T. 7 N., R. 2 W., sixth principal meridian

Tps. 9, 10, 11, and 12 S., Rs. 12 and 13 W.

Tps. 2 S., Rs. 8, 9, and 10 E., sec. 26

T. 3 S., R. 1 E., sec. 34, W $\frac{1}{2}$ E $\frac{1}{2}$, W $\frac{1}{2}$, and W $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$
sec. 32 (with or without a township number)

(a) In such descriptions where fractions are spelled out, *half* and *quarter* are used (not *one-half* or *one-quarter*).

south half of T. 47 N., R. 64 E.

Names and titles

65. Christian names are abbreviated only if it is necessary to save space, and an apostrophe is not used.

Benj.	Edw.	Saml.
Danl.	Jas.	Thos.

(a) The following forms are not always abbreviations, and copy should be followed as to periods:

Al	Ben	Fred	Will
Alex	Ed	Sam	

(b) In signatures the form used by the signer must be retained.

George Wythe	Geo. Taylor
--------------	-------------

66. In firm names, if it is not necessary to preserve the full legal title, the forms *Bro.*, *Bros.*, *Co.*, *Corp.*, *Ltd.*, *Inc.*, and *&* are used.

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.	Chesapeake & Delaware Canal
Jones Bros. & Co.	Vic Sport Shop, Inc.
Maryland Steamship Co., Ltd.	Hough Shade Corp.
Smith & Bro.	

(a) The words *Company* and *Corporation* are not abbreviated in names of units of the Federal Government.

Metals Reserve Company	Disaster Loan Corporation
------------------------	---------------------------

(b) In parentheses, footnotes, sidenotes, tables, and leader work, abbreviate the words *railroad* and *railway* (*R. R.* and *Ry.*), except in such names as "Washington Railway & Electric Co." and "Florida Railroad & Navigation Corp.," also *steamship* (*S. S.*), when preceding name.

(c) In the names of informal companionships the word *and* is spelled out.

Gilbert and Sullivan	Cuvier and Valenciennes
----------------------	-------------------------

67. In other than formal usage a civil, military, or naval title preceding a name is abbreviated if followed by Christian name or initial; but *Mr.*, *Mrs.*, *M.*, *MM.*, *Messrs.*, *Mlle.*, *Mme.*, and *Dr.* are abbreviated with or without Christian name or initial.

Adjt.	Insp. Gen.	Prof.
Adjt. Gen.	Judge Adv. Gen.	Pvt.
Asst. Surg.	Lt.	Q. M. Gen.
Brig. Gen.	Lt. Col.	Q. M. Sgt.
Bvt.	Lt. Comdr.	Rear Adm.
Capt.	Lt. Gen.	Sic (no periods)
Col.	Lt. Gov.	Second Lt.
Com. Sgt.	Lt. (jg)	Sgt.
Corp.	Maj.	Sgt. Maj.
First Lt.	Maj. Gen.	Supt.
First Sgt.	Orderly Sgt.	Surg.
Gen.	Ord. Sgt. (Ordnance Ser- geant)	Surg. Gen.
Gov.	Passed Asst. Surg.	Surg. Maj.
Hosp. Sgt.	Pfc (no periods)	Third Lt. Eng.
Hosp. Steward		

(a) The titles *admiral*, *commander*, and *commodore* are not abbreviated.

(b) The words *honorable* and *reverend* are abbreviated when followed by the first name, the initials, or the appropriate title unless preceded by *the*.

Hon. Elihu Root; the Honorable Elihu Root; the Honorable Mr. Root
Rev. Allen A. Stockdale; Rev. Dr. Stockdale (*not* Rev. Stockdale)
the Reverend Dr. Graham; the Reverend Graham
Rt. Rev. James E. Freeman; the Right Reverend James E. Freeman

(c) The following and similar abbreviations are used after a name:

Esq., Jr., Sr.
2d, 3d (*not* preceded by comma).
Degrees: LL. D., M. A., Ph. D., etc.
Fellowships, orders, etc.: F. R. S., K. C. B., etc.

(d) The abbreviation *Esq.*, *not* generally used in the United States, and the other complimentary titles, such as *Mr.*, *Mrs.*, and *Dr.*, should *not* appear in combination with any other title or with abbreviations indicating scholastic degrees.

John L. Smith, Esq., *not* Mr. John L. Smith, Esq., *nor* John L. Smith, Esq., A. M.; *but* James A. Jones, Jr., Esq.
Ford Maddox, A. B., Ph. D., *not* Mr. Ford Maddox, A. B., Ph. D.
George Gray, M. D., *not* Mr. George Gray, M. D., *nor* Dr. George Gray, M. D.

(e) *Sr.* and *Jr.* should *not* be used without Christian name or initials, but may be used in combination with any title.

A. K. Jones, Jr., *not* Jones, Jr., *nor* Mr. Jones, Jr.
President J. B. Nelson, Jr.

(f) When name is followed by abbreviations designating religious, fraternal, or honorary orders and scholastic degrees, these should be arranged in this sequence: Orders, religious first; theological degrees; academic degrees earned in course; and honorary degrees in order of bestowal.

Henry L. Brown, D. D., A. M., D. Lit.
T. E. Holt, C. S. C., S. T. Lr., LL. D., Ph. D.

(g) In addresses, signatures, lists of names, including leader work, but *not* in tables nor in center heads, *Mr.*, *Mrs.*, and other titles preceding a name and *Esq.*, *Jr.*, *Sr.*, *2d*, and *3d* following a name are set in roman caps and lower case if the name is in caps and small caps or in caps and lower case; if the name is all in caps, they are set in caps and small caps, if small caps are available—otherwise in caps and lower case. (See also par. 222, p. 139.)

Parts of publications

68. For parts of publications mentioned in parentheses, footnotes, sidenotes, lists of references, synonymies, tables, and leader work, and followed by figures, letters, or Roman numerals, the following abbreviations are used:

art., arts. (article, articles)
bull., bulls. (bulletin, bulletins)
ch., chs. (chapter, chapters)
fig., figs. (figure, figures)
No., Nos. (number, numbers)
p., pp. (page, pages)
par., pars. (paragraph, paragraphs)
pl., pls. (plate, plates)

pt., pts. (part, parts)
sec., secs. (section, sections)
subpar., subpars. (subparagraph, subparagraphs)
subsec., subsecs. (subsection, subsections)
supp., supps. (supplement, supplements)
vol., vols. (volume, volumes)

(a) The words *article* and *section* at beginning of paragraphs are abbreviated and set in caps and small caps, except that the first of a series is spelled out.

ART. 2; SEC. 2; etc.; *but* ARTICLE 1; SECTION 1
ART. II; SEC. II; etc.; *but* ARTICLE I; SECTION I

Terms relating to Congress

69. For the words *Congress* and *session* in parentheses, footnotes, sidenotes, lists of references, synonymies, tables, and leader work, the following abbreviations are used (note punctuation):

72d Cong., 1st sess.
1st sess. 72d Cong.
Public, No. 64, 74th Cong.

70. In references to bills, resolutions, documents, and reports in parentheses, footnotes, sidenotes, tables, and leader work, the following abbreviations are used:

H. R. 416 (House bill)	S. J. Res. 45 (Senate joint resolution)
S. 116 (Senate bill)	H. Doc. 35 (House document)
H. Res. 5 (House resolution)	S. Doc. 62 (Senate document)
H. Con. Res. 10 (House concurrent resolution)	H. Rept. 214 (House report)
H. J. Res. 21 (House joint resolution)	S. Rept. 410 (Senate report)
S. Res. 50 (Senate resolution)	Ex. Doc. 20 (Executive document)
S. Con. Res. 17 (Senate concurrent resolution)	Misc. Doc. 16 (miscellaneous document)
	Public Res. 47

71. References to statutes in parentheses, footnotes, sidenotes, tables, and leader work are abbreviated as follows:

Rev. Stat. (Revised Statutes)
Supp. Rev. Stat. (Supplement to the Revised Statutes)
Stat. L. (Statutes at Large)

Calendar divisions

72. The names of months (except May, June, July) followed by the day are abbreviated in tables, sidenotes, and leader work as follows:

Jan.	Apr.	Sept.	Nov.
Feb.	Aug.	Oct.	Dec.
Mar.			

(a) Spell out the name of a month occurring in parentheses or brackets in text or in a text footnote when not used as a citation.

On January 25 (we had commenced on December 26) the work was finished.
Citation: (Op. Atty. Gen., Dec. 4, 1925)

(b) In narrow columns of tables the names of months may be abbreviated even if standing alone.

73. The names of days of the week are preferably not abbreviated, but the following forms are used, if necessary, in lists or in narrow columns in tables:

Mon.	Thurs.	Sat.
Tues.	Fri.	Sun.
Wed.		

Standard abbreviations

74. The following abbreviations are in general use:

A. B. or B. A., bachelor of arts	abs. re. (absente reo), the defendant
ab ex. (ab extra), from without	being absent
ab init. (ab initio), from the beginning	a. c., alternating current

- A. D. (anno Domini), in the year of our Lord
 ad fin. (ad finem), to the end
 ad h. l. (ad hunc locum), at the place
 ad inf. (ad infinitum), to infinity
 ad init. (ad initium), at the beginning
 ad int. (ad interim), in the interim
 ad lib. (ad libitum), at pleasure
 ad loc. (ad locum), at the place
 ad us. (ad usum), according to custom
 ad val. (ad valorem), according to the value
 AEF, American Expeditionary Forces
 a. k. a., also known as
 A. M. (anno mundi), in the year of the world
 A. M. or M. A., master of arts
 a. m. (ante meridiem), before noon
 antilog (no period), antilogarithm
 approx., approximately
 A. S. N., Army serial number (assigned each man)
 a. s. t., Atlantic standard time
 A. t., Atlantic time
 A. U. C. (anno urbis conditae), in the year the city (Rome) was founded
 AUS, Army of the United States
 Ave., avenue
 a. w. l., absent with leave (over leave)
 a. w. o. l., absent without official leave
 B. C., before Christ
 b. hp., brake horsepower
 Bldg., building
 B. Lit(t). or Lit(t). B., bachelor of literature
 Blvd., boulevard
 b. o., buyer's option
 b. p., boiling point
 b. p. d., barrels per day
 B. S. or B. Sc., bachelor of science
 B. t. u., British thermal units
 ca. (circa), about
 cc., cubic centimeter
 C. Cls., Court of Claims
 C. Cls. R., Court of Claims Reports
 cd.-ft., cord-foot
 cf. (confer), compare
 c. f. m., cubic feet per minute
 c. f. s., cubic feet per second
 c.-h., candle-hour
 c. i. f., cost, insurance, and freight
 c. m., circular mil (wire measure)
 c. o. d., cash on delivery
 cos (no period), cosine
 cosh (no period), hyperbolic cosine
 cot (no period), cotangent
 coth (no period), hyperbolic cotangent
 c. p., chemically pure
 c. p. a., certified public accountant
 csc (no period), cosecant
 csch (no period), hyperbolic cosecant
 c. s. t., central standard time
 Ct., court
 c. t., central time
 db (no period), decibel
 d. b. a., doing business as
 d. b. h., diameter at breast height
 d. c., direct current
 D. D., doctor of divinity
 D. D. S., doctor of dental surgery
 D. Lit(t). or Lit(t). D., doctor of literature
 D. V. M., doctor of veterinary medicine
 Dr., doctor; drive
 do. (ditto), the same
 D. P. H., doctor of public health
 D. P. Hy., doctor of public hygiene
 Dr., doctor; drive
 e. d. t., eastern daylight time
 e. g. (exempli gratia), for example
 8°, octavo
 e. m. f., electromotive force
 e. o. m., end of month
 e. s. t., eastern standard time
 e. s. u., electrostatic unit
 e. t., eastern time
 et al. (et alii, et aliae), and others
 etc. (et cetera), and so forth
 et seq. (et sequentes, et sequentia), and the following
 et ux. (et uxor), and wife
 et vir. (et viri), and husband
 f., ff., and following page (pages)
 f. a. s., free along ship
 f. o. b., free on board
 F. R. S., Fellow of the Royal Society
 f°, folio
 4°, quarto
 ft. b. m., feet board measure
 ft.-c., foot-candle
 ft.-l., foot-lambert
 ft.-lb., foot-pound
 G. A. R., Grand Army of the Republic
 g. c. d., greatest common divisor
 G. c. t., Greenwich civil time
 G. m. a. t., Greenwich mean astronomical time
 G. m. t., Greenwich mean time
 HE (no periods), high explosive
 hp., horsepower
 ibid. (ibidem), in the same place
 id. (idem), the same
 i. e. (id est), that is
 i. hp., indicated horsepower
 infra dig. (infra dignitatem), undignified
 in lim. (in limine), at the outset
 in.² or sq. in., square inch
 in.³ or cu. in., cubic inch
 I O U (no periods), I owe you
 i. q. (idem quod), the same as
 I. Q., intelligence quotient
 jg (no periods), junior grade
 K. C. B., Knight Commander of the Bath
 kv.-a., kilovolt-ampere
 kw.-hr., kilowatt-hour
 lat., latitude
 lb. ap., pound, apothecary's
 lb. av., pound, avoirdupois
 l. c. l., less than carload lot
 l. c. m., least common multiple

- LL. B., bachelor of laws
 LL. D., doctor of laws
 loc. cit. (loco citato), in the place cited
 log (no period), logarithm
 long., longitude
 L. S. (locus sigilli), place of the seal
 l. t., local time
 l. s. t., local standard time
 M (no period), thousand
 m. (meridies), noon
 M b. m., thousand (feet) board measure
 memo (no period), memorandum
 m. m. f., magnetomotive force
 m. p., melting point
 ms. mss., manuscript, manuscripts
 m. s. t., mountain standard time
 m. t., mountain time
 n. b. (nota bene), note well, take notice
 n. e. s., not elsewhere specified
 n. l. (non licet), it is not permitted; (non liquet), it is not clear
 No., Nos., number, numbers
 n. o. i. b. n., not otherwise indexed by name
 nol-pros (nolle prosequi), to be unwilling to prosecute
 non-pros (non prosequitur) (v.), he does not prosecute
 non seq. (non sequitur), it does not follow
 n. o. p., not otherwise provided (for)
 n. s. p. f., not specifically provided for
 o. c., on center
 O. K., O. K.'d, O. K.'ing, O. K.'s
 op. cit. (opere citato), in the work cited
 O. S., Old Style (before 1752)
 pct., percent (no period), per centum
 p. ex. (par exemple), for example
 Pfc (no periods), private first class
 Phar. D., doctor of pharmacy
 Ph. B. or B. Ph., bachelor of philosophy
 Ph. D. or D. Ph., doctor of philosophy
 Ph. G., graduate in pharmacy
 Pl., place
 p. m. (post meridiem), afternoon
 p. o. d., pay on delivery
 p. o. r., pay on return
 p. p. i., policy proof of interest
 p. p. m., parts per million
 p., pp., page, pages
 p. q., previous question
 pro tem. (pro tempore), temporarily
 P. S. (post scriptum), postscript
 p. s. i., pounds per square inch
 P. s. t., Pacific standard time
 P. t., Pacific time
 p. t. o., please turn over
 q., qq., question, questions
 Q. E. D. (quod erat demonstrandum), which was to be demonstrated
 q. v. (quod vide), which see
 radar (no periods), radio aircraft discovery and recognition
 Rd., road
 r. f., radio frequency
 r. m. s., root mean square
 r. p. m., revolutions per minute
 r. p. s., revolutions per second
 R. R., railroad
 Ry., railway
 sc. (scilicet), namely (see also ss)
 s. d. (sine die), without date
 sec (no period), secant
 sec.-ft., second-foot
 sech (no period), hyperbolic secant
 2d, second
 ser., series
 sic (no period), thus
 sin (no period), sine
 sinh (no period), hyperbolic sine
 s. l. (sine loco), without place
 s. o., seller's option
 1st (no periods), seaman first class
 S O S (no periods), wireless distress signal
 s. p. (sine prole), without issue
 sp. gr., specific gravity
 Sq., square
 ss (no period) (scilicet), namely (in law) (see also sc.)
 S. S., steamship
 S. S. F., standard Saybolt furol
 S. S. U., standard Saybolt universal
 St., Ste., SS., Saint, Sainte, Saints
 St., street
 T., Tps., township, townships
 tan (no period), tangent
 tanh (no period), hyperbolic tangent
 TB (no periods), tuberculosis
 Ter., terrace
 3d, third
 t. l. o., total loss only
 t. m., true mean
 TNT (no periods), trinitrotoluol
 U. S. A., United States of America
 U. S. Army, United States Army
 U S 40 (no periods), U. S. No. 40 (with periods), United States Highway No. 40
 U. S. S. R., Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
 u. t., universal time
 v. or vs. (versus), against
 viz (no period) (videlicet), namely
 wf (no periods), wrong font
 WMAL, etc. (no periods), radio station

(a) The words *infra* and *supra* are not abbreviated.

(b) Even in commercial correspondence do not abbreviate *instant*, *proximo*, and *ultimo*.

Terms of measure

75. Compass directions are abbreviated as follows:

N.	E.	S.	W.	10° N. 25° W.
NE.	SW.	NNW.	ESE.	NW. by N. ¼ W.

76. The words *latitude* and *longitude*, followed by figures, are abbreviated in parentheses, footnotes, sidenotes, tables, and leader work, and the figures are always closed up.

lat. 52°33'05'' N.
long. 13°21'10'' E.

77. Temperature and gravity are expressed in figures with the degree mark; the following abbreviations are used:

C., centigrade	B., Baumé
F., Fahrenheit	API, American Petroleum Institute
Cel., Celsius	Twad., Twaddell
R., Réaumur	32° F.
K., Kelvin	273.1° K.
Abs., absolute	18° API

78. References to meridian in statements of time are abbreviated as follows:

10 a. m.	12 m. (noon)
2:30 p. m. (equal space each side of colon)	12 p. m. (midnight)

(a) The word *o'clock* should not be used with the above abbreviations.

79. Metric abbreviations are set in lower case, the same form being used for both singular and plural. The preferred abbreviation for *cubic centimeter* is *cc.*; use *cm.*³ only when requested by department.

Prefixes and their meaning

m.	milli = one-thousandth (0.001)
c.	centi = one-hundredth (0.01)
d.	deci = one-tenth (0.1)
[The unit equals 1]	
dk.	deka = ten (10)
h.	hecto = one hundred (100)
k.	kilo = one thousand (1,000)

Metric units

m.	meter (for length)
gm.	gram (for weight or mass)
l.	liter (for capacity)

Length

km.	kilometer
hm.	hectometer
dkm.	dekameter
m.	meter
dm.	decimeter
cm.	centimeter
mm.	millimeter
μ	micron (0.001 mm.)
mμ	millimicron

Area

km. ²	square kilometer
hm. ²	square hectometer
dkm. ²	square dekameter
m. ²	square meter
dm. ²	square decimeter
cm. ²	square centimeter
mm. ²	square millimeter
μ ²	square micron

Volume

km. ³	cubic kilometer
hm. ³	cubic hectometer
dkm. ³	cubic dekameter
m. ³	cubic meter
dm. ³	cubic decimeter
cm. ³	cubic centimeter
mm. ³	cubic millimeter
μ ³	cubic micron

Weight

kg.	kilogram
hg.	hectogram
dkg.	dekagram
gm.	gram
dg.	decigram
cg.	centigram
mg.	milligram

Land area

ha.	hectare
a.	are
ca.	centare

Capacity of containers

kl.	kiloliter
hl.	hectoliter
dkl.	dekaliter
l.	liter
dl.	deciliter
cl.	centiliter
ml.	milliliter

(a) A similar plan of abbreviation applies to any unit based on the metric system.

A. angstrom	j. joule	kv.-a. kilovolt-ampere
a. ampere	mc. megacycle	kw. kilowatt
c. cycle (kc. only)	ohm, not abbreviated	mf. millifarad
d. dyne	v. volt	μf. microfarad (one-millionth of a farad)
e. erg	w. watt	μμ one-millionth of a micron
f. farad	kc. kilocycle	
h. henry	kv. kilovolt	

80. The following forms are used when units of English weight and measure and units of time are abbreviated, the same form of abbreviation being used for both singular and plural:

<i>Length</i>	<i>Weight</i>
in., inch	gr., grain
ft., foot	dr., dram
yd., yard	oz., ounce
mile(s), not abbreviated	lb., pound
	cwt., hundredweight
	dwt., pennyweight
	ton(s), not abbreviated
<i>Area and volume</i>	<i>Capacity</i>
sq. in., in. ² , square inch	gill(s), not abbreviated
cu. in., in. ³ , cubic inch	pt., pint
sq. mile(s), square mile(s)	qt., quart
cu. ft., cubic foot	gal., gallon
	pk., peck
	bu., bushel
	bbl., barrel
<i>Time</i>	
yr., year	
mo., month	
day, not abbreviated	
hr., hour	
min., minute	
sec., second	

(a) In astrophysical and similar scientific matter, magnitudes and units of time may be expressed as follows, if so written in copy. (See also Clock time, p. 103.)

2^m35^h3^m9^s4.5^h

Money

81. The following are some of the abbreviations and symbols used for indicating money:

\$, dol. (dollars)	₱ (pesos)
c., ct., ¢ (cent, cents)	£ (pounds)
₺175 (Turkish)	s. (shillings)
\$US15,000	d. (pence)
\$Mex2,650	£12 16s. 8d. (not 12/16/8)

(For the abbreviations of other terms indicating foreign money, see p. 169.)

NUMERALS

(See also Tabular Work; Leader Work)

Arabic numerals are generally preferable to Roman numerals.

Most rules for the use of Arabic numerals are based on the general principle that they are used in expressions of quantity or measurement, in enumerations, and in matter that is primarily statistical; however, for special reasons, numbers are spelled out in certain connections. The following rules cover the most common conditions that require a choice between the use of Arabic numerals and words. Some of them, however, are based on typographic appearance rather than on the general principle stated above.

For better typographical appearance, Roman numerals alongside lower-cased words or Arabic numerals should be set in small caps: page II; pages III and 5; *but* Chapter III; George VI.

NUMBERS EXPRESSED IN FIGURES

Punctuation

82. The comma is used in a number containing four or more digits, except in serial numbers, common and decimal fractions, astronomical time, and kilocycles and meters of not more than four figures pertaining to radio.

Quantities and measurements

83. Quantities and measurements are expressed in figures.

Age:

6 years old
52 years 10 months 6 days
a 3-year-old

Clock time (see also Time):

4:30 p. m. (use thin colon)
10 o'clock or 10 p. m. (preferably not 10 o'clock p. m.)
half past 4
4^h30^m or 4.5^h, in scientific work, if so written in copy
0025, 2359 (astronomical time)

Dates:

June 1935; June 29, 1935 (*not* June, 1935, nor June 29th, 1935)
March 6 to April 15, 1935 (*not* March 6, 1935, to April 15, 1935)
May, June, and July, 1935 (*but* June and July 1935)
the 2d (or 3d) instant
4th of July (*but* Fourth of July, meaning the holiday)
the 1st [day] of the month (*but* the last of April or the first of May, not referring to specific days)

In referring to a fiscal year, consecutive years, or a continuous period of 2 years or more, when contracted, the forms 1906-38, 1931-32, 1801-2, 1875-79 are used (*but* 1895-1914, 1900-1901); for two or more separate years not representing a continuous period a comma is used instead of a dash (1875, 1879); if the word *from* precedes the year or the word *inclusive* follows it, the second year is not shortened and the word *to* is used in lieu of the dash (from 1933 to 1936; 1935 to 1936, inclusive).

In dates, *A. D.* precedes the year (*A. D.* 937); *B. C.* follows the year (254 *B. C.*).

Decimals: In text a cipher should be supplied before a decimal point if there is no unit, and ciphers should be omitted after a decimal point unless they indicate exact measurement.

0.25 inch
silver 0.900 fine
specific gravity 0.9547
gage height 10.0 feet

but .30 caliber (meaning 0.30 inch, bore of small arms);
30 calibers (length)

Degrees, etc. (spaces omitted):

longitude 77°04'06'' E.
latitude 49°26'14'' N.
35° 30' (spaced), land distance, etc.
a polariscope test of 85°
45.5° to 49.5° below zero
an angle of 57°

strike N. 16° E.
dip 47° W., or 47° N. 31° W.
gravity 16.6° B.
25'.5 or 25.5', as in copy
but two degrees of justice; 12 degrees of freedom

Market quotations:

4½-percent bonds
Liberty bonds sell at 95
Metropolitan Railroad, 109

gold is 109
wheat at 42
sugar, .03

Mathematical expressions:

multiplied by 3

divided by 6

Measurements:

110 meters
about 10 yards
8 by 12 inches
(or 8 x 12 inches or 8" x 12")
2 feet by 1 foot 8 inches by
1 foot 3 inches
1½ miles
6 acres
40 bushels
1 gallon
3 ems

20/20 (vision)
60μ
2,500 horsepower
15 cubic yards
6-pounder
80 foot-pounds
10s (for yarns and threads)
but tenpenny nail; fourfold;
three-ply; five votes; six bales

Money:

\$3.65; \$0.75; 75 cents
\$3 per 200 pounds
75 cents apiece
3¢ to 5¢ (no spaces)
Rs.3,225,644 (Indian rupees)

2.5 francs or fr.2.5
£2 4s. 6d.
£T175
65 yen
₹265

Percentage:

12 percent; 25.5 percent; 0.5 percent (or one-half of 1 percent)
3.65 bonds; 3.65's, 5-20 bonds; 5-20's; 4½'s; 3's
50-50 (colloquial expression)

Proportion:

1 to 4
1:62,500 (equal space each side of colon)
1-3-5

Time (see also Clock time):

6 hours 8 minutes 20 seconds
10 years 3 months 29 days
but four centuries; three decades

8 days
7 minutes
1 month

Unit modifiers:

5-day week
8-year-old wine
8-hour day

10-foot pole
½-inch pipe
but six-room house

(a) The degree mark is always used in lieu of the word *degree* following a figure denoting measurement. Any symbol that is set close up to figures, such as the degree mark, Greek mu, or commercial c (°, μ, ¢), is used after each figure.

45° to 65° F., not 45 to 65° F.

5'-7' long, not 5-7' long

Numbers and numbers in series

84. The use of figures for numbers and numbers in series is as follows:

(a) In groups of two or more numbers any one of which is 10 or more. A unit of quantity or measurement as defined in paragraph 83,

which is always expressed in figures, is not considered a part of a group of numbers.

That occurred four out of five times.

There were 3 committees each consisting of 10 men.

The farmer owned 8 horses and 10 cows.

There were five men, three women, and nine children on the bus.

The six-room house was completed in a 5-day week.

The five girls and four boys each earned $8\frac{1}{2}$ cents an hour.

Those two men dug nine post holes 2 feet deep.

The three boys ran 1 mile in 8 minutes.

That man has had 3 suits, 2 pairs of shoes, and 10 hats in the past 2 years, and they cost him \$150.

That man has had three suits, two pairs of shoes, and five hats in the past 2 years, and they cost him \$150.

There were 3 six-room houses, 5 four-room houses, and 3 two-room cottages, and they were built by 20 men in three 5-day weeks.

There were three six-room houses, five four-room houses, and three two-room cottages, and they were built by eight men in six 5-day weeks.

(b) Isolated numbers of 10 or more.

50 ballots

24 horses

about 40 men

10 guns

nearly 10 miles

10 times as large

(c) Serial numbers.

Bulletin 725

Genesis 39: 20 (full space after colon)

Document 71

Metropolitan 9020 (telephone number)

pages 352-357

the year 1931

paragraph 1

1721-1727 St. Clair Avenue

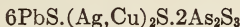
290 U. S. 325

Letters Patent No. 189,463

(d) A colon preceding figures does not affect their use.

Chemical formulas

85. In chemical formulas ordinary figures are used before the symbol or group of symbols to which they relate and inferior figures after the symbol.



Fractions

86. Built fractions ($\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2954}$) are used in text, but the shilling mark with full-sized figures ($\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2954}$) may be used if specially requested. A comma will not be used in any part of a built-up fraction of four or more digits or in decimals.

87. Fractions are used in a unit modifier.

$\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe

NUMBERS SPELLED OUT

88. Numbers are generally spelled out at the beginning of a sentence. In technical matter, Q. and A. matter in testimony and hearings, etc., Arabic numerals are used at the beginning of a sentence for years, sums of money of \$1 or over, decimals, street numbers, and other cumbersome expressions.

(a) A spelled out number should not be repeated in figures, except in legal documents. In such instances these forms will be observed:

five (5) dollars, *not* five dollars (5)

ten dollars (\$10), *not* ten (\$10) dollars

89. Numbers mentioned in connection with serious and dignified subjects are spelled out.

the Thirteen Original States

in the year nineteen hundred and forty-four (in formal documents)

the Seventy-eighth Congress

millions for defense but not one cent for tribute

(a) Numbers expressing time, money, or measurement separated from their unit descriptions are spelled out if under 10. Treat alike all numbers in groups.

two or more separate years	four calendar years
six hard-earned dollars	nine so-called gallons
five successive years	but 5 up to 10 dollars
whether five or any number of years	

(b) Numbers larger than 1,000, if spelled out, should be in the following form:

two thousand and twenty
 one thousand eight hundred and fifty
 one hundred and fifty-two thousand three hundred and five
 eighteen hundred and fifty (serial number)

90. The following numbers are spelled out:

(a) Numbers of less than 100 preceding a compound modifier containing a figure.

two $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch boards	but 120 8-inch boards
twelve 6-inch guns	

(b) Indefinite expressions.

the early seventies; but the 1920's	in the eighties
between two and three hundred horses	but 1 to 3 million

(c) Numbers less than 10.

six horses	eight times as large
five wells	but $3\frac{1}{2}$ cans

(d) Ordinal numbers, except in dates and in technical work.

twentieth century
 sixty-sixth birthday
 One Hundred and Twenty-first Street
 but 121st St. in sidenotes, footnotes, tables, and leader work
 141st meridian, 32d parallel (in technical work)

91. In expressing large numbers the word *million* (or a similar larger group term) may be spelled out.

20 million	25½ million dollars
4 millions	2¾ billions

92. Related numbers close together at the beginning of a sentence are treated alike.

Fifty or sixty miles away is snow-clad Mount McKinley.

93. Round numbers are spelled out.

a hundred cows	forty-odd people
a thousand dollars	one-hundred-and-odd men
a million and a half	one-hundred-odd pupils
one or two millions	two-hundred-and-fifty-fold

94. Fractions standing alone are generally spelled out.

three-fourths of an inch	one-tenth
one-half inch	one-hundredth
one-fourth inch	two one-hundredths
or, if copy so reads:	one-thousandth
three-quarters of an inch	five one-thousandths
half an inch	but $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ cans
a quarter of an inch	

SIGNS AND SYMBOLS

The increased use of signs and symbols and their importance in technical and scientific work have emphasized the necessity of standardization on a national basis and of the consistent use of the standard forms.

Certain symbols are well standardized—number symbols (the digits, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9), letter symbols (the letters of the alphabet, a, b, c, d, etc.), and graphic symbols (the mathematical signs +, −, ×, ÷). As heretofore, the Government Printing Office will furnish at cost new special symbols for technical matter when necessary.

In mathematical and chemical equations the signs ×, +, −, and ÷ are closed against accompanying symbols (see example, par. 95 (b)). When the × is used to indicate "crossed with" (in plant or animal breeding) or magnification, it will be separated from the accompanying words by a space. Thus: Early June × Bright; × 4.

Letter symbols

95. Letter symbols are set in italics without periods and are capitalized only if so shown in copy, since the capitalized form may have an entirely different meaning. However, a few symbols are set in roman if so indicated in copy.

(a) In mathematical equations use italic for all symbol letters—capitals, lower case, small capitals, and superiors and inferiors (exponents and subscripts)—and roman for figures, including superiors and inferiors.

(b) Inferiors precede superiors if they appear together. (For example, see par. 242, p. 146.)

$$\sqrt{\Phi} = \sum_{k=0}^m {}^{\epsilon}k (A_k \cos k\psi + B_k \sin k\psi)$$

$$\frac{e}{e_0} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\left[1 - (f/f_M)^2 + \frac{C_M}{c}\right]^2 + \left[\frac{r}{Xc_M}\right]^2}} \quad (15)$$

$$y + \sqrt{y^2 - k^2} = e^{\frac{x}{k} + c} = e^c e^{\frac{x}{k}} = c_1 e^{\frac{x}{k}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P &= w \int h dA = 2w \int_0^5 h \sqrt{25 - h^2} \cdot dh \\ &= \frac{250}{3} w = \frac{250}{3} (62.5) = 5208.3 \text{ lb.} \end{aligned}$$

Chemical symbols

96. The chemical elements are designated by the initial letter or a shortened form of the English or Latin name. Not being strictly symbols but rather abbreviations, they are set in roman, without periods.



Chemical elements

[Accepted names, symbols, and atomic numbers as officially approved by the International Committee on Atomic Weights of the International Union of Chemistry; eleventh report, issued in 1941]

Element	Symbol	Atomic number	Atomic weight	Element	Symbol	Atomic number	Atomic weight
Aluminum	Al	13	26.97	Molybdenum	Mo	42	95.95
Antimony	Sb	51	121.76	Neodymium	Nd	60	144.27
Argon	A	18	39.944	Neon	Ne	10	20.183
Arsenic	As	33	74.91	Nickel	Ni	28	58.69
Barium	Ba	56	137.36	Nitrogen	N	7	14.008
Beryllium	Be	4	9.02	Osmium	Os	76	190.2
Bismuth	Bi	83	209.00	Oxygen	O	8	16.0000
Boron	B	5	10.82	Palladium	Pd	46	106.7
Bromine	Br	35	79.916	Phosphorus	P	15	30.98
Cadmium	Cd	48	112.41	Platinum	Pt	78	195.23
Calcium	Ca	20	40.08	Potassium	K	19	39.096
Carbon	C	6	12.010	Praseodymium	Pr	59	140.92
Cerium	Ce	58	140.13	Protactinium	Pa	91	231
Cesium	Cs	55	132.91	Radium	Ra	88	226.05
Chlorine	Cl	17	35.457	Radon	Rn	86	222
Chromium	Cr	24	52.01	Rhenium	Re	75	186.31
Cobalt	Co	27	58.94	Rhodium	Rh	45	102.91
Columbium	Cb	41	92.91	Rubidium	Rb	37	85.48
Copper	Cu	29	63.57	Ruthenium	Ru	44	101.7
Dysprosium	Dy	66	162.46	Samarium	Sm	62	150.43
Erbium	Er	68	167.2	Scandium	Sc	21	45.10
Europium	Eu	63	152.0	Selenium	Se	34	78.96
Fluorine	F	9	19.00	Silicon	Si	14	28.06
Gadolinium	Gd	64	156.9	Silver	Ag	47	107.880
Gallium	Ga	31	69.72	Sodium	Na	11	22.997
Germanium	Ge	32	72.60	Strontium	Sr	38	87.63
Gold	Au	79	197.2	Sulfur	S	16	32.06
Hafnium	Hf	72	178.6	Tantalum	Ta	73	180.88
Helium	He	2	4.003	Tellurium	Te	52	127.61
Holmium	Ho	67	164.94	Terbium	Tb	65	159.2
Hydrogen	H	1	1.0080	Thallium	Tl	81	204.39
Indium	In	49	114.76	Thorium	Th	90	232.12
Iodine	I	53	126.92	Thulium	Tm	69	169.4
Iridium	Ir	77	193.1	Tin	Sn	50	118.70
Iron	Fe	26	55.85	Titanium	Ti	22	47.90
Krypton	Kr	36	83.7	Tungsten	W	74	183.92
Lanthanum	La	57	138.92	Uranium	U	92	238.07
Lead	Pb	82	207.21	Vanadium	V	23	50.95
Lithium	Li	3	6.940	Xenon	Xe	54	131.3
Lutecium	Lu	71	174.99	Ytterbium	Yb	70	173.04
Magnesium	Mg	12	24.32	Yttrium	Y	39	88.92
Manganese	Mn	25	54.93	Zinc	Zn	30	65.38
Mercury	Hg	80	200.61	Zirconium	Zr	40	91.22

Announcements of the discovery of the missing members of the series of 92 elements of the periodic system require further authentication to warrant acceptance by the International Committee on Atomic Weights of the International Union of Chemistry. Examples are actinium (atomic number 89), alabamine (85), illinium (61), masurium (43), polonium (84), virginium (87). If, as, and when these are duly authenticated the fact will be announced by inclusion in the official list approved by and promulgated by the International Committee on Atomic Weights of the International Union of Chemistry.

Standardized symbols

97. Symbols duly standardized through the procedure of any national qualified scientific, professional, or technical group are accepted as preferred forms within the field of the group. The issuing office desiring or requiring the use of such standardized symbols should see that copy is prepared accordingly.

List of signs and symbols

98. This list contains the signs and symbols frequently used in printing by this Office.

<i>Mathematics</i>	<i>Astronomy and meteorology</i>	<i>Physics and chemistry</i>
+ plus	☉ or ☼ Sun	HP horsepower
- minus	☿ Mercury	Δ increment
± plus or minus	♀ Venus	ω ohm
∓ minus or plus	♁ or ⊕ Earth	μ microhm
× multiplied by	♂ Mars	MΩ megohm
÷ divided by	♃ Jupiter	Φ magnetic flux
= equal to	♄ Saturn	Ψ dielectric flux; electrostatic flux
or ≠ not equal to	♅ Uranus	ρ resistivity
≈ or ≐ nearly equal to	♁ or ☾ New Moon	γ conductivity
≡ identical with	☾ First Quarter	Λ equivalent conductivity
≠ not identical with	☉ or ☼ Full Moon	ℜ reluctance
≅ equivalent	☾ Last Quarter	→ direction of flow
≠ difference between	♊ Conjunction	≡ electrical current
or - difference	♋ Opposition	pH potential hydrogen
≡ congruent with	♌ Trine	→ benzene ring
or > greater than	♍ Quadrature	⇌ yields
or ≧ not greater than	♎ Sextile	⇌ reversible reaction
or < less than	♏ Dragon's Head	↓ precipitate
or ≧ not less than	♐ Dragon's Tail	↑ gas
: is to; ratio	♑ Ceres	
:: as; proportion	♒ Pallas	
÷ geometric proportion	♓ Juno	
≅ approaches	♈ Vesta	
→ approaches limit of	♉ or ♊ Neptune	
α varies as	♈ Aries	
is part of	♉ Taurus	
∥ parallel	♊ Gemini	
⊥ perpendicular	♋ Cancer	
∠ angle	♌ Leo	
└ right angle	♍ Virgo	
△ triangle	♎ Libra	
□ square	♏ Scorpio	
▭ rectangle	♐ Sagittarius	
▭ parallelogram	♑ Capricornus	
○ circle	♒ Aquarius	
⌒ arc of circle	♓ Pisces	
≡ equilateral	☉ rain	
≡ equiangular	❄ snow	
√ radical; root; square root	☄ snow on ground	
√ cube root	← floating ice crystals	
√ fourth root	▲ hail	
Σ sum	△ sleet	
! or ⊐ product; factorial	√ frostwork	
∞ infinity	⊐ hoar frost	
∫ integral	≡ fog	
f function	∞ haze; dust haze	
∂ or δ differential; variation	⚡ thunder	
π pi	⚡ sheet lightning	
∴ therefore	① solar corona	
∵ because	⊕ solar halo	
— vinculum	⚡ thunderstorm	
() parentheses	↖ direction	
[] brackets		
{ } braces		
° degree		
' minute		
" second		

Biology

○	or ☉ or ① annual
⊙	or ② biennial
②	perennial
♂	or ♂ male
♀	female
□	male, in charts
○	female, in charts

Medicine and apothecary

℞	take (from latin <i>Recipe</i>)
ĀĀ or Ā or āā	of each (in doctor's prescription)
℔	pound
℥	ounce
ʒ	dram
℥	scruple
℥	pint
℥	fluid ounce
℥	fluid dram
℥	minim

Miscellaneous

&	or & and; ampersand
per	per
#	number
/	virgule; solidus; separator

PUNCTUATION

Punctuation is a device to clarify the meaning of written or printed language. Well-planned word order requires a minimum of punctuation. The trend toward less punctuation calls for skillful phrasing to avoid ambiguity and insure exact interpretation.

The general principles governing the use of punctuation are (1) that if it does not clarify the text it should be omitted and (2) that in the choice and placing of punctuation marks the sole aim should be to bring out more clearly the author's thought.

Parentheses, brackets, and dashes are always set in roman; other punctuation marks match the type of the words they adjoin.

Apostrophe

(See also Possessives and apostrophes, pp. 54-55.)

99. The apostrophe is used—

(a) To indicate a contraction.

it's (it is)

M'LEAN (c omitted in small capitals)

(b) To form the coined plurals of letters, figures, symbols, and words referred to as words.

WCTU's

2 by 4's or 2 x 4's (timber)

and's, if's, and but's

why's and wherefore's

(c) To form the possessive case.

John's
Burns'

Joneses'
Schmitz'

The Speaker of the
House's ruling

100. The apostrophe is omitted in abbreviations.

Danl.

Sgt.

Brace

101. The brace is used to show the relation of one line or group of lines to another group of lines. The point is placed toward the fewer number of lines, or, if the number of lines is the same, toward the single group.

Supervision of timber sales.	{	1-hour jobs	{ District 1 District 7	} 1½ hours' travel time--	{ Sales conducted monthly from May to July.	
		2-hour jobs	{ District 6 District 4			
		3-hour jobs	{ District 2 District 3			} 1 hour's travel time---
			{ District 3 District 5				} 2 hours' travel time----

Brackets

102. Brackets, in pairs, are used—

(a) To indicate a correction, a supplied omission, or an interpolation.

He came on the 3d [2d] of July.

Our conference [lasted] 2 hours.

The general [Washington] ordered him to leave.

The paper was as follows [reads]:

They fooled only themselves. [Laughter.]

Our party will always serve the people [applause], in spite of the opposition [loud applause]. (If more than one bracketed interpolation, both are included within the sentence.)

I do not know. [Continues reading:]

The WITNESS. He did it that way [indicating].

Q. (By Mr. SMITH.) Do you know these men [handing witness a list]?

The bill had *not* been paid. [*Italics ours.*]

(b) In bills, contracts, etc., to indicate matter that is to be omitted.

(c) In mathematics, to denote that enclosed matter is to be treated as a unit.

(d) A single bracket may be used to indicate matter overrun into an adjoining blank space.

Till one man's weakness grows the strength [of all.

Argentina: [710

Wireless, regulations of... 93, 682, 703,

103. When matter in brackets makes more than one paragraph, start each paragraph with a bracket and place the closing bracket at end of last paragraph.

Colon

104. The colon is used—

(a) To introduce a clause that summarizes the preceding clause.

Railroading is not a variety of outdoor sport: it is service.

(b) Before a final clause that summarizes preceding details. (See also par. 107 (d), p. 115.)

Give up conveniences; do not demand special privileges; do not stop work: these are necessary while we are at war.

(c) After a salutation.

MY DEAR SIR:

Ladies and Gentlemen: (flush)

(d) To introduce formally any matter that follows.

The following question came up for discussion: What policy should be adopted?

He said: [if direct quotation of more than a few words follows]

(e) In expressing clock time.

2:40 p. m. (use thin colon)

(f) After introductory lines in lists, tables, and leader work, if subentries follow.

Seward Peninsula:

Council district:

Northern Light Mining Co.

Wild Goose Trading Co.

Fairhaven district: Alaska Dredging Association.

(g) In Biblical and other citations (full space after colon).

Luke 4: 3.

I Corinthians xiii: 13.

Journal of Education 3: 342-358.

(h) In bibliographical references between place of publication and name of publisher.

Congressional Directory. Washington: U. S. Government Printing Office.

(i) In imprints before the year.

United States
Government Printing Office
Washington : 1944

(j) In proportions.

Concrete mixed 1:3:5 (use 9-unit center colons)
but 1-3-5 (when so in copy)

(k) Double colon as ratio sign.

1:2 :: 3:6 (use 9-unit center colon for single colons and thin colons to make double colon with thin space each side of double colon)

Comma

105. The comma is used—

(a) To separate two words or figures that might otherwise be misunderstood.

Instead of hundreds, thousands came.
Instead of 20, 50 came.
February 10, 1929.
In 1930, 400 men were dismissed.
To John, Smith was very kind.

(b) Before a direct quotation of only a few words following an introductory phrase.

He said, "Now or never."

(c) To indicate the omission of a word or words.

Then we had much; now, nothing.

(d) After each of a series of coordinate qualifying words.

short, swift streams; *but* short tributary streams

(e) Between an introductory modifying phrase and the subject modified.

Beset by the enemy, they retreated.

(f) Before *Jr.*, *Sr.*, *Esq.*, *Ph. D.*, *F. R. S.*, etc.

Henry Smith, Jr. Peter Johns, F. R. S.

(g) To set off parenthetical words, phrases, or clauses.

Mr. Jefferson, who was then Secretary of State, favored the location of the National Capital at Washington.

It must be remembered, however, that the Government had no guaranty.
It is obvious, therefore, that this office cannot function.

but:

The man who fell [restrictive clause] broke his back.
The dam which gave way [restrictive clause] was poorly constructed:
However desirable this may seem, it cannot be done.
He therefore gave up the search.

(h) To separate thousands, millions, etc., in numbers of four or more digits.

4,230

50,491

1,000,000

(i) After each member within a series of three or more words, phrases, letters, or figures used with *and* or *or*.

horses, mules, and cattle

Cloth is sold by the bolt, by the yard, or in remnants.

a, b, and c

6, 7, and 10

2 days, 3 hours, and 4 minutes (series); *but* 2 days 3 hours 4 minutes (age)

(j) Before the conjunction in a compound sentence if the second clause is complete with subject and predicate.

Fish, mollusks, and crustaceans were plentiful in the lakes, and turtles frequented the shores.

The boy went home alone, and his sister remained with the crowd.

(k) After a noun or phrase in direct address.

Senator, will the measure be defeated?

Mr. Chairman, I will reply to the gentleman later.

(l) Between title and name of organization in the absence of the words *of* or *of the*.

Chief, Division of Finance

chairman, Committee on Appropriations

colonel, Seventh Cavalry

president, Yale University

(m) Between the name and number of an organization.

Columbia Typographical Union, No. 101

General U. S. Grant Post, No. 25

(n) Inside closing quotation mark. (This is not intended to change existing practice in bills and other legislative work.)

He said "four," not "five."

Insert "growth," "production," or "manufacture," according to facts.

(o) To set off words or phrases in apposition.

Mr. Green, the lawyer, spoke for the defense.

Mr. Jones, attorney for the plaintiff, signed the petition.

(p) To set off contrasted statements.

Mr. Smith, not Mr. Black, was elected.

(q) After year in dates within sentence.

The reported dates of September 11, 1943, to June 12, 1944, were proved erroneous.

(r) After postal-delivery zone number, but not before it.

Cleveland 21, Ohio

Washington 11, D. C.

106. The comma is omitted—

(a) Between month and year in dates.

June 1938; 22d of May 1938; February and March 1938; *but* June 2,

1938; January, February, and March, 1938; January 24 A. D. 1938;

July 20, 46 B. C.; 15th of June A. D. 1938; 150 B. C.; 5 January 1944.

(b) In built-up fractions, decimals, and in serial numbers, except patent numbers.

page 2632

Metropolitan 9020 (telephone number)

1721-1727 St. Clair Avenue

Motor No. 189463

1450 kilocycles; 1100 meters (no comma unless more than four figures; radio only)

(c) Between superior letters or figures in footnote references.

Numerous instances may be cited.^{1 2}

- (d) Wherever possible without danger of ambiguity.

\$2 gold

\$2.50 United States currency

\$3.50 Mexican

Executive Order No. 21

General Order No. 12; *but* General Orders, No. 12

Public Law 37; Public Law No. 37; *but* Public, No. 37

My age is 30 years 6 months 12 days

John Lewis 2d

Thomas of Utah; Thomas of Oklahoma (duplicate names of Senators or Representatives in U. S. Congress)

Carroll of Carrollton; Henry of Navarre (places closely identified with the persons); *but* John Anstruther, of New York; President Hadley, of Yale University

- (e) Between two nouns one of which identifies the other.

The Labor Department's booklet *Infant Care* is a best seller.

- (f) Before ampersand (&).

Brown, Wilson & Co.

- (g) Before a dash.

- (h) In bibliographies between name of publication and volume or similar number.

American Library Association Bulletin 34: 238, April 1940.

Dash

107. The dash is used—

- (a) To mark a sudden break or abrupt change in thought.

He said—and no one contradicted him—"The battle is lost."

If the bill should pass—which God forbid!—the service will be wrecked.

The auditor—shall we call him a knave or a fool?—approved an inaccurate statement.

- (b) To indicate an interruption or an unfinished word or sentence.

A 2-em dash will be used when the interruption is by a person other than the speaker and a 1-em dash will show self-interruption.

"Such an idea can scarcely be——"

"The word 'donation'——"

"The word 'dona——', "

He said: "Give me lib——"

The bill reads "repeal," not "am——"

Q. Did you see——A. No, sir.

Mr. Brown (reading):

The report goes on to say that—

Observe this closely—

during the fiscal year * * *.

- (c) Instead of commas or parentheses, if the meaning may thus be clarified.

These are shore deposits—gravel, sand, and clay—but marine sediments underlie them.

- (d) Before a final clause that summarizes a series of ideas. (See also par. 104 (b), p. 112.)

Freedom of speech, freedom of worship, freedom from want, freedom from fear—these are the fundamentals of moral world order.

- (e) After a word or phrase set in a separate line, if followed by elements at the beginning of each line of which the word or phrase is implied.

I recommend—

That we accept the rules.

That we also publish them.

- (f) With a preceding question mark, in lieu of a colon.

How can you explain this?—"Fee paid, \$5."

(g) Sometimes, in lieu of opening quotation marks, in French, Spanish, and Italian dialog.

(h) To precede a credit line or a run-in credit or signature.

Still achieving, still pursuing,
Learn to labor and to wait.

—*Longfellow.*

Every man's work shall be made manifest.—I Corinthians 3: 13.
This statement is open to question.—GERALD H. FORSYTHE.

(i) After a period following a run-in side head.

(j) To separate run-in questions and answers in testimony.

Q. Did he go?—A. No.

(k) En dashes are used in connected combinations of figures, letters, or figures and letters; they will also be used in the absence of the word *to* when denoting a period of time.

1935–37
exhibit 6–A
5–20 bonds

DC–14
4–H Club
KB–AL

January–June
Monday–Friday
\$15–\$20

108. The dash is not used—

(a) At the beginning of any line of type, except as indicated in paragraphs (g) and (h) above.

(b) Immediately after a comma, colon, or semicolon.

Ellipsis

109. Marks of ellipsis—asterisks (or periods if specifically prepared)—are used to indicate the omission of part of a quotation.

Three asterisks, separated by em quads, are used to denote an ellipsis in text; if periods are used instead of asterisks, they are separated by en quads. Neither asterisks nor periods are overrun at the end of a paragraph.

In 26½-pica or wider measure, “line of stars” means seven asterisks indented 2 ems at each end of the line, with the remaining space divided evenly between the asterisks. In measures less than 26½ picas five stars are used. If two or more sizes of type are used on a page, 10-point asterisks are indented 2 ems, 8-point and 6-point being alined. An extra indention is added in indented matter. Equalize spacing above and below a “line of stars.”

For the use of marks of ellipsis within quotations, see under Quotation marks.

Exclamation point

110. The exclamation point is used to mark surprise, incredulity, admiration, or appeal, which may be expressed even in a declarative or interrogative sentence.

He acknowledged the error!

How beautiful!

“Great!” he shouted.

What!

Who shouted, “All aboard!” (Note omission of question mark.)

(a) In direct address, either to a person or a personified object, *O* is used without an exclamation point; but if strong feeling is expressed, an exclamation point is placed at the end of the expression.

O my friend, let us consider this subject impartially.

O Lord, save Thy people!

(b) In exclamations without direct address or appeal *oh* is used instead of *O*, and the exclamation point is omitted.

Oh, but the gentleman is mistaken.

Oh dear; the time is so short.

Hyphen

111. The hyphen (a punctuation mark, not an element in the spelling of words) is used—

(a) To connect the elements of certain compound words. (See Compound words.)

(b) To indicate the continuation of a word divided at the end of a line.

(c) Between the letters of a spelled word.

c-e-n-t-s

h-o-l-d-u-p

Parentheses

112. Parentheses are used—

(a) To set off matter not intended to be part of the main argument of the text or not a grammatical element of the sentence, yet important enough to be included.

The CHAIRMAN (to Mr. Smith).

The CHAIRMAN (reading):

Mr. KELLEY (to the chairman).

(Objected to.)

Answer (after examining list). Yes; I do.

Q. (Continuing.)

A. (Reads:)

A. (Interrupting.)

This case (124 U. S. 329) is not relevant.

The result (see fig. 2) is most surprising.

(b) To enclose a parenthetical clause where the interruption is too great to be indicated by commas.

You can find it neither in French dictionaries (at any rate, not in Littré) nor in English.

(c) To enclose an explanatory word not part of the statement.

the Erie (Pa.) News; *but* the News of Erie, Pa.

Portland (Oreg.) Chamber of Commerce; *but* Washington, D. C., schools.

(d) To enclose letters or numbers designating items in a series. (See also par. 314, p. 160.)

The order of delivery will be: (a) Food; (b) clothing; and (c) tents and other housing equipment.

You will observe that the sword is (1) old-fashioned, (2) still sharp, and (3) unusually light for its size.

(e) To enclose a figure inserted to confirm a statement given in words (if double form is specifically requested).

This contract shall be completed in sixty (60) days.

113. A reference in parentheses at the end of a sentence is placed before the period, unless it is a complete sentence in itself or unless copy is specifically marked otherwise.

The specimen exhibits both phases (pl. 14, A, B).

The individual cavities show great variation. (See pl. 4.)

(a) If a sentence contains more than one parenthetical reference the one at the end is placed before the period.

This sandstone (see pl. 6) occurs in every county of the State (see pl. 1).

(b) When matter in parentheses makes more than one paragraph, start each paragraph with a parenthesis and place the closing parenthesis at end of last paragraph.

Period

114. The period is used—

(a) After a declarative sentence that is not exclamatory.

Stars are suns.

He was employed by Sampson & Co.

(b) After an imperative sentence.

Do not be late.

On with the dance.

(c) After an indirect question or a polite request.

Tell me how he did it.

Please furnish three sets of proofs.

(d) In place of parentheses after a letter or number denoting a series. (See also par. 314, p. 160.)

a. Bread well baked.

1. Punctuate freely.

b. Meat cooked rare.

2. Compound sparingly.

c. Cubed apples stewed.

3. Index thoroughly.

(e) After a question intended as a suggestion and not requiring an answer.

May we hear from you.

May we ask prompt payment.

(f) Sometimes to indicate ellipsis (three periods; use four periods when preceding sentence has been brought to a close).

He called . . . and left. . . . He returned the next day.

(g) After a run-in side head (with a dash following). (See also par. 285, p. 157.)

Conditional subjunctive.—The conditional subjunctive is required for all unreal and doubtful conditions.

2. *Peacetime preparation.*—a. The Chairman of the War Industries Board, etc.

2. *Peacetime preparation—Industrial-mobilization plans.*—The Chairman of the War Industries, etc.

2. *Peacetime preparation.—Industrial mobilization.*—The Chairman of the War Industries, etc.

62. *Determination of types.*—a. *Statement of characteristics.*—Before types of equipment, etc.

Steps in planning for procurement.—(1) *Determination of needs.*—To plan for the procurement of such arms, etc.

62. *Determination of types.*—(a) *Statement of characteristics.*—Before types of, etc.

DETERMINATION OF TYPES.—Statement of characteristics.—Before types of, etc.

(h) To separate integers from decimals in a single expression.

3.75 percent

\$3.50

1.25 meters

- (i) In continental European languages to indicate thousands.

1.317 72.190.175

- (j) After abbreviations, unless otherwise specified. (See Abbreviations, p. 93.)

gal.
qt.

NE.
N. Y.

m. (meter)
kc. (kilocycle)

- (k) After legends and explanatory matter beneath illustrations.

- (l) Rarely, to indicate multiplication; the multiplication sign is preferable for this purpose.

a.b ($a \times b$)

115. The period is omitted—

- (a) After Roman numerals used as ordinals.

George V

- (b) In general, at the ends of lines in title pages, after center, side, and running heads, after box heads of tables, and after scientific, chemical, or other symbols.

- (c) After a quotation mark that is preceded by a period.

He said, "Now or never."

- (d) After letters used as names without specific designation.

A said to B that all is well.

Mr. A told Mr. B that the case was closed.

but Mr. A. (for Mr. Andrews). I do not want to go.

Mr. K. (for Mr. King). The meeting is adjourned.

- (e) After middle initial in name when not an abbreviation but merely a letter.

Daniel D Tompkins

Ross T McIntire

- (f) After short names that are not the abbreviation of the longer form. (See also par. 65 (a), p. 95.)

Alex

Ed

Sam

- (g) After words and incomplete statements listed in columns.

- (h) After explanatory matter set in 6-point under leaders or rules.

Name

Address

Position

- (i) Immediately before leaders.

Question mark

116. The question mark is used—

- (a) To indicate a direct query, even if not in the form of a question.

Did he do it?

He did what?

Can the money be raised? is the question.

Who asked, "Why?" (Note single question mark.)

- (b) To express more than one query in the same sentence.

Can he do it? or you? or anyone?

- (c) To express doubt.

He said the boy was 8 (?) feet tall.

Quotation marks

(See also par. 327 (a), p. 162.)

117. Quotation marks are used—

(a) To enclose direct quotations. (Each part of an interrupted quotation begins and ends with quotation marks.)

The answer is "No."

He said, "John said 'No.'" (Alternate single and double quotes for quotation within quotation.)

"John," said Henry, "why do you go?"

(b) To enclose any matter following the terms *entitled*, *the word*, *the term*, *marked*, *endorsed*, or *signed*; but are not used to enclose expressions following the terms *known as*, *called*, *so-called*, etc., unless such expressions are misnomers or slang.

Of what does the item "Miscellaneous debts" consist?

Congress passed the act entitled "An act * * *."

After the word "treaty" insert a comma.

The column "Imports from foreign countries" was not * * *.

Under "Receipts and expenditures" will be found * * * and other items.

He said, "The equipment is available * * *." Furthermore, etc.

The President suggests that "an early occasion be sought" to commence.

In tabular and leader work note quotations:

Account 5, "Management fees."

Under the heading "Management and Operation."

(c) At the beginning of each paragraph of a quotation, but at the end of the last paragraph only. In order to avoid too many quotation marks at the beginning of such paragraphs, however, it is sometimes preferable to run matter in. Quotation marks should be limited, if possible, to three sets (double, single, double).

(d) To enclose misnomers, slang expressions, or ordinary words used in an arbitrary way.

He voted for the "lame duck" amendment.

His report was "bunk."

It was a "gentlemen's agreement."

The "invisible government" is responsible.

(e) Quotation marks will not be borne off from adjacent characters unless they precede a fraction or an apostrophe or precede or follow a superior figure or letter, in which cases a thin-space bear-off will be used. A thin space will also be used to separate double and single quotation marks.

118. Quotation marks are not used to enclose complete letters having date and signature, extracts that are indented or set in smaller type, or (generally) solid extracts in leaded matter, but indented matter in text that is already quoted also carries quotation marks.

119. The comma and the final period will be placed inside the quotation marks. Other punctuation marks should be placed inside the quotation marks only if they are a part of the matter quoted.

Ruth said, "I think so."

The trainman shouted, "All aboard!"

Who asked, "Why?"

Insert the word "growth," "production," or "manufacture,".

The President suggests that "an early occasion be sought * * *."

Why call it a "gentlemen's agreement"?

(a) However, in congressional and certain other classes of work showing amendments, punctuation marks are printed after the quotation marks when not a part of the quoted matter.

120. In a citation the period and quotation marks should precede the footnote reference number.

The commissioner claimed that the award was "unjustified."¹
His exact words were: "The facts in the case prove otherwise."²

121. If poetry is quoted, each stanza should start with quotation marks, but only the last stanza should end with them. The lines of the poem should range on the left, those that rhyme taking the same indention, and the quotation marks should be cleared.

"Rest is not quitting
The busy career;
Rest is the fitting
Of self to one's sphere.

"'Tis the brook's motion,
Clear without strife,
Fleeing to ocean
After its life."
—*John Sullivan Dwight.*

Semicolon

122. The semicolon is used—

(a) To separate phrases containing commas.

Other minerals of this stage are dolomite, in small rhombic crystals; celestite, in slender prisms and radial aggregates; and sylvanite, in small prismatic crystals.

Reptiles, amphibians, and predatory mammals swallow their prey whole or in large pieces, bones included; waterfowl habitually take shellfish entire; and gallinaceous birds are provided with gizzards that grind up the hardest seeds.

Yes, sir; he did see it.

No, sir; I do not recall.

(b) To separate statements that are too closely related in meaning to be written as separate sentences.

It is true in peace; it is true in war.

Yes; that is right.

No; we received one-third.

123. The semicolon is to be avoided where a comma will suffice.

Single punctuation

124. Single punctuation is used wherever possible without ambiguity.

124 U. S. 321 (no comma)

SIR: (no dash)

Joseph replied, "It is not worth while." (no outside period)

TABULAR WORK

(See also Abbreviations; Leader Work)

The object of a table is to present in a concise and orderly manner information that could not be presented so clearly in any other way.

Unless otherwise specified, tables will be set in 6-point, and 2-point rules will be used.

Special features of tabular composition and necessary deviations from text style are set forth in the following rules.

Abbreviations

125. The names of months (except May, June, and July), where followed by the day, are abbreviated; otherwise months are spelled. However, in narrow reading columns consisting solely of single months the months may be abbreviated. (For samples, see par. 146, p. 126; pars. 155 and 156, p. 127.)

(a) The words *street*, *avenue*, *place*, *road*, *square*, *boulevard*, *terrace*, *drive*, *court*, and *building*, following name or number, are abbreviated. For the numbered streets or avenues, figures are used.

(b) Abbreviate the words *United States* if preceding the word *Government* or the name of any Government organization; use the abbreviations *R. R.* and *Ry.* following name (except as indicated in par. 66*b*, p. 95) and *S. S.* preceding name; use *lat.* and *long.* when with figures; abbreviate (when followed by figures) the various parts of publications, as *article*, *part*, *section*, etc. (see par. 68, p. 96); and use, generally, such abbreviations and contractions as *74th Cong.*, *2d sess.*, *H. Res. 5*, *H. J. Res. 21*, *S. Doc. 62*, *S. Rept. 410* (see pars. 69, 70, p. 97), *Rev. Stat.*, *Stat. L.*, etc., when with figures.

126. In columns containing names of persons copy is followed as to abbreviations of given names, but well-known abbreviations of such names are used if necessary to save overruns.

127. Periods are not used after abbreviations followed by leaders but are used before footnote references.

Bear-off

128. An en quad is used for bear-off from both rules in an inside reading or date column, from the rule on the right in a figure column, and from the adjacent rule in an outside reading or date column. In a crowded table the bear-off may be omitted in figure columns. All clears and indentions indicated on copy are in addition to bear-off. Fractions are set flush to the rule, as indicated in paragraphs 195 and 207, except in double-up tables in column preceding parallel rule. Mathematical signs, parentheses, and brackets, when preceded by figures, are not borne off. (For samples, see par. 141, p. 125; par. 173, p. 129; and par. 195, p. 132.)

Blanks

129. Blank lines are omitted unless their retention is specially requested.

Box heads

130. Periods are omitted after box heads, but a dash is used after any box head that reads into the matter below.

131. Box heads are set solid and bear off an em space above and below rule unless they run up.

132. Box heads are centered except that in a column 10 ems or more in width a head making three lines or more is set with hanging indentation.

133. Box heads run crosswise wherever practicable; if necessary to run up, they are reduced to the minimum practicable depth. If one head must run up, all heads over figure columns in the same table run up, except years expressed in figures, which run across for better appearance. Running up over reading and date columns is to be avoided. Box heads need not run up in all parts of divided tables.

134. Run-up heads are indented an en quad at the beginning of the line and bear off an en quad from the top rule; if they make two lines, the second is centered; if three lines, they are set with hanging indentation.

135. If a single box exceeds the depth of a double or triple box, the extra space is placed in the lowermost box.

136. In compound boxes the greatest number of lines in a top box controls the depth of all the top boxes, unless the total depth of the head would thereby be increased; so also in each of the other boxes. The top box of a triple box head may be of such depth as to make a better appearance by alining its bottom rule with the bottom rule of the second box.

Sex and age	Employed boys and girls whose work records were obtained						
	Total		Time of year at beginning work [depth of this box governs depth of box on left, and head set with hanging indentation, as it is over 10 ems in width and over 2 lines deep]				
	Number	Distribu- tion	June to August		September to May		Not re- ported
			Number	Distribu- tion	Number	Distribu- tion	
Boys (12 to 14) -----	3,869	Percent 45.5	1,415	Percent 9.6	2,405	Percent 15.8	49

137. In boxes containing two lines the first line is to be the longer, if possible, but good appearance must not be sacrificed by dividing short words or making two-letter divisions in wide columns.

138. In parallel tables, and when so prepared in divide tables, a box head that is divided is repeated on subsequent pages with the word *Continued*.

139. In referring to quantity or things the word *Number* in box heads is spelled if possible.

140. In an 8-point table with a 6-point box head, an 8-point quad line is inserted between head and body of table if no italic unit of quantity is given; if a unit of quantity is given, use a 6-point quad line and set unit of quantity in 6-point italic.

Braces

141. Braces are avoided if possible; if used, they are placed on the right of a rule and should extend to include overruns.

New Jersey		659,425	659,425	62.35		649,374	649,374	62.35
New York	} 2,900,499	(1)	2,900,499	66.56	} 3,312,610	(1)	3,312,610	66.92
Pennsylvania				39.73				39.64
Tennessee	} 23,187		23,187	47.24				
Virginia				54.32				
South Dakota	} 640		640	51.03	} 19,718		19,718	53.60
Texas				51.50				
Oklahoma	} 5,453		5,453	45.02	} 208		208	46.00
Utah				54.97				
	326,500		326,500	54.97	355,006		355,006	54.47

Center heads, flush entries and subentries

142. Center heads over tables are set solid over solid tables and leaded over leaded tables; they follow the same general style of the tables as to the use of figures and abbreviations.

143. Heads and headnotes over parallel tables center over the two-page spread of tables, except short lines. In heads over parallel tables, words are not divided between pages. In divide tables that are made up parallel, the heads and headnotes are set over parallel tables, but the heads and not the headnotes repeat on each succeeding page, and the word *Continued* is used.

144. Punctuation is omitted after center heads. Flush entries and subentries over subordinate items are followed by a colon (single subentry to run in, preserving the colon), but a dash is used instead of a colon when the entry reads into the matter below.

145. In reading columns if center head clears reading matter below at least an em and there are leaders, no space is used under the head; if there are no leaders below and center head clears at least an em, the quad line is omitted; if it clears less than an em, a full quad line is used. (See also par. 146, p. 125.) However, if an overrun, dash, etc., in another column creates a blank space above the head, the extra quad line is not added.

25	Miscellaneous power plant equipment.....	245,040.37
26	Roads, railroads, and bridges.....	275,900.34
	Total.....	30,508,024.41
	TRANSMISSION PLANT	
42	Structures and improvements.....	26,253.53
43	Station equipment.....	966,164.41
	Total.....	992,417.94
	GENERAL PLANT	
	General plant—Norris.....	753,248.97
	General plant—other.....	15,335.81
	Total.....	768,584.78
	Grand total.....	32,269,027.13

146. Units of quantity, including years, used as heads in reading columns consisting of months and days or months only, and in figure columns are set in italic with a quad line above and no space below. If an overrun, etc., in another column creates a blank space above the head, the extra quad line is not added. (See also par. 159, p. 128.)

1941			1942			1942		
Oct. 1-----	35.6	15	Jan. 16-----	45.2	15	May 8-----	46.5	15
Oct. 31-----	45.0	15	Feb. 4-----	50.2	15	May 22-----	45.1	18
Nov. 14-----	40.9	18	Feb. 17-----	43.4	15	June 9-----	47.1	14
Dec. 24-----	41.7	15	Mar. 4-----	45.6	15	June 24-----	48.2	16
			Mar. 19-----	42.7	15	July 9-----	46.6	17
1942			Apr. 2-----	40.9	15	July 24-----	45.9	16
Jan. 3-----	43.9	15	Apr. 28-----	47.7	13	Aug. 6-----	46.5	16

147. Where the logical construction of a table requires, it is permissible to insert subheads between page-width cross rules within the table to indicate class groups to which the data refer. The box head and units of quantity are not repeated.

C-302----	{Chehalis silty clay loam.}	1	{PK-----	2.58	9.13	1.62	0.255	2.21	0.95
			{PKCa-----	2.45	8.78	1.24	.257	2.30	.95
			{NPKCa-----	2.54	10.08	.95	.240	2.07	.89

SOILS DERIVED FROM ORGANIC MATERIAL

C-303----	Peat-----	1	{Check-----	3.31	7.77	1.41	0.268	1.14	0.55
			{P-----	3.14	6.66	1.42	.358	.83	.73
			{PK-----	3.92	7.25	1.49	.310	1.78	.59
			{PKCa-----	3.84	8.44	1.40	.289	1.83	.64

Ciphers

148. Where the first number in a column or under a cross rule is wholly a decimal, a cipher is added at the left of its decimal point. A cipher used alone in a money or other decimal column is placed in the unit row and is not followed by a period. In mixed units the cipher is repeated before each decimal unless the group is totaled.

1,000-----	+26.4	0	0	0	0	0	+0.7	+27.1	+40.4
950-----	+66.7	0	0	0	0	0	-.9	+65.8	+98.1
850-----	+143.1	+2.6	-7.5	0	0	0	+12.4	+150.6	+224.1
800-----	+168.4	+6.9	-19.1	-1.1	+1.7	+4.4	+33.0	+194.2	+289.5

149. Copy is followed in the use of the word *None* or a cipher to indicate *None* in figure columns. If neither one appears in the copy, leaders are inserted. In columns of figures under the heading £ s. d., if a whole number of pounds is given, one cipher is supplied under s. and one under d.; if only shillings are given, one cipher is supplied under d. In columns of figures under Ft. in., if only feet are given, supply cipher under in.; if only inches are given, clear under Ft.; if ciphers are used to indicate *None*, place one cipher under both Ft. and in. In any column containing 'sums of money the period and ciphers are omitted if the column consists entirely of even dollars. In columns containing both dollars and cents, ciphers will be supplied on right of decimal point in the absence of figures. (For sample, see par. 177, p. 130.)

Continued heads

150. In continued heads an em dash is used between the head and the word *Continued*. The abbreviation *Con.* is used only to avoid an overrun. If the head is in small caps the term *continued* or *con.* is not capitalized.

(a) In center heads set in caps, caps and small caps, or italic, the word *Continued* is set in roman cap and lower case; in a heading set in boldfaced caps or lower case the word *Continued* is set in cap and lower case of the same font as the head.

(b) In stub and box heads the word *Continued* is always set in roman.

151. Continued heads over tables are to be condensed into one line if possible. Notes above tables are not repeated unless necessary to make the table clear; but footnote references are repeated in box heads and in continued lines unless special instructions are given not to do so.

Dashes or rules

152. Rules may be used in place of dashes in a crowded table.

153. Dashes or rules are not carried in reading or date columns.

154. Parallel dashes are used to cut off figures from other figures below that are added or subtracted; also above a grand total. (For sample, see par. 145, p. 125.)

Date columns

155. There are two kinds of standard date columns: (1) Each item contains month and day; (2) each item is made up of month, day, and year. In 6-point tables, standard date columns with month and day are cast 4½ ems for outside and 5 ems for inside columns; with month, day, and year, 7 and 7½ ems, respectively. Standard date columns with month and day in 8- and 10-point tables are cast 4 ems for outside and 4½ ems for inside columns; with month, day, and year, 6½ and 7 ems, respectively. The figures are alined on the right, and extra space, if any, is inserted between the month and day. An en comma is used between the day and the year.

Black River, N. Y.-----	Flood Control Act, June 22, 1936.	Oct. 10, 1941	House, 405, 77th Cong., 1st sess.	Favorable.
Buffalo Creek, N. Y.-----	Flood Control Act, July 30, 1937.	July 23, 1941	House, 326, 77th Cong., 1st sess.	
Cayuga Creek, N. Y.-----	do-----	do-----	do-----	Do.
Cazenovia Creek, Erie County, N. Y.	Flood Control Com- mittee resolution, Apr. 23, 1942.			
Chagrin River and tribu- taries, Ohio.	Flood Control Act, June 28, 1938.	May 7, 1942	-----	Unfavorable.

(a) Army and Navy style date columns will be set as standard date columns, with 6-unit space between day and month and remaining space between month and year. No punctuation will be used.

21 Jan 21
5 Jun 42
12 Jul 43
30 Sept 44

156. In a standard date column of 4½ ems or less that is the first column of a table the month is cleared instead of being repeated or indicated by *do*.

Jan. 22	From the Minister in Liberia (tel.)-----	115
30	From the Minister in Liberia (tel.)-----	116
Feb. 5	To the Minister in Liberia (tel.)-----	117
7	From the Minister in Liberia (tel.)-----	117

157. A standard date column is not considered a reading column, and no period is used after the date if the column is the last one of the table; however, a column consisting entirely of dates but not a standard date column is considered a reading column.

158. In a standard date column footnote references are placed at right against rule with 3 units justified on such references; but in a

standard date column that is the last column of a table footnote references are placed on left with 3 units justified on character following the references.

159. If the year is centered as a head in a standard date column, it is set in *italic* with a full quad line above but no space below.

160. In columns consisting entirely of single and double years or of double years, the figures are centered in the columns without leaders.

1898 ¹
1898
1899-1900 ²
1901-2

Ditto

(See also Units of quantity, par. 209 (a), p. 134.)

161. The abbreviation *do.* is used in reading and date columns only, lower-cased and preceded by leaders when figures or text is used in preceding column, except in last column of table, where capital is used with no leaders. Tracing columns are counted as the first and last columns of table. All *do.*'s should be uniform throughout column; if any one is lower-cased all in the column should be lower-cased and preceded by leaders. (For sample, see par. 155, p. 127.)

(a) In mixed columns made up of figure and reading-matter items, *do.* is used only under the latter items.

<i>A</i> ₂ <i>a</i> ₁ -----	T-----	1.0	8.0	28.0	44.8	31.4
<i>A</i> ₁ <i>a</i> ₅ -----	T-----	0	1.0	18.0	105.0	216.0
<i>A</i> ₃ <i>a</i> ₁ <i>Bb</i> -----	Not segregating-----	13.0	2.0	1.0	0	0
<i>A</i> ₃ <i>a</i> ₁ <i>bb</i> -----	----- <i>do.</i> -----	3.0	0	1.0	0	0
<i>A</i> ₂ <i>a</i> ₂ <i>Bb</i> -----	143:1-----	6.3	3.6	1.8	1.6	1.0
<i>A</i> ₂ <i>a</i> ₂ <i>bb</i> -----	35:1-----	1.0	0	2.2	0	1.0

162. *Do.* is not used in a figure column; in the first line under a center head in the column in which the center head occurs; under a line of leaders, a dash line, or rule; under an item italicized or set in bold-faced type for a specific reason (*italic* or bold-faced *do.* is never used; item is repeated); under an item consisting wholly of figures or combination of letters and figures; in a reading column containing only *Yes* and *No*; or under an abbreviated unit of quantity. *Do.* is used, however, under a blank space and under the word *None* in a reading column.

163. *Do.* does not apply to a reference mark on the preceding item. The reference mark, if needed, is added to *do.*

164. *Do.* is not used under a braced group.

165. Leaders are not used before *Do.* in the first column or before or after *Do.* in the last column.

166. In a first column 6 ems or less in width, a 1-em quad is used before *Do.*; in all other columns 6 ems or less in width 1½ ems of leaders are used, except in a last column, in which quads are used in place of leaders. Bear-off is included. Capitalize *Do.* in first and last columns.

167. In a first column more than 6 ems in width, 2 ems of quads are used before *Do.*; in all other columns more than 6 ems in width, 2½ ems of leaders are used, except in a last column, in which quads are used in place of leaders; bear-off is included. If the preceding line is indented, the indentation of *do.* is increased accordingly. *Do.* under an indented item in an inside reading column, with matter in preceding column, is preceded by 2 ems of leaders which are indented to aline

with item above; but if preceding column is cleared, *do.* is preceded by 2 ems of leaders alined with indented item above. Capitalize *Do.* in the first and last columns.

168. *Do.*, followed by 2 ems of leaders, is used under a unit of quantity in a stub if the unit is spelled; if the unit is abbreviated, the abbreviation is repeated.

169. When so prepared, inverted commas will be used instead of *do.*

Dollar mark

170. The dollar mark or any other money symbol is placed close to the figure; it is used only at the head of the table and under cross rules when the same unit of value applies to the entire column. In columns containing mixed amounts (as money, tons, gallons) the dollar mark, pound mark, peso mark, or other symbol, as required, is repeated before each sum of money; but if several sums of money are grouped together and added to make a total, they are separated from the preceding figures by a parallel dash, and the symbol is placed on the first figure of the separated group only.

171. In a double money column dollar marks are used in the first group of figures only; en dashes or words are alined. (See also par. 203 (a), p. 133.)

\$10-\$12	\$15	\$10 to \$12
16- 20	\$16- 18	14 to 20

(a) The dollar mark is omitted from a first item that is a cipher.

0	but	\$0. 12
\$300		13. 43
500		15. 07
700		23. 18

Double-up tables

172. If the matter in the stub under a center head, flush entry, or subentry breaks and is carried over to the second part of a double-up table, a continued head is inserted at the top of the second part.

173. An en-quad bear-off is used on each side of the parallel rule separating the two parts of a double-up table. This applies also to leaders, dashes, and fractions in the last column of the first part, but not to rules in box heads. (See also par. 195, p. 132.)

XII-----	4, 530 (8, 710)	6, 270 (13, 560)	7, 000 (15, 060)	XV-----	7, 620 (13, 330)	10, 550 (18, 480)	11, 750 (20, 500)
XIII-----	5, 620 (10, 900)	7, 770 (15, 080)	8, 660 (16, 750)	XVI-----	8, 450 (15, 060)	11, 700 (20, 900)	13, 000 (23, 180)
XIV-----	6, 170 (11, 890)	8, 550 (16, 500)	9, 520 (18, 300)	XVII-----	10, 500 (16, 090)	14, 610 (22, 300)	16, 270 (24, 800)

Figure columns

174. Figures aline on the right. In a crowded table the en-quad bear-off may be omitted from the figure columns, but if only a few figures will touch the rule on the left, it is preferable to retain the bear-off on the right. The whole table, including all parts of a divided table, must be treated alike. (For sample, see par. 141, p. 125.)

(a) A one-line overrun in a figure column is set flush on right; an overrun of more than one line is indented an em on left under first line and is followed by a period.

41, 43, 51, 54, 55, 56, 57, 69, 70, 73	24, 27, 31, 33, 37, 41, 43, 44, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 61.
---	---

(b) When figures occur in parentheses the parentheses are set against the rule and the figures alined on right. In tables set "Figs. ag.," parentheses are cleared. (For sample, see par. 173, p. 129.)

175. In double rows of figures in a single column, connected by a dash, a plus or minus sign, or the word *to* or a similar connecting word, and in dates appearing in the form 2-12-43, the dashes, signs, or words are alined.

176. Plus or minus signs at the left of figures are placed close to the figures regardless of alinement; plus and minus signs at the right of figures are placed against the rule and are cleared. (For sample, see par. 148, p. 126.)

177. Words and Roman numerals in figure columns are alined on the right with the figures, without period.

Median value of livestock.....	\$224	\$62	
Median value of machinery.....	\$54	Small	
Median value of furniture.....	\$211	\$100	
Possessing automobiles.....	percent.	25	17
Median age.....	years		5.5
Median value.....			\$144
Fraternal membership:			
Men.....			486
Women.....			None
Median persons in family.....	4.5		4.4
In relief family.....		5.0	
In nonrelief family.....		3.9	

(a) Letters and symbols are centered in the column.

44	V	Algol Olive R.....	By	Sandothrene Olive N2R.....	S
9 BQ	D	Direct Light Blue BV.....	P	Durazol Blue 2GS.....	I. C. I.
783	A	Kiton Fast Red 4BL.....	J	Erio Fast Red 4BL.....	G

178. Figures (including decimal and common fractions) expressing mixed units of quantity (feet, dollars, etc.) and figures in parentheses are alined on the right.

179. Decimal points are alined except in columns containing numbers that refer to mixed units (such as pounds, dollars, and percentage) and have irregular decimals. Copy preparers should indicate at the top of each folio the clear necessary for decimals; the clear indicated does not include bear-off. In a table that is continued or doubled up, the maker-up should transpose unnecessary clearance space so that all columns will have the proper bear-off. (For samples, see par. 148, p. 126, and par. 177, p. 130.)

Footnotes and references

(See also Reference marks and footnotes, p. 160.)

180. Figures are used for footnote references, beginning with 1 in each table, but if figures might lead to ambiguity (for example, in connection with a chemical formula), asterisks, daggers, or italic superior letters, etc., may be used.

(a) When an item carries several reference marks, the superior-figure reference precedes an asterisk, dagger, or similar character used for reference. These, in the same sequence, precede mathematical signs. A thin space is not used to bear off an asterisk, dagger, or similar character.

181. If a reference is repeated on another page it should carry the original footnote; but, to prevent repetition, especially of a long note, it may carry instead, as a cross-reference, the words "See footnote 1 [or 2, 3, etc.], p. —."

(a) Footnote references are repeated in box heads or in continued lines over tables unless special orders are given not to do so.

182. References to footnotes are numbered consecutively across the page from left to right and across both pages in a parallel table. Footnotes to a parallel table begin on the even page unless there are no references on that page. (For sample, see par. 209, p. 134.)

183. Footnote references are placed at the right in reading columns and date columns and at the left in figure columns (also at the left of such words as *None* in figure columns) and in symbol columns and are borne off. If a date column is the last column, however, the references are placed at the left. (See also par. 158, p. 127.) Two footnote references occurring together are separated by a space, not a comma. (For sample, see par. 209, p. 134.)

184. In a figure column or date column a footnote reference standing alone is set in parentheses and centered; in a reading column it is set at the left in parentheses and is followed by leaders, but in the last column by a period and quads, as if it were a word.

185. The numbered footnotes are placed immediately beneath the table. Should it be requested that a sign or letter reference in the heading to a table be followed, it is not changed to become the first numbered reference mark, and the footnote to it precedes all other footnotes. If the table runs over more than one page, the appropriate footnotes go with each page.

(a) If for better make-up or other reason all footnotes are placed at end of a table making more than one page, it is necessary to supply at bottom of each page "See footnotes at end of table, p. —."

186. If the footnotes to both table and text fall together at the bottom of a page, the footnotes to the table are placed above the footnotes to the text, and the two groups are separated by a 50-point rule flush on left. If there are footnotes to the text and none to the table, the 50-point rule is omitted.

(a) Footnotes to tables in rules that are centered are set full measure; footnotes to tables that are cut in are set in the same measure as the tables.

187. Footnotes are set as paragraphs, but two or more short footnotes may be combined by the maker-up in one line, with the blank spaces equalized, provided the spaces are not less than 2 ems. In a series of short footnotes the reference numbers are alined on the right.

188. Footnotes in measures 30 picas or wider will be set half measure and doubled up.

189. The footnotes and notes referring to a table are set solid if the table is solid and leaded if the table is leaded.

190. Footnotes and notes referring to tables are usually set in type 2 points smaller than the table but not smaller than 6-point.

191. Footnotes to tables follow tabular style in the use of abbreviations, figures, etc.

192. In footnotes numbers are expressed in figures, even at the beginning of a note or sentence. Fractions standing alone will be spelled at the beginning of footnotes.

193. If a footnote consists entirely or partly of a table, the footnote table is indented 3 ems on left. It should always be preceded by introductory matter carrying the reference number; if necessary copy preparer should add an introductory line, such as "See the following table:"

194. An explanatory paragraph without specific reference but belonging to the table rather than to the text follows the footnotes, if any, and is separated from them or from the table by two leads.

Fractions

195. Piece and em fractions are set flush to the rule on the right. Whole numbers clear the fractions throughout the columns except in columns containing numbers indicating mixed units (such as pounds, dollars, and percentages), which are alined on the right. Where fractions of different length occur in the same column, the longest is set flush to the rule on the right and the others are set to aline with it on the left. Copy preparers should indicate at top of each column the clear necessary for fractions. In a table that is continued or doubled up, the maker-up should transpose unnecessary clearance space so that all columns will have the proper bear-off.

Total length.....	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	1½ inches.
Sleeve length.....	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	1 inch.
Armhole length.....	8	8½	9	9½	9½	10	10½	10½	11	Do.
Sleeve cuff length (if cuff is used).....	5½	5½	5½	5½	5½	5½	5½	5½	5½	Maximum.
Neck opening.....	26	26	27	28	28	29	30	30	31	2 inches.
Waist:										
7, 8, 9, 10 cut.....	23	24	25½	27	28	29½	31	32	33½	6 percent.
11, 12, 14 cut.....	22½	23½	25	26½	27½	29	30½	31½	33	Do.

(a) Fractions standing alone are expressed in figures, even at the beginning of a line, but not at the beginning of a footnote.

Headnotes

196. Headnotes above tables are enclosed in brackets and set in type 2 points smaller than the table but not smaller than 6-point. They are not repeated with continued heads unless necessary to make table clear.

Italic

197. Names of vessels and aircraft (except in reading columns consisting entirely of such names), titles of legal cases (except *v.* for *versus*), and certain scientific terms are set in italic. *See* and *see also* are set in roman.

Leaders

198. Leaders run across the entire table except that they are omitted from a last reading column or a first or last date column. (For sample, see par. 155, p. 127.)

199. If there is only one reading column in a table, leader from bottom line of an overrun, but when several items are listed on one item in stub, without brace and cleared, leader from top line. If there is more than one reading column, leader from top line, and the overrun ends with a period. (A standard date column is not regarded as a reading column.)

(a) In parallel tables and in tables with tracing figures on left and right of page, leader from top line.

Letter-spaced words

200. Words in a line are letter-spaced if more than 1½ ems would otherwise be required between words. All of a short word is letter-spaced rather than only part of a long one.

Overruns

201. An overrun is indented 1 em more than the first line of the item; but to prevent confusion with a following subordinate item, the hanging indention is cut in 1 em more than the first line of such subitem. (See also par. 174 (a), p. 129.)

Parallel tables

202. Heads and headnotes over parallel tables center over the two-page spread of tables, except short lines. Words are not divided between pages in heads over parallel tables, and box heads are not divided but are repeated with the word *Continued*. Rules are used on the right of even pages and the left of odd pages.

(a) In divide tables that are made up parallel, with stub repeated, the heads, but not the headnotes, repeat on each succeeding page, and the word *Continued* is used.

(b) Tables in which the tracing figures or stub or both are repeated on the left of odd pages are divide tables and not parallels, and over such tables the heads are repeated with the word *Continued*; rules on the right of the even pages and the left of the odd pages are not used.

Reading columns

203. Figures or combinations of figures and letters used to form a reading column aline on left and are followed by leaders. *Do.* is not used under such items.

(a) The en dash, meaning *to*, should be followed if used consistently in copy; but if both occur, preference should be given the spelled-out form and the entire column made uniform.

204. Cut-in items following a colon are indented 2 ems in addition to the en quad used for bear-off.

(a) A single entry under a colon line is run in, preserving the colon.

205. The last word in a leader line must be followed by at least an en leader.

206. Numerical terms, including numbered streets and avenues, are expressed in figures, even at the beginning of a sentence. (See also par. 69, p. 97, and par. 90 (d), p. 106.)

Tables in rules and tables without down rules

207. All figures, including fractions, are centered in column if width of column permits; otherwise they bear off an em or en quad each side of the rules according to width of column. Except when centered, the first and last columns, including leaders and fractions, must bear off an em quad from the outside rules.

(a) In tables consisting entirely of figure columns, the figures are centered in each column, alined on right, and leaders borne off 1 em on each side.

(b) Matter in box heads takes no extra bear-off.

Exact unit, cc.	Full unit, cc.	2 full units, cc.	Dilution to use	Preparation
0.2	0.25	0.5	1:60	1 cc. serum+59 cc. saline.
.25	.3	.6	1:50	1 cc. serum+49 cc. saline.
.3	.35	.7	1:43	1 cc. serum+42 cc. saline.
.35	.4	.8	1:37	1 cc. serum+36 cc. saline.
.4	.45	.9	1:33	1 cc. serum+32 cc. saline.
.45	.5	1.0	1:30	1 cc. serum+29 cc. saline.
.5	.55	1.1	1:27	1 cc. serum+26 cc. saline.

(c) Center heads, headnotes, and footnotes are set in the full measure of the job.

(d) In tabular matter set without down rules, the same arrangement and bear-offs will prevail as in ruled tables, except that leaders will bear-off an en space, the same as type, so that an em space will appear between columns.

Great Britain and Northern Ireland,##King (etc.)-----##	-----##	Empire: Kingdom
British Dominions beyond the		Dominion, and
Seas, and India.		India.
Honduras-----	President-----	Congress of Deputies.
Mexico-----	do-----	Congress: Senate, Republic: State,
		Chamber of Deputies.
		Chamber of Deputies.
Rumania-----	King-----	Parliament: Senate, Kingdom: Judetul.
		Chamber of Deputies.

Total, mean, and average lines

208. The usual indention of the word *Total* is 3 ems; but if stub is too narrow, the indention may be 1 em. If the indention of the preceding line interferes, *Total* is indented 1 em more than preceding line. It is not necessary to maintain uniform indention of the word *Total* throughout the page. The word *Total* is supplied when not in copy. (For sample, see par. 145, p. 125.)

(a) The words *Mean* and *Average* are treated in a similar manner.

Units of quantity

209. Units of quantity in stub columns are placed on the right, 1-em leader from the rule. If the item does not make a full line but is too long to permit the insertion of the unit of quantity, the line is quadded out and the unit of quantity is placed on the next line at the right, followed but not preceded by leaders.

Aluminum.....pounds.....	(1 2)	(1 2)	179, 177, 116	2 \$32, 700, 000
Cement.....barrels.....	3 6, 853, 796	3 \$9, 866, 102	3 8, 251, 038	3 11, 687, 089
Clay:				
Products (other than pottery and refractories).....		4 6, 883, 109		4 5, 820, 000
Raw (sold by producers).....short tons.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Coke.....do.....	4, 468, 437	2 25, 526, 646	5, 080, 403	2 29, 519, 871
Diatomite.....do.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Emery.....do.....	765	6, 828	1, 046	9, 349
Feldspar (crude) ⁵.....long tons.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Ferro-alloys.....short tons.....	183, 465	2 18, 388, 766	259, 303	2 30, 719, 756

(a) *Do.* is used under a spelled unit of quantity in a stub and in an independent column consisting entirely of such units, but *do.* is never used under an abbreviated unit of quantity.

210. Over figure columns, units of quantity and other words used as headings, and the abbreviations *a. m.* and *p. m.*, if not included in the box heads, are set in 6-point italic and are placed immediately above the figures, without periods other than abbreviating periods. Any well-known abbreviation will be used to save an overrun, but if one unit of quantity is abbreviated, all in the same table will be abbreviated. If units change in a column, the new units are set in italic, with full quad line above and no space below.

211. Units of quantity and other words used as headings over figure columns are used at the beginning of a table or at the head of a continued page or continued column in a double-up table.

LEADER WORK

(See also Tabular Work; Abbreviations)

Leader work is a simple form of tabular work without box heads or rules. In general, leader work (except indexes and tables of contents, which are set the same style as text) is governed by the same rules of style as tabular work. Unless otherwise indicated, leader work is set in 8-point. The period is omitted immediately before leaders.

Columns

212. A figure column is an en quad wider than the largest group of figures but not less than 2 ems. Between two figure columns use a 1-em quad.

213. If the last column is a reading column, leaders are run within an en quad of the first word; but if the first column overruns, it is indented an additional en space from the first word of the last column. (See also par. 199, p. 132.)

Continued heads

214. If leader work continues on a following page or is doubled up, continue center and side heads, including colon lines, in stub; also units of quantity or other words over figure and reading columns. In leader work set broad measure, no heads or units of quantity are repeated when the matter continues on the facing page.

Ditto

215. The abbreviation *Do.* is capitalized and preceded by quads in stub; it is capitalized and preceded and followed by quads in last reading column; it is lower-cased when used under a unit of quantity in stub.

Dollar mark and ciphers

216. The dollar mark or any other money symbol is used at the beginning of each statement, on the first line of double-up matter, at the head of a continued statement, and on the first line of each cut-in group. A dollar mark or any other money symbol does not carry through leaders in leader work.

(a) In a column containing mixed amounts (as money, tons, gallons) the figures are alined on the right, and the dollar mark or other symbol is repeated before each sum of money; but if several sums of money are grouped and added to make a total, they are separated from the preceding figures by a parallel dash, and the symbol is placed on the first figure of the separated group only.

(b) If two columns of sums of money add or subtract one into the other and one carries points and ciphers, the other should also carry points and ciphers.

Flush items and subheads

217. Flush items clear the figure column. Subheads are centered in full measure; if they extend to the figure column, the figure column and an equal space on the left are cleared.

Footnotes

218. Footnote references begin with 1 in each statement, and footnotes are placed at end of statement, separated from it by two leads. Separate notes from matter following by not less than 6 points. If the leader work runs over from one page to another, the appropriate footnotes are carried on each page, and are repeated as necessary. If the footnotes to leader work and text fall at bottom of page, the footnotes to leader work are placed above footnotes to text and the two groups are separated by a 50-point rule, flush on the left.

Units of quantity

219. Units of quantity or other words over a stub or figure column are set in 6-point italic and are separated from leader work by 2 points.

The examples below show the style to be observed where there is a short colon line at left. In case of only one subentry, run in with colon line and preserve the colon.

Baltimore & Ohio R. R.:

Freight carried:

	<i>Tons</i>
May	150, 000
June	152, 000
Coal carried	900, 000
Pennsylvania R. R.: Freight carried Jan. 1, 1938	121, 000

¹ Livestock not included.

If there is no colon line:

	<i>Tons</i>
Freight carried by the Pennsylvania R. R. and the Baltimore & Ohio R. R. in May	371, 500

Miscellaneous examples

220. The following are typical examples of leader work:¹

Explanatory matter set in 6-point under leaders (note omission of period):

Name	Address	Position
------	---------	----------

In blank forms, leaders used in place of words to be supplied are preceded and followed by a space.

On this day of 19...

Half measure doubled up (units of quantity are alined across the page):

Seedlings:	<i>Inches</i>	Seedlings—Continued	<i>Inches</i>
Black locust	27	Osage-orange	20
Honey locust	16	Catalpa	16
Green ash	7	Black walnut	10

Mixed units of quantity and amounts and words in figure column:

Capital invested	\$8, 000
Value of implements and stock	\$3, 000
Land under cultivation	acres 128. 6
Orchard	do 21. 4
Forest land	square miles 50

¹ This shows the relative positions of footnotes for text and leader work.

Livestock:

Horses:

Number	8
Value	\$1, 500

Cows:

Number	18
Estimated weekly production of butter per milk cow	pounds-- 7½

Hogs:

Number	46
Loss from cholera	None

Leader work of more than two columns:

Average persons per family

Analysis unit:

North and South Carolina:

	All	Under 16	16 or older (other than husband or wife)
White operators	4.62	1.77	0.84
White sharecroppers	4.47	1.89	.56
Negro operators	5.01	1.89	1.11
Negro sharecroppers	4.75	1.93	.82

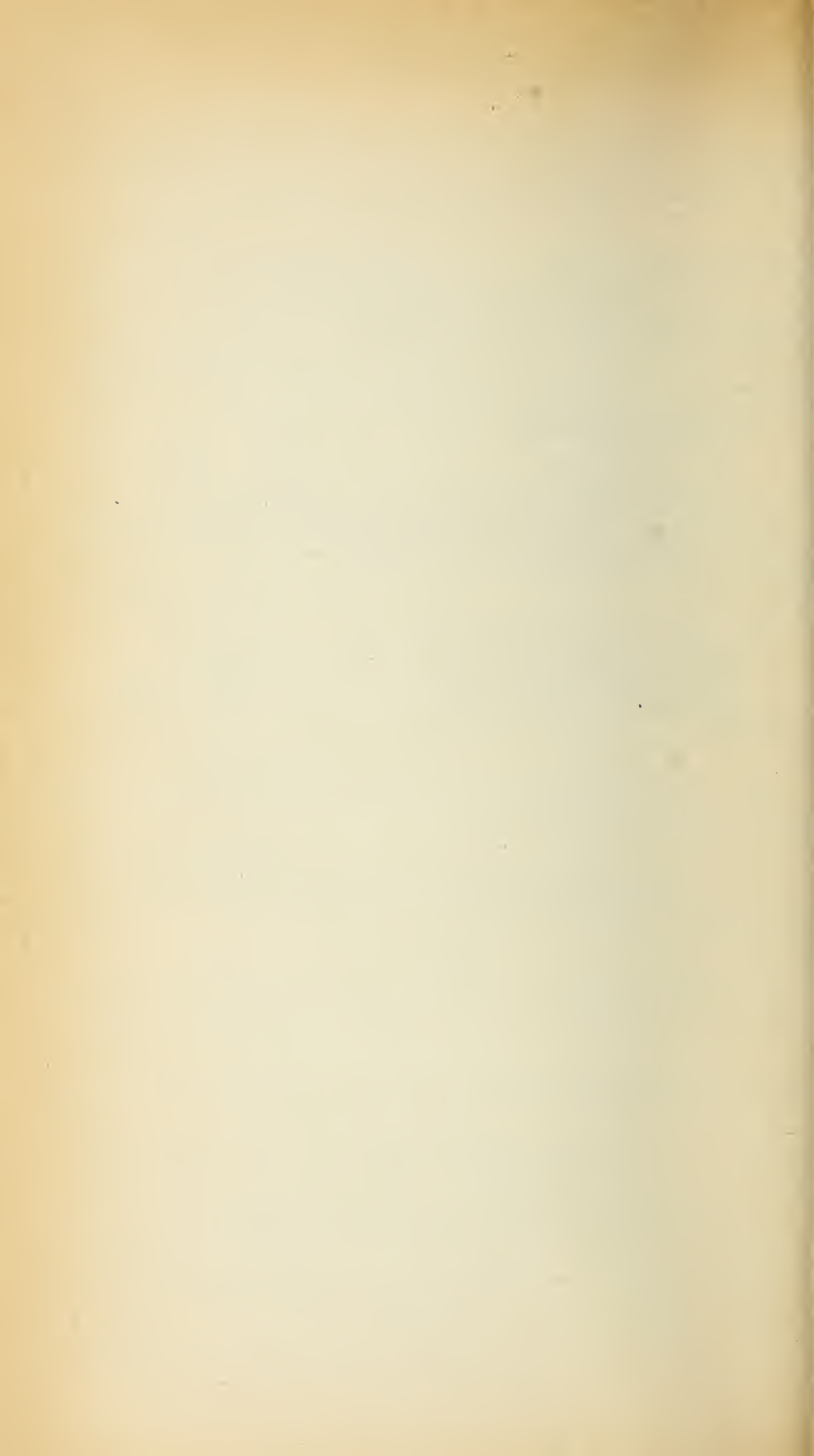
If there are no figures in a line, the leaders should be broken from those in preceding column by an en space.

Sales of shoes	\$1, 200
Loss on sales	

Abbreviated unit of quantity repeated:

Height at shoulder (top of third dorsal), <i>Brontops robustus</i>	mm-- 12, 311
Width of atlas, <i>Diploclonus tyleri</i>	mm-- 320

¹ Estimated.



DATE LINES, ADDRESSES, AND SIGNATURES

The general principle involved in the typography of date lines, addresses, and signatures is that they should be so set as to stand out clearly from the body of the letter or paper which they accompany. This is accomplished by using caps and small caps and italic, as set forth below. Other typographic details are designed to insure uniformity and good appearance. Certain general instructions apply alike to date lines, addresses, and signatures.

General instructions

221. Principal words in date lines, addresses, and titles accompanying signatures are capitalized.

222. *Mr.*, *Mrs.*, and all other titles preceding a name and *Esq.*, *Jr.*, *Sr.*, *2d*, and *3d* following a name in address and signature lines are set in roman caps and lower case if the name is in caps and small caps or caps and lower case; if the name is in caps, they are set in caps and small caps, if small caps are available—otherwise in caps and lower case. (See also par. 67 (*g*), p. 96.)

223. Lines set in caps, small caps, or caps and small caps are spaced with en quads.

224. An extra lead is used, unless space is clear, between date line and text or address, address and text, text and signature, and signature and address.

Date lines

225. Date lines at the beginning of a letter or paper are set at the right side of the page, the originating office in caps and small caps, the place name and date in italic; if the originating office is not given, the place name is set in caps and small caps and the date in italic; if only the date is given, it is set in caps and small caps. Such date lines are indented from the right 1 em for a single line, 3 ems and 1 em, successively, for two lines; and 5 ems, 3 ems, and 1 em, successively, for three lines. In measures 30 picas or wider these indentions are increased by 1 em.

THE WHITE HOUSE, *July 30, 1944.* □

THE WHITE HOUSE, □ □ □
Washington 6, D. C., January 1, 1944. □

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, □ □ □ □ □
OFFICE OF THE TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES, □ □ □
Washington 25, D. C., May 4, 1944. □

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *July 30, 1944.* □

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, □ □ □
July 30, 1944. □

OFFICE OF JOHN SMITH & Co., □ □ □
26 Bill Street, New York 6, N. Y., June 6, 1944. □

WASHINGTON, *May 20, 1944*—10 a. m. ☐THURSDAY, MAY 5, 1944—2 P. M. ☐JANUARY 24 A. D. 1944. ☐JULY 20, 46 B. C. ☐WASHINGTON, *November 29, 1944*. ☐☐☐[Received December 6, 1944.] ☐ON BOARD THE U. S. S. "CONNECTICUT," ☐☐☐*September 21, 1944*. ☐OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, ☐☐☐*Washington 25, November 6, 1944*. ☐HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, ☐☐☐☐COMMITTEE ON THE MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES, ☐☐☐*Thursday, October 27, 1944*. ☐

Congressional hearings:

MONDAY, OCTOBER 24, 1938¹HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, ☐☐☐☐☐COMMITTEE ON THE MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES, ☐☐☐*Washington, D. C.* ☐UNITED STATES SENATE, ☐☐☐☐☐SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE COMMITTEE ON MANUFACTURES, ☐☐☐*Washington, D. C.* ☐CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES, ☐☐☐☐☐JOINT COMMISSION OF AGRICULTURAL INQUIRY, ☐☐☐*Washington, D. C.* ☐

226. Date lines at the end of a letter or paper are set at the left side of the page, indented 1 em. If above the signature, they are set in roman caps and lower case; if below, in caps and small caps for the place and italic for the date.

Above signature:

☐Steubenville, Ohio, July 30, 1938.☐July 28, 1938:

Below signature:

☐STEUBENVILLE, OHIO, *July 28, 1938*.☐JULY 30, 1938.☐Dated July 30, 1938.

227. Date lines on newspaper extracts are set at the beginning of the paragraph, the place name in caps and small caps and the date in roman caps and lower case.

☐NEW YORK, N. Y., August 21, 1938.—A dispatch received here from * * *.

Addresses

228. Addresses are set at the left side of the page, either at the beginning or at the end of a letter or paper, as indicated on the copy. If the address is at the beginning, the first line is set flush; if at the end, it is indented 1 em (2 ems in measures 30 picas or wider).

At beginning:

To SMITH & JONES and

☐☐BROWN & GREEN, Esqs.,*Attorneys for Claimant:*☐☐☐ (Attention of Mr. Green.)

¹ Dates in hearings on appropriation bills are set on right in caps and small caps with a 5-em dash above each date.

At end:

☐ THE PRESIDENT,
THE WHITE HOUSE.

(a) If an address line is longer than a name line, the address line is indented 2 ems under the name line; if both lines are about the same length or the address is the shorter, the address line is placed so that its center will be at the end of the name line.

229. The name or title forming the first line of the address is set in caps and small caps, but *Mr.*, *Mrs.*, or other title preceding a name, and *Esq.*, *Jr.*, or *Sr.*, following a name, are set in roman caps and lower case; the matter following is set in italic. The words *United States Army* or *United States Navy* immediately following a name are set in roman caps and lower case in the same line as the name (full title only all caps and small caps).

Maj. Gen. EDWARD M. MARKHAM, United States Army,
Chief of Engineers.

THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY. (Full title, all caps and small caps.)

Maj. Gen. EDWARD M. MARKHAM,
☐ *Chief of Engineers, United States Army, Washington, D. C.*

HON. SOUTH TRIMBLE,
☐ *Clerk of the House of Representatives.*

THE COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS,
House of Representatives.

230. General addresses are set in italic caps and lower case, flush, with overruns indented 2 ems.

To Collectors of Customs:

To the Congress of the United States:

To the Senate:

To the Senate and House of Representatives:

To Whom It May Concern:

To the Officers and Members of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D. C.:

To the American Diplomatic and Consular Officers.

☐ GENTLEMEN: You are hereby * * *.

Examples illustrating other types of addresses:

To JOHN L. NELSON, *Greeting:*

To JOHN L. NELSON, *Birmingham, Ala., Greeting:*

To the CLERK OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS

☐ (Through the Division Engineer).

MY DEAR SIR: I have the honor, etc.

MR. REED: I have the honor, etc.

DEAR MR. CLERK: I have the honor, etc.

Lt. (jg) JOHN SMITH,
Navy Department:

☐ The care shown by you, etc.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
County of New York, ss:

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, ss:

Signatures

231. Signatures, preceded by an em dash, are sometimes run in with last line of text. (See also par. 107 (*h*), p. 116.)

232. Signatures are set at the right side of the page. They are indented 1 em for a single line; 3 ems and 1 em successively for two lines; and 5 ems, 3 ems, and 1 em successively for three lines. In measures 30 picas or wider these indentions are increased by 1 em.

233. The name or names are set in caps and small caps; *Mr.*, *Mrs.*, and all other titles preceding a name and *Esq.*, *Jr.*, and *Sr.* following a name, are set in roman caps and lower case; the title following name is set in italic. Signatures as they appear in copy must be followed.

234. If name and title make more than half a line, they are set as two lines.

235. Two to eight independent signatures, with or without titles, are alined on the left, and the longest name is indented 1 em from the right if no title follows. More than eight signatures, with or without titles, are set full measure, caps and lower case, run in, indented 5 and 7 ems in measures of 26½ picas or wider; in measures less than 26½ picas indent 3 and 5 ems.

□□□□□ Brown, Shipley & Co.; Denniston, Cross & Co.; Fruhling & Groschen,
 □□□□□□ Attorneys; C. J. Hambro & Sons; Hardy, Nathan & Co.; Heilbut,
 □□□□□□ Symons & Co.; Harrison Bros. & Co., by George Harrison;
 □□□□□□ Hoare, Miller & Co.

A long title following a signature is set in italic caps and lower case and is indented 3 and 4 ems on the left and 1 em on the right. These indentions are increased 1 em in measures 30 picas or wider.

□[SEAL] (Signed) □ THOMAS E. RHODES, □□□
 □□□ Special Assistant to the Attorney General, Attorney for Howard Sutherland, □
 □□□□ Alien Property Custodian, and H. T. Tate, Acting Treasurer.

236. The punctuation of closing phrases is governed by the sense. A detached complimentary close is made a new paragraph.

Examples of various kinds of signatures:

UNITED STATES IMPROVEMENT Co., □
 By JOHN SMITH, *Secretary*.

JOHN L. PENN, *Solicitor*, □□□
 Per FREDERICK VAN DYNE,
Assistant Solicitor. □

JOHN W. SMITH □□□
 (And 25 others). □

JOHN SMITH □□□
 (For the Governor of Pennsylvania). □

JOHN SMITH, □□□□□
Lieutenant Governor □□□
 (For the Governor of Maine). □

NORTH AMERICAN ICE Co., □
 G. Y. ATLEE, *Secretary*.

TEX-ARKANA TEXTILE MERCHANTS AND □
 □ MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION,
 JOHN L. JONES, *Secretary*.

JOHN (his thumb mark) SMITH. □

CLARENCE CANNON,
AUGUST H. ANDRESEN, ☐ ☐ ☐
Managers on the Part of the House. ☐

[Lead]
CARTER GLASS,
CARL HAYDEN,
Managers on the Part of the Senate. ☐

☐ I am, very respectfully, yours,

(Signed) ☐ FRED C. KLEINSCHMIDT, ☐ ☐ ☐
Assistant Clerk, Court of Claims. ☐

☐ I have the honor to be,

☐ ☐ ☐ Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

(Signed) ☐ John R. King, ☐ ☐ ☐

(Typed) ☐ JOHN R. KING,
Secretary. ☐

MARY J. JONES
Mrs. Henry T. Jones. ☐

☐ Hoping to hear from you soon, I have the honor to be,

☐ ☐ ☐ Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

HENRY L. JONES. ☐

☐ In presence of—

☐ ☐ ☐ A. B. BROWN.

☐ ☐ ☐ JOHN DOE.

☐ Attest:

RICHARD ROE, *Notary Public.* ☐

☐ By the Governor:

NATHANIEL COX, *Secretary of State.* ☐

☐ Approved.

JOHN SMITH, *Governor.* ☐

☐ By the President:

☐ ☐ ☐ CORDELL HULL,
Secretary of State.

☐ On behalf of the Philadelphia Chamber of Commerce:

GEO. W. PHILIPS.
SAML. CAMPBELL.
H. H. STROHMEYER & Co. ☐

☐ Respectfully submitted.

L. A. WRIGHT, ☐ ☐ ☐
United States Indian Agent. ☐

☐ I am yours truly.

☐ ☐ ☐ Yours truly,

Capt. JAMES STALEY, Jr., ☐ ☐ ☐
Superintendent. ☐

☐ ☐ ☐ Respectfully yours,

J. B. ELLIS. ☐

☐ ☐ ☐ Very respectfully,

A. F. CALDWELL, ☐ ☐ ☐
United States Indian Agent. ☐

In quoted matter:

☐ ☐ ☐ "Very respectfully,

"M. T. JENKINSON. ☐
"ALBERT WARD."

(a) The word *seal* appearing with the signature of a notary or of an organized body, such as a company, is indented 1 em from left; if in personal signature, put at right and indent 1 em. Place 1-em quad between seal and signature.

☐ [SEAL]

RICHARD ROE, ☐ ☐ ☐
Notary Public. ☐

J. M. WILBER. ☐ [SEAL] ☐
BARTLET, ROBINS & Co. ☐ [SEAL] ☐

ITALIC

(See also Court Work; Symbols)

Italic is sometimes used to differentiate or to give greater prominence to words, phrases, etc. However, an excessive amount of italic defeats this purpose, and its use in general work should be restricted as indicated.

Emphasis, foreign words, titles of publications

237. Italic is not used for mere emphasis, foreign words, or the titles of publications unless it is specially requested and the copy is edited therefor.

Names of vessels and aircraft

238. The names of vessels and aircraft are italicized unless otherwise provided, but in lists set in columns and in stubs and reading columns of tables consisting entirely of names of vessels or aircraft they will be set in roman.

the *Friendship*
the *Bermuda Clipper*
U. S. submarine *Silversides*
ex-U. S. S. *Savannah*
the *U-7*

the *DO-X*
the *Louisiana's* (roman "s") guns
the *U-7's* (roman "s") turret
West Virginia class
but P-38 (type of plane)

(a) Such names are quoted in matter printed in other than lower-case roman.

Sinking of the "Lusitania"
SINKING OF THE "LUSITANIA"
Sinking of the "Lusitania"

Names of legal cases

239. The names of legal cases are italicized, except the *v.*; but when requested, the names of such cases may be set in roman with italic *v.*

De Jager, appellant v. Attorney General of Natal, respondent
"The Hornet" and "The Hood," 124 F. (2d) 45
Smith v. Brown et al.
but SMITH *v.* BROWN ET AL. (heading)
SMITH *v.* BROWN ET AL. (heading)

Scientific names

240. The scientific names of genera, subgenera, species, and subspecies (varieties) are italicized, but are set in roman in italic matter; the names of groups of higher rank than genera (phyla, classes, orders, families, tribes, etc.) are printed in roman.

Tsuga canadensis
Cypripedium parviflorum var. *pubescens*
the genera *Quercus* and *Liriodendron*
the family *Leguminosae*
Measurements of specimens of Cyanoderma erythroptera neocara

(a) Quotation marks should be used in place of italic for scientific names appearing in lines set in caps, caps and small caps, or bold-face, even if there is italic type available in the series.

Words and letters

241. The words *Resolved*, *Resolved further*, *Provided*, *Provided further*, *And provided further*, and *ordered*, in bills, acts, resolutions, and formal contracts and agreements are italicized; also the words *To be continued*, *Continued on p. —*, *Continued from p. —*, and *See* and *see also* (in indexes and tables of contents only).

Resolved, That (resolution)

[*To be continued*] (centered; no period)

[*Continued from p. 3*] (centered; no period)

see also Mechanical data (index entry)

(a) Letter symbols used in legends to illustrations, drawings, etc., or in text as references to such material are set in italic without periods and are capitalized only if so shown in copy.

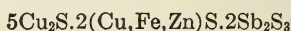
(b) Letters (a), (b), (c), etc., and a, b, c, etc., used to indicate sections or subdivisions, are italicized in general work but not in laws and other legal documents.

(c) Letter designations in mathematical and scientific matter, except chemical symbols, are italicized.

242. All letters (caps, small caps, lower case, superiors, and inferiors) used as symbols are italicized, except chemical symbols (set in roman even in italic matter) and certain other standardized symbols. (See also par. 95 (a), p. 107.)

*n*th degree

$$D \div 0.025 V_m^{2.7} = \frac{0.042}{G-1} V_m^{2.7}$$



243. Parentheses and brackets adjoining italicized words are set in roman; other punctuation marks match the type of the words which they adjoin.

FOL., FOL. LIT., ETC.

In some classes of printing of a legal, technical, or historical nature it is necessary to adhere strictly to the original text, and the requisitioning office may properly mark such copy "Fol." or "Fol. lit." To prevent confusion and delay and to insure economy in printing, all other matter will be set in accordance with the rules laid down in this *STYLE MANUAL*, with which editors and compilers are expected to become familiar.

Copy marked "Fol."

244. Copy marked "Fol." will be followed with respect to verbal expression, abbreviations, signs, symbols, figures, and italic, but not with respect to punctuation (including compounding) or capitalization. In "Fol." matter any spelling is permissible that has the sanction of any dictionary.

Copy marked "Fol. lit."

245. Copy marked "Fol. lit." will be followed in all respects—capitalization, punctuation (including compounding), and even manifest errors, but not as to size and style of type.

(a) Follow the position of quotation marks in relation to other punctuation marks in matter marked "Fol. lit." and "Fol., incl. punc." Abbreviations do not close up, even in "Fol. lit." matter, unless so prepared.

(b) To insure uniform practice, a space will be used between paragraph or section number and a letter in parentheses following, as "paragraph 302 (a), section 23 (b)," even in "Fol. lit." matter unless prepared to be closed up.

Copy marked "Reprint"

246. Copy marked "Reprint" will be followed in all respects including size and style of type, the relative position of quotation marks to other marks of punctuation, and the closing up of abbreviations.

Copy marked "Bill style"

247. Copy marked "Bill style" will follow the style of the Government Printing Office Bill Style Manual.

The Bill Style Manual conforms to this *STYLE MANUAL* in many particulars, such as the use of figures in dates; sums of money; percentages; the numbers of articles, chapters, lines, pages, paragraphs, parts, sections (including land descriptions), and volumes; the classification of vessels (A 1); and all other instances where *numbered* is used or implied. Otherwise, everything is spelled out except *Mr.* and *Mrs.* Punctuation as prepared must be followed.

Unprepared copy

248. Copy that bears no preparation will be printed in conformity with this *STYLE MANUAL*.

COURT WORK

(See also Capitalization; Fol., Fol. lit., etc.; Italic)

Court work differs in style from other work only as set forth in this section; otherwise the style prescribed in the preceding sections will be followed.

Supreme Court records

249. Paragraphs are made of answers in Q. and A. matter.

250. The folio number is flush, in the same line as the first word of the folio, and in a cut-in 3 ems square (unless there is 10 points of white space above or below). Indentions of paragraphs, etc., are in addition to the 3-em cut-in. In hanging indentions of headings the extra indention is carried to the end of the heading.

251. A cut-in folio is not used opposite a paragraph reading "Endorsement on cover."

252. Copy is followed literally, including capitalization (initial capitalization of words) and obscene language, but not punctuation (including compounding) and italic (italic stands for errors only).

253. In typewritten records manifest errors of the typewriter are corrected (for example, if one letter has been struck over another or if a space appears where a letter was obviously intended to be); but if a word is used in the wrong place (for example, *in* for *on*; *boot* for *boat*), it is not changed nor set in italic.

254. Words having the sanction of any dictionary are permissible, and the spelling is not changed.

255. Italic letters are used to indicate errors in spelling (for example, *curely* for *surely*), except in the names of persons and firms, in geographic names, and in foreign words that are not law terms. These and errors in syntax are not corrected. Roman letters are used to indicate errors in words set in italic.

256. Doublets are indicated by italicizing the repeated words or lines.

257. The names of vessels are set in roman, quoted.

258. The titles of cases are set in roman, including the abbreviation of *versus*.

259. An apostrophe is used to indicate the omission of one or more letters in a word; but in well-established abbreviations the period is used instead of an apostrophe.

260. A 3-em quad is used to indicate the omission of one or more words.

261. The word *The* is capitalized in names of legal cases as follows:

the said The B. & O. R. R. Co.

The Sun v. The Globe

The City of Washington v. The B. & O. R. R. Co.

the defendant, The Davies County Bank

262. Printing Office editorial marks must be erased before the copy is returned to the originating office. Copy preparers should make only necessary marks thereon and those lightly, with a soft pencil. Cut-in folios should not be indicated on copy, and jacket numbers should not be stamped on copy; instead, all instructions are put on the preparer's instruction sheet. The folio numbers on copy are picked up. Any matter preceding or following an original folio is marked, in pencil, with the jacket number followed by lower-case letters (for example: J. 12345a, J. 12345b, etc., to the end).

263. Preparers must indicate on the instruction sheet such information as 11-point type, solid or leaded, cut-in folios, etc.

264. The following names and abbreviations are used by Supreme Court reporters in citations of United States Supreme Court Reports:

Name	Abbreviation
Cranch	Cr.
Dallas	Dall. or Dal.
Howard	How.
Peters	Pet.
United States Reports	U. S.
Wheaton	Wheat.

Briefs, decisions, exhibits, and opinions of other courts

265. In general, copy is printed "Fol., incl. caps," but the following directions and examples must be observed.

(a) In Court of Claims opinions and opinions of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia and all circuit courts of appeals, copy is followed, including capitalization. Titles of legal cases are italicized.

266. Single punctuation is used in citations wherever possible.

267. The *STYLE MANUAL* is followed in testimony in Court of Claims transcripts of evidence.

268. The spelling of Indian names is followed in the use of hyphens or spaces.

269. Superior letters are not used in abbreviations unless so indicated by the copy preparer.

270. Copy is followed as to use of the singular or plural possessive referring to the United States as claimant or claimants, defendant or defendants, etc. However, if conflicting forms are used in copy, they are made uniform, either singular or plural.

claimant's brief or claimants' brief
appellee's exhibits or appellees' exhibits

271. When *Question* and *Answer* are spelled out in copy, set in separate paragraphs.

(a) In National Labor Relations Board transcript, the contracted forms *Q.* and *A.* are always used, run in, and the question and its answer are connected by an em dash.

(b) If questions are numbered and the numbers with periods precede the questions, an en quad is used after the number; otherwise use 5-em space.

272. The words *infra* and *supra* are italicized.

273. In the titles of cases the first word and all principal words are capitalized, but not such terms as *defendant* and *appellee*.

274. In the titles of cases copy is followed as to use of figures and abbreviations.

275. The following examples indicate the capitalization, italic, small caps, abbreviations, etc., generally used, except the word *case*, which is set in italic only when so indicated in copy.

Defendant John Smith; *but* the defendant, John Smith.

The *Legal Tender* cases.

In Clarke's case the court said.

In the case of Clarke.

In *Ex parte* 74 the court said.

In the *Fifteen Percent Rate Increase* case the court decided.

In the case of Jones against Robinson. (A general or casual reference to a case.)

In *Jones v. Robinson* (122 U. S. 329). (A specific citation of a case.)

In *In re Robinson* (19 Wall. 304) the court * * *.

John Brown, Jr. v. Edwin Smith

Smith & Brown, Inc. v. Commissioner

Commissioner, etc. v. Klein Chain Co.

Dunham Towing & Wrecking Co. v. Basset (the *Aksel Monson* case).

United States v. 12 Diamond Rings.

The United States v. Forty Hogsheads of Tobacco.

(*Ex parte* 74, 58 I. C. C. 220).

Bowman Act (22 Stat. L., ch. 4, § [or sec.] 4, p. 50).

Act Aug. 5, 1882 (Supp. Rev. Stat. 284; Stat. L. 28; R. S. 15).

Clarke's case (14 Howe 14).

WALLACE, J., delivered the opinion.

Brown's case (14 Hun 14)

Rev. Stat., Stats., Stat. L., Stats. L., or R. S., as written.

In *Roe v. Doe* the court ruled.

(a) The following forms show punctuation and spacing required:

1. X Q.	24. X Int.	Re-R. X Q. 5.
X Ques. 1.	X Int. 1.	24th. Cross-ques.
1. Add. direct.	X 20.	46th. Cross-int.
2. R. D. Q.	24. X.	46. Cross-int.
3. R. R. D. Q.	24. Q.	46. Cross-ques.
3. Re D. Q.	24. Question.	46. C. Int.
2. Re-R. D. Q.	X Q. 1.	46th. C. Int.
4. R. X Q.	24. Int.	Answer to cross-int. 1.
Re X Q. 1.	5 Re X Q.	Question 1.
R. X Int. 1.		

(b) When spelled out, use the following forms:

cross-examination	redirect examination
cross-interrogatory	re-redirect examination
re-cross-examination	

(c) Use brackets to enclose words interpolated by stenographer into or at the end of remarks of a witness. Use parentheses for parenthetical phrases or sentences; also to enclose interpolated words following name, *Question* or *Answer*, or *Q.* or *A.* If the entire sentence is in parentheses or brackets, the punctuation should be within the parentheses or brackets.

(d) The following examples illustrate the use of brackets, parentheses, and punctuation:

At end of sentence: [Laughter.]; within sentence: [laughter]

The paper was as follows [reads]:

I do not know. [Continues reading:]

The CHAIRMAN (to Mr. Smith).

Mr. KELLEY (to the chairman).

SEVERAL VOICES. Order!

The WITNESS. He did it that way [indicating].

[2 leads]

□ □ □ By the COMMISSIONER:

[1 lead]

Q. Do you know these men [handing witness a list]?

(Objected to.)

A. (After examining list.) Yes; I do.

Q. Did you see—A. No, sir.

Q. (Interrupting.) But why?—A. I really cannot say.

Q. What did you say?—A. It was the *City of Para*.

Q. The *City* of what? Did you say *Paris*?—A. No; I said *City*—

Q. Well, *Paris* or *Para*; it does not matter.

Question (continuing).

Answer (reads).

[2 leads]

□ □ □ By Mr. SMITH:

[1 lead]

276. In text a parenthetical citation at the end of a sentence is included within the sentence unless it forms a sentence in itself or unless copy is specifically marked otherwise; but if a sentence contains more than one parenthetical reference, the one at the end is placed before the period.

This statement is made by the defendant. (See exhibit 1.)

This statement is made in the claimant's brief (p. 65).

This statement is made by the defendant (exhibit 1), but its accuracy is open to doubt (see exhibit 29).

That case has *not* been decided. [*Italics ours.*]

277. In citations of single lines the period is inserted at the end of each line.

278. If citations are run in, semicolons are used.

(a) Only one cut-in is used in court work. Text matter that is an excerpt from law or a citation of language used as an argument and not a part of the brief proper is indented only 3 ems. Other matter that follows a colon is either quoted or separated from preceding indented matter by two leads.

(b) Footnote matter following a colon does not indent. It is quoted and set full measure.

279. The following differences in capitalization should be noted:

The said paper was marked "Defendant's Exhibit No. 4" (exact title).
The defendant's exhibit No. 4 was thereupon placed on file.

280. All footnotes in 12-point briefs are set 10-point leaded, and extracts in footnotes are set full measure and are quoted. Footnotes to indented matter are set full measure.

281. The following capitalization is followed in all court work:

Circuit Court
Circuit Court for the Southern
District

Circuit Court of the United
States for the Southern Dis-
trict of New York, etc.

County Court
Court of Appeals

District Court
John Smith, United States mar-
shal for the Northern District
Southern District
Sixth Circuit
Superior Court
Supreme Bench

Reports of Interstate Commerce Commission

282. Copy for reports and orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission is stamped "Fol., incl. caps and punc."

[Cover for briefs]

No. 738

In the Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1938

BIG LAKE OIL COMPANY, PETITIONER

v.

D. B. HEINER, COLLECTOR OF INTERNAL REVENUE FOR THE
TWENTY-THIRD DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ON PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES
CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

BRIEF FOR THE RESPONDENT IN OPPOSITION

[Caption for briefs]

In the Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1938

No. 738

BIG LAKE OIL COMPANY, PETITIONER

v.

D. B. HEINER, COLLECTOR OF INTERNAL REVENUE FOR THE
TWENTY-THIRD DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ON PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES
CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

BRIEF FOR THE RESPONDENT IN OPPOSITION

[Court of Claims—Report¹]

In the Court of Claims of the United States

No. 43408

(Filed _____)

JAMES C. R. SCHWENCK v. THE UNITED STATES

REPORT OF COMMISSIONER

To the honorable the CHIEF JUSTICE AND ASSOCIATE JUDGES
OF THE COURT OF CLAIMS OF THE UNITED STATES:

Pursuant to the order of reference in the above-entitled case the undersigned commissioner herewith makes the following report of his findings of fact:

1. During the times involved herein plaintiff held the rank of captain, United States Army.

[Supreme Court—Transcripts of record]

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

OCTOBER TERM, 1938

No. 439

JAMES C. DAVIS, DIRECTOR GENERAL OF RAILROADS,
AND AGENT UNDER SECTION 206 OF TRANSPORTA-
TION ACT OF 1920, PETITIONER

vs.

MRS. MAUDE E. GREEN, ADMINISTRATRIX OF THE
ESTATE OF JESSE GREEN, DECEASED

ON PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE SUPREME
COURT OF THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

INDEX

[Set index in 8-point leaded]

¹ Decisions follow same general style.

[Opinions—U. S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia]

United States Court of Appeals

[Three leads]
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

No. 6430

ROBERT N. HARPER, APPELLANT
[Three leads]

v.

[Three leads]

AUGUSTUS P. CRENSHAW, JR., AND JO V. MORGAN, AS ADMINISTRATORS OF THE ESTATE OF AUGUSTUS P. CRENSHAW, DECEASED;
GEORGE W. LIPSCOMB; ET AL.

Appeal from the United States District Court for the District of Columbia

Argued October 16, 1937—Decided January 20, 1938

William C. Sullivan, of Washington, D. C., for appellant.

George C. Gertman, Roger J. Whiteford, Arthur P. Drury, Hugh H. O'Bear, James O'D. Moran, A. Coulter Wells, W. N. Tobriner, Leon Tobriner, Selig C. Brez, Benjamin S. Minor, and H. Prescott Gatley, all of Washington, D. C., for appellees.

Before MARTIN, Chief Justice, and ROBB, VAN ORSDER, GRONER, and STEPHENS, Associate Justices ¹

MARTIN, *Chief Justice*: This appeal is taken from an order and decree of the lower court sustaining a motion to dismiss the bill of complaint filed in that court by the appellant as plaintiff against the various appellees as defendants.

In the bill the plaintiff, Harper, alleges in substance that * * *

* * * * *

Reversed and remanded.

A true copy.

Test: ²

[Two slugs]

*Clerk, United States Court of Appeals
for the District of Columbia.*

¹ C. J. and J. J. when in copy.

² As in copy.

NOTE.—Headings will be prepared in accordance with this sample, and copy of opinion proper will be followed literally, but titles of cases will be italicized, using roman "v." for *versus*. Quotations, which in the copy are indented, will be set in 8-point, full measure, enclosed in quotation marks if so in copy. Do not cut or mutilate copy in any way.

[Opinions—Circuit courts of appeals, all circuits]

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE
FOURTH CIRCUIT

No. 3747

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, APPELLANT

[Three leads]

v.

[Three leads]

LOUISE EARWOOD, AS GUARDIAN OF THOMAS CALEB EARWOOD AND
MAE EARWOOD, APPELLEESAppeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern
District of West Virginia, at Huntington. At lawArgued January 14, 1938—Decided April 2, 1938²March 22, 1938²Before NORTHCOTT and SOPER, Circuit Judges, and GLENN, District
Judge*Mr. W. N. Ivie*, United States Attorney (*Mr. Cleveland Cabler*,
Regional Attorney, Veterans' Bureau, and *Mr. G. T. Sullis*, Assistant
United States Attorney, were with him on the brief), for appellant.*Mr. W. R. Donham* and *Mr. W. W. Shepherd* filed brief for appellees.*Opinion of the court* ³NORTHCOTT, *Circuit Judge*: This is an action at law brought in the
District Court of the United States for the Southern District of West

* * * * *

The judgment is reversed and the cause is remanded for further
and not inconsistent proceedings.*Affirmed.*

A true copy.

Teste: ²

[Two slugs]

*Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of
Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.*¹ Supply "for the" when not in copy.² As in copy.³ Do not supply if not in copy.

MISCELLANEOUS

Center and side heads

283. The responsibility for uniformity in type used for heads of coordinate rank rests with copy preparers.

(a) Heads to text follow the style of the text; heads to tables follow tabular style.

284. Unless otherwise marked: (1) Center heads are set in capitals; (2) side heads are set in lower case and only first word and proper nouns are capitalized; (3) overs in flush heads are cut in 2 ems in measures less than 30 picas and 4 ems in wider measures; (4) text heads set in capitals are leaded.

(a) In matter set in caps and small caps or caps and lower case, capitalize all words, regardless of length or compounding, except the articles *a*, *an*, *the*; the prepositions *at*, *by*, *for*, *in*, *of*, *on*, *to*, *up*; and the conjunctions *and*, *as*, *but*, *if*, and *or*. Exceptions: First element of an infinitive verb, as *To Be*, *To Give*, etc.; the second element of a compound numeral, as *Twenty-one*, *Twenty-first*, *One-fourth*, etc.; and the abbreviation *Etc*. Note the following examples of capitalization of the parts of compounds.

Wind-Blown Slopes	First Trans-Atlantic Flight
Most-Favored-Nation Clause	No Ex-Senator Admitted
No-Par-Value Stock	<i>but</i> Building on Twenty-first Street
Wear-Ever Cloth	One Hundred and Twenty-three
Man, Hit With 2-Inch Pipe	Years (if spelled)
Labor Turn-Over Heavy	Only One-tenth of Shipping Was
Cooperation of English-Speak- ing Nations	Lost

285. Periods are omitted after center heads, side heads, running heads, and *continued* lines; periods are used after cut-in side heads, and a period and dash after a side head run in with the text (see also rule 114 (g), p. 118), except such terms as *Article 1*, *Section 1*, which are followed by a period and an en space.

286. Division of words should be avoided in center heads making two lines, and the first line should be centered, not made to fill the measure by unduly wide spacing.

287. Center heads set in capitals are spaced with at least en quads between words, and the space is widened proportionately for an extended face or for letter-spaced words.

288. In heads set in capitals a small-cap *c* or *ac*, if available, is used in such names as *McLean* or *MacLeod*; otherwise a lower-case *c* or *ac*. In heads set in small caps an apostrophe is used instead of the *c*, but a space is used after the *ac*.

(a) In names of a like nature, such as *LeRoy*, *DeHostis*, *LaFollette*, etc. (one-word forms only), set in caps, the second letter of the particle is made a small cap.

(b) Except as otherwise indicated in this section, everything in a cap heading is set in caps; in a cap and small-cap heading, in caps and small caps; and in a small-cap heading, in small caps.

Citations

(See also Reference marks and footnotes.)

289. Unless it forms a sentence in itself or copy is marked otherwise, a parenthetical citation at the end of a sentence is included within the sentence. If a sentence contains two or more parenthetical references, the one at the end is placed before the period.

Cut-in notes

(See Sidenotes and cut-in notes, par. 320, p. 161.)

Division of words, etc.

(See also Center and side heads.)

290. The division of words at the ends of more than two consecutive lines should be avoided.

291. Hyphenated words are preferably divided at the compounding hyphen.

292. A word should not be divided on a single letter; division on two letters should be avoided.

293. The last word on a page and the last word of the last full line of a paragraph should not be divided.

294. Division of words should be minimized in leaded matter and avoided in double-leaded matter.

295. Such abbreviations as *D. C.*, *M. D.*, *B. C.*, *a. m.*, and *NW¼* should not be divided at the end of a line.

296. Initials should not be divided at the end of a line and preferably not separated from the surname; *Esq.*, *Sr.*, *Jr.*, *2d*, and *3d* should not be separated from the names to which they belong.

“Et cetera,” “etc.,” “and so forth”

297. In printing a speaker’s language, the words *and so forth* or *et cetera* are used—not the abbreviation *etc.* If a quoted extract is set in type smaller than that of the preceding text and the speaker has summed up the remainder of the quotation with the words *and so forth* or *et cetera*, these words should be placed at the beginning of the next line, flush and lower case, and an em dash should be used at the end of the extract.

Footnotes

(See Reference marks and footnotes, pp. 160–161.)

Indentions

298. In measures less than 30 picas the paragraph indention is 1 em.

299. Overruns in hanging indentions are 1 em more than the first line, except that to avoid conflict with a following indention (for example, of a subentry or paragraph) the overrun indention is made 1 em more than the following line.

300. In matter set 30 picas or wider, the paragraph indention is 2 ems. Paragraph indentions in cut-in matter are 6 ems, overs 4 ems. Overruns, date lines, addresses, and signatures are indented in multiples of 2 ems.

301. The indention of matter set in smaller type should be the same, in points, as that of the main text if the indented lines are in juxtaposition.

Indexes and tables of contents

302. Indexes and tables of contents are set in the same style as the text, except that *See* and *see also* are set in italic. *Page, section, paragraph*, etc., over figure columns are set in roman. Where a word occurs in an index page column, either alone or with a figure, it is set flush on the right. If the word extends back into the leaders, it is preceded by an en space.

	Page
Explanatory diagram.....	Frontispiece
General instructions.....	5
Capitalization (<i>see also</i> Abbreviations).....	16
Correct imposition (diagram).....	Facing 34
Legends. (<i>See</i> Miscellaneous rules.)	

(a) The figure column is 3 ems wide unless otherwise indicated.

(b) Thin periods and commas are used in figure column of indexes.

303. In indexes set with leaders, if the page numbers will not all go in the leader line, the first number only is set in that line and the other numbers are overrun; but to save an overrun the page numbers may be run back within an em leader of the entry, with an en quad between the leader and the figures. If the entry makes three or more lines and the last line of figures is not full, a period is used at the end.

If page folios overrun.....	220,	And this way when overrun	
	224, 227, 230, 240	folios make two or more lines..	220,
This way to save overruns..	220, 224,		224-225, 230-240, 245, 246, 250-
	227, 230, 235, 238, 240, 247, 260		255, 258, 300.

304. Overrun page numbers are indented $3\frac{1}{2}$ ems in measures not over 20 picas and 7 ems in wider measures, more than one line being used if necessary. These indentions are increased as necessary to not less than 2 ems more than the line immediately above or below.

(a) When copy specifies that all overs are to be a certain number of ems, the run-overs of the figure column shall be held in 2 ems more than the specified indention.

305. In index entries the following forms are used:

Brown, A. H., Jr. (*not* Brown, Jr., A. H.)
 Brown, A. H., & Sons (*not* Brown & Sons, A. H.)
 Brown, A. H., Co. (*not* Brown Co., A. H.)
 Brown, A. H., & Sons Co. (*not* Brown & Sons Co., A. H.)

306. In a table of contents, where such a word as *chapter*, *plate*, or *figure* is followed by a number and period in the first line and cleared in the following lines, an en quad is used after the period in the first line and the periods are alined.

307. Subheads in indexes and tables of contents are centered in the full measure. If such subheads extend to the figure column, the figure column and an equal number of ems on the left are cleared.

Leads and slugs

(See Spacing, pp. 161-162.)

Legends for illustrations

308. Legends and explanatory matter of one or two lines are centered; if more than two lines, they are set with hanging indention. If an illustration is narrower than full measure and text is run at the side of it, the legend is set the width of the illustration; if text is not to be run at the side of the illustration, the legend is set full measure regardless of the width of the illustration, unless copy is otherwise marked.

309. Legends are leaded if the text is leaded and are set solid if the text is solid.

310. Legend lines of illustrations which run the broad way should be printed to read up; that is, the even-page legend should be on the binding (or inside) margin and the odd-page legend on the outside margin.

311. Letter symbols used in legends for illustrations are set in italic without periods and are capitalized only if so shown in copy.

(a) At beginning of legend the word *Figure* preceding the identifying number or letter is set in caps and small caps and spelled out.

FIGURE 5, not FIG. 5

FIGURE A, not FIG. A

312. Periods are used after legends and explanatory matter beneath illustrations.

Letters illustrating shapes and forms

313. Letters used to illustrate shapes and forms, as U-shape(d), A-frame, T-rail, are set in gothic—case 392 for 10-point, case 391 for 8-point, and case 390 for 6-point—except that for I-beam cases 14, 13, and 12, respectively, are used. Plurals are formed by adding the apostrophe and s, as T's, Y's, etc. *Golf tee(s)* should be spelled, as it does not indicate shape. A gothic capital is not used in *X-ray*, *U-boat*, and other expressions which have no reference to shape or form.

Numbered paragraphs or items

(See also pars. 112 (d), p. 117, and 114 (d), p. 118.)

314. A period and en quad are used after a number or letter at the beginning of a paragraph or item, but if parentheses are used the period is omitted.

(a) When a figure is followed by a letter in parentheses, a space is used between figure and letter; but if the letter is not in parentheses and the figure is repeated with each letter, the letter is set close up to the figure.

(b) If a figure and a letter in parentheses are both used before each paragraph, a period is used after the letter; if the figure is not repeated before each letter in parentheses but is used only before the first, the period is placed after the figure.

15 (a). When the figure is used before the letter in each paragraph—

15 (b). The period is placed after the letter.

15. (a) When the figure is used before letter in first paragraph but not repeated with subsequent letters—

(b) The period is used after the figure only.

Reference marks and footnotes

315. For reference marks superior figures are used, separated from the words to which they apply by thin spaces, unless immediately preceded by periods or commas. Unless copy and proofs are otherwise marked, text footnotes are numbered consecutively from 1 to 99, but in a publication that is divided into chapters or articles beginning a new page the reference numbers begin with 1 in each chapter or article. A superior reference mark follows all punctuation marks except a dash. Two footnote references occurring together are separated by a thin space, not a comma.

(a) A thin-space bear-off is not used when asterisk, dagger, or other similar character is used for reference.

316. Where reference figures might lead to ambiguity (for example, in matter containing exponents), asterisks, daggers, etc., or italic superior letters may be used.

(a) When an item carries several reference marks, the superior-figure reference precedes an asterisk, dagger, or similar character used for reference. These, in the same sequence, precede mathematical signs. A thin space is not used to bear off an asterisk, dagger, or similar character.

317. Except as noted under abbreviations, footnotes are set in the same style as matter to which they belong: Footnotes to text follow the style of the text and footnotes to tables follow tabular style.

(a) Footnotes to indented matter are set full measure, but footnotes to cut-in tables are set in the same measure as the tables.

318. Footnotes are set as paragraphs and are separated from the text by a 50-point rule, flush on the left, with two leads above and below the rule. Two or more short footnotes coming together may be combined by the maker-up in one line, with the blank spaces equalized, provided the spaces are not less than 2 ems.

319. Unless copy is otherwise marked, footnotes to 12-point text (except 12-point briefs) are set in 8-point; footnotes to 11-point text are set in 8-point, except in Supreme Court reports, in which they are set in 9-point; and footnotes to 10-point and 8-point text are set in 6-point.

Sidenotes and cut-in notes

320. Sidenotes and cut-in notes are set each line flush on left and ragged on right, unless otherwise prepared, and are always set solid.

321. The measure allowed for a cut-in note is 6 picas unless otherwise marked, and the note bears off from the text, above, below, and at the side, not less than an em of the text type. A cut-in note begins on the third line of the paragraph if the length of the paragraph permits.

Spacing

322. Spacing of text is governed by the leading, narrow spacing being more desirable in solid matter than in leaded matter. Very thin or very wide spacing in the first line of a paragraph should be avoided.

323. If the last line of a paragraph follows a widely spaced line, it is spaced with en quads instead of 3-em spaces.

324. Center heads are separated from the text by slugs, the space below the head being at least 2 points less than the space above—10-point slug above and 8-point slug below in 10-point text; 8-point slug above and 6-point slug below in 8- and 6-point text.

325. "Two leads," "three leads," and similar designations marked on copy mean two leads in all, three leads in all, etc.

326. Flush heads are separated from text by two leads above and one lead below in solid matter and by three leads above and two leads below in leaded matter unless otherwise marked.

327. Unless otherwise marked, where extracts are set off from the main text by smaller type or indention, or where the introductory paragraph reads to a flush line below the extract, they are separated from the text by three leads in leaded matter and two leads in solid matter. Extracts set solid in leaded matter are separated from text by three leads.

(a) Extracts that are cut in or set in smaller type do not carry quotation marks; but if such marks are carried on original matter, extracts must also carry quotation marks.

(b) Numbered or lettered paragraphs are not separated by leads from the adjoining matter.

328. In mathematical and chemical equations the signs \times , $+$, $-$, and \div are closed against accompanying symbols. (See examples, par. 95 (a), p. 107.) When the \times is used to indicate "crossed with" (in plant or animal breeding), it will be separated from the accompanying words by a space. (See also p. 107.)

GENERAL INFORMATION

GEOLOGIC TERMS

For the capitalization, compounding, and use of quotations in geologic terms, copy is to be followed. The following list gives many of the terms in common use. It should be noted that "Coal Measures" is used for a subdivision of the Carboniferous system; "Calceiferous" and "Magnesian" for lithologic subdivisions of the Cambrian and Ordovician, respectively; and "Red Beds" for Permo-Triassic rocks of the West; and that these terms, if used in a common-noun sense, are not capitalized or quoted. The term *redbeds* (lower case, one word) is used in a technical, nonliteral sense to designate certain formations of mixed lithologic character that are predominantly red. The adjectives *upper*, *middle*, and *lower* are capitalized only as indicated in the list, unless the term is quoted (lower Carboniferous; "Lower Carboniferous"). Such common nouns as *formation*, *member*, *group*, *anticline*, *syncline*, *dome*, *uplift*, and *terrace* are not capitalized even if preceded by a name: Mesaverde formation, Devol anticline, Ozark uplift, etc. A dagger preceding a name (†Lafayette gravel) indicates that the name is obsolete or abandoned.

Acadian	Devonian:	lignitic	Pennsylvanian
Algonkian	Lower	"Magnesian"	Permian
Archean	Middle	Mesozoic	"Permo-Carbon-
"Calceiferous"	Upper	Miocene:	iferous"
Cambrian:	Eocene:	lower	Pleistocene
Lower	lower	middle	Pliocene:
Middle	middle	upper	post-Pliocene
pre-Cambrian	upper	Mississippian	pre-Pliocene
Upper	Georgian	Mohawkian	Proterozoic
Carboniferous:	glacial:	Neocene	Quaternary
lower	interglacial	Oligocene:	Recent
upper	postglacial	lower	"Red Beds"
Cenozoic	preglacial	middle	Saratogan
Cincinnatian	Jurassic:	upper	Silurian
"Coal Measures"	Lower	Ordovician:	Tertiary
"Corniferous"	Middle	Lower	Triassic:
Cretaceous:	Upper	Middle	Lower
Lower	"Juratrias"	Upper	Middle
Upper	"Lignitic"	Paleozoic	Upper

PHYSIOGRAPHIC TERMS

The following list of physical divisions of the United States has been approved by the Association of American Geographers and should be used as a guide to capitalization. The general terms *province* and *section*, used in the common-noun sense, are not capitalized; the other terms are proper names and are therefore capitalized.

PHYSICAL DIVISIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

Major division	Province	Section
Laurentian Upland.....	Superior Upland.....	Embayed section. Sea Island section. Floridian section. East Gulf Coastal Plain. Mississippi Alluvial Plain. West Gulf Coastal Plain.
Atlantic Plain.....	Continental Shelf.....	
	Coastal Plain.....	

PHYSICAL DIVISIONS OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Major division	Province	Section
Appalachian Highlands.....	Piedmont province.....	Piedmont Upland. Piedmont Lowland.
	Blue Ridge province.....	Northern section. Southern section.
	Valley and Ridge province.....	Tennessee section. Middle section. Hudson Valley.
	St. Lawrence Valley.....	Champlain section. Northern section.
	Appalachian Plateaus.....	Mohawk section. Catskill section. Southern New York section. Allegheny Mountain section. Kanawha section. Cumberland Plateau. Cumberland Mountain section.
	New England province.....	Seaboard Lowland. New England Upland. White Mountain section. Green Mountain section. Taconic section.
	Adirondack province.....	
	Interior Low Plateaus.....	Highland Rim. Lexington Plain. Nashville Basin.
	Central Lowland.....	Eastern lake section. Western lake section. Wisconsin Driftless section. Till Plains. Dissected Till Plains. Osage Plains.
	Great Plains.....	Missouri Plateau. Black Hills. High Plains. Plains Border. Colorado Piedmont. Raton section. Pecos Valley. Edwards Plateau. Central Texas section. Springfield-Salem plateaus. Boston "Mountains."
Interior Highlands.....	Ozark Plateaus.....	Arkansas Valley. Ouachita Mountains.
	Ouachita province.....	
Rocky Mountain System.....	Southern Rocky Mountains.....	
	Wyoming Basin.....	
	Middle Rocky Mountains.....	
	Northern Rocky Mountains.....	
Intermontane Plateaus.....	Columbia Plateaus.....	Walla Walla Plateau. Blue Mountain section. Payette section. Snake River Plain. Harney section.
	Colorado Plateaus.....	High Plateaus of Utah. Uinta Basin. Canyon Lands. Navajo section. Grand Canyon section. Datil section. Great Basin.
	Basin and Range province.....	Sonoran Desert. Salton Trough. Mexican Highland. Sacramento section.
	Sierra-Cascade Mountains.....	Northern Cascade Mountains. Middle Cascade Mountains. Southern Cascade Mountains. Sierra Nevada. Puget Trough.
	Pacific Border province.....	Olympic Mountains. Oregon Coast Range. Klamath Mountains. California Trough. California Coast Ranges. Los Angeles Ranges.
	Lower Californian province.....	

PRINCIPAL AND GUIDE MERIDIANS AND BASE LINES OF THE UNITED STATES

First, second, etc., standard parallel.	Judith guide meridian. (Mont.)
First, second, etc., guide meridian.	Kanab guide meridian. (Utah.)
First, second, etc., principal meridian.	Kolob guide meridian. (Utah.)
Auxiliary (first, second, etc.) meridian.	Little Porcupine guide meridian. (Mont.)
Ashley guide meridian. (Utah.)	Louisiana meridian. (La.)
Beaverhead guide meridian. (Mont.)	Maginnis guide meridian. (Mont.)
Belt Mountain guide meridian. (Mont.)	Michigan meridian. (Mich.-Ohio.)
Big Hole guide meridian. (Mont.)	Mount Diablo base line. (Calif.-Nev.)
Bitterroot guide meridian. (Mont.)	Mount Diablo meridian. (Calif.-Nev.)
Black Hills base line. (S. Dak.)	Musselshell guide meridian. (Mont.)
Black Hills guide meridian. (S. Dak.)	Navajo base line. (Ariz.-N. Mex.)
Boise meridian. (Idaho.)	Navajo meridian. (Ariz.-N. Mex.)
Boulder guide meridian. (Mont.)	New Mexico guide meridian. (N. Mex.-Colo.)
Browning guide meridian. (Mont.)	New Mexico principal meridian. (N. Mex.-Colo.)
Buffalo Creek guide meridian. (Mont.)	Panguitch guide meridian. (Utah.)
Carson River guide meridian. (Nev.)	Passamari guide meridian. (Mont.)
Castle Valley guide meridian. (Utah.)	Pine Valley guide meridian. (Utah.)
Chickasaw meridian. (Miss.)	Principal meridian. (Mont.)
Choctaw base line. (Miss.)	Red Rock guide meridian. (Mont.)
Choctaw meridian. (Miss.)	Reese River guide meridian. (Nev.)
Cimarron meridian. (Okla.)	Ruby Valley guide meridian. (Nev.)
Colorado guide meridian. (Utah.)	Salt Lake meridian. (Utah.)
Columbia guide meridian. (Wash.)	St. Helena meridian. (La.)
Colville guide meridian. (Wash.)	St. Stephens base line. (Ala.-Miss.)
Copper River meridian. (Alaska.)	St. Stephens meridian. (Ala.-Miss.)
Coulson guide meridian. (Mont.)	San Bernardino base line. (Calif.)
Deer Lodge guide meridian. (Mont.)	San Bernardino meridian. (Calif.)
Deschutes meridian. (Oreg.)	Sevier Lake guide meridian. (Utah.)
Emery Valley guide meridian. (Utah.)	Seward meridian. (Alaska.)
Fairbanks meridian. (Alaska.)	Shields River guide meridian. (Mont.)
Flathead guide meridian. (Mont.)	Smith River guide meridian. (Mont.)
Fort Belknap guide meridian. (Mont.)	Snake Valley guide meridian. (Utah.)
Fremont Valley guide meridian. (Utah.)	Square Butte guide meridian. (Mont.)
Gila and Salt River meridian. (Ariz.)	Sweet Grass guide meridian. (Mont.)
Grand River guide meridian. (Utah.)	Tallahassee meridian. (Fla.)
Grande Ronde guide meridian. (Oreg.)	Teton guide meridian. (Mont.)
Green River guide meridian. (Utah.)	Uinta special meridian. (Utah.)
Haystack Butte guide meridian. (Mont.)	Ute principal meridian. (Colo.)
Helena guide meridian. (Mont.)	Valley Creek guide meridian. (Mont.)
Henry Mountain guide meridian. (Utah.)	Wah Wah guide meridian. (Utah.)
Horse Plains guide meridian. (Mont.)	Washington meridian. (Miss.)
Humboldt meridian. (Calif.)	Willamette meridian. (Oreg.-Wash.)
Humboldt River guide meridian. (Nev.)	Willow Springs guide meridian. (Utah.)
Huntsville meridian. (Ala.-Miss.)	Wind River meridian. (Wyo.)
Indian meridian. (Okla.)	Yantic guide meridian. (Mont.)
Jefferson guide meridian. (Mont.)	Yellowstone guide meridian. (Mont.)

PRINCIPAL FOREIGN COUNTRIES, WITH THE TITLES OF HEADS OF STATE, THE NAMES OF LEGISLATIVE BODIES, ETC.

Country	Title of head of state	Legislative body and branches	Domain and major administrative subdivisions
Abyssinia. (See Ethiopia.)			
Afghanistan-----	King-----	(Absolute monarchy) National Consultative Assembly.	Kingdom: Province.
Albania-----	do-----	Chamber of Deputies-----	Kingdom: Prefecture.
Andorra-----	Joint Regents-----	General Council-----	Protected State: Civil Principality.
Arabia. (See Saudi Arabia.)			
Argentina-----	President-----	National Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Province, Territory, Federal Capital.
Belgium-----	King-----	Senate, Chamber of Representatives.	Kingdom: Province.
Bhutan-----	Maharaja-----		State.
Bolivia-----	President-----	National Congress: Chamber of Senators, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Department, Territory.
Brazil-----	do-----	National Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: State, Territory, Federal District.
Bulgaria-----	King-----	National Assembly (Sobranje).	Kingdom: Province (Okrug).
Chile-----	President-----	National Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Province, Territory.
China-----	do-----	Legislative Yuan ¹ -----	Republic: Province.
Colombia-----	do-----	Congress: Senate, House of Representatives.	Republic: Department, Intendencia, ¹ Comisaria. ¹
Costa Rica-----	do-----	Constitutional Congress-----	Republic: Province.
Cuba-----	do-----	Congress: Senate, House of Representatives.	Do.
Czechoslovakia-----	do-----	National Parliament: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Do.
Danzig, Free City of-----		Senate, Legislative Assembly (Volkstag).	Free City: Kreis. ¹
Denmark-----	King-----	Diet (Rigsdag): Landsting, ¹ Folketing. ¹	Kingdom: Amt. ¹
Dominican Republic-----	President-----	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Province.
Ecuador-----	do-----	National Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Province, Territory.
Egypt-----	King-----	Parliament: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Kingdom: Province (Mudriyet), Governorate.
El Salvador-----	President-----	National Assembly of Deputies.	Republic: Department.
Estonia-----	President (Riigivanem).	State Assembly (Riigikogu)---	Republic: District (Maakond).
Ethiopia (Abyssinia).	Emperor-----	(Absolute monarchy) Parliament: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Empire: Feudal Kingdom, Province.
Finland-----	President-----	Diet-----	Republic: Province (Lääni).
France-----	do-----	National Assembly: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Department.
Germany-----	Chancellor-----	Legislature of the Republic (Reichstag), State Council (Reichsrat).	Republic: State, Province.
Great Britain and Northern Ireland, British Dominions beyond the Seas, and India.	King (etc.)-----		Empire: Kingdom, Dominion, and India.
Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United Kingdom of.	King-----	Parliament: House of Lords, House of Commons.	Kingdom: Colony, Protectorate, Dependency.
Australia, Commonwealth of.	Governor General-----	Parliament: Senate, House of Representatives.	Dominion: State.
Canada, Dominion of.	do-----	Parliament: Senate, House of Commons.	Dominion: Province, Territory.
Newfoundland-----	Governor-----	Legislature: Legislative Council, House of Assembly.	Dominion: District.
New Zealand-----	Governor General-----	Parliament: Legislative Council, House of Representatives.	Dominion: County, Municipality.
South Africa, Union of.	do-----	Parliament: Senate, House of Assembly.	Dominion: Province.
India, British-----	Viceroy and Governor General.	Legislature: Council of State, Legislative Assembly.	Empire: Province.
India, Native States.	Prince, etc.-----		State.
Greece-----	King-----	Senate, Chamber of Deputies--	Kingdom: Nome ¹ (Nomos).

¹ No accurate English equivalent.

PRINCIPAL FOREIGN COUNTRIES, WITH THE TITLES OF HEADS OF STATE, THE NAMES OF LEGISLATIVE BODIES, ETC.—Continued

Country	Title of head of state	Legislative body and branches	Domain and major administrative subdivisions
Guatemala.....	President.....	National Assembly: Permanent Committee functions during recess of Assembly.	Republic: Department.
Haiti.....	do.....	National Assembly: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Do.
Hejaz and Nejd. (See Saudi Arabia.)	do.....	Congress of Deputies.....	Do.
Honduras.....	Regent.....	Parliament: Upper House, Lower House.	Kingdom: Comitatz (Várme-gye).
Hungary.....	President.....	Parliament (Alting): Upper House, Lower House.	Republic: District (Syslur).
Iceland.....	Shah.....	National Consultative Assembly (Mejliss).	Empire: Province.
Iran.....	King.....	Parliament: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Kingdom: District (Liwa).
Iraq.....	President.....	Parliament: Senate (Seanad Eireann), Chamber of Deputies (Dail Eireann).	Republic: County.
Ireland.....	King.....	Parliament: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Kingdom: Province.
Italy.....	Emperor.....	Imperial Diet: House of Peers, House of Representatives.	Empire: Prefectures (Fu and Ken).
Japan.....	President.....	Diet (Saeima).....	Province.
Chosen.....	do.....	Congress: Senate, House of Representatives.	Republic: Province (Apgabals).
Latvia.....	Prince.....	Diet (Landtag).....	Republic: County.
Liberia.....	President.....	Diet (Seimas).....	Principality.
Liechtenstein.....	Grand Duchess.....	Chamber of Deputies.....	Republic: District (Apskritis).
Lithuania.....	President.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Grand Duchy: Canton.
Luxembourg (Luxembourg).....	Prince.....	National Council.....	Republic: State, Territory, Federal District.
Mexico.....	Sultan.....	(Theoretical despotism) Prime Minister: Council of Ministers.	Principality.
Monaco.....	Queen.....	States-General: First Chamber, Second Chamber.	Republic: District (Fylke ¹).
Morocco.....	President.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Sultanate.
Nepal.....	King.....	Storting: Lagting, ¹ Odelsting ¹ (Absolute monarchy).....	Republic: Province.
Netherlands.....	Sultan.....	National Assembly.....	Republic: Department, Comarca. ¹
Nicaragua.....	do.....	National Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Kingdom: District (Fylke ¹).
Norway.....	do.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Sultanate.
Oman (Muscat).....	do.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Province.
Panama.....	do.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Department.
Paraguay.....	do.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Do.
Persia. (See Iran.)	do.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Province (Woje-wodztwo).
Peru.....	do.....	Diet (Sejm), Senate.....	Republic: District.
Poland.....	do.....	National Assembly.....	Kingdom: Judetul. ¹
Portugal.....	King.....	Parliament: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Kingdom.
Rumania.....	King.....	Parliament: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Kingdom: Province.
Russia. (See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.)	Queen.....	States-General: First Chamber, Second Chamber.	Republic: Department, Comarca. ¹
Salvador. (See El Salvador.)	President.....	National Assembly.....	Kingdom: District (Fylke ¹).
San Marino.....	Captains-Regent (2).....	(Absolute monarchy).....	Sultanate.
Saudi Arabia.....	King.....	(Absolute monarchy).....	Republic: Province.
Siam. (See Thailand.)	do.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: Department.
Spain.....	President.....	Cortes: Congress of Deputies.....	Federative Republic: Autonomous Region, Province.
Sweden.....	King.....	Diet (Riksdag): First Chamber, Second Chamber.	Kingdom: Län. ¹
Switzerland.....	President.....	Parliament: Council of States (Ständerat), National Council (Nationalrat).	Republic: Canton.
Thailand.....	Council of Regency.....	Legislative Council.....	Kingdom: Circle (Monthon ¹).
Turkey.....	do.....	Grand National Assembly.....	Republic: Vilâyet. ¹

¹ No accurate English equivalent.

PRINCIPAL FOREIGN COUNTRIES, WITH THE TITLES OF HEADS OF STATE, THE NAMES OF LEGISLATIVE BODIES, ETC.—Continued

Country	Title of head of state	Legislative body and branches	Domain and major administrative subdivisions
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	President of the Central Executive Committee of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. ¹	Congress of Soviets of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; elects the Central Executive Committee of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, which is composed of the Soviet of Nationalities and the Union Soviet and which elects the Presidium of the Central Executive Committee of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Soviet of People's Commissars of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: 16 constituent republics. Within a constituent republic may be a republic, an autonomous republic, a krai, ¹ an oblast, ¹ an autonomous oblast, ¹ and a raion. ¹
Uruguay.....	President.....	General Assembly: Senate, Chamber of Representatives.	Republic: Department.
Venezuela.....	do.....	Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Republic: State, Territory, Federal District.
Yugoslavia.....	Regency Council..	National Congress: Senate, Chamber of Deputies.	Kingdom: Banovina. ¹

¹ No accurate English equivalent.

² There are 7 Presidents of the Central Executive Committee of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (1 from each of the 7 constituent republics). Since the formation of the Union, the senior President of the Central Executive Committee of the Union has been at the same time the President of the All-Russian Central Executive Committee.

NOUNS AND ADJECTIVES DENOTING NATIONALITY

[Countries that do not use a Latin alphabet officially are marked with an asterisk]

Country or region	Noun (plural ending in parentheses)	Adjective
*Abyssinia. (See Ethiopia.)		
*Afghanistan.....	Afghan(s).....	Afghan.
Albania.....	Albanian(s).....	Albanian.
America, United States of.....	American(s).....	(American (preferred). United States.
Andorra.....	Andorran(s).....	Andorran.
Argentina.....	Argentinean(s).....	Argentine.
Australia.....	Australian(s).....	Australian.
Belgium.....	Belgian(s).....	Belgian.
*Bhutan.....	Bhutanese.....	Bhutanese.
Bolivia.....	Bolivian(s).....	Bolivian.
Brazil (United States of).....	Brazilian(s).....	Brazilian.
*Bulgaria.....	Bulgarian(s).....	Bulgarian.
Burma.....	Burman(s).....	Burman.
Canada.....	Canadian(s).....	Canadian.
Chile.....	Chilean(s).....	Chilean.
China.....	Chinese.....	Chinese.
Chosen.....	Korean(s).....	Korean.
Colombia.....	Colombian(s).....	Colombian.
Costa Rica.....	Costa Rican(s).....	Costa Rican.
Cuba.....	Cuban(s).....	Cuban.
Czechoslovakia.....	Czechoslovak(s).....	Czechoslovak.
Denmark.....	Dane(s).....	Danish.
Dominican Republic.....	Dominican(s).....	Dominican.
Ecuador.....	Ecuadoran(s).....	Ecuadoran.
Egypt.....	Egyptian(s).....	Egyptian.
*El Salvador.....	Salvadoran(s).....	Salvadoran.
Estonia.....	Estonian(s).....	Estonian.
*Ethiopia (Abyssinia).....	(Ethiopian(s) (preferred) Abyssinian(s).....	Ethiopian (preferred). Abyssinian.
Finland.....	Finn(s).....	Finnish.
France.....	Frenchman (men).....	French.
Germany.....	German(s).....	German.
Great Britain.....	Briton(s).....	British.
*Greece.....	Greek(s).....	Greek.
Guatemala.....	Guatemalan(s).....	Guatemalan.
Haiti.....	Haitian(s).....	Haitian.
Hejaz.....	Hejazi(s).....	Hejaz or Hejazi.
Honduras.....	Honduran(s).....	Honduran.
Hungary.....	Hungarian(s).....	Hungarian.
Iceland.....	Icelander(s).....	Icelandic.
India.....	Indian(s).....	Indian.

NOUNS AND ADJECTIVES DENOTING NATIONALITY—Continued

Country or region	Noun (plural ending in parentheses)	Adjective
*Iran.....	Iranian(s).....	Iranian.
*Iraq.....	Iraqi(s).....	Iraq or Iraqi.
Ireland; Northern Ireland.....	Irishman (men).....	} Irish.
	Irish (collective plural).....	
Isle of Man.....	Manxman (men).....	} Manx.
	Manx (collective plural).....	
Italy.....	Italian(s).....	Italian.
*Japan.....	Japanese (singular, plural).....	Japanese.
*Korea. (See Chosen.)		
Latvia.....	Latvian(s).....	Latvian.
Liberia.....	Liberian(s).....	Liberian.
Liechtenstein.....	Liechtensteiner(s).....	Liechtenstein.
Lithuania.....	Lithuanian(s).....	Lithuanian.
Luxemburg, Luxembourg.....	Luxemburger(s).....	Luxemburg, Luxembourg.
Malay States.....	Malayan(s).....	Malayan.
Mexico (United Mexican States).....	Mexican(s).....	Mexican.
Monaco.....	Monacan(s).....	Monacan.
Morocco.....	Moroccan(s).....	Moroccan.
*Muscat. (See Oman.)		
*Nepd.....	Nejdi(s).....	Nejd or Nejdi.
*Nepal.....	Nepalese (singular, plural).....	Nepalese.
Netherlands.....	Netherlander(s).....	Netherland.
Newfoundland.....	Newfoundlander(s).....	Newfoundland.
New Zealand.....	New Zealander(s).....	New Zealand.
Nicaragua.....	Nicaraguan(s).....	Nicaraguan.
Norway.....	Norwegian(s).....	Norwegian.
*Oman (Muscat).....	Omani(s).....	Oman or Omani.
Palestine.....	Palestinian(s).....	Palestinian.
Panama.....	Panamanian(s).....	Panamanian.
Paraguay.....	Paraguayan(s).....	Paraguayan.
Peru.....	Peruvian(s).....	Peruvian.
Philippine Islands.....	Filipino(s).....	Philippine.
Poland.....	Pole(s).....	Polish.
Portugal.....	Portuguese (singular, plural).....	Portuguese.
Rumania.....	Rumanian(s).....	Rumanian.
Russia. (See also Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.)	Russian(s).....	Russian.
Salvador. (See El Salvador.)		
Scotland.....	{ Scot(s).....	Scotch.
	{ Scotch (collective plural).....	Scottish.
Siam. (See Thailand.)		
South Africa, Union of.....	South African(s).....	South African.
Spain.....	Spaniard(s).....	Spanish.
Sweden.....	Swede(s).....	Swedish.
Switzerland.....	Swiss (singular, plural).....	Swiss.
Syria.....	Syrian(s).....	Syrian.
*Thailand.....	Thai(s).....	Thai.
Turkey.....	Turk(s).....	Turkish.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	Soviet national(s).....	Soviet.
United States of America. (See America, United States of.)		
Uruguay.....	Uruguayan(s).....	Uruguayan.
Venezuela.....	Venezuelan(s).....	Venezuelan.
Wales.....	{ Welshman (men).....	} Welsh.
	{ Welsh (collective plural).....	
*Yemen.....	Yemeni(s).....	Yemen or Yemeni.
Yugoslavia.....	Yugoslav(s).....	Yugoslav.

FOREIGN MONEY

[This compilation is based on Handbook of Foreign Currencies, U. S. Department of Commerce, 1933; Webster's New International Dictionary, 1942; and Values of Foreign Monies, U. S. Treasury Department, Jan. 1, 1944 (at par as regards gold units; nongold units have no fixed par with gold)]

Country	Basic monetary unit ¹			Value of basic unit in terms of United States money	Principal fractional unit ¹	
	Name ²	Abbreviation	Sym- bol		Name ²	Abbreviation
Argentina.....	Peso ³	P.....	\$	\$1.6335	Centavo.....	Ctvo.
Australia.....	Pound ⁴	L., st(l) g.....	£	8.2397	{ Shilling.....	s.
Austria.....	Schilling.....	S.....		.2382	{ Penny (pence).....	d.
Belgium.....	Franc ⁵	F., fr.....		.0339	Groschen.....	
					Centime.....	c.

See footnotes at end of table.

FOREIGN MONEY—Continued

Country	Basic monetary unit ¹			Value of basic unit in terms of United States money	Principal fractional unit ¹	
	Name ²	Abbreviation	Symbol		Name ²	Abbreviation
Bolivia	Boliviano	B		\$0. 6180	Centavo	Ctvo.
Brazil	Cruzeiro (=1 milreis) ⁶		\$1000	. 0606	Real (reis)	Rs.
British Honduras	Dollar	Dol.	\$	1. 6931	Cent	
Bulgaria	Lev (leva, lew)	L		. 0122	Stotinka (stotinki)	
Canada ⁷	Dollar	Dol.	\$	1. 6931	Cent	c., ct., cts.
Ceylon. (See India, British.)						
Chile	Peso	P	\$	. 2060	Centavo	Ctvo.
China	Yuan (yuan, yuans)		\$	(⁸)	Fen (fens, fen)	
Colombia	Peso	P	\$	. 5714	Centavo	Ctvo.
Costa Rica	Colon (colones)	P	₡	. 7879	Centimo	Ctmo.
Cuba	Peso	P	\$	1. 0000	Centavo	Ctvo.
Czechoslovakia	Koruna (koruny, korun)	Kč., cr			Heller (heller), halér (haleru).	Ha.
Danzig	Gulden	G., dg.		. 1899	Pfennig (pfennigs, pfennige).	pf.
Denmark	Krone (kroner)	Kr., cr		. 4537	Öre (öre), øre (øre)	
Dominican Republic	Dollar	Dol.	\$	1. 6931	Cent	
Ecuador	Sucre	S/	₡	. 3386	Centavo	Ctvo.
Egypt	Pound	LE	£	8. 3692	Piaster	Pl., plas.
El Salvador	Colon (colones)		₡	. 8466	Centavo	Ctvo.
Estonia	Kroon (kroons, krooni)	Kr., cr., Ekr.		. 4537	Sent (senti)	
Finland	Markka, (markkaa), mark (marks).	Mk., FMK.		. 0426	Penni (pennia)	Pia.
France	Franc	F., fr		(⁹)	Centime	
Germany	Reichsmark (reichsmarks, reichsmark).	RM		. 4033	Reichspfennig (reichspfennigs, reichspfennige).	Rpf.
Great Britain ¹⁰	Pound	{ L., L. st(l)g. }	£	8. 2397	{ Shilling Penny (pence)	{ s. d.
Greece	Drachma (drachmas, drachmae, drachmai).	Dr., D		. 0220	Lepton (lepta)	
Guatemala	Quetzal (quetzales)	Q		1. 6931	Centavo	Ctvo.
Haiti	Gourde	Gde, G		. 2000	Centime	
Honduras	Lempira	L	\$	. 8466	Centavo	Ctvo.
Hong Kong	Dollar	D., dol.	HK\$	(¹¹)	Cent	
Hungary	Pengő (pengő, pengős)	P		. 2961	Fillér (fillér, fillérs)	
India, British ¹²	Rupee	R		. 6180	Anna	
Indochina	Piaster	P		(¹³)	Centime	
Iran ¹⁴	Rial			. 0824	Dinar	
Ireland	Pound	{ L., L. st(l)g. }	£	8. 2397	{ Shilling Penny (pence)	{ s. d.
Italy	Lira, lire	L		. 0526	Centesimo (centesimi)	Ctmo.
Japan	Yen (yen)	¥		. 8440	Sen (sen)	
Latvia	Lat (lats, latu, lati)	L		(¹⁵)	Santims (santimi)	
Liberia	Dollar	Dol.		1. 6931	Cent (cents), centas (centai).	
Lithuania	Lit (lits), litas (litai, litu)	L		. 1693	Cent	
Malaya, British	Straits dollar		\$, S\$	. 9613	Cent	
Mexico	Peso	P	\$		Centavo	Ctvo.
Netherlands ¹⁷	Florin (florins), guilder (gulden).	Fl., G		. 6806	Cent	
Newfoundland	Dollar	Dol.	\$	1. 6931	Cent	
New Zealand	Pound	{ L., L. st(l)g. }	£	8. 2397	{ Shilling Penny (pence)	{ s. d.
Nicaragua	Cordoba	C	C\$	1. 6933	Centavo	Ctvo.
Norway	Krone (kroner)	Kr		. 4537	Öre (öre), øre (øre)	
Panama	Balboa	B		1. 0000	Centesimo	Ctmo.
Paraguay	Guarani			(¹⁸)		
Peru	Sol (sols, soles)	S/		. 4740	Centavo	Ctvo.
Philippines	Peso	P	₱	. 5000	Centavo	Ctvo.
Poland	Zloty (zlotys, zloty, zlote)	Zl		. 1899	Grosz (groszy, grosze)	
Portugal	Escudo		\$ ¹⁹	. 0749	Centavo	Ctvo.
Rumania	Leu (lei), ley (leys)	L		. 0101	Ban (bani)	
Salvador. (See El Salvador.)						
Spain	Peseta	P., Pta			Centimo, céntimo	Ctmo.
Straits Settlements	Dollar	Dol.	\$	. 9613	Cent	
Sweden	Krona (kronor)	Kr		. 4537	Öre (öre)	
Switzerland	Franc			. 3267	Centime	

See footnotes at end of table.

FOREIGN MONEY—Continued

Country	Basic monetary unit ¹			Value of basic unit in terms of United States money	Principal fractional unit ¹	
	Name ²	Abbreviation	Symbol		Name ²	Abbreviation
Thailand.....	Baht (bahts), bat (bat).....	.....	.....	\$0. 7491	Satang (satang).....	.....
Turkey.....	Pound.....	L.T.....	£T	7. 4439	Piaster.....	.....
U. S. S. R. (Russia).....	Ruble ²⁰	R.....	.....	. 8712	Kopeck, kopek.....	.....
Union of South Africa.....	Pound.....	.....	£	8. 2397	.....	.....
Uruguay.....	Peso.....	P.....	\$	. 6583	Centesimo.....	Ctmo.
Venezuela.....	Bolivar (bolivars, bolivares).....	B.....	.....	. 3267	Centimo.....	Ctmo.
Yugoslavia.....	Dinar (dinars, dinari).....	Din.....	.....	. 0298	Para.....	.....

¹ The conventions for writing sums of money in foreign countries are similar on the whole to that in the United States; i. e., the symbol or abbreviation of the basic unit is placed before the sum and a period, a comma, or simply a space before the fractional part, e. g., R.M. 1.225,50 means 1,225 reichsmarks 50 reichspfennigs. For some other conventions, see footnotes below.

² Unless otherwise indicated in parentheses, the plural of these terms are formed regularly (by addition of "s"). When more than one plural form are given, the first is the one preferred.

³ Gold peso (oro sellado) is abbreviated o/s or o\$; paper money (moneda nacional) is abbreviated m/n, e. g., \$939,976,290 (m/n).

⁴ Sums are written as in Great Britain. (See footnote 10.)

⁵ The belga (B.) is used only in exchange transactions, and its value is \$0.1695.

⁶ The conto is 1,000 milreis. Sums are written: 25.376:125\$320 (read 25,376 contos 125 milreis 320 reis).

⁷ Including Newfoundland.

⁸ Silver standard abandoned by decree of Nov. 3, 1935; bank notes made legal tender under Currency Board control; exchange rate for yuan fixed at 20 to the U. S. dollar by Stabilization Board of China, July 10, 1942.

⁹ By decree of June 30, 1937, a stabilization fund regulates the relationship between the franc and foreign currencies.

¹⁰ Sums of money are written as follows: £5 4s. 6d. or £5:4:6 or £5.4.6 or 5/4/6. The pound is also the unit in all the British colonies and territories except where a local currency exists. In a number of the African possessions the local shilling is the principal unit, and it has the same value as the English shilling. In the British West Indies the local dollar of 100 cents is used in most cases, the pound sterling being the equivalent of 4.80 local currency (\$4.80).

¹¹ Treasury notes and notes of the three banks of issue made legal tender by silver nationalization ordinance of Dec. 5, 1935; exchange fund created to control exchange rate.

¹² The rupee is also used in Ceylon and some of the African territories.

¹³ Piaster pegged to French franc at the rate of 1 piaster=10 French francs.

¹⁴ The pahlavi (100 rials) has the same value as the British pound sterling.

¹⁵ As of Sept. 28, 1936, currency pegged to sterling at 2.522 lats=£100.

¹⁶ Decree of Aug. 23, 1936, left the monetary unit, the peso, to be later defined by law.

¹⁷ Including Netherland India.

¹⁸ Not tied to gold; by decree law of Oct. 5, 1943, initial exchange rate fixed at 1 Guarani=U. S. \$0.3255.

¹⁹ The symbol (\$) is used between the escudo and the centavo; the colon (:) used between the conto (=1,000 centavos) and the escudo, e. g., 125.750:350\$50 (read 125,750 contos 350 escudos 50 centavos).

²⁰ The chervonets (chervontsi, chervontsy) is the equivalent of 10 rubles. Quotations are usually in rubles.

NUMBER OF WORDS AND EMS TO THE SQUARE INCH

Sizes of type	Number of words		Number of ems	Sizes of type	Number of words		Number of ems
	Solid	Leaded			Solid	Leaded	
14-point.....	11	8	26½	8-point.....	32	23	81
12-point.....	14	11	36	6-point.....	47	34	144
11-point.....	17	14	43	5-point.....	69	50	207
10-point.....	21	16	52				

UNITED STATES EQUIVALENTS OF THE PRINCIPAL WEIGHTS AND MEASURES USED
IN FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS

Weight or measure	Country ¹	Weight or measure	Country ¹
1 ardeb=1.98 hectoliters=5.6189 Winchester or United States bushels.	Egypt.	1 koku=47.655 United States standard gallons.	Japan.
1 arroba=25 pounds, avoirdupois.	Cuba.	1 kwan=8.2673 pounds, avoirdupois.	Do.
1 batman=6.5 pounds, avoirdupois.	Iran.	1 liter=0.028378 Winchester bushel=0.26418 United States gallon.	(?).
1 bouw=7,096.5 square meters=1.754 acres.	Netherland India.	1 manzana=1.7266 acres.	Guatemala.
1 cantar=44.928 kilograms=99.049 pounds, avoirdupois.	Egypt.	1 maund=82.2857 pounds, avoirdupois.	British India.
1 catty (katl)=1½ pounds, avoirdupois.	China.	1 mesana=0.6397 acre.	Cuba.
1 cental=100 pounds, avoirdupois.	United States, Canada, Union of South Africa.*	1 morgen=2.1165 acres.	Union of South Africa.
1 centner=110.23 pounds, avoirdupois.	Denmark.	1 mow=0.1518 acre (varying).	China.
1 chevert=5.9568 Winchester bushels.	Russia.	1 oke=1.248 kilogram=2.751 pounds, avoirdupois.	Egypt.
1 cho=2.4506 acres.	Japan.	1 oke=2.822 pounds, avoirdupois.	Greece.
1 dekar=0.2471 acre.	Norway.	1 picul=133½ pounds, avoirdupois.	China.
1 dessiatine=2.6997 acres.	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	1 picul=61.761 kilograms=136.16 pounds, avoirdupois.	Netherland India.
1 donum=0.227 acre.	Turkey.	1 picul=132.28 pounds, avoirdupois.	Japan.
1 doppelzentner=220.46 pounds, avoirdupois.	Germany.	1 pood=36.1128 pounds, avoirdupois.	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
1 feddan=1.038 acres.	Egypt.	1 pound, Great Venetian=1.0582 pounds, avoirdupois.	Greece.
1 hectare=2.471 acres.	(?).	1 quintal (double centner, or metric centner)=220.46 pounds, avoirdupois.	(?).
1 hectoliter=2.8378 Winchester bushels.	(?).	1 quarter=8 imperial bushels=8.2564 Winchester bushels.	United Kingdom.
1 hectoliter=26.418 United States gallons.	United Kingdom, Australia.*	1 Russian pound=¼ pood=0.90282 pound, avoirdupois.	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
1 hundredweight (long)=112 pounds, avoirdupois.	United States, Canada, Union of South Africa.*	1 rai=0.3954 acre.	Thailand.
1 hundredweight (or cental)=100 pounds, avoirdupois.	United Kingdom, Canada, Australia, Union of South Africa.*	1 stremma (royal)=0.2471 acre.	Greece.
1 imperial bushel=1.03205 Winchester bushels.	Do.*	1 tan (or picul)=133½ pounds, avoirdupois.	China.
1 imperial gallon=1.2009 United States gallons.	Hungary.	1 ton (long)=2,240 pounds, avoirdupois.	United States (foreign trade) and United Kingdom.
1 joeh (cadastral hold, or cadastral arpent)=1.422 acres.	(?).	1 ton (metric)=2,204.6 pounds, avoirdupois.	(?).
1 kilogram=2.2046 pounds, avoirdupois.	Japan.	1 ton (short)=2,000 pounds, avoirdupois.	United States (international trade) and Canada (foreign trade).
1 kin=1.3228 pounds, avoirdupois.	Formosa.	1 zentner=110.23 pounds, avoirdupois.	Germany.
1 ko=2.4506 acres.	Japan.		
1 koku=4.9602 imperial bushels=5.1192 Winchester bushels.			

¹ The star (*) indicates that the list of countries given may not be complete.² Metric system.

NOTE.—The values given are believed to be carried to a sufficient number of decimal places to meet the purpose for which the units may be used.

METRIC TABLES

LENGTH

Myriameter.....	10,000 meters..	6.2137 miles.	Meter.....	1 meter.....	39.37 inches.
Kilometer.....	1,000 meters..	0.62137 mile.	Decimeter.....	0.1 meter.....	3.937 inches.
Hectometer.....	100 meters.....	328 feet 1 inch.	Centimeter.....	0.01 meter.....	0.3937 inch.
Dekameter.....	10 meters.....	393.7 inches.	Millimeter.....	0.001 meter.....	0.0394 inch.

METRIC TABLES—Continued

AREA

Hectare.....	10,000 square meters.....	2.471 acres.
Are.....	100 square meters.....	119.6 square yards.
Centare.....	1 square meter.....	1,550 square inches.

WEIGHT

Name	Number of grams	Volume corresponding to weight	Avoirdupois weight
Metric ton, millier or tonneau.....	1,000,000	1 cubic meter.....	2,204.6 pounds.
Quintal.....	100,000	1 hectoliter.....	220.46 pounds.
Myriagram.....	10,000	1 dekaliter.....	22.046 pounds.
Kilogram or kilo.....	1,000	1 liter.....	2.2046 pounds.
Hectogram.....	100	1 deciliter.....	3.5274 ounces.
Dekagram.....	10	10 cubic centimeters.....	0.3527 ounce.
Gram.....	1	1 cubic centimeter.....	15.432 grains.
Decigram.....	.1	0.1 cubic centimeter.....	1.5432 grains.
Centigram.....	.01	10 cubic millimeters.....	0.1543 grain.
Milligram.....	.001	1 cubic millimeter.....	0.0154 grain.

CAPACITY

Name	Number of liters	Metric cubic measure	United States measure	British measure
Kiloliter, or stere.....	1,000	1 cubic meter.....	1.308 cubic yards.....	1.308 cubic yards.
Hectoliter.....	100	0.1 cubic meter.....	2.838 bushels; 26.417 gal- lons.	2.75 bushels; 22.00 gal- lons.
Dekaliter.....	10	10 cubic decime- ters.	1.135 pecks; 2.6417 gal- lons.	8.80 quarts; 2.200 gal- lons.
Liter.....	1	1 cubic decimeter.....	0.908 dry quart; 1.0567 liquid quarts.	0.880 quart.
Deciliter.....	.1	0.1 cubic decime- ter.	6.1023 cubic inches; 0.845 gill.	0.704 gill.
Centiliter.....	.01	10 cubic centime- ters.	0.6102 cubic inch; 0.338 fluid ounce.	0.352 fluid ounce.
Milliliter.....	.001	1 cubic centimeter.....	0.061 cubic inch; 0.271 fluid dram.	0.284 fluid dram.

COMMON MEASURES AND THEIR METRIC EQUIVALENTS

Common measure	Equivalent	Common measure	Equivalent
Inch.....	2.54 centimeters.	Dry quart, United States.....	1.101 liters.
Foot.....	0.3048 meter.	Quart, imperial.....	1.136 liters.
Yard.....	0.9144 meter.	Gallon, United States.....	3.785 liters.
Rod.....	5.029 meters.	Gallon, imperial.....	4.546 liters.
Mile.....	1.6093 kilometers.	Peck, United States.....	8.810 liters.
Square inch.....	6.452 square centimeters.	Peck, imperial.....	9.092 liters.
Square foot.....	0.0929 square meter.	Bushel, United States.....	35.24 liters.
Square yard.....	0.836 square meter.	Bushel, imperial.....	36.37 liters.
Square rod.....	25.29 square meters.	Ounce, avoirdupois.....	28.35 grams.
Acre.....	0.4047 hectare.	Pound, avoirdupois.....	0.4536 kilogram.
Square mile.....	259 hectares.	Ton, long.....	1.0160 metric tons.
Cubic inch.....	16.39 cubic centimeters.	Ton, short.....	0.9072 metric ton.
Cubic foot.....	0.0283 cubic meter.	Grain.....	0.0648 gram.
Cubic yard.....	0.7646 cubic meter.	Ounce, troy.....	31.103 grams.
Cord.....	3.625 steres.	Pound, troy.....	0.3732 kilogram.
Liquid quart, United States.....	0.9463 liter.		

ROMAN NUMERALS

I.....	1	X.....	10	XC.....	90	DCCC.....	800
II.....	2	XIX.....	19	C.....	100	CM.....	900
III.....	3	XX.....	20	CL.....	150	M.....	1,000
IV.....	4	XXX.....	30	CC.....	200	MD.....	1,500
V.....	5	XL.....	40	CCC.....	300	MCM.....	1,900
VI.....	6	L.....	50	CD.....	400	MCMXL.....	1,940
VII.....	7	LX.....	60	D.....	500	MCMXLIV.....	1,944
VIII.....	8	LXX.....	70	DC.....	600	MM.....	2,000
IX.....	9	LXXX.....	80	DCC.....	700	M ¹	1,000,000

¹ A dash line over a Roman numeral signifies multiplied by 1,000.

NAMES OF THE MONTHS IN FIVE LANGUAGES

English	Spanish	Portuguese	French	German
January	enero	janeiro	janvier	Januar
February	febrero	fevereiro	février	Februar
March	marzo	março	mars	März
April	abril	abril	avril	April
May	mayo	maio	mai	Mai
June	junio	junho	juin	Juni
July	julio	julho	juillet	Juli
August	agosto	agosto	août	August
September	septiembre	setembro	septembre	September
October	octubre	outubro	octobre	Oktober
November	noviembre	novembro	novembre	November
December	diciembre	dezembro	décembre	Dezember

NOTE.—It will be observed in the foregoing list that the names of months are capitalized in English and German, but are not capitalized in Spanish, Portuguese, and French.

GREEK ALPHABET

Caps	Lower case	Greek name	English sound	Caps	Lower case	Greek name	English sound
A	α	Alpha	A	N	ν	Nu	N
B	β	Beta	B	Ξ	ξ	Xi	X
Γ	γ	Gamma	G	O	\omicron	Omicron	O short
Δ	δ	Delta	D	Π	π	Pi	P
E	ϵ	Epsilon	E	ρ	ρ	Rho	R
Z	ζ	Zeta	Z	Σ	σ	Sigma	S
H	η	Eta	E	T	τ	Tau.	T
Θ	θ	Theta	Th	Υ	υ	Upsilon	U
I	ι	Iota	I	Φ	ϕ	Phi.	F
K	κ	Kappa	K	X	χ	Chi.	Ch
Λ	λ	Lambda	L	Ψ	ψ	Psi.	Ps
M	μ	Mu	M	Ω	ω	Omega	O long

INCREASE OF TEXT BY USING LEADS

If leaded with 2-point leads—

6-point type is increased one-third.

8-point type is increased one-fourth.

10-point type is increased one-fifth.

11-point type is increased two-elevenths.

12-point type is increased one-sixth.

PICAS REDUCED TO INCHES

Picas	Inches	Picas	Inches	Picas	Inches	Picas	Inches	Picas	Inches	Picas	Inches
1	0.166	18	2.988	35	5.811	52	8.634	69	11.457	86	14.279
2	.332	19	3.154	36	5.977	53	8.800	70	11.623	87	14.445
3	.498	20	3.320	37	6.143	54	8.966	71	11.789	88	14.611
4	.664	21	3.487	38	6.309	55	9.132	72	11.955	89	14.778
5	.830	22	3.653	39	6.475	56	9.298	73	12.121	90	14.944
6	.996	23	3.819	40	6.641	57	9.464	74	12.287	91	15.110
7	1.162	24	3.985	41	6.807	58	9.630	75	12.453	92	15.276
8	1.328	25	4.151	42	6.973	59	9.796	76	12.619	93	15.442
9	1.494	26	4.317	43	7.139	60	9.962	77	12.785	94	15.608
10	1.660	27	4.483	44	7.306	61	10.128	78	12.951	95	15.774
11	1.826	28	4.649	45	7.472	62	10.294	79	13.117	96	15.940
12	1.992	29	4.815	46	7.638	63	10.460	80	13.283	97	16.106
13	2.158	30	4.981	47	7.804	64	10.626	81	13.449	98	16.272
14	2.324	31	5.147	48	7.970	65	10.792	82	13.615	99	16.438
15	2.490	32	5.313	49	8.136	66	10.959	83	13.781	100	16.604
16	2.656	33	5.479	50	8.302	67	11.125	84	13.947	125	20.750
17	2.822	34	5.645	51	8.468	68	11.291	85	14.113	150	24.900

HEIGHTS AND THICKNESSES

	<i>Inch</i>		<i>Inch</i>
Type high.....	0.918	Height of regular metal furniture (approx.)	0.768
Height of sectional blocks and bases for regular 11-point plates.....	.759	1-point is.....	.01383
Regular 11-point plates.....	.159	2-point is.....	.0277
Regular 16-gage zinc or copper plates.....	.065	3-point is.....	.0415
Height of bases for regular 16-gage zinc and copper plates.....	.853	6-point is.....	.083
Backing for zinc or copper to make 11 points for patent blocks.....	.094	8-point is.....	.1107
Height of regular leads and slugs (approx.)...	.763	10-point is.....	.1383
Height of high leads and slugs.....	.853	12-point is.....	.166
		Ludlow slug height.....	.768
		Monotype quad height.....	.768

FOREIGN TYPE HEIGHTS

	<i>Inch</i>		<i>Inch</i>
Africa.....	0.918	Italy.....	0.978
Australia.....	.918	Mexico.....	.918
Bulgaria.....	.936	Netherlands.....	.975
Canada.....	.918	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	.989
Denmark.....	.982, .986, .987	South America.....	.918
England.....	.918	Sweden.....	.928
France (Didot).....	.928		

TABLE OF MEASURES

[Roman denotes flat measures; bold face denotes measures including squeeze;
numerals following decimal points are units, not decimal fractions of ems]

Measure	6 set	9 set	10½ set	12 set
<i>Picas Points</i>	<i>Ems Units</i>	<i>Ems and units</i>	<i>Ems and units</i>	<i>Ems and units</i>
1½	1	0.12	0.10	0.9
1	2	1.6	1.3	1
1½	3	2	1.13	1.9
2	4	2.12	2.5	2
2½	5	3.6	2.15	2.9
3	6	4	3.8	3
3½	7	4.12	4	3.9
4	8	5.6	4.10	4
4½	9	6	5.3	4.9
5	10	6.12	5.13	5
5½	11	7.6 7.7	6.5 6.6	5.9
6	12	8 8.1	6.15 6.16	6
6½	13	8.12 8.13	7.8 7.9	6.9
7	14	9.6 9.7	8 8.1	7
7½	15	10 10.1	8.10 8.11	7.9
8	16	10.12 10.13	9.3 9.4	8
8½	17	11.6 11.7	9.13 9.14	8.9
9	18	12 12.1	10.5 10.6	9
9½	19	12.12 12.13	10.15 10.16	9.9
10	20	13.6 13.7	11.8 11.9	10
10½	21	14 14.2	12 12.2	10.9 10.10
11	22	14.12 14.14	12.10 12.12	11 11.1
11½	23	15.6 15.8	13.2 13.4	11.9 11.10
12	24	16 16.2	13.13 13.15	12 12.1
12½	25	16.12 16.14	14.5 14.7	12.9 12.10
13	26	17.6 17.8	14.15 14.17	13 13.1
13½	27	18 18.2	15.8 15.10	13.9 13.10
14	28	18.12 18.14	16 16.2	14 14.1
14½	29	19.6 19.8	16.10 16.12	14.9 14.10
15	30	20 20.2	17.2 17.4	15 15.1
15½	31	20.12 20.14	17.13 17.15	15.9 15.10
16	32	21.6 21.8	18.5 18.7	16 16.1
16½	33	22 22.3	18.15 19	16.9 16.11
17	34	22.12 22.15	19.8 19.11	17 17.2
17½	35	23.6 23.9	20 20.3	17.9 17.11
18	36	24 24.3	20.10 20.13	18 18.2
18½	37	24.12 24.15	21.2 21.5	18.9 18.11
19	38	25.6 25.9	21.13 21.16	19 19.2
19½	39	26 26.3	22.5 22.8	19.9 19.11
20	40	26.12 26.15	22.15 23	20 20.2
20½	41	27.6 27.9	23.8 23.11	20.9 20.11
21	42	28 28.3	24 24.3	21 21.2
21½	43	28.12 28.15	24.10 24.13	21.9 21.11
22	44	29.6 29.9	25.2 25.5	22 22.2
22½	45	30 30.3	25.13 25.16	22.9 22.11
23	46	30.12 30.15	26.5 26.8	23 23.2
23½	47	31.6 31.9	26.15 27	23.9 23.11
24	48	32 32.3	27.8 27.11	24 24.2
24½	49	32.12 32.16	28 28.3	24.9 24.12
25	50	33.6 33.10	28.10 28.13	25 25.3
25½	51	34 34.4	29.3 29.6	25.9 25.12
26	52	34.12 34.16	29.13 29.16	26 26.3
26½	53	35.6 35.10	30.5 30.8	26.9 26.12
27	54	36 36.4	30.15 31	27 27.3
27½	55	36.12 36.16	31.8 31.11	27.9 27.12
28	56	37.6 37.10	32 32.3	28 28.3
28½	57	38 38.4	32.10 32.13	28.9 28.12
29	58	38.12 38.16	33.3 33.6	29 29.3
29½	59	39.6 39.10	33.13 33.16	29.9 29.12
30	60	40 40.4	34.5 34.8	30 30.3

TABLE OF MEASURES—Continued

[Roman denotes flat measures; bold face denotes measures including squeeze; numerals following decimal points are units, not decimal fractions of ems]

Measure	6 set	9 set	10½ set	12 set
<i>Picas Points</i>	<i>Ems Units</i>	<i>Ems and units</i>	<i>Ems and units</i>	<i>Ems and units</i>
30½	61	40.12 40.16	34.15 35	30.9 30.12
31	62	41.6 41.10	35.8 35.11	31 31.3
31½	63	42 42.4	36 36.3	31.9 31.12
32	64	42.12 42.16	36.10 36.13	32 32.3
32½	65	43.6 43.11	37.2 37.6	32.9 32.13
33	66	44 44.5	37.13 37.17	33 33.4
33½	67	44.12 44.17	38.5 38.9	33.9 33.13
34	68	45.6 45.11	38.15 39.1	34 34.4
34½	69	46 46.5	39.7 39.11	34.9 34.13
35	70	46.12 46.17	40 40.4	35 35.4
35½	71	47.6 47.11	40.10 40.14	35.9 35.13
36	72	48 48.5	41.2 41.6	36 36.4
36½	73	48.12 48.17	41.13 41.17	36.9 36.13
37	74	49.6 49.11	42.5 42.9	37 37.4
37½	75	50 50.5	42.15 43.1	37.9 37.13
38	76	50.12 50.17	43.7 43.11	38 38.4
38½	77	51.6 51.11	44 44.4	38.9 38.13
39	78	52 52.5	44.10 44.14	39 39.4
39½	79	52.12 52.17	45.2 45.6	39.9 39.13
40	80	53.6 53.11	45.13 45.17	40 40.4
40½	81	54 54.6	46.5 46.10	40.9 40.14
41	82	54.12 55	46.15 47.2	41 41.5
41½	83	55.6 55.12	47.7 47.12	41.9 41.14
42	84	56 56.6	48 48.5	42 42.5
42½	85	56.12 57	48.10 48.15	42.9 42.14
43	86	57.6 57.12	49.2 49.7	43 43.5
43½	87	58 58.6	49.13 50	43.9 43.14
44	88	58.12 59	50.5 50.10	44 44.5
44½	89	59.6 59.12	50.15 51.2	44.9 44.14
45	90	60 60.6	51.7 51.12	45 45.5
45½	91	60.12 61	52 52.5	45.9 45.14
46	92	61.6 61.12	52.10 52.15	46 46.5
46½	93	62 62.6	53.2 53.7	46.9 46.14
47	94	62.12 63	53.13 54	47 47.5
47½	95	63.6 63.12	54.5 54.10	47.9 47.14
48	96	64 64.6	54.15 55.2	48 48.5
48½	97	64.12 65	55.7 55.12	48.9 48.14
49	98	65.6 65.12	56 56.5	49 49.5
49½	99	66 66.6	56.10 56.15	49.9 49.14
50	100	66.12 67	57.2 57.7	50 50.5
50½	101	67.6 67.12	57.13 58	50.9 50.14
51	102	68 68.6	58.5 58.10	51 51.5
51½	103	68.12 69	58.15 59.2	51.9 51.14
52	104	69.6 69.12	59.7 59.12	52 52.5
52½	105	70 70.6	60 60.5	52.9 52.14
53	106	70.12 71	60.10 60.15	53 53.5
53½	107	71.6 71.12	61.2 61.7	53.9 53.14
54	108	72 72.6	61.13 62	54 54.5
54½	109	72.12 73	62.5 62.10	54.9 54.14
55	110	73.6 73.12	62.15 63.2	55 55.5
55½	111	74 74.6	63.7 63.12	55.9 55.14
56	112	74.12 75	64 64.5	56 56.5
56½	113	75.6 75.12	64.10 64.15	56.9 56.14
57	114	76 76.6	65.2 65.7	57 57.5
57½	115	76.12 77	65.13 66	57.9 57.14
58	116	77.6 77.12	66.5 66.10	58 58.5
58½	117	78 78.6	66.15 67.2	58.9 58.14
59	118	78.12 79	67.7 67.12	59 59.5
59½	119	79.6 79.12	68 68.5	59.9 59.14
60	120	80 80.6	68.10 68.15	60 60.5

PLANT NAMES

The following list of plant names, some of which vary in form from those given in Webster's Dictionary, is used by the Department of Agriculture. The capitalization, compounding, and spelling of these names are based on the first edition of Standardized Plant Names, issued in 1923 by the American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature.

A

Aaronsbeard
addersmouth
adderstongue
azuki
African-violet
airpotato
alfileria
alkali-grass
alligatorweed
allthorn
alpengrass
alpine-azalea
Amazonlily
Amazonvine
amuletplant
amato-tree
anchorpalm
angel-trumpet
anisette
antelope-brush
Apache-plume
apple-of-Peru
Arab-primrose
arar-tree
arborvitae
arrow-arum
arrowgrass
arrowweed
ashleaf
asparagus-bean
atamasco-lily
Australian-pea
autumn-crocus
avalanche-lily
awl-leaf

B

baby-blue-eyes
 baby's-breath
 baby-tears
 bagseed
 baldcypress
 bald-hip
 baldrush
 ballfern
 ballflower
 ballmustard
 balloonflower
 balloonvine
 balm-of-Gilead
 balsamapple
 balsam-of-Peru
 balsam-pear
 balsamroot
 banana-shrub
 Barbados-cherry
 barestem
 bareground
 barren-strawberry
 basketflower
 bastardbox
 beachgrass
 beadplant
 beadtree

beakrush
 beamtree
 beardgrass
 beargrass
 bearcabbage
 bearmat
 bearstail
 beautyberry
 beautybush
 beavertail
 beebalm
 beechfern
 bee-sage
 beetree
 beggarticks
 belladonna-lily
 bellvine
 bentgrass
 bentleaf
 bigberry
 bigbush
 bigcone-spruce
 bigflower
 bigfruit
 bigleaf
 bigmoon
 bigroot
 bigseed
 bigstem
 bigtooth
 birchberry
 bird-in-the-bush
 bird-of-paradise-flower
 birdpepper
 birdseye
 birdsfoot
 birdsnest
 bishopscap
 bishopshood
 bitleaf
 bitterbrush
 bittercress
 bittervetch
 blackbead
 blackberry-lily
 blackbox
 black-bryony
 blackbrush
 blackbud
 black-eyed-susan
 blackfoot
 blackhaw
 blackjoint
 blacklaurel
 blackpurple
 blackseed
 blackspot
 blackstem
 black-salsify
 bladderfern
 bladdernut
 bladderpod
 bladder-senna
 bladeapple
 blanketflower
 blazing-star
 bleedingheart

blistercress
bloodleaf
bloodlily
bloodred
bloodtwig
bloodvein
bloodweed
blowwives
blueback
bluebead
bluebeard
bluebell-creeper
bluebells
blueblossom
bluebrush
bluebunch
bluecrown
bluecurls
bluedicks
blue-eyed-grass
blue-eyed-mary
blueflag
bluegrass
bluegreen
bluejoint
blueleaf
bluelips
blueridge (adj.)
bluestar
bluestem
bluetop
bluewood
bluntleaf
bogbean
bog-orchid
bog-rosemary
bonytip
bottlebrush
bottletree
bouncing-bet
bowmansroot
bowstring-hemp
boxelder
boxleaf
brassbuttons
Brazilian-cherry
breadgrass
breadroot
brickellbush
brickred
bridal-veil
bridalwreath
Brisbane-box
bristlecone
bristleleaf
bristletooth
brittlebush
broadbean
broadleaf
bromegrass
bronzebells
bronzelaf
brookgrass
broomcorn
broom-crowberry
broomrape
broomsedge

brown-eyed
 brown-eyed-susan
 Browns (lily, etc.)
 brownstain
 brownstem
 brush-cherry
 brushtip
 buckbeard
 buckwheatbrush
 buckwheat-vine
 buffalo berry
 buffalo-bur
 buglelily
 bugseed
 bullhorn
 bullnettle
 bunchgrass
 bunchleaf
 bur-clover
 bur-forget-me-not
 bur-marigold
 burningbush
 burnweed
 burreed
 burrobrush
 bur-sage
 bur-snakeroot
 bushclover
 bush-honeysuckle
 bushmint
 bushpepper
 bushpoppy
 butchersbroom
 butter-and-eggs
 butterflybush
 butterflyflower
 butterfly-pea
 butterflyweed
 buttonclover
 button-snakeroot
 buttonweed

C

cajuput-tree
 calabash-tree
 calaba-tree
 calamondin
 calicoflower
 California-laurel
 California-nutmeg
 California-poppy
 camethorn
 camphor-tree
 canarybalm
 candlenut-tree
 candletree
 canistel
 canterbury-bells
 canyon-poppy
 Cape-cowslip
 Cape-gooseberry
 Cape-honeysuckle
 Cape-jasmine
 Cape-marigold
 Cape-pondweed
 Cape-weddingflower

cardinalflower
carelessweed
Carolina-jessamine
Carolina-vanilla
carrionflower
carrotleaf
casabanana
cassia bark-tree
cassiaflower-tree
castor-aralia
castor-bean
catchfly-gentian
catchweed
catclaw
catjang-pea
cats-ear
cattail
cavenia
celandine-poppay
centuryplant
chainfern
chalice-vine
chalkleaf
chamaedrys
chaste-tree
checkerbloom
cherryblossom
cherry-laurel
cherry-orange
cherrystone
chickpea
Childs (gladiolus, etc.)
Chile-ageratum
Chile-bells
Chile-guava
Chile-jasmine
Chile-nettle
Chiloe (strawberry, etc.)
China-aster
China-fir
China-laurel
Chinese-houses
Chinese-poppay
Christeye
Christ-thorn
Christmasberry
Christmas-rose
cigarbox-cedar
cigarflower
cinnamon-vine
clammyweed
clawfern
cliffbrake
cliffbush
cliffily
cliffrose
cloakfern
clockvine
cloth-of-gold
cloudgrass
cloven-lip
clovetree
clubleaf
clubnoss
cluster-amaryllis
clusterlily
cobblesthumb
cocaine-tree
cockscornb-yam
cocks-eggs
coco-plum
coffeetree
combleaf
combeed
compassplant
confederate-jasmine
coolwort
coontail
cootamundra
copperleaf
coppertip
coralbean
coralbell
coralblow
coralbush
ceraldrops
coraltree
cordgrass
corkbark

corktree
corkwing
corncockle
cornelian-cherry
corn-marigold
cornsalad
cotton-sedge
cottonthistle
cottonweed
coventry-bells
cowcockle
cow-parsley
cow-parsnip
crabgrass
cradle-orchid
cranberrybush
cranberry-gourd
crape-jasmine
crapemyrtle
crazyweed
creepferleaf
creepingdevil
creosotebush
cressleaf
Cretan-mullein
cricketbat (adj.)
crimsoncup
crimson-eye
crimson-flag
crocus (adj.)
crossleaf
crossvine
crotonbush
crotonweed
crownbeard
crowndaisy
crown-imperial
crownvetch
crowpoison
crystal-tea
cubeseed
cuckooflower
cucumber-root
cucumbertree
culvers-physic
cupfern
cupgrass
cupids-dart
cupleaf
curlleaf
curlycup
curlyleaf
currantweed
curveleaf
custard-apple
cutcollar
cutgrass
cutleaf
cypress-pine
cypressvine

D

daisybush
daisytree
Dallis (grass, etc.)
dames (rocket, etc.)
dammar-pine
danesblood
darkeye
dasheen
dateplum
datil
dawnflower
dawnrose
dayglow
daylily
deadnettle
deathcamas
deerfern
deergrass
deervetch
desertbeauty
desertcandle
deserttholly
desertlily
desertprimrose
desertwillow
devilsclub

devils-pincushion
devilstongue
devils-walkingstick
diamondflower
diamondleaf
Diels (cotoneaster, etc.)
dimplecone
dinglerberry
ditch-sunflower
dogbrier
dogfennel
dogtail
dogweed
doublefile
doubleflowering
doubleray
dovefoot
dovetree
dracena
dragonroot
dragontree
dryland (adj.)
duckfern
duckpotato
dunecap
dunegrass
dusty-miller
dutchmans-breeches
dutchmans-pipe
dwarf-dandelion

E

eardrops
Easterbells
Eca (rose, etc.)
eggleaf
elderleaf
elephanthead
elkslip
elmleaf
empresstree
epaulette-tree
evening-primrose
evening-star
evergold
evergreen-grape

F

fairybells
fairywand
fall-daffodil
fall-dandelion
false-arborvitae
false-azalea
false-camomile
false-carrot
false-dragonhead
falsefax
false-hellebore
false-indigo
false-mesquite
false-olive
false-spirea
false-tamarix
false-yarrow
fanscale
farewell-to-spring
featherfleece
feathergrass
feather-hyacinth
featherleaf
featherpetal
feltfern
feltleaf
fendlerbush
fennelflower
fennelleaf
fernspray
feterita
feverfew-camomile
fiddleleaf
fieldcress
fieldmadder
figmarigold
finetooth
fingergrass
fingerleaf
firemoss
firepink

firethorn
fiveblade
fivecoil
fivefinger
fiveleaf
fivestamen
flamepoppy
flame-ray
flametree
flamingoflower
flannelbush
flatpod
flat-sedge
flaxflower
flaxleaf
flaxlily
fleeceflower
fleecevine
flixweed
floatingheart
floss-silk-tree
flowerfence
flowering-rush
flower-of-Jove
fluffweed
fourcolor
fourseed
fourstamen
fourwing
foxgrass
Franciscan-nightshade
fringebell
fringeleaf
fringe-orchid
fringetree
fullers (teasel)
fullmoon

G

gamagrass
garambullo
garlicbush
gasplant
gayfeather
geiger-tree
ghostpipe
giantfennel
giantgroundsel
giltedge
gingerlily
glacierlily
glandleaf
globe-amaranth
globe-cone
globedaisy
globemallow
globethistle
globe-tulip
gloriosa
glorybower
glorybush
gloryflower
glorylily
gloryvine
goatgrass
goatsrue
goldband
goldbeard
goldblotch
goldstuck
goldedge
golden-aster
goldenball
goldenbeard
goldenbowl
goldenchain
goldenclub
goldencup
golden-eyed-grass
goldenfeather
goldenfleece
goldenglow
goldenlarch
goldenleaf
goldenmoon
goldenplume
goldenrain-tree
golden-shower

goldenstar
goldentop
goldentuft
goldentwig
goldenwave
goldenweed
goldenyellow
goldfey-grass
goldfern
goldfields
goldflower
goldhair
Goldie (fern, etc.)
goldleaf
goldmoss
goldspot
goldstripe
goldtip
goldtwig
goldvein
good-King-Henry
goosegrass
grains-of-paradise
grapefern
grape-hyacinth
grapeleaf
grassleaf
grass-pink
grasswidow
graybark
graybox
grayleaf
Grays (lily, etc.)
greasebush
Greek-valerian
greenberry
green-ebony
greenfire
greenleaf
green-net
greenscale
greensides
greenstem
greenthread
greentwig
greenvein
groundcedar
groundcherry
ground-ivy
groundpine
groundselbush
groundsmoke
guamachil
guavaberry
Guiana-chestnut
gum-myrtle
gumplant
guttapercha

H

hairgrass
hairyleaf
halfhigh
halfmoon
halfskirt
handleaf
hardshell
hardyleaf
hares-ear-mustard
haretail
hartstongue
hawksbeard
heartpetal
hedgehog-coneflower
hedgemustard
Hercules-club
heronbill
Hicks (yew, etc.)
highbush (adj.)
hightide-bush
Himalaya-berry
Himalaya-honeysuckle
Hinds (walnut, etc.)
hoppeanut
hollowstem
hollyaster
hollyfern
hollygrape

hollyleaf
honeybell
honeybush
honeylocust
hopbush
hophornbeam
hop-sage
hoptree
hornbrush
hornpoppy
horsebalm
horsebean
horsebrush
horsechestnut
horsegentian
horseturtle
horseradish
horseradish-tree
horsetail-tree
horseweed
houndstongue
house-amaryllis
hummingbird-trumpet
hyacinth-bean
hydrangea-vine

I

iceplant
ilama
India-almond
India-elm
India-hawthorn
India-mulberry
Indianfig
Indian-physic
Indianpipe
Indianroot
Indian-tobacco
Indian-warrior
Indianwheat
Indigobush
irisleaf
iron-tree
itchborage
ivy-arum
ivy-gourd
ivy-leaf

J

jaburan
jackbean
jackfrost
jackfruit
Jacobs-rod
jambolan-plum
Jersey-tea
Jerusalem-artichoke
Jerusalem-cherry
Jerusalem-oak
Jerusalem-sage
Jerusalem-thorn
jetbead
jewelvine
jimmyweed
jimsonweed
jobs-tears
joe-pye-weed
jointfir
jointvetch
Josephs-coat
Joshua-tree
Judas-tree
jumpseed
junegrass
jungle-rice
jupitersbeard

K

kafrilily
kafircorn
karanda
karo
Kartaba (iris, etc.)
kasumi (cherry, etc.)
katsura-tree
kauri-pine
kei-apple
kidneyleaf
kidneyvetch
kidneywood

kittentails
kohlrabi
kolomikta
kousa
kudzu-bean
kwanso (daylily, etc.)
Kyushu (azalea, etc.)

L

Labrador-tea
laceflower
lacquer-tree
ladies-tresses
ladybell
ladyslipper
ladysmantle
ladysthumb
lambsquarters
lanceleaf
largetooth
latticelike
lavender-cotton
lawgrass
leadplant
leatherflower
leatherweed
lemon-verbena
leopardbane
leopardplant
letterflower
lignumvitae
lilybasket
lily-of-the-valley
lilythorn
limeberry
limequat
lions-ear
lipfern
littleleaf
little-pickles
littleseed
littletree
liveforever
liver-balsam
living-rock
lizardtail
loblolly-bay
locoweed
London-pride
longbarb
longcluster
longleaf
longlip
Longs (grape, etc.)
longspine
longstalk
longtube
lookingglass
lords-and-ladies
lovegrass
loveroot
lowbush (adj.)
lyonshrub

M

Madden-cherry
Madeira-bay
Madeira-vine
Magdalena (mockorange, etc.)
mahala-mats
maidenhairs
maidenhair-tree
Malabar-nut
Malabar-plum
Malayapple
malu-creeper
mame (cherry, etc.)
manateegrass
mandacaru
Mangles (everlasting, etc.)
mannagrass
mapleleaf
maplewort
marestail

Mardin (iris, etc.)
Maries (fir, etc.)
marshcress
marsh-elder
marshfern
marshmallow
marshmarigold
Martens (selaginella, etc.)
Mascarene (grass, etc.)
matilija-poppy
matrimony-vine
mayapple
mayflower
Mays (brake, etc.)
mayten
meadowbeauty
meadowfoam
meadowrue
mealycup
mealymat
Meiwa
mellograss
Menzies (spirea, etc.)
mermaidweed
merrybells
mescalbean
Mexican-buckeye
Mexican-clover
Mexican-orange
Mexican-star
Mexican-tea
Michaelmas-daisy
milkbane
milkthistle
milkvetch
milkvine
milo
mistmaiden
miyama
mock-cucumber
mockorange
mock-strawberry
moleroor
Molucca-balm
mombin
momi
monkeycomb
monkeyflower
monkeypuzzle
monkshood-vine
monreale
moonpod
Moore's (agapanthus, etc.)
moraea
mose
mosquito-trap
mossheath
mossycup
moth-orchid
moundlily
mountain-ash
mountain-bluet
mountain-dandelion
mountain-holly
mountain-laurel
mountain-lilac
mountain-mahogany
mountain-mint
mouse-ear
mouseleaf
Moyes (rose, etc.)
mudbank
mundi-root
Mupin (cotoneaster, etc.)
muskgrass
muskphlox
muskplant
myrtleleaf

N

Narbonne (flax, etc.)
narihira
narrowleaf
Natal-ebony
navelseed

necklacetree
needle-and-thread
needlegrass
needlerush
negundo
netpod
netvein
nightblooming
nightjasmine
nightphlox
nimblewill
nineleaf
ningala
Nippon-bells
nodfruit
notchleaf
nutgrass

O

oakfern
oakleaf
oatgrass
oceanspray
Oconee-bells
ohelo
oilnut
oldman (adj.)
oliveleaf
one-flower
one-spike
oniongrass
orange-cup
orange-eye
orange-jasmine
orange-rose
organpipe
orobus
Osage-orange
otaksa
owiclover
oxtongue
oysterplant

P

painted-cup
palafoxia
paleleaf
paleseed
palma dulce
palmgrass
paloblanco
paloverde
pampasgrass
pansy-orchid
paperbark
paperflower
paper-mulberry
papertree
parasoltree
parrotfeather
Parsons (arborvitae, etc.)
partridgeberry
partridgefoot
partridge-pea
pasqueflower
passionflower
peabush
peachbrush
peachleaf
pear-hip
pearleaf
pearlstripe
pea-shrub
peatpink
pea-tree
peegee
pelicanflower
pennyleaf
peppertree
peppervine
pheasanteye
philibertia
phillyrea
picklebush
pickerelweed
pigeongrass
pigeonpea
pinebarren
pinegrass

pinemat
pinewoods (adj.)
pinkbells
pinkedge
pinkscale
pinkshell
pink-shower
pinkstar
pinkstem
pinkstripe
pinkwax
pinpoint
pinxterbloom
pitcherplant
planetree
plantainleaf
plantainlily
plumegrass
plumepoppy
plumeseed
plumleaf
plum-pine
plum-yew
podfern
poets (narcissus, etc.)
pointleaf
pointvetch
poisonbean
poisonhemlock
poison-ivy
poison-oak
poisonvetch
pond-apple
pondcypress
ponyfoot
poor-robins-plantain
poppy-mallow
portiatree
Portugal-laurel
possumhaw
potatobean
Potts (tritonia, etc.)
prairieclover
prairiegentian
prairiemallow
prairie-smoke
prickleleaf
pricklegrass
pricklepoppy
prickly-ash
pricklypear
prickly-thrift
pride-of-Madeira
primrose-willow
princesfeather
princesplume
ptarmiganberry
puncturevine
purplebell
purplecane
purplecane
purplecone
purplecup
purple-eye
purple-lady
purpleleaf
purplenet
purplespot
purplestem
purplestripe
purpletop
purplewreath
pussy-ears
pussypaws
pussytoes

Q

quackgrass
quakerladies
Queen-Annes-lace
queencup
queen-of-the-night
Queensland-nut
quicksweed
quill-leaf

R

rabbitbean
rabbitbrush

rabbiteye
rabbitfoot
rabbittail
ragged-rob-in
rainlily
raintree
ramshead
Rangoon-creeper
rattail
rattlepod
rattlesnake-plantain
rattlesnake-root
red bay
red bead
redberry
redbox
red-devil
redflesh
redflowering
redhelmet
redleaf
redmaids
red-osier
redpepper
redrim
redroot
redscales
redseed
redshanks
redshoot
redspot
redspray
redspur
redstem
redtip
redtwig
redwool
redvein
red - white - and - blue-flower
reedgrass
Reeves (spirea, etc.)
resurrectionplant
ribbonbush
ribgrass
riceflower
ricegrass
ricepaper-plant
riceroot
ringleaf
ripgut
rippleseed
riverbank
Rivers (beech, etc.)
rockbeauty
rockbell
rockbrake
rockcress
rockjasmine
rockmat
rockpurslane
rockspirea
rockspray
rootspine
rosa-de-montana
rosarybean
rosary-pea
rose-acacia
rosegay
rosegentian
roseleaf
rosemallow
rosemyle
rose-of-heaven
rose-of-Jericho
rosepink
rose-ring
rouge-plant
roughleaf
roughseed
roundbud
round-eared
roundleaf
roundlobe
roundroot
roundtop
rubbertree
rubbervine

rubberweed
runningpine
Russian-olive
Russian-thistle
ryegrass

S

sacred-lily
salad-rocket
saltcedar
saltgrass
saltmarsh
saltmeadow
salt-tree
sandbar
sandboxtree
sandbur
sandgrass
sandheath
sandhill
sandmint
sandmyrtle
sandreed
sandroot
sandverbena
sappan
sapsuck-bush
saskatoon
satingrass
satinpoppy
sawfern
sawleaf
sawpetal
sawtooth
Scarboro-lily
scarlet-bugler
scarletbush
scarletfunnel
scarletplume
scholartree
scorpion-senna
scouring-rush
screwbean
screwpine
screwpod
scurf-pea
scurvygrass
sea-buckthorn
seagrape
seaholly
seakale
sea-lavender
sea-onion
seaplum
sea-urchin
seepweed
seepwillow
sego-lily
selfheal
Seneca-snakeroot
senna-pea
sensitive-pea
sensitiveplant
serpentroot
servicetree
sevenleaf
sevenlobe
sevenstars
shadblow
shadscale
shallowcup
sharpleaf
sharplobe
sharpseal
shellflower
shepherds-purse
shineleaf
shoalgrass
shootingstar
shortbeak
shortcluster
shortchair
shortspine
shrub-althea
sicklethorn
sidebells
side-oats
silkflower
silk-oak

silktassel
 silktassel-bush
 silktree
 silkvine
 silkyleaf
 silverbell
 silverdust
 silveredge
 silverleaf
 silverline
 silvermargin
 silvernerve
 silverplume
 silverpurple
 silverstar
 silvervein
 singhara-nut
 singleleaf
 sixweeks
 skeletonflower
 skeletonleaf
 skeletonplant
 skeletonweed
 skunkcabbage
 skunkleaf
 skunkweed
 skyblue
 sky-drop
 skyflower
 sloughgrass
 Smalls (pentstemon,
 etc.)
 smokebush
 smoketree
 smoothbark
 smoothleaf
 smutgrass
 snailclover
 snailseed
 snakebeard
 snakegourd
 snowbell
 snowbrush
 snowcloud
 snowgarland
 snowhill
 snowplant
 snowpoppy
 snow-wreath
 soapbloom
 soaproot
 soaptree
 soapweed
 softleaf
 solanberry
 Solomonseal
 sourclover
 southernplume
 sowthistle
 soybean
 Spanish-bayonet
 Spanish-dagger
 Spanish-moss
 Spanish-needles
 spatterdock
 spearlily
 spectacle-pod
 spiderleaf
 spiderlily
 spider-orchid
 spiderweb
 spikegrass
 spikeheath
 spikerush
 spikesedge
 spindleroot
 spine-date
 spinemallow
 spongegourd
 spoonleaf
 sprangletop
 springbeauty
 sproutingleaf
 spurge-nettle
 spurge-olive
 spur-valerian
 squareleaf
 squarepod

squaw-apple
 squawcarpet
 squirrelcorn
 squirreltail
 squirting-cucumber
 St. Augustine (grass, etc.)
 St. Bernardlily
 St. Brunolily
 St. Jameslily
 St. Johns (coontie, etc.)
 St. Johnswort
 St. Thomas tree
 star-apple
 star-bur
 starflower
 starglory
 star-gooseberry
 stargrass
 starjasmine
 starleaf
 starlily
 star-thistle
 steershead
 stickleaf
 stickseed
 stiffleaf
 stiffstem
 stinginglily
 stinkgrass
 stonecress
 stonemint
 storksbill
 straightstem
 strapfern
 strawberry-blite
 strawberry-tree
 strawberyyweed
 strawflower
 sugar-apple
 sugarcane
 sugar-root
 summer-cypress
 summer-fir
 summer-hyacinth
 summersweet
 sumpweed
 sunn-hemp
 sunray
 sunrose
 supplejack
 surfglass
 Surinam-cherry
 swampcandle
 swamp-pink
 swamp-privet
 swan-orchid
 sweetbay
 sweetbells
 sweet-calabash
 sweetclover
 sweetfern
 sweetflag
 sweetgale
 sweetgrass
 sweetgum
 sweetpotato
 sweetshrub
 sweetspire
 sweet-sultan
 sweetvetch
 sweet-william
 switchgrass
 swordbean
 swordfern
 swordleaf
 Syrian-privet

T

tabletop (adj.)
 tailgrape
 tallowtree
 tanglehead
 tanoak
 tansybush
 tansymustard
 tarbush
 tarflower

tarweed
 tasselflower
 tasseltree
 tealeaf
 tea-olive
 Teas (catalpa, etc.)
 teasegourd
 tea-tree
 telegraph-plant
 Tennessee-indigo
 tequila
 Texasplume
 thickspike
 thinleaf
 thintail
 threadleaf
 threadstalk
 three-awn
 threecoil
 threecolor
 threeflower
 threelobe
 three-seed
 threespine
 threetip
 thymeleaf
 tickclover
 tidemarsh
 tigerflower
 tigertail
 timberline
 tipu-tree
 toadlily
 tobira
 tomatillo
 tonka-bean
 torchlily
 toringo
 towelgourd
 trailing-arbutus
 travelers-joy
 travelers-tree
 treacle-mustard
 treebine
 treefern
 treemallow
 treepoppy
 tree-spirea
 tree-tomato
 troutlily
 truedwarf (box)
 truetree (box)
 trumpetbush
 trumpetcreeper
 trumpetflower
 trumpetleaf
 tuftroot
 tuliptree
 tumblegrass
 tumbledustard
 tung-oil tree
 tunicflower
 turkeymullein
 turkeysbeard
 turkscap
 Turks-rug
 turnip-chervil
 turtlegrass
 twinbloom
 twinpod
 twinspur
 twist-arum
 twistedstalk
 twistflower
 twistleaf
 twocolor
 two-groove
 two-row
 two-wing

U

udo
 umbrellaleaf
 umbrellapine
 umbrellasedge
 umbrellatree
 undergreen
 unicornplant

V

valley-mahogany
 Vanhoutte (elm, etc.)
 vanillaleaf
 vegetable-oyster
 velvetbean
 velvetpod
 Venusbutton
 vetchleaf
 vi-apple
 vineleaf
 vinespinach
 violetbush
 virgins-bower

W

wakerobin
 walkingstick
 wallcress
 wandering-jew
 wandflower
 waterchestnut
 waterclover
 watercreeper
 water-elm
 waterfern
 waterhemlock
 waterhemp
 water-hyacinth
 waterhyssop
 waterlemon
 waterlettuce
 waterlily
 waterlocust
 watermarigold
 watermeal
 watermilfoil
 waternut
 waterparsnip
 waterpepper
 waterplantain
 waterpoppy
 waterprimrose
 watershield
 watershrub
 water-snowflake
 watersoldier
 waterstar
 water-stargrass
 waterweed
 waterwillow
 waxyleaf
 waxfern
 waxgourd
 waxmallow
 waxmyrtle
 waxplant
 wayfaring-tree
 weakleaf
 weavers-broom
 weddingflower
 wedgeleaf
 wedgescale
 Welshpoppy
 wheatgrass
 whiproot
 whiskgrass
 whisperringbells
 whitebud
 whitecup
 white-edge
 white-eye
 white-ironwood
 whiteleaf
 whitemat
 white-sapote
 whitespike
 whitespot
 whitemat
 whitestripe
 whitethorn
 whitetop
 whitlowgrass
 whortleleaf
 wigeongrass
 wildbergamot

wildcelery
wildginger
wildgoose
wild-indigo
wildrice
wild-rye
wildthyme (adj.)
willowleaf
wineleaf
wingleaf
wingnut
winter-aconite
wintercreeper
wintercress
winterfat
winterhazel
wintersweet
wirelettuce
wirestem

wirevine
wireweed
witchgrass
witch-hazel
wolfbane
wolfberry
wolftail
woodbetony
woodfern
wood-gossip
woodnymph
woodrush
Woods (rose, etc.)
woodsorrel
woolgrass
woollybutt
woollyhead
woollypod
woolwitch

wormleaf
wrinkleleaf

Y

yamleaf
yangtao
yate-tree
yeddo-hawthorn
yellowband
yellowbeard
yellowbell
yellowberry
yellowcress
yellowedge
yelloweye
yellow-eyed-grass
yellowflag
yellowflax
yellowfruit

yellowleaf
yellownet
yellow-oleander
yellowspot
yellowstripe
yellowtip
yellowvein
yerba-buena
yerba-del-venado
yerba-santa
yewleaf
Youngs (cypress, etc.)

Z

zephyrlily

COUNTIES

Note the orthography of names of the following counties:

Alleghany in Maryland and New York	Huntington in Indiana
Alleghany in North Carolina and Virginia	Johnston in North Carolina and Oklahoma; all others Johnson
Allegheny in Pennsylvania	Kanabec in Minnesota
Andrew in Missouri	Kennebec in Maine
Andrews in Texas	Kearney in Nebraska
Aransas in Texas	Kearny in Kansas
Arkansas in Arkansas	Lawrence in all States
Barber in Kansas	Linn in Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Oregon
Barbour in Alabama and West Virginia	Lynn in Texas
Brevard in Florida	Loudon in Tennessee
Broward in Florida	Loudoun in Virginia
Brooke in West Virginia	Manatee in Florida
Brooks in Georgia and Texas	Manistee in Michigan
Brown in all States	Merced in California; Mercer elsewhere
Bulloch in Georgia	Morton } both in Kansas
Bullock in Alabama	Norton }
Burnet in Texas	Muscogee in Georgia
Burnett in Wisconsin	Muskogee in Oklahoma
Cheboygan in Michigan; Sheboygan in Wisconsin	Park in Colorado and Montana
Clarke in Alabama, Georgia, Iowa, Mississippi, and Virginia; all others Clark	Parke in Indiana
Coffee in Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee	Pottawatomie in Kansas and Oklahoma
Coffey in Kansas	Pottawattamie in Iowa
Coal in Oklahoma	Sanders in Montana
Cole in Missouri	Saunders in Nebraska
Coles in Illinois	Smyth in Virginia; all others Smith
Cook in Illinois and Minnesota	Stafford in Virginia
Cooke in Texas	Strafford in New Hampshire
Davidson in North Carolina and Tennessee	Stanley in South Dakota
Davie in North Carolina	Stanly in North Carolina
Daviess in Indiana, Kentucky, and Missouri	Stark in Illinois, North Dakota, and Ohio
Davis in Iowa and Utah	Starke in Indiana
Davison in South Dakota	Stephens in Georgia, Oklahoma, and Texas
Dickenson in Virginia	Stevens in Kansas, Minnesota, and Washington
Dickinson in Iowa, Kansas, and Michigan	Storey in Nevada
Dickson in Tennessee	Story in Iowa
Douglas in all States	Terrell in Georgia and Texas
Forrest in Mississippi; Forest in others	Tyrell in North Carolina
Glascock in Georgia	Tooele in Utah
Glasscock in Texas	Toole in Montana
Green in Kentucky and Wisconsin; all others Greene	Vermillion in Indiana; all others Vermilion
Harford in Maryland	Woods in Oklahoma; all others Wood
Hartford in Connecticut	Wyandot in Ohio
Huntingdon in Pennsylvania	Wyandotte in Kansas

ALABAMA				
Autauga	Clarke	Escambia	Lee	Pike
Baldwin	Clay	Etowah	Limestone	Randolph
Barbour	Cleburne	Fayette	Lowndes	Russell
Bibb	Coffee	Franklin	Macon	St. Clair
Blount	Colbert	Geneva	Madison	Shelby
Bullock	Conecuh	Greene	Marengo	Sumter
Butler	Coosa	Hale	Marion	Talladega
Calhoun	Covington	Henry	Marshall	Tallapoosa
Chambers	Crenshaw	Houston	Mobile	Tuscaloosa
Cherokee	Cullman	Jackson	Monroe	Walker
Chilton	Dale	Jefferson	Montgomery	Washington
Choctaw	Dallas	Lamar	Morgan	Wilcox
	De Kalb	Lauderdale	Perry	Winston
	Elmore	Lawrence	Pickens	

ALASKA (divided into four judicial districts; no counties)

ARIZONA				
Apache	Coconino	Greenlee	Navajo	Santa Cruz
Cochise	Gila	Maricopa	Pima	Yavapai
	Graham	Mohave	Pinal	Yuma
ARKANSAS				
Arkansas	Carroll	Crawford	Garland	Jefferson
Ashley	Chicot	Crittenden	Grant	Johnson
Baxter	Clark	Cross	Greene	Lafayette
Benton	Clay	Dallas	Hempstead	Lawrence
Boone	Cleburne	Desha	Hot Spring	Lee
Bradley	Cleveland	Drew	Howard	Lincoln
Calhoun	Columbia	Faulkner	Independence	Little River
	Conway	Franklin	Izard	Logan
	Craighead	Fulton	Jackson	Lonoke

ARKANSAS—Continued

Madison
Marion
Miller
Mississippi
Monroe
Montgomery
Nevada

Newton
Ouachita
Perry
Phillips
Pike
Poinsett
Polk

CALIFORNIA

Alameda
Alpine
Amador
Butte
Calaveras
Colusa
Contra Costa
Del Norte
El Dorado
Fresno

Glenn
Humboldt
Imperial
Inyo
Kern
Kings
Lake
Lassen
Los Angeles
Madera
Marin
Mariposa

COLORADO

Adams
Alamosa
Arapahoe
Archuleta
Baca
Bent
Boulder
Chaffee
Cheyenne
Clear Creek
Conejos

Costilla
Crowley
Custer
Delta
Denver
Dolores
Douglas
Eagle
Elbert
El Paso
Fremont
Garfield
Gilpin

CONNECTICUT

Fairfield
Hartford

DELAWARE

Kent

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FLORIDA

Alachua
Baker
Bay
Bradford
Brevard
Broward
Calhoun
Charlotte
Citrus
Clay
Collier
Columbia

Dade
De Soto
Dixie
Duval
Escambia
Flagler
Franklin
Gadsden
Gilchrist
Glades
Gulf
Hamilton
Hardee
Hendry

GEORGIA

Appling
Atkinson
Bacon
Baker
Baldwin
Banks
Barrow
Bartow
Ben Hill
Berrien
Bibb
Bleckley
Brantley
Brooks
Bryan
Bulloch
Burke
Butts
Calhoun
Camden
Candler
Carroll
Catoosa
Charlton
Chatham
Chattahoochee
Chattooga
Cherokee
Clarke
Clay
Clayton

Clinch
Cobb
Coffee
Colquitt
Columbia
Cook
Coweta
Crawford
Crisp
Dade
Dawson
Decatur
De Kalb
Dodge
Dooly
Dougherty
Douglas
Early
Echols
Effingham
Elbert
Emanuel
Evans
Fannin
Fayette
Floyd
Forsyth
Franklin
Fulton
Gilmer
Glascokk
Glynn

Pope
Prairie
Pulaski
Randolph
St. Francis
Saline

Mendocino
Merced
Modoc
Mono
Monterey
Napa
Nevada
Orange
Placer
Plumas
Riverside
Sacramento

Grand
Gunnison
Hinsdale
Huerfano
Jackson
Jefferson
Kiowa
Kit Carson
Lake
La Plata
Larimer
Las Animas
Lincoln

Litchfield
Middlesex

New Castle

Scott
Searcy
Sebastian
Sevier
Sharp
Stone

San Benito
San Bernardino
San Diego
San Francisco
San Joaquin
San Luis Obispo
San Mateo
Santa Barbara
Santa Clara
Santa Cruz
Shasta
Sierra

Logan
Mesa
Mineral
Moffat
Montezuma
Montrose
Morgan
Otero
Ouray
Park
Phillips
Pitkin
Prowers

New Haven
New London

Sussex

Union
Van Buren
Washington
White
Woodruff
Yell

Siskiyou
Solano
Sonoma
Stanislaus
Sutter
Tehama
Trinity
Tulare
Tuolumne
Ventura
Yolo
Yuba

Pueblo
Rio Blanco
Rio Grande
Routt
Saguache
San Juan
San Miguel
Sedgwick
Summit
Teller
Washington
Weld
Yuma

Tolland
Windham

Manatee
Marion
Martin
Monroe
Nassau
Okaloosa
Okeechobee
Orange
Osceola
Palm Beach
Pasco
Pinellas
Polk
Putnam

St. Johns
St. Lucie
Santa Rosa
Sarasota
Seminole
Sumter
Suwannee
Taylor
Union
Volusia
Wakulla
Walton
Washington

Gordon
Grady
Greene
Gwinnett
Habersham
Hall
Hancock
Haralson
Harris
Hart
Heard
Henry
Houston
Irwin
Jackson
Jasper

Jeff Davis
Jefferson
Jenkins
Johnson
Jones
Lamar
Lanier
Laurens
Lee
Liberty
Lincoln
Long
Lowndes
Lumpkin
McDuffie
McIntosh

Macon
Madison
Marion
Meriwether
Miller
Mitchell
Monroe
Montgomery
Morgan
Murray
Muscogee
Newton
Oconee
Oglethorpe
Paulding
Peach
Pickens
Pierce
Pike
Polk
Pulaski
Putnam
Quitman
Rabun
Randolph
Richmond
Rockdale
Schley
Screven
Seminole
Spalding
Stephens

Stewart
Sumter
Talbot
Taliaferro
Tattnall
Taylor
Telfair
Terrell
Thomas
Tift
Toombs
Towns
Treutlen
Troup
Turner
Twiggs
Union
Upson
Walker
Walton
Ware
Warren
Washington
Wayne
Webster
Wheeler
White
Whitfield
Wilcox
Wilkes
Wilkinson
Worth

HAWAII	Hawaii	Kalawao	Kauai	MauI
IDAHO	Honolulu			
Ada	Bonner	Clearwater	Jerome	Oneida
Adams	Bonneville	Custer	Kootenai	Owyhee
Bannock	Boundary	Elmore	Latah	Payette
Bear Lake	Butte	Franklin	Lemhi	Power
Benewah	Camas	Fremont	Lewis	Shoshone
Bingham	Canyon	Gem	Lincoln	Teton
Blaine	Caribou	Gooding	Madison	Twin Falls
Boise	Cassia	Idaho	Minidoka	Valley
	Clark	Jefferson	Nez Perce	Washington
ILLINOIS				
Adams	De Witt	Jefferson	Marshall	Saline
Alexander	Douglas	Jersey	Mason	Sangamon
Bond	Du Page	Jo Daviess	Massac	Schuyler
Boone	Edgar	Johnson	Menard	Scott
Brown	Edwards	Kane	Mercer	Shelby
Bureau	Effingham	Kankakee	Monroe	Stark
Calhoun	Fayette	Kendall	Montgomery	Stephenson
Carroll	Ford	Knox	Morgan	Tazewell
Cass	Franklin	Lake	Moultrie	Union
Champaign	Fulton	La Salle	Ogle	Vermilion
Christian	Gallatin	Lawrence	Peoria	Wabash
Clark	Greene	Lee	Perry	Warren
Clay	Grundy	Livingston	Platt	Washington
Clinton	Hamilton	Logan	Pike	Wayne
Coles	Hancock	McDonough	Pope	White
Cook	Hardin	McHenry	Pulaski	Whiteside
Crawford	Henderson	McLean	Putnam	Will
Cumberland	Henry	Macon	Randolph	Williamson
De Kalb	Iroquois	Maconpin	Richland	Winnebago
	Jackson	Madison	Rock Island	Woodford
	Jasper	Marion	St. Clair	
INDIANA				
Adams	Delaware	Jasper	Newton	Starke
Allen	Dubois	Jay	Noble	Steuben
Bartholomew	Elkhart	Jefferson	Ohio	Sullivan
Benton	Fayette	Jennings	Orange	Switzerland
Blackford	Floyd	Johnson	Owen	Tippecanoe
Boone	Fountain	Knox	Parke	Tipton
Brown	Franklin	Kosciusko	Perry	Union
Carroll	Fulton	Lagrange	Pike	Vanderburgh
Cass	Gibson	Lake	Porter	Vermillion
Clark	Grant	La Porte	Posey	Vigo
Clay	Greene	Lawrence	Pulaski	Wabash
Clinton	Hamilton	Madison	Putnam	Warren
Crawford	Hancock	Marion	Randolph	Warrick
Daviess	Harrison	Marshall	Ripley	Washington
Dearborn	Hendricks	Martin	Rush	Wayne
Decatur	Henry	Miami	St. Joseph	Wells
De Kalb	Howard	Monroe	Scott	White
	Huntington	Montgomery	Shelby	Whitley
	Jackson	Morgan	Spencer	
IOWA				
Adair	Clarke	Hamilton	Lyon	Ringgold
Adams	Clay	Hancock	Madison	Sac
Allamakee	Clayton	Hardin	Mahaska	Scott
Appanoose	Clinton	Harrison	Marion	Shelby
Audubon	Crawford	Henry	Marshall	Sioux
Benton	Dallas	Howard	Mills	Story
Black Hawk	Davis	Humboldt	Mitchell	Tama
Boone	Decatur	Ida	Monona	Taylor
Bremer	Delaware	Iowa	Monroe	Union
Buchanan	Des Moines	Jackson	Montgomery	Van Buren
Buena Vista	Dickinson	Jasper	Muscatine	Wapello
Butler	Dubuque	Jefferson	O'Brien	Warren
Calhoun	Emmet	Johnson	Osceola	Washington
Carroll	Fayette	Jones	Page	Wayne
Cass	Floyd	Keokuk	Palo Alto	Webster
Cedar	Franklin	Kossuth	Plymouth	Winnebago
Cerro Gordo	Fremont	Lee	Pocahontas	Winnesiek
Cherokee	Greene	Linn	Polk	Woodbury
Chickasaw	Grundy	Louisa	Pottawattamie	Worth
	Guthrie	Lucas	Poweshiek	Wright
KANSAS				
Allen	Cheyenne	Elk	Hamilton	Lane
Anderson	Clark	Ellis	Harper	Leavenworth
Atchison	Clay	Ellsworth	Harvey	Lincoln
Barber	Cloud	Finney	Haskell	Linn
Barton	Coffey	Ford	Hodgeman	Logan
Bourbon	Comanche	Franklin	Jackson	Lyon
Brown	Cowley	Geary	Jefferson	McPherson
Butler	Crawford	Gove	Jewell	Marion
Chase	Decatur	Graham	Johnson	Marshall
Chautauqua	Dickinson	Grant	Kearny	Meade
Cherokee	Doniphan	Gray	Kingman	Miami
	Douglas	Greeley	Kiowa	Mitchell
	Edwards	Greenwood	Labette	Montgomery

KANSAS—Continued

Morris	Pawnee	Rooks	Sheridan	Trego
Morton	Phillips	Rush	Sherman	Wabaunsee
Nemaha	Pottawatomie	Russell	Smith	Wallace
Neosho	Pratt	Saline	Stafford	Washington
Ness	Rawlins	Scott	Stanton	Wichita
Norton	Reno	Sedgwick	Stevens	Wilson
Osage	Republic	Seward	Sumner	Woodson
Osborne	Rice	Shawnee	Thomas	Wyandotte
Ottawa	Riley			

KENTUCKY

Adair	Christian	Harrison	McCracken	Perry
Allen	Clark	Hart	McCreary	Pike
Anderson	Clay	Henderson	McLean	Powell
Ballard	Clinton	Henry	Madison	Pulaski
Barren	Crittenden	Hickman	Magoffin	Robertson
Bath	Cumberland	Hopkins	Marion	Rockcastle
Bell	Daviess	Jackson	Marshall	Rowan
Boone	Edmonson	Jefferson	Martin	Russell
Bourbon	Elliott	Jessamine	Mason	Scott
Boyd	Estill	Johnson	Meade	Shelby
Boyle	Fayette	Kenton	Menifee	Simpson
Bracken	Fleming	Knott	Mercer	Spencer
Breathitt	Floyd	Knox	Metcalfe	Taylor
Breckinridge	Franklin	Larue	Monroe	Todd
Bullitt	Fulton	Laurel	Montgomery	Trigg
Butler	Gallatin	Lawrence	Morgan	Trimble
Caldwell	Garrard	Lee	Muhlenberg	Union
Calloway	Grant	Leslie	Nelson	Warren
Campbell	Graves	Letcher	Nicholas	Washington
Carlisle	Grayson	Lewis	Ohio	Wayne
Carroll	Green	Lincoln	Oldham	Webster
Carter	Greenup	Livingston	Owen	Whitley
Casey	Hancock	Logan	Owsley	Wolfe
	Hardin	Lyon	Pendleton	Woodford
	Harlan			

LOUISIANA
(Parishes)

Acadia	Cameron	Jefferson	Pointe Coupee	St. Tammany
Allen	Catahoula	Jefferson Davis	Rapides	Tangipahoa
Ascension	Claiborne	Lafayette	Red River	Tensas
Assumption	Concordia	Lafourche	Richland	Terrebonne
Avoyelles	De Soto	La Salle	Sabine	Union
Beauregard	East Baton Rouge	Lincoln	St. Bernard	Vermilion
Bienville	East Carroll	Livingston	St. Charles	Vernon
Bossier	East Feliciana	Madison	St. Helena	Washington
Caddo	Evangeline	Morehouse	St. James	Webster
Caldesieu	Franklin	Natchitoches	St. John the Baptist	West Baton Rouge
Caldwell	Grant	Orleans	St. Landry	West Carroll
	Iberia	Ouachita	St. Martin	West Feliciana
	Iberville	Plaquemines	St. Mary	Winn
	Jackson			

MAINE

Androscoggin	Cumberland	Knox	Piscataquis	Waldo
Aroostook	Franklin	Lincoln	Sagadahoc	Washington
	Hancock	Oxford	Somerset	York
	Kennebec	Penobscot		

MARYLAND

Allegany	Calvert	Dorchester	Kent	Somerset
Anne Arundel	Caroline	Frederick	Montgomery	Talbot
Baltimore	Carroll	Garrett	Prince Georges	Washington
	Cecil	Harford	Queen Annes	Wicomico
	Charles	Howard	St. Marys	Worcester

MASSACHUSETTS

Barnstable	Berkshire	Franklin	Middlesex	Plymouth
	Bristol	Hampden	Nantucket	Suffolk
	Dukes	Hampshire	Norfolk	Worcester
	Essex			

MICHIGAN

Alcona	Cheboygan	Ingham	Macomb	Osceola
Alger	Chippewa	Ionia	Manistee	Oscoda
Allegan	Clare	Iosco	Marquette	Otsego
Alpena	Clinton	Iron	Mason	Ottawa
Antrim	Crawford	Isabella	Mecosta	Presque Isle
Arenac	Delta	Jackson	Menominee	Roscommon
Baraga	Dickinson	Kalamazoo	Midland	Saginaw
Barry	Eaton	Kalkaska	Missaukee	St. Clair
Bay	Emmet	Kent	Monroe	St. Joseph
Benzie	Genesee	Keweenaw	Montcalm	Sanilac
Berrien	Gladwin	Lake	Montmorency	Schoolcraft
Branch	Gogebic	Lapeer	Muskegon	Shiawassee
Calhoun	Grand Traverse	Leelanau	Newaygo	Tuscola
Cass	Gratiot	Lenawee	Oakland	Van Buren
Charlevoix	Hillsdale	Livingston	Oceana	Washtenaw
	Houghton	Luce	Ogemaw	Wayne
	Huron	Mackinac	Ontonagon	Wexford

MINNESOTA

Aitkin
Anoka
Becker
Beltrami
Benton
Big Stone
Blue Earth
Brown
Carlton
Carver
Cass
Chippewa
Chisago
Clay
Clearwater
Cook

Cottonwood
Crow Wing
Dakota
Dodge
Douglas
Faribault
Fillmore
Freeborn
Goodhue
Grant
Hennepin
Houston
Hubbard
Isanti
Itasca
Jackson
Kanabec
Kandiyohi

Kittson
Koochiching
Lac qui Parle
Lake
Lake of the Woods
Le Sueur
Lincoln
Lyon
McLeod
Mahnommen
Marshall
Martin
Meeker
Mille Lacs
Morrison
Mower
Murray
Nicollet

Nobles
Norman
Olmsted
Otter Tail
Pennington
Pine
Pipestone
Polk
Pope
Ramsey
Red Lake
Redwood
Renville
Rice
Rock
Roseau
St. Louis
Scott

Sherburne
Sibley
Stearns
Steele
Stevens
Swift
Todd
Traverse
Wabasha
Wadena
Waseca
Washington
Watonswan
Wilkin
Winona
Wright
Yellow Medicine

MISSISSIPPI

Adams
Alcorn
Amite
Attala
Benton
Bolivar
Calhoun
Carroll
Chickasaw
Choctaw
Claiborne
Clarke
Clay
Coahoma
Copiah

Covington
De Soto
Forrest
Franklin
George
Greene
Grenada
Hancock
Harrison
Hinds
Holmes
Humphreys
Issaquena
Itawamba
Jackson
Jasper
Jefferson

Jefferson Davis
Jones
Kemper
Lafayette
Lamar
Lauderdale
Lawrence
Leake
Lee
Leflore
Lincoln
Lowndes
Madison
Marion
Marshall
Monroe
Montgomery

Neshoba
Newton
Noxubee
Oktibbeha
Panola
Pearl River
Perry
Pike
Pontotoc
Prentiss
Quitman
Rankin
Scott
Sharkey
Simpson
Smith
Stone

Sunflower
Tallahatchie
Tate
Tippah
Tishomingo
Tunica
Union
Walshall
Warren
Washington
Wayne
Webster
Wilkinson
Winston
Yalobusha
Yazoo

MISSOURI

Adair
Andrew
Atchison
Audrain
Barry
Barton
Bates
Benton
Bollinger
Boone
Buchanan
Butler
Caldwell
Callaway
Camden
Cape Girardeau
Carroll
Carter
Cass
Cedar
Chariton
Christian

Clark
Clay
Clinton
Cole
Cooper
Crawford
Dade
Dallas
Davies
De Kalb
Dent
Douglas
Dunklin
Franklin
Gasconade
Gentry
Greene
Grundy
Harrison
Henry
Hickory
Holt
Howard
Howell

Iron
Jackson
Jasper
Jefferson
Johnson
Knox
Laclede
Lafayette
Lawrence
Lewis
Lincoln
Linn
Livingston
McDonald
Macon
Madison
Maries
Marion
Mercer
Miller
Mississippi
Moniteau
Monroe

Montgomery
Morgan
New Madrid
Newton
Nodaway
Oregon
Osage
Ozark
Pemiscot
Perry
Pettis
Phelps
Pike
Platte
Polk
Pulaski
Putnam
Ralls
Randolph
Ray
Reynolds
Ripley
St. Charles

St. Clair
St. Francois
Ste. Genevieve
St. Louis
St. Louis City
Saline
Schuyler
Scotland
Scott
Shannon
Shelby
Stoddard
Stone
Sullivan
Taney
Texas
Vernon
Warren
Washington
Wayne
Webster
Worth
Wright

MONTANA

Beaverhead
Big Horn
Blaine
Broadwater
Carbon
Carter
Cascade
Chouteau
Custer
Daniels

Dawson
Deer Lodge
Fallon
Fergus
Flathead
Gallatin
Garfield
Glacier
Golden Valley
Granite
Hill
Jefferson

Judith Basin
Lake
Lewis and Clark
Liberty
Lincoln
McCone
Madison
Meagher
Mineral
Missoula
Musselshell
Park

Petroleum
Phillips
Pondera
Powder River
Powell
Prairie
Ravalli
Richland
Roosevelt
Rosebud
Sanders

Sheridan
Silver Bow
Stillwater
Sweet Grass
Teton
Toole
Treasure
Valley
Wheatland
Wibaux
Yellowstone

NEBRASKA

Adams
Antelope
Arthur
Banner
Blaine
Boone
Box Butte
Boyd
Brown
Buffalo
Burt
Butler
Cass

Cedar
Chase
Cherry
Cheyenne
Clay
Colfax
Cuming
Custer
Dakota
Dawes
Dawson
Deuel
Dixon
Dodge
Douglas

Dundy
Fillmore
Franklin
Frontier
Furnas
Gage
Garden
Garfield
Gosper
Grant
Greeley
Hall
Hamilton
Harlan
Hayes

Hitchcock
Holt
Hooker
Howard
Jefferson
Johnson
Kearney
Keith
Keya Paha
Kimball
Knox
Lancaster
Lincoln
Logan
Loup

McPherson
Madison
Merrick
Morrill
Nance
Nemaha
Nuckolls
Otoe
Pawnee
Perkins
Phelps
Pierce
Platte
Polk
Redwillow

NEBRASKA—Continued

Richardson	Saunders	Sherman	Thomas	Wayne
Rock	Scotts Bluff	Sioux	Thurston	Webster
Saline	Seward	Stanton	Valley	Wheeler
Sarpy	Sheridan	Thayer	Washington	York
NEVADA	Douglas	Humboldt	Mineral	Storey
	Elko	Lander	Nye	Washoe
Churchill	Esmeralda	Lincoln	Ormsby	White Pine
Clark	Eureka	Lyon	Pershing	
NEW HAMPSHIRE	Belknap	Coos	Merrimack	Strafford
	Carroll	Grafton	Rockingham	Sullivan
	Cheshire	Hillsboro		
NEW JERSEY	Camden	Hudson	Morris	Somerset
	Cape May	Hunterdon	Ocean	Sussex
Atlantic	Cumberland	Mercer	Passaic	Union
Bergen	Essex	Middlesex	Salem	Warren
Burlington	Gloucester	Monmouth		
NEW MEXICO	De Baca	Lea	Rio Arriba	Sierra
	Dona Ana	Lincoln	Roosevelt	Socorro
Bernalillo	Eddy	Luna	Sandoval	Taos
Catron	Grant	McKinley	San Juan	Torrance
Chaves	Guadalupe	Mora	San Miguel	Union
Colfax	Harding	Otero	Santa Fe	Valencia
Curry	Hidalgo	Quay		
NEW YORK	Cortland	Lewis	Oswego	Steuben
	Delaware	Livingston	Otsego	Suffolk
Albany	Dutchess	Madison	Putnam	Sullivan
Allegany	Erie	Monroe	Queens	Tioga
Bronx	Essex	Montgomery	Rensselaer	Tompkins
Broome	Franklin	Nassau	Richmond	Ulster
Cattaraugus	Fulton	New York	Rockland	Warren
Cayuga	Genesee	Niagara	St. Lawrence	Washington
Chautauqua	Greene	Oneida	Saratoga	Wayne
Chemung	Hamilton	Onondaga	Schenectady	Westchester
Chenango	Herkimer	Ontario	Schoharie	Wyoming
Clinton	Jefferson	Orange	Schuyler	Yates
Columbia	Kings	Orleans	Seneca	
NORTH CAROLINA	Chatham	Greene	Mitchell	Rutherford
	Cherokee	Guilford	Montgomery	Sampson
Alamance	Chowan	Halifax	Moore	Scotland
Alexander	Clay	Harnett	Nash	Stanly
Alleghany	Cleveland	Haywood	New Hanover	Stokes
Anson	Columbus	Henderson	Northampton	Surry
Ashe	Craven	Hertford	Onslow	Swain
Avery	Cumberland	Hoke	Orange	Transylvania
Beaufort	Currituck	Hyde	Pamlico	Tyrrell
Bertie	Dare	Iredell	Pasquotank	Union
Bladen	Davidson	Jackson	Pender	Vance
Brunswick	Davie	Johnston	Perquimans	Wake
Buncombe	Duplin	Jones	Person	Warren
Burke	Durham	Lee	Pitt	Washington
Cabarrus	Edgecombe	Lenoir	Polk	Watauga
Caldwell	Forsyth	Lincoln	Randolph	Wayne
Camden	Franklin	McDowell	Richmond	Wilkes
Carteret	Gaston	Macon	Robeson	Wilson
Caswell	Gates	Madison	Rockingham	Yadkin
Catawba	Graham	Martin	Rowan	Yancey
	Granville	Mecklenburg		
NORTH DAKOTA	Cavalier	Hettinger	Nelson	Sioux
	Dickey	Kidder	Oliver	Slope
Adams	Divide	La Moure	Pembina	Stark
Barnes	Dunn	Logan	Pierce	Steele
Benson	Eddy	McHenry	Ramsey	Stutsman
Billings	Emmons	McIntosh	Ransom	Towner
Bottineau	Foster	McKenzie	Renville	Traill
Bowman	Golden Valley	McLean	Richland	Walsh
Burke	Grand Forks	Mercer	Rolette	Ward
Burleigh	Grant	Morton	Sargent	Wells
Cass	Griggs	Mountrail	Sheridan	Williams
OHIO	Carroll	Delaware	Hancock	Lake
	Champaign	Erie	Hardin	Lawrence
Adams	Clark	Fairfield	Harrison	Licking
Allen	Clermont	Fayette	Henry	Logan
Ashland	Clinton	Franklin	Highland	Lorain
Ashtabula	Columbiana	Fulton	Hocking	Lucas
Athens	Coshocton	Gallia	Holmes	Madison
Auglaize	Crawford	Geauga	Huron	Mahoning
Belmont	Cuyahoga	Greene	Jackson	Marion
Brown	Darke	Guernsey	Jackson	Medina
Butler	Defiance	Hamilton	Knox	Meigs

OHIO—Continued

Mercer	Noble	Preble	Shelby	Vinton
Miami	Ottawa	Putnam	Stark	Warren
Monroe	Paulding	Richland	Summit	Washington
Montgomery	Perry	Ross	Trumbull	Wayne
Morgan	Pickaway	Sandusky	Tuscarawas	Williams
Morrow	Pike	Scioto	Union	Wood
Muskingum	Portage	Seneca	Van Wert	Wyandot

OKLAHOMA

Coal	Haskell	Major	Pottawatomie
Adair	Hughes	Marshall	Pushmataha
Alfalfa	Jackson	Mayes	Roger Mills
Atoka	Craig	Murray	Rogers
Beaver	Creek	Muskogee	Seminole
Beckham	Custer	Noble	Sequoyah
Blaine	Delaware	Nowata	Stephens
Bryan	Dewey	Okfuskee	Texas
Caddo	Ellis	Oklaoma	Tillman
Canadian	Garfield	Okmulgee	Tulsa
Carter	Garvin	Osage	Wagoner
Cherokee	Grady	Ottawa	Washington
Choctaw	Grant	Pawnee	Washita
Cimarron	Greer	Payne	Woods
Cleveland	Harmon	Pittsburg	Woodward
	Harper	Pontotoc	

OREGON

Crook	Jackson	Malheur	Umatilla
Baker	Curry	Marion	Union
Benton	Deschutes	Morrow	Wallowa
Clackamas	Douglas	Multnomah	Wasco
Clatsop	Gilliam	Polk	Washington
Columbia	Grant	Sherman	Wheeler
Coos	Harney	Tillamook	Yamhill
	Hood River		

PENNSYLVANIA

Carbon	Forest	Lycoming	Snyder
Centre	Franklin	McKean	Somerset
Chester	Fulton	Mercer	Sullivan
Clarion	Greene	Mifflin	Susquehanna
Armstrong	Huntingdon	Monroe	Tioga
Beaver	Indiana	Montgomery	Union
Bedford	Jefferson	Montour	Venango
Berks	Juniata	Northampton	Warren
Blair	Lackawanna	Northumberland	Washington
Bradford	Lancaster	Perry	Wayne
Bucks	Lawrence	Philadelphia	Westmoreland
Butler	Lebanon	Pike	Wyoming
Cambria	Lehigh	Potter	York
Cameron	Luzerne	Schuylkill	

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (Provinces)

Batanes	Davao	Misamis	Pangasinan
Batangas	Ilocos Norte	Moro	Rizal
Bohol	Ilocos Sur	Mountain	Samar
Bukidnon	Iloilo	Nueva Ecija	Sorsogon
Bulacan	Isabela	Nueva Vizcaya	Surigao
Agusan	Laguna	Occidental Negros	Tarlac
Albay	Lanao	Oriental Negros	Tayabas
Ambos Camarines	La Union	Palawan	Zambales
Antique	Leyte	Pampanga	Zamboanga
Bataan	Mindoro		

PUERTO RICO (Districts)

Aguadilla	Guayama	Mayaguez	San Juan
Arecibo	Humacao	Ponce	

RHODE ISLAND

Bristol	Newport	Providence	Washington
Kent			

SAMOA

Tutuila Island	
----------------	--

SOUTH CAROLINA

Berkeley	Dorchester	Kershaw	Orangeburg
Calhoun	Edgefield	Lancaster	Pickens
Charleston	Fairfield	Laurens	Richland
Cherokee	Florence	Lee	Saluda
Aiken	Chester	Lexington	Spartanburg
Allendale	Chesterfield	McCormick	Sumter
Anderson	Clarendon	Marion	Union
Bamberg	Colleton	Marlboro	Williamsburg
Barnwell	Darlington	Newberry	York
Beaufort	Dillon	Oconee	

SOUTH DAKOTA

Brown	Corson	Faulk	Hutchinson
Brule	Custer	Grant	Hyde
Buffalo	Davison	Gregory	Jackson
Butte	Day	Haakon	Jerault
Armstrong	Deuel	Hamlin	Jones
Aurora	Dewey	Hand	Kingsbury
Beadle	Douglas	Hanson	Lake
Bennett	Edmunds	Harding	Lawrence
Bon Homme	Fall River	Hughes	Lincoln
Brookings			

SOUTH DAKOTA—Continued

Lyman	Miner	Potter	Stanley	Union
McCook	Minnehaha	Roberts	Sully	Walworth
McPherson	Moody	Sanborn	Todd	Washabaugh
Marshall	Pennington	Shannon	Tripp	Yankton
Meade	Perkins	Spink	Turner	Ziebach
Mellette				

TENNESSEE

Anderson	Davidson	Henderson	Marion	Sequatchie
Bedford	Decatur	Henry	Marshall	Sevier
Benton	De Kalb	Hickman	Mauzy	Shelby
Bledsoe	Dickson	Houston	Meigs	Smith
Blount	Dyer	Humphreys	Monroe	Stewart
Bradley	Fayette	Jackson	Montgomery	Sullivan
Campbell	Fentress	Jefferson	Moore	Sumner
Cannon	Franklin	Johnson	Morgan	Tipton
Carroll	Gibson	Knox	Obion	Trousdale
Carter	Giles	Lake	Overton	Unicoi
Cheatham	Grainger	Lauderdale	Perry	Union
Chester	Greene	Lawrence	Pickett	Van Buren
Claborn	Grundy	Lewis	Polk	Warren
Clay	Hamblen	Lincoln	Putnam	Washington
Cocke	Hamilton	Loudon	Rhea	Wayne
Coffee	Hancock	McMinn	Roane	Weakley
Crockett	Hardeman	McNairy	Robertson	White
Cumberland	Hardin	Macon	Rutherford	Williamson
	Hawkins	Madison	Scott	Wilson
	Haywood			

TEXAS

Anderson	Cottle	Harrison	Lynn	San Jacinto
Andrews	Crane	Hartley	McCulloch	San Patricio
Angelina	Crockett	Haskell	McLennan	San Saba
Aransas	Crosby	Hays	McMullen	Schleicher
Archer	Culberson	Hemphill	Madison	Scurry
Armstrong	Dallam	Henderson	Marion	Shackelford
Atascosa	Dallas	Hidalgo	Martin	Shelby
Austin	Dawson	Hill	Mason	Sherman
Bailey	Deaf Smith	Hockley	Matagorda	Smith
Bandera	Delta	Hood	Maverick	Somervell
Bastrop	Denton	Hopkins	Medina	Starr
Baylor	De Witt	Houston	Menard	Stephens
Bee	Dickens	Howard	Midland	Sterling
Bell	Dimmit	Hudspeth	Milam	Stonewall
Bexar	Donley	Hunt	Mills	Sutton
Blanco	Duval	Hutchinson	Mitchell	Swisher
Borden	Eastland	Irion	Montague	Tarrant
Bosque	Ector	Jack	Montgomery	Taylor
Bowie	Edwards	Jackson	Moore	Terrell
Brazoria	Ellis	Jasper	Morris	Terry
Brazos	El Paso	Jeff Davis	Motley	Throckmorton
Brewster	Erath	Jefferson	Nacogdoches	Titus
Briscoe	Falls	Jim Hogg	Navarro	Tom Green
Brooks	Fannin	Jim Wells	Newton	Travis
Brown	Fayette	Johnson	Nolan	Trinity
Burleson	Fisher	Jones	Nueces	Tyler
Burnet	Floyd	Karnes	Ochiltree	Upshur
Caldwell	Foard	Kaufman	Oldham	Upton
Calhoun	Fort Bend	Kendall	Orange	Uvalde
Callahan	Franklin	Kenedy	Palo Pinto	Val Verde
Cameron	Freestone	Kent	Panola	Van Zandt
Camp	Frio	Kerr	Parker	Victoria
Carson	Gaines	Kimble	Parmer	Walker
Cass	Galveston	King	Pecos	Waller
Castro	Garza	Kinney	Polk	Ward
Chambers	Gillespie	Kleberg	Potter	Washington
Cherokee	Glasscock	Knox	Presidio	Webb
Childress	Goliad	Lamar	Rains	Wharton
Clay	Gonzales	Lamb	Randall	Wheeler
Cochran	Gray	Lampasas	Reagan	Wichita
Coke	Grayson	La Salle	Real	Wilbarger
Coleman	Gregg	Lavaca	Red River	Willacy
Collin	Grimes	Lee	Reeves	Williamson
Collingsworth	Guadalupe	Leon	Refugio	Wilson
Colorado	Hale	Liberty	Roberts	Winkler
Comal	Hall	Limestone	Robertson	Wise
Comanche	Hamilton	Lipscomb	Rockwall	Wood
Concho	Hansford	Live Oak	Runnels	Yoakum
Cooke	Hardeman	Llano	Rusk	Young
Coryell	Hardin	Loving	Sabine	Zapata
	Harris	Lubbock	San Augustine	Zavala

UTAH

Beaver	Davis	Juab	Salt Lake	Uintah
Box Elder	Duchesne	Kane	San Juan	Utah
Cache	Emery	Millard	Sanpete	Wasatch
Carbon	Garfield	Morgan	Sewier	Washington
Daggett	Grand	Piute	Summit	Wayne
	Iron	Rich	Tooele	Weber

VERMONT

Addison
Bennington

Caledonia
Chittenden
Essex

Franklin
Grand Isle
Lamoille

Orange
Orleans
Rutland

Washington
Windham
Windsor

VIRGINIA

Accomack
Albemarle
Alleghany
Amelia
Amherst
Appomattox
Arlington
Augusta
Bath
Bedford
Bland
Botetourt
Brunswick
Buchanan
Buckingham
Campbell
Caroline
Carroll
Charles City

Charlotte
Chesterfield
Clarke
Craig
Culpeper
Dickenson
Dinwiddie
Elizabeth City
Essex
Fairfax
Fauquier
Floyd
Fluvanna
Franklin
Frederick
Giles
Gloucester
Goochland
Grayson
Greene

Greensville
Halifax
Hanover
Henrico
Henry
Highland
Isle of Wight
James City
King and Queen
King George
King William
Lancaster
Lee
Loudoun
Louisa
Lunenburg
Madison
Mathews
Mecklenburg
Middlesex

Montgomery
Nansemond
Nelson
New Kent
Norfolk
Northampton
Northumberland
Nottoway
Orange
Page
Patrick
Pittsylvania
Powhatan
Prince Edward
Prince George
Prince William
Princess Anne
Pulaski
Rappahannock
Richmond

Roanoke
Rockbridge
Rockingham
Russell
Scott
Shenandoah
Smyth
Southampton
Spotsylvania
Stafford
Surry
Sussex
Tazewell
Warren
Warwick
Washington
Westmoreland
Wise
Wythe
York

VIRGIN ISLANDS

St. Croix

St. John

St. Thomas

WASHINGTON

Adams
Asotin
Benton
Chelan
Clallam
Clark
Columbia

Cowlitz
Douglas
Ferry
Franklin
Garfield
Grant
Grays Harbor
Island
Jefferson

King
Kitsap
Kittitas
Klickitat
Lewis
Lincoln
Mason
Okanogan

Pacific
Pend Oreille
Pierce
San Juan
Skagit
Skamania
Snohomish
Spokane

Stevens
Thurston
Wahkiakum
Walla Walla
Whatcom
Whitman
Yakima

WEST VIRGINIA

Barbour
Berkeley
Boone
Braxton
Brooke
Cabell
Calhoun
Clay
Doddridge
Fayette

Gilmer
Grant
Greenbrier
Hampshire
Hancock
Hardy
Harrison
Jackson
Jefferson
Kanawha
Lewis
Lincoln

Logan
McDowell
Marion
Marshall
Mason
Mercer
Mineral
Mingo
Monongalia
Monroe
Morgan

Nicholas
Ohio
Pendleton
Pleasants
Pocahontas
Preston
Putnam
Raleigh
Randolph
Ritchie
Roane

Summers
Taylor
Tucker
Tyler
Upshur
Wayne
Webster
Wetzel
Wirt
Wood
Wyoming

WISCONSIN

Adams
Ashland
Barron
Bayfield
Brown
Buffalo
Burnett
Calumet
Chippewa
Clark
Columbia
Crawford
Dane

Dodge
Door
Douglas
Dunn
Eau Claire
Florence
Fond du Lac
Forest
Grant
Green
Green Lake
Iowa
Iron
Jackson
Jefferson

Juneau
Kenosha
Kewaunee
La Crosse
Lafayette
Langlade
Lincoln
Manitowoc
Marathon
Marinette
Marquette
Milwaukee
Monroe
Oconto
Oneida

Outagamie
Ozaukee
Pepin
Pierce
Polk
Portage
Price
Racine
Richland
Rock
Rusk
St. Croix
Sauk
Sawyer

Shawano
Sheboygan
Taylor
Trempealeau
Vernon
Vilas
Walworth
Washburn
Washington
Waukesha
Waupaca
Waushara
Winnebago
Wood

WYOMING

Albany
Big Horn
Campbell
Carbon

Converse
Crook
Fremont
Goshen
Hot Springs
Johnson

Laramie
Lincoln
Niobrara
Niobrara
Park

Platte
Sheridan
Sublette
Sweetwater
Teton

Uinta
Washakie
Weston
Yellowstone
National Park

INDEX

[Numbers in parentheses refer to paragraphs; page numbers above 193 refer to items in unabridged Manual; italic indicates exact terminology]

	Page		Page
A. (79a).....	101	Abbreviations—Continued	
a., ampere (79a).....	101	Money (81).....	101
a., are (79).....	100	<i>Mr., Mrs., etc.</i> (<i>See Mr.</i>)	
a and an:		Names, Christian. (<i>See</i>	
Before <i>h</i> , etc. (32).....	52	Christian names.)	
Capitalization (284a).....	157	Not abbreviated:	
AAA (59a).....	93	<i>Admiral</i> (67a).....	95
A. B. (74).....	97	<i>Alaska</i> (61a).....	94
<i>ab ex.</i> (74).....	97	<i>Commander</i> (67a).....	95
<i>ab init.</i> (74).....	97	<i>Commodore</i> (67a).....	95
<i>abbé</i> (24a).....	49	<i>County</i> (63).....	94
Abbreviations.....	93	<i>day</i> (80).....	101
Addresses, signatures (67g).....	96	<i>Fort</i> (63).....	94
& in firm names (66).....	95	<i>Idaho</i> (61).....	94
Apostrophe.....	54	<i>infra</i> and <i>supra</i> (74a).....	99
Omitted (36c, 36d, 100).....	54, 111	<i>instant</i> (74b).....	99
Area (79, 80).....	100, 101	<i>Iowa</i> (61).....	94
Calendar—		<i>Mount</i> (63).....	94
Days (73).....	97	Names of foreign coun-	
Months (72).....	97	tries (61a).....	94
Capacity, volume (79, 80).....	100, 101	<i>Ohio</i> (61).....	94
Capitalization (59).....	93	<i>Point</i> (63).....	94
Chemical elements (96).....	108	<i>Port</i> (63).....	94
Christian names (65).....	95	<i>proximo</i> (74b).....	99
Civil titles (67).....	95	<i>ultimo</i> (74b).....	99
Compass directions (64, 75).....	94, 100	<i>Utah</i> (61).....	94
Congressional:		Not generally known, how	
Bills (70).....	97	treated.....	93
Documents (70).....	97	Numbered streets (62).....	94
Reports (70).....	97	Of measure, with figures only.....	93
Statutes (71).....	97	Orders, religious, fraternal,	
Copy preparing.....	5	or honorary after name	
Court work (264, 275,		(67f).....	96
275a).....	150, 151	Parts of publication (68).....	96
Superior letters (269).....	150	Period omitted (64, 65a).....	94, 95
Cut-in side heads treated as		Punctuation (59).....	93
text.....	93	Spacing (59a).....	93
Degrees, collegiate, after name		Standard and easily under-	
(67c, 67d, 67f).....	96	stood forms.....	93
Dividing at end of line		Standard, list (74).....	97
(295).....	93, 158	States and Territories (61).....	94
"Fol. lit." matter (245a).....	147	Surveying terms (64).....	94
Footnotes to tables (191).....	131	Tables of contents treated as	
Gravity, list (77).....	100	text.....	93
Indexes treated as text.....	93	Tabular work (125–127).....	123
Isolated, not used.....	93	Temperature, list (77).....	100
<i>Jr.</i> (<i>See Jr.</i>)		Text, technical.....	93
Land descriptions (64).....	94	Time (80, 80a).....	101
<i>lat.</i> and <i>long.</i> (76).....	100	Titles, preceding or following	
Legends treated as text.....	93	name (67).....	95
Length (79, 80).....	100, 101	Uniformity in each job.....	93
Letters as shortened names of		<i>United States</i> (60).....	93
governmental agencies, etc.		Units of quantity in tables	
(59a).....	93	(209a, 210).....	134
Metric, list (79).....	100	Weight (79, 80).....	100, 101
Military and naval titles (67).....	95	When and why used.....	93

	Page		Page
<i>A B C, A-B-C</i>	61	<i>aegis</i> (22).....	47
<i>ABCD Powers</i> (see also <i>Alliances</i> and <i>coalitions</i>).....	40	<i>A-frame</i> (313).....	160
<i>able</i> , words ending in (29).....	50	<i>afterward</i> (22).....	47
<i>abridgment</i> (22).....	47	<i>Age</i> , how expressed (83).....	103
<i>Abs.</i> (77).....	100	<i>Age of Discovery.</i> (See <i>Ages.</i>)	
<i>abs. re.</i> (74).....	97	<i>Agency</i>	25
<i>abstract B, etc.</i> (3d).....	16	<i>agendum</i> , plural (35).....	53
<i>a. c.</i> (74).....	97	<i>Ages</i>	25
<i>ac</i> in <i>Mac</i> (288).....	157	<i>agrément</i> (24a).....	49
<i>A-C Spark Plug Co.</i> (See <i>Firm</i> <i>names.</i>).....		<i>aid, aide</i> (22).....	47
<i>Academy</i>	25	<i>aide-de-camp:</i> Plural form (34).....	52
<i>Accents.</i> (See <i>Diacritical marks.</i>)		Preferred spelling (22).....	47
<i>accessory</i> (22).....	47	<i>Air Corps</i> (see also <i>Corps</i>).....	25
<i>acknowledgment</i> (22).....	47	<i>Aircraft.</i> (See <i>Vessels and air-</i> <i>craft.</i>)	
<i>Act</i> (3d, 17a).....	16, 22, 25	<i>Aircraft Factory.</i> (See <i>Naval.</i>)	
Public.....	41	<i>Air Force Reserve.</i> (See <i>Reserve.</i>)	
<i>Acting, etc.</i>	25	<i>air mail service.</i> (See <i>Service.</i>)	
<i>Actuary of the Treasury</i>	25	<i>Air Service</i> (6).....	17
<i>A. D.</i> (74, 83, 106a).....	98, 103, 114	<i>airplane</i> (22).....	47
<i>ad fin.</i> (74).....	98	<i>Airport</i>	25
<i>ad h. l.</i> (74).....	98	<i>a. k. a.</i> (74).....	98
<i>ad inf.</i> (74).....	98	<i>Ala.</i> (61).....	94
<i>ad init.</i> (74).....	98	<i>Alabamian</i> (28b).....	50
<i>ad int.</i> (74).....	98	<i>à la carte</i> (24a).....	49
<i>ad lib.</i> (74).....	98	<i>à la king</i> (24a).....	49
<i>ad loc.</i> (74).....	98	<i>à la mode</i> (24a).....	49
<i>ad us.</i> (74).....	98	<i>Alaska:</i> Districts.....	185
<i>ad val.</i> (74).....	98	Not abbreviated (61a).....	94
<i>adapter</i> (22).....	47	<i>Alcohol Tax Unit.</i> (See <i>Unit.</i>)	
<i>addendum</i> , plural (35).....	53	<i>alga</i> , plural (35).....	53
<i>Addresses:</i> Capitalization, principal words (19, 221).....	23, 139	<i>Alien Property—</i> <i>Custodian</i>	25
Caps, small caps, or caps and small, lines set in, spacing (223).....	139	<i>Unit.</i> (See <i>Unit.</i>)	
Copy preparing.....	5	<i>aline</i> (22).....	47
Extra lead after (224).....	139	<i>All mark</i>	12
How set (228-230).....	140-141	<i>All-Russian Congress, etc.</i>	25
Examples (228-230).....	140-141	<i>Allen-A Co.</i> (See <i>Firm names.</i>)	
Indentations (225).....	139	<i>Alliances and coalitions</i>	25
<i>Mr., Esq., Jr., 2d, etc., type</i> set in (222, 229).....	139, 141	<i>Allied, etc.</i>	25
Should stand out clearly.....	139	<i>Allies</i>	25
<i>United States Army, etc., fol-</i> lowing name, how set (229).....	141	<i>Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.</i> (See <i>Firm names.</i>)	
<i>Adjectives:</i> Common, capitalization (3).....	15	<i>Almighty, the</i> (15).....	20
Denoting nationality (28).....	50	<i>Alphabet, foreign languages.</i> (See <i>Foreign languages.</i>)	
<i>Adj.</i> (67).....	95	<i>Alpine Meadow.</i> (See <i>Soil names.</i>)	
<i>adjutant general:</i> Abbreviation (67).....	95	<i>also-ran</i> , plural (34b).....	53
Plural form (34).....	52	<i>aluminum</i> (22) (see also <i>Chemical</i> <i>elements</i>).....	47
<i>Administration</i>	25	<i>alumnus, alumna</i> , plural (35).....	53
<i>Administrator</i>	25	<i>A. M., anno mundi; also master of</i> <i>arts</i> (74).....	98
<i>Admiral:</i> Capitalization. (See <i>Navy.</i>)		<i>a. m., ante meridiem</i> (74, 78).....	98, 100
Not abbreviated (67a).....	95	<i>Ambassador</i> (16a).....	21, 25
<i>Admiralty</i>	25	<i>ambassador at large</i> , plural (34).....	52
Lord of the.....	25	<i>ambidextrous</i> (22).....	47
<i>Admission Day.</i> (See <i>Holidays.</i>)		<i>amendment</i>	25
<i>Advent.</i> (See <i>Church calendar.</i>)		<i>American—</i> <i>Bank Note Co.</i> (See <i>Firm</i> <i>names.</i>)	
<i>adviser</i> (22).....	47	<i>Expeditionary Forces</i>	25
<i>adz</i> (22).....	47	<i>Federation of Labor</i>	25
<i>A. E. F.</i> (74).....	98	<i>Gold Star Mothers, Inc.</i>	25
		<i>Legion</i> (see also <i>Legion</i>).....	25

	Page		Page
<i>American</i> —Continued		<i>Arbor Day.</i> (See Holidays.)	
<i>National Red Cross</i>	25	<i>archeology</i> (22).....	47
<i>Republics.</i> (See Republic.)		<i>archipelago</i> (see also Geographic terms).....	26
<i>Revolution.</i> (See Historic events.)		<i>Architect</i>	26
<i>Telephone & Telegraph Co.</i> (See Firm names.)		<i>Archives, the, etc.</i> (See The.)	
<i>War Mothers</i>	25	<i>Arctic, etc.</i>	26
<i>Ampersand</i> (&), in firm names (66).....	95	<i>Area, First Corps, etc.</i>	26
<i>analog</i> (22).....	47	<i>Area, measure of, abbreviations</i> (79, 80).....	100, 101
<i>Ancient Free and Accepted Masons.</i>	25	<i>argon.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
and, in names of informal companionships (66c).....	95	<i>Ariz.</i> (61).....	94
and so forth (297).....	158	<i>Arizonian</i> (28b).....	50
<i>anesthetic</i> (22).....	47	<i>Ark.</i> (61).....	94
<i>anglicize.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Arkansan</i> (28b).....	50
<i>angstrom</i> (24).....	49	<i>Arlington Memorial</i> —	
<i>unit.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Amphitheater</i>	26
<i>Annex</i>	25	<i>Bridge</i>	26
<i>Annual Report of the Public Printer</i> (17).....	22	<i>armistice</i>	26
<i>Antarctic</i> —		<i>Armistice Day</i> (see also Holidays).....	26
<i>ice</i>	25	<i>Armory</i>	26
<i>Ocean</i>	25	<i>Army, etc.</i> (6).....	17, 26
<i>antennas, antennae</i> (35).....	53	<i>Air Forces.</i> (See Forces.)	
<i>anti</i> (58).....	59	<i>Ground Forces.</i> (See Forces.)	
<i>antilog</i> (74).....	98	<i>officer.</i> (See Officer.)	
<i>antimony.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		<i>Reserve.</i> (See Reserve.)	
<i>anti-New Deal</i>	25	<i>service.</i> (See Army; Service.)	
<i>anyway</i> (22).....	47	<i>Service Forces.</i> (See Forces.)	
<i>anywise</i> (22).....	47	<i>Specialist Corps.</i> (See Corps.)	
<i>A 1</i>	61	<i>army:</i>	
<i>apache.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Lee's</i> (see also Army).....	26
<i>A. P. I.</i> (77).....	100	<i>mobile.</i> (See Army.)	
<i>Apostles' Creed</i> (15).....	20	<i>shoe, etc.</i>	26
<i>Apostrophe</i> (see also Possessives).....	111	<i>arrester</i> (22).....	47
Abbreviations, omitted (100).....	111	<i>Arsenal</i>	26
Compound nouns (36a).....	54	<i>arsenic.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
Compounds, use in (47).....	58	<i>Art works, titles</i> (17).....	21
Contractions (38, 99a).....	54, 111	<i>artesian well.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Ownership not indicated (39).....	55	<i>article:</i>	
Plural form:		Abbreviation (68a).....	96
Abbreviations (38, 99b).....	54, 111	Capitalization (3d).....	16
Figures, letters, and symbols (38, 99b).....	54, 111	<i>Articles of Confederation, etc.</i>	26
Small-cap name (99, 288).....	111, 157	<i>Articles</i> (parts of speech), in heads (284a).....	157
<i>appareled, -ing</i> (22).....	47	<i>Artillery</i> —	
<i>appellant, etc., legal cases</i> (17b, 270, 273).....	22, 150	<i>Corps.</i> (See Corps.)	
<i>appendix.</i>		<i>School</i>	26
Capitalization (3d).....	16, 26	<i>artisan</i> (22).....	47
Part of book.....	8	<i>asafetida</i> (22).....	47
Plural form (35).....	53	<i>ascendancy</i> (22).....	47
<i>applique</i> (24).....	49	<i>Ascension.</i> (See Church calendar.)	
<i>apprise, apprise</i> (30).....	52	<i>Asiatic Naval Station</i>	26
<i>appropriation bill, etc.</i>	26	<i>A. S. N.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Appropriations Committee</i>	26	<i>assembly</i> (6) (see also League of Nations; Legislative Assembly).....	26
<i>approx.</i> (74).....	98	<i>district, first, etc.</i> (See District.)	
<i>Apr.</i> (72).....	97	<i>Assistant, etc.</i>	26
<i>apropos</i> (24).....	49	<i>Secretary.</i> (See Secretary.)	
<i>aqueduct</i> (3e).....	16	<i>Treasurer.</i> (See Treasurer.)	
<i>Arabic numerals</i>	26	<i>assistant—</i>	
		<i>attorney, plural</i> (34).....	52
		<i>general, plural</i> (34).....	52
		<i>commissioner, plural</i> (34).....	52
		<i>comptroller general, plural</i> (34).....	52
		<i>corporation counsel, plural</i> (34).....	52

	Page		Page
<i>assistant</i> —continued		<i>Band:</i>	
<i>director</i> , plural (34).....	52	<i>Army</i> , etc.....	27
<i>general counsel</i> , plural (34)....	52	<i>Indian</i> (see also <i>Indians</i>).....	27
<i>surgeon general</i> , plural (34)....	52	<i>bandanna</i> (22).....	47
<i>Associate Justice</i> (see also <i>Supreme</i>		<i>Bank</i> (6).....	18, 27
<i>Court</i>).....	26	<i>Baptist</i> . (See <i>Religious terms</i> .)	
<i>Association</i>	26	<i>baritone</i> (22).....	47
<i>Asst. Surg.</i> (67).....	95	<i>barium</i> . (See <i>Chemical elements</i> .)	
<i>A. s. t.</i> (74).....	98	<i>bark</i> (22).....	47
<i>Asterisks indicating omission.</i> (See		<i>Barracks</i>	27
<i>Ellipsis</i> .)		<i>barreled, -ing</i> (22).....	47
<i>astrakhan fabric.</i> (See <i>Derivatives</i>		<i>Bartlett pear.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>	
<i>of proper names</i> .)		<i>proper names</i> .)	
<i>Astrophysical Observatory</i>	26	<i>Base lines, United States, list</i>	165
<i>Atlantic</i> (see also <i>Ocean</i>).....	27	<i>Basin</i> . (See <i>Geographic terms</i> ;	
<i>Charter.</i> (See <i>Charter</i> .)		<i>Physiographic terms</i> .)	
<i>time, standard time:</i>		<i>basis, plural</i> (35).....	53
<i>Abbreviation</i>	98	<i>bastille</i> (22).....	47
<i>Capitalization.</i> (See		<i>Battery</i>	27
<i>Time</i> .)		<i>Battle</i> (10).....	19, 27
<i>attaché</i> (24a).....	49	<i>Force.</i> (See <i>Navy</i> .)	
<i>attorney at law</i> , plural (34).....	52	<i>battlefield</i>	27
<i>attorney general:</i>		<i>battleground</i>	27
<i>Capitalization</i>	27	<i>Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.</i> (See	
<i>Plural</i> (34).....	52	<i>Firm names</i> .)	
<i>A. U. C.</i> (74).....	98	<i>Bay.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms</i> .)	
<i>Aug.</i> (72).....	97	<i>State.</i> (See <i>Fanciful appella-</i>	
<i>A. U. S.</i> (74).....	98	<i>tions</i> .)	
<i>Australia, six States of.</i> (See		<i>Bayou.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms</i> .)	
<i>States</i> .)		<i>bazar</i> (22).....	47
<i>Authority</i>	27	<i>bbl.</i> (80).....	101
<i>Author's errors:</i>		<i>B. C.</i> (74, 83, 106a).....	98, 103, 114
<i>When and how to query</i>	7	<i>Be it enacted</i> (18c).....	23
<i>When to correct</i>	7	<i>Beach.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms</i> .)	
<i>Authors, suggestions to</i>	1, 93, 147	<i>Bear-off</i> (see also <i>Spacing</i>):	
<i>auto-da-fé</i> (24a).....	49	<i>Cut-in notes</i> (320).....	161
<i>autogiro</i> (22).....	47	<i>Quotation marks</i> (117e).....	120
<i>autumn</i> (9).....	19, 27	<i>Revising for</i> (7).....	11
<i>avenue:</i>		<i>Tables.</i> (See <i>Tabular work</i> .)	
<i>Abbreviation</i> (62, 74).....	94, 98	<i>beauséant</i> (24a).....	49
<i>Capitalization</i> (3).....	15, 27	<i>bêche de mer</i> (24a).....	49
<i>Aviation Planning Division.</i> (See		<i>bedlam.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of proper</i>	
<i>Division</i> .)		<i>names</i> .)	
<i>awhile</i> (22).....	47	<i>behoove</i> (22).....	47
<i>a. w. l.</i> (74).....	98	<i>belleekware.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>	
<i>a. w. o. l.</i> (74).....	98	<i>proper names</i> .)	
<i>ax</i> (22).....	47	<i>Belt</i>	27
<i>axis:</i>		<i>Bend.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms</i> .)	
<i>Capitalization</i> (see also <i>Powers</i>).	27	<i>beryllium.</i> (See <i>Chemical ele-</i>	
<i>Plural form</i> (35).....	53	<i>ments</i> .)	
<i>axminster rug.</i> (See <i>Derivatives</i>		<i>bessemer steel.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>	
<i>of proper names</i> .)		<i>proper names</i> .)	
<i>aye</i> (22).....	47	<i>béton</i> (24a).....	49
<i>B. A.</i> (See <i>A. B.</i>)		<i>beveled, -ing</i> (22).....	47
<i>babbitt metal.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>		<i>b. hp.</i> (74).....	98
<i>proper names</i> .)		<i>biased, -ing</i> (22).....	47
<i>bachelor of arts.</i> (See <i>College de-</i>		<i>Bible, etc.</i> (15).....	20
<i>grees</i> .)		<i>Bibliographic</i> —	
<i>Back of title:</i>		<i>Information, book make-up</i>	8
<i>Part of book</i>	8	<i>Terms, foreign</i>	384
<i>Useful information to go on</i>	8	<i>Bibliography, book make-up</i>	8
<i>backward</i> (22).....	47	<i>Big Four</i> (13) (see also <i>Fanciful</i>	
<i>Badlands</i> (8).....	19, 27	<i>appellations</i>).....	20
<i>bagging</i> (22).....	47	<i>Bight.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms</i> .)	
		<i>bill, Kiess, etc.</i>	27
		<i>bill of fare</i> , plural (34).....	52
		<i>"Bill style" copy.</i> (See <i>Copy</i> .)	

	Page		Page
<i>billion</i> , when spelled (91).....	106	Brackets—Continued	
<i>bimetalism</i> (22).....	47	In mathematics (102c).....	112
<i>bismuth</i> . (See Chemical elements.)		On matter making more than one paragraph (103).....	112
<i>Black</i> —		Pairs (102).....	111
<i>Belt</i> . (See <i>Belt</i> .)		Single (102d).....	112
<i>Forest</i> . (See <i>Forest</i> .)		<i>Brahman</i> . (See Religious terms.)	
<i>Friars</i> (15).....	20	<i>braille</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Hand</i>	27	<i>Branch</i> :	
<i>Blanks</i> :		Government unit.....	28
Making-up.....	8	Stream. (See Geographic terms.)	
Tables (129).....	123	<i>brassiere</i> (24).....	49
<i>blase</i> (24).....	49	<i>brazil nut</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>blessé</i> (24a).....	49	<i>brazilwood</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>B. Lit</i> (t). (74).....	98	<i>breakwater</i> (3e).....	16
<i>bloc</i> (22).....	47	<i>brewer's yeast</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>blond</i> (22).....	47	<i>Bridge</i>	28
<i>Blue</i> —		Briefs, legal. (See Court work.)	
<i>Fleet</i> . (See <i>Fleet</i> ; <i>Navy</i> .)		<i>Brigade</i> (6).....	17
<i>Network</i>	27	<i>brigadier general</i> :	
<i>Room</i> . (See <i>White House</i> .)		Abbreviation (67).....	95
"blue sky" law (52b).....	59	Plural (34).....	52
<i>bluing</i> (22).....	47	<i>Brigadier General Commandant</i>	28
<i>Blvd.</i> (62, 74).....	94, 98	<i>Briquet, -ed, -ing</i> (22).....	47
<i>B'nai B'rith</i>	27	<i>bristolboard</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>b. o.</i> (74).....	98	<i>britannia metal</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Board</i> (6).....	17, 27	<i>britanniaware</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Bog</i> . (See <i>Soil names</i> .)		<i>British Government</i> . (See <i>Government</i> .)	
<i>bohemian set</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>broadax</i> (22).....	47
<i>bologna sausage</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>broadcasting station</i> . (See <i>Station</i> .)	
<i>Bolshevik</i>	27	<i>bromine</i> . (See <i>Chemical elements</i> .)	
<i>bombazine</i> (22).....	47	<i>bronco</i> (22).....	47
<i>Bon Ami</i> (11).....	19	<i>Brother</i> (15).....	20, 28
<i>bond</i>	27	<i>brother-in-law</i> , plural (34).....	52
<i>book</i> (3d).....	16, 27	<i>brougham</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Parts of.....	8	<i>Brown</i> . (See <i>Soil names</i> .)	
Titles, apostrophe (36c).....	54	<i>brussels carpet</i> , etc. (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>bordeaux mixture</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>B. S.</i> or <i>B. Sc.</i> (74).....	98
<i>boron</i> . (See <i>Chemical elements</i> .)		<i>B. t. u.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Borough</i>	28	<i>bu.</i> (80).....	101
<i>Botanic Garden</i>	28	<i>bucketfuls, buckets full</i> (34c).....	53
<i>bottom</i> (3e).....	16	<i>Budget</i>	28
<i>boulder</i> (22).....	47	<i>building</i> :	
<i>boutonniere</i> (24).....	49	Abbreviation (62, 74).....	94, 98
<i>bowdlerize</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Capitalization.....	28
<i>bowie knife</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>the</i> , lower-cased (4).....	16, 28
<i>Bowl</i>	28	<i>bulletin</i> :	
<i>Box heads</i> . (See <i>Tabular work</i> .)		Abbreviation (68).....	96
<i>Boy Scout</i> (6a).....	18, 28	Capitalization.....	28
<i>boycott</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Buna N, Buna S</i>	28
<i>b. p.</i> (74).....	98	<i>union</i> (22).....	47
<i>b. p. d.</i> (74).....	98	<i>bunsen burner</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Braces</i> :		<i>buoy</i> (3e).....	16
How placed (101).....	111	<i>bur</i> (22).....	47
Tabular work. (See <i>Tabular work</i> .)			
<i>Brackets</i> :			
Always set in roman.....	111		
Adjoining italic (243).....	146		
Headnotes (196).....	132		

	Page		Page
<i>Bureau</i> (6).....	17, 28	Capitalization—Continued	
<i>Head</i> (16 <i>a</i>).....	21	<i>Do.</i> (See <i>Leader work</i> ; <i>Tabular work</i> .)	
<i>burley tobacco.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of proper names.</i>)		First word:	
<i>bus, busses</i> (22).....	47	Colon preceding (18, 18 <i>b</i> , 104 <i>a</i>).....	22, 112
<i>Butte.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms.</i>)		Enacting clause (18 <i>c</i>).....	23
<i>Bvt.</i> (67).....	95	Exclamation point preceding (18 <i>b</i>).....	22
<i>By</i> , clearance in signature (236).....	142	Interrogation point preceding (18 <i>b</i>).....	22
<i>by-and-by</i> (22).....	47	Quoted matter (18 <i>a</i>).....	22
<i>bylaw</i> (22).....	47	Foreign countries:	
<i>C.</i> , centigrade (77).....	100	Domains and administrative subdivisions.....	166
<i>c.</i> , centi (79).....	100	Heads of state.....	166•
<i>c.</i> , cycle (79 <i>a</i>).....	101	Legislative bodies.....	166
<i>ca.</i> , centare (79).....	100	Nationality, words denoting (28, 28 <i>a</i>).....	50, 168
<i>ca.</i> , circa (74).....	98	Geographic terms:	
<i>Cabinet</i>	28	Capitalized (3, 3 <i>b</i> , 8).....	15, 16, 19, 35
<i>officer.</i> (See <i>Cabinet.</i>)		Not capitalized (3 <i>e</i>).....	16
<i>caddie</i> (22).....	47	Geologic terms.....	163
<i>caddyng</i> (22).....	47	Heads, center and side (284, 285).....	157
<i>cadmium.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)		Interjections (20).....	23
<i>caesarean operation.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of proper names.</i>)		Intervening words affect (3 <i>a</i>).....	15
<i>cafe</i> (24).....	49	List.....	25
<i>cafeteria</i> (24).....	49	Months, names, foreign.....	174
<i>caïque</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49	Papers, historic (21).....	23
<i>calcium.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)		Physiographic terms.....	163
<i>calèche</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49	Preparing copy.....	5
<i>Calendar:</i>		Proper names.....	15
Divisions (9).....	19	Brands (11).....	19
<i>No.</i> (17).....	22, 28	Calendar divisions (9).....	19
<i>Wednesday</i> (17).....	22, 28	Common adjectives (3).....	15
<i>caliber</i> (22).....	47	Common nouns (3).....	15
<i>Calif.</i> (61).....	94	Plurals (3 <i>c</i>).....	16
<i>Californian</i> (28 <i>b</i>).....	50	Short form (3 <i>b</i>).....	16
<i>caliper</i> (22).....	47	Substitutes (3).....	15
<i>calk</i> (22).....	47	With date, number, or letter (3 <i>d</i>).....	16
<i>Cambrian age.</i> (See <i>Ages.</i>)		Countries, subdivisions (7).....	18
<i>Camp, Funston, etc.</i>	28	Definite article (4).....	16
<i>cañada</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49	Deity, words denoting (15).....	20
<i>canada balsam.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of proper names.</i>)		Derivatives (2, 2 <i>a</i>).....	15
<i>canal</i> (3 <i>b</i>) (see also <i>Geographic terms</i>).....	16	Fanciful (13).....	20
<i>Canal Zone</i> (see also <i>Zone</i>).....	28	Geographic features and regions (8).....	19
<i>canapé</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49	Historic events, holidays, etc. (10).....	19
<i>canceled, -ing, cancellation</i> (22).....	47	International organizations (6).....	17
<i>cannot</i> (22).....	47	Market grades (11).....	19
<i>cantaloup</i> (22).....	47	Organized bodies (6).....	17
<i>canyon:</i>		Adherents (6 <i>a</i>).....	18
Capitalization. (See <i>Geographic terms</i> ; <i>Physiographic terms.</i>)		Particles (5).....	17
Spelling (22).....	47	Personification (14).....	20
Capacity abbreviations (79, 80).....	100, 101	Planets (12 <i>d</i>).....	20
<i>Cape</i> (see also <i>Geographic terms</i>).....	28	Plural of Latin generic names (12 <i>b</i>).....	20
<i>Capital</i>	28	Religious (15).....	20
Capitalization (see also <i>Caps and small caps</i>).....	15-45	Scientific (12).....	19
Abbreviations (59).....	93	Seasons (9).....	19
Addresses (19).....	23		
Compounds, part of (284 <i>a</i>).....	157		
Court work. (See <i>Court work.</i>)			

	Page		Page
Capitalization—Continued		<i>caviled, -ing, caviler</i> (22).....	47
Proper names—Continued		<i>cc.</i> (74).....	98
Soil groups (12c).....	20	<i>C. Cls.</i> (74).....	98
Trade (11).....	19	<i>C. Cls. R.</i> (74).....	98
Common noun fol-		<i>cd.-ft.</i> (74).....	98
lowing (11).....	19	<i>cede, ceed, sede</i> , words ending in	
Variety (11).....	19	(31).....	52
Salutations (19).....	23	<i>Cel.</i> (77).....	100
Signatures (19).....	23	<i>celia</i> (22).....	47
Symbols (95).....	107	<i>celiac</i> (22).....	47
Titles:		<i>cellophane</i>	28
Act (17a).....	22	<i>Cemetery</i>	28
Art works (17).....	21	<i>Census</i> (3).....	15, 28
Bibliography (17d).....	22	<i>center</i> (22).....	47
Book, foreign language		Center heads (<i>see also</i> Tabular	
(17c).....	22	work).....	157
Cabinet (16a).....	21	<i>centième</i> (24a).....	49
Diplomatic (16a).....	21	<i>central</i> —	
Document (17).....	21	<i>Asia</i>	28
Following name (16a).....	21	<i>time:</i>	
Footnotes (17d).....	22	Abbreviation (74).....	98
Head of—		Capitalization. (<i>See</i>	
Governmental unit		Time.)	
(16a).....	21	<i>Central</i> —	
State (16a).....	21	Government. (<i>See</i> Govern-	
Legal cases (17b).....	22	ment.)	
Not capitalized (16a).....	21	Powers. (<i>See</i> Alliances and	
Preceding name (16).....	20	coalitions; Powers.)	
Publications, etc. (17,		States (8).....	19
21).....	21, 23	<i>century</i>	28
Second-person (16c).....	21	<i>Ceres flour.</i> (<i>See</i> Trade names.)	
Synonymies (17d).....	22	<i>cerium.</i> (<i>See</i> Chemical elements.)	
<i>Capitol</i> (3b).....	16, 28	<i>cesium.</i> (<i>See</i> Chemical elements.)	
<i>Police.</i> (<i>See</i> Police.)		<i>cf.</i> (74).....	98
Caps and small caps:		<i>c. f. m.</i> (74).....	98
Addresses (229, 230).....	141	<i>c. f. s.</i> (74).....	98
Capitalization in (284a).....	157	<i>cg.</i> (79).....	100
Date lines (225).....	139	<i>c.-h.</i> (74).....	98
Signatures (233, 236).....	142	<i>Chair</i> (14).....	20, 28
<i>Capt.</i> (67).....	95	<i>Chairman</i> (16, 16c) (<i>see also</i> House	
Captions, legal, examples.....	153-156	of Representatives).....	20, 21, 28
<i>carabao</i> (22).....	47	<i>Chamber</i>	28
<i>Carbide & Carbon Chemical Corp.</i>		of Commerce, etc.....	28
(<i>See</i> Firm names.)		<i>chancellor</i> (22).....	47
<i>carbon.</i> (<i>See</i> Chemical elements.)		<i>chancelry</i> (22).....	47
<i>carbureted, carburetor</i> (22).....	47	<i>Chan'el.</i> (<i>See</i> Geographic terms.)	
<i>cardigan.</i> (<i>See</i> Derivatives of		<i>Fleet.</i> (<i>See</i> Fleet.)	
proper names.)		<i>the</i> (3b).....	16
Cards, stamping.....	6	<i>channeled, -ing</i> (22).....	47
<i>carlsbad twins.</i> (<i>See</i> Derivatives		<i>chantilly lace.</i> (<i>See</i> Derivatives of	
of proper names.)		proper names.)	
<i>Carnegie</i> —		<i>Chaplain.</i> (<i>See</i> House of Repre-	
<i>Institution.</i> (<i>See</i> Institution.)		sentatives; Senate.)	
<i>medal.</i> (<i>See</i> Decorations.)		Corps. (<i>See</i> Corps.)	
<i>caroled, -ing</i> (22).....	47	<i>chapter:</i>	
<i>Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co.</i> (<i>See</i>		Abbreviation (68).....	96
Firm names.)		Capitalization (3d).....	16, 28
Cases, legal, titles (239) (<i>see also</i>		<i>char</i> (22).....	47
Court work).....	145	<i>chargé</i> (24a).....	49
<i>cashmere shawl.</i> (<i>See</i> Derivatives		<i>d'affaires:</i>	
of proper names.)		Capitalization (16a).....	21, 28
<i>castile soap.</i> (<i>See</i> Derivatives of		Plural (34).....	52
proper names.)		Spelling (24a).....	49
<i>catalog, -ed, -ing, cataloger</i> (22).....	47	<i>charred, -ing</i> (22).....	47
<i>Catholic, etc.</i> (<i>See</i> Religious terms.)		<i>chart</i>	28
<i>catsup</i> (22).....	47	<i>Charter, Atlantic</i> (17).....	21, 27
<i>caviar</i> (22).....	47	<i>chassis, singular and plural</i> (35)....	53

	Page		Page
<i>check</i> (22)-----	47	<i>City</i> (3)-----	15, 29
Chemical—		<i>of Churches.</i> (See <i>Fanciful</i>	
Elements:		<i>appellations.</i>)	
Atomic numbers-----	108	<i>city delivery service.</i> (See <i>Service.</i>)	
List-----	108	<i>Citys, two Kansas.</i> (See <i>City.</i>)	
Symbols-----	108	<i>civil establishment.</i> (See <i>Estab-</i>	
Formulas, figures in (85)-----	105	<i>lishment.</i>)	
<i>Chemical Foundation.</i> (See <i>Founda-</i>		<i>Civil</i> —	
<i>tion.</i>)		<i>Service, etc.</i> -----	29
<i>Chernozem.</i> (See <i>Soil names.</i>)		<i>War.</i> (See <i>War.</i>)	
<i>chesterfield.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>		<i>cl.</i> (79)-----	100
<i>proper names.</i>)		<i>clamor</i> (22)-----	47
<i>Chestnut.</i> (See <i>Soil names.</i>)		<i>Clan</i> -----	29
<i>Chicago Sanitary District</i> (see also		<i>class</i> (3d)-----	16
<i>District</i>)-----	28	<i>selective-service.</i> (See <i>Selec-</i>	
<i>Chief</i> (16a)-----	21, 28	<i>tive-service classification.</i>)	
<i>Clerk</i> (see also <i>Senate</i>)-----	21, 29	<i>Cleared words</i> (see also <i>Making up</i>):	
<i>Justice.</i> (See <i>Supreme Court.</i>)		<i>Chapter, plate, figure, in con-</i>	
<i>Magistrate, the.</i> (See <i>Presi-</i>		<i>tents</i> (306)-----	159
<i>dent.</i>)		<i>Date columns</i> (156)-----	127
<i>chiffonier</i> (22)-----	47	<i>Cleopatra's Needle</i> -----	29
<i>chili</i> (22)-----	47	<i>Clerk</i> (16a) (see also <i>House of Rep-</i>	
<i>china clay, chinaware.</i> (See <i>Deriv-</i>		<i>representatives; Supreme Court</i>)--	29
<i>atives of proper names.</i>)		<i>clew, clue</i> (22)-----	47
<i>chiné</i> (24a)-----	49	<i>climax basket.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>	
<i>chinese blue.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>		<i>proper names.</i>)	
<i>proper names.</i>)		<i>Clock time:</i>	
<i>Chinese International Custom Serv-</i>		<i>Abbreviations</i> (78)-----	100
<i>ice.</i> (See <i>Maritime Customs.</i>)		<i>Colon, thin</i> (104e)-----	112
<i>chiseled, -ing</i> (22)-----	47	<i>o'clock, when omitted</i> (78a)-----	100
<i>chlorine.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)		<i>cloisonné</i> (24a)-----	49
<i>chock full</i> (22)-----	47	<i>Club</i> (6)-----	18
<i>Choice lamb</i> (11)-----	19	<i>4-H</i> (107k)-----	116
<i>choir</i> (22)-----	47	<i>c. m.</i> (74)-----	98
<i>chop suey</i> (22)-----	47	<i>cm., cm.², etc.</i> (79)-----	100
<i>christen.</i> (See <i>Christian.</i>)		<i>Co.</i> (See <i>Company.</i>)	
<i>Christendom.</i> (See <i>Christian.</i>)		<i>coast:</i>	
<i>Christian, etc.</i> (15)-----	20, 29	<i>Atlantic.</i> (See <i>Atlantic.</i>)	
Names, abbreviation (65)-----	95	<i>Pacific.</i> (See <i>Pacific.</i>)	
<i>Science.</i> (See <i>Religious terms.</i>)		<i>Coast</i> —	
<i>Christmas.</i> (See <i>Church calendar.</i>)		<i>Guard</i> -----	29
<i>Day, Eve.</i> (See <i>Holidays.</i>)		<i>man, etc.</i> -----	29
<i>christology, etc.</i> (15)-----	20	<i>Ivory.</i> (See <i>Ivory Coast.</i>)	
<i>chromium.</i> (See <i>Chemical ele-</i>		<i>Range.</i> (See <i>Range.</i>)	
<i>ments.</i>)		<i>States, Pacific.</i> (See <i>Pacific.</i>)	
<i>Church</i> -----	29	<i>Coastal Plain</i> -----	29, 163
<i>church</i> —		<i>coat of arms, plural</i> (34)-----	53
<i>and state</i> -----	29	<i>cobalt.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)	
<i>calendar</i> -----	29	<i>coconut</i> (22)-----	47
<i>Churchill government.</i> (See <i>Gov-</i>		<i>c. o. d.</i> (74)-----	98
<i>ernment.</i>)		<i>Code</i> (17)-----	21, 29
<i>chute</i> (3e)-----	16	<i>Col.</i> (67)-----	95
<i>c. i. f.</i> (74)-----	98	<i>coleslaw</i> (22)-----	47
<i>cigarette</i> (22)-----	47	<i>Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Co.</i> (See	
<i>c. in Mc</i> (288)-----	157	<i>Firm names.</i>)	
<i>Ciphers:</i>		<i>collaret</i> (22)-----	47
Percentage (83)-----	104	<i>collection 6, etc.</i> (3d)-----	16
Tabular work-----	126	<i>collector of internal revenue</i> -----	29
Text, decimals (83)-----	104	<i>College</i> -----	29
<i>Circle</i> -----	29	<i>Army War.</i> (See <i>Army.</i>)	
<i>Circuit Court.</i> (See <i>Court.</i>)		<i>Degrees</i> -----	29
<i>Circular, as part of title</i> (17)-----	22	<i>General Staff.</i> (See <i>Army.</i>)	
<i>cis-Atlantic.</i> (See <i>Atlantic.</i>)		<i>Colo.</i> (61)-----	94
<i>citable</i> (22)-----	47	<i>Colon</i> -----	112
<i>Citations</i> (see also <i>Court work</i>)-----	158	After salutation (104c)-----	112
<i>Cities, sections of, capitalization</i> -----	29	No dash (124)-----	121

	Page		Page
Colon—Continued		Comma—Continued	
Before final summarizing		Omitted—Continued	
clause (104b).....	112	Between—	
Capitalization with (18).....	22	Month and year	
Double, as ratio sign (104k)...	113	(106a).....	114
Introducing—		Name and volume or	
Lines, in lists, tables,		similar number of	
and leader work (104f,		publication in bib-	
219).....	112, 136	liographies (106h)...	115
Matter formally (104d)...	112	Superior letters or	
Supplementary clause		figures (106c).....	114
(104a).....	112	Two identifying	
Numerals after (84d).....	105	nouns (106e).....	115
Proportion (104j).....	113	Built-up fractions (106b)...	114
Spacing:		Decimals (106b).....	114
Biblical and other cita-		Kilocycles, etc., radio	
tions (104g).....	112	only (106b).....	114
Bibliographical references		Serial numbers (106b).....	114
(104h).....	113	Without ambiguity	
Clock time (104e).....	112	(106d).....	115
Imprint (104i).....	13, 14, 113	Patent numbers (106b).....	114
Proportion (104j, 104k)...	113	Series:	
Colonials.....	29	Coordinate qualifying	
Colonies.....	29	words (105d).....	113
Color terms, compounding (51)....	58	With <i>and</i> or <i>or</i> (105i)....	114
Coloradan (28b).....	50	To indicate omitted word or	
Colt's Patent Fire Arms Manufac-		words (105c).....	113
turing Co. (See Firm names.)		To set off—	
Columbia Institution for the Deaf...	29	Contrasted statements	
columbium. (See Chemical ele-		(105p).....	114
ments.)		Parenthetical matter	
column 2, etc. (3d).....	16	(105g).....	113
Com. Sgt. (67).....	95	Words or phrases in ap-	
come-on, plural (34b).....	53	position (105o).....	114
comediennne (24).....	49	To separate—	
coming-in, plural (34a).....	53	Thousands, millions, etc.,	
Comintern.....	29	in numbers (105h).....	113
Comma.....	113	Two words or figures for	
After—		clearness (105a).....	113
Noun or phrase in direct		Commandant.....	29
address (105k).....	114	Commander, not abbreviated (67a)...	95
Postal-delivery zone		commander in chief:	
number (105r).....	114	Capitalization (16a) (see also	
Year in dates within sen-		President).....	21
tence (105q).....	114	No hyphens (55).....	59
Before—		Plural (34).....	52
Conjunction in com-		Commandos, etc.....	29
pound sentence (105j)...	114	Commerce Court. (See Court.)	
Direct quotation (105b)...	113	Commission (6).....	17, 29
<i>Jr.</i> , <i>Ph. D.</i> , etc. (105f)...	113	Commissioner (6).....	29
Between—		General.....	29
Introductory phrase and		Committee, capitalization (6).....	17, 30
subject (105e).....	113	Commodity Credit Corporation.	
Name and number of or-		(See Corporation.)	
ganization (105m).....	114	Commodore, not abbreviated (67a)...	95
Title and name of organi-		Common. (See Market grades.)	
zation (105l).....	114	Commonwealth (7a).....	18, 30
Dates (105a, 105g, 106a)...	113, 114	Commune.....	30
Inside closing quotation mark		communiqué (24a).....	49
(105n).....	114	Communist (6a).....	18, 30
Omitted:		International.....	30
Before—		Party. (See Political parties.)	
Ampersand (106f)...	115	Company:	
Dash (106g).....	115	Abbreviation (66, 66a).....	95
2d, etc. (67c).....	96	Plural of (35).....	53
		Capitalization (6) (see also	
		Army).....	18, 30

	Page		Page
Compass directions (83).....	104	Compound words—Continued	
Abbreviations (75).....	100	Unit modifiers—Continued	
Capitalization (8a).....	19	Confusion with word mod-	
Complex compounds (46).....	58	ified (52e).....	59
Complimentary titles:		Figures (52c, 53).....	59
Proper position (67d, 67g).....	96	Latin forms (52a).....	58
Type set in (67g).....	96	Prevent mispronuncia-	
Composition:		tion (44b).....	57
Clean proof sheets necessary..	6-7	Proper names (52d).....	59
Inserts, reset, to be marked....	6	Reading back (52c).....	59
Instruction-sheet routing.....	7	Units of measurement (46)....	58
Pied matter, how indicated.....	7	<i>Comptroller</i>	30
Queries, how to treat.....	7	General:	
Slug type, correcting.....	7	Capitalization.....	30
Compound words:		Plural (34).....	52-
Adverb or preposition, second		<i>Confederacy</i>	30
element (45).....	58	<i>Confederate Army</i> , etc. (see also	
Apostrophe in one element		<i>Army</i>).....	30
(47).....	58	<i>Confederation</i> (7a).....	18, 30
Avoid—		<i>Conference</i> (6).....	17, 30
Ambiguity (43).....	57	<i>Confession, Augsburg</i> (15).....	20, 30
Doubling vowel (44a).....	57	<i>confrere</i> (24).....	49
Tripling consonant (44a).....	57	<i>congé</i> (24a).....	49
Capitalization of parts of		<i>congo red.</i> (See Derivatives of	
(284a).....	157	proper names.)	
Collocation.....	61	<i>Congress</i> (6).....	17, 30
Color terms (51).....	58	<i>Congressional</i> , etc.....	30
Common basic element (53)....	59	<i>District, Sixth</i> , etc. (See Dis-	
Compass directions (46).....	58	trict.)	
Complex terms (46).....	58	Documents.....	255
Conflicting terms (44e).....	57	Sample.....	267
Derivatives retain original		Estimates in tabular form....	274
form (50).....	58	Executive—	
Duplicating terms (44e).....	57	Calendar.....	261
Express unit idea (43).....	57	Journal extracts.....	261
Fractions (56, 87).....	59, 105	Hearings:	
Geologic terms.....	163	Page 1.....	275
Hyphen—mark of punctua-		Title page.....	276, 277
tion.....	57	Journals:	
Idiomatic phrases (57).....	59	General rules.....	237
Improvised compounds (44d)....	57	Index:	
List.....	61	House.....	251
Literal and nonliteral (43).....	57	Senate.....	248
<i>ly</i> , first element ending (52)....	58	Laws, style for.....	255
Numbers (46).....	58	<i>Library</i>	30
Predicate adjective as second		<i>Medal of Honor</i> . (See Decora-	
element—		tions.)	
Past participle (48).....	58	Nominations:	
Present participle (49).....	58	General rules.....	255
Prefixes (58).....	59	Messages.....	259
<i>co</i> , <i>de</i> , <i>pre</i> , <i>pro</i> , <i>re</i> (44a)....	57	Reference and report.....	256
Duplicating (58b).....	60	Withdrawal.....	259
<i>ex</i> , <i>self</i> (58a).....	60	Record:	
Proper names (58b).....	60	Addresses and signatures.....	215
Prevent mispronunciation		Capitalization.....	207
(44b).....	57	Cap-and-small-cap names:	
Quoted (52b).....	59	In roll calls.....	210
Scientific terms (54).....	59	In parentheses or	
Single letter with noun (44c)....	57	brackets.....	210
Suffixes (58).....	59	Constitution, order of	
Three-word modifier (52).....	58	subdivisions.....	209
Three or more words (45).....	58	Contractions.....	208
Titles, civil and military (55)....	59	Corrections, caution in	
<i>U-boat</i> , <i>X-ray</i> , <i>T-shaped</i> (44c)...	57	making.....	207
Uniformity of treatment.....	61	Credits.....	215
Unit modifiers (51, 52).....	58	<i>Exhibit</i> , at end of speech.....	209

	Page		Page
<i>Congressional</i> —Continued		<i>consular service.</i> (See Service.)	
Record—Continued		<i>consulate</i> (6).....	17, 30
Extracts:		<i>Consumers' Counsel.</i> (See Coun- sel.)	
En quad after name.....	210	Contents, part of book.....	8
Newspaper, dateline.....	209	<i>Continent</i> (8).....	19, 30
Quotation marks.....	209	<i>Continental, Army, etc.</i>	30
Set in 6½-point.....	215	Shelf.....	163
Votes in, run in.....	209	<i>continental</i> —	
Figures.....	208	care not a.....	30
General rules.....	207	Europe.....	30
Headings in 6½-point.....	207	United States.....	30
Index:		<i>Continentials</i>	30
Rules.....	233	<i>Continued, etc.:</i>	
Semimonthly:		Heads:	
History of bills.....	235	Leader work (214).....	135
Style, examples.....	235	Sample (220).....	136
Italic.....	209	Tabular work (150).....	126
Joint Committee on Print- ing, rules of.....	207	Italic (241).....	146
Legal cases.....	209	Lines, no periods after (285).....	157
number:		Contractions:	
Abbreviated.....	209	Apostrophe in (99a).....	111
Spelled out.....	209-210	Use.....	208
Parentheses and brackets.....	211	<i>Convention</i>	30
President's addresses, etc.....	207	<i>conveyor</i> (22).....	47
Proceedings, samples of:		<i>cooky</i> (22).....	47
House.....	225	<i>coolie</i> (22).....	47
Senate.....	217	<i>co-op</i> (43).....	57
Punctuation.....	210	<i>Coordinator</i>	30
Queries restricted.....	207	<i>copper.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
Quotation marks:		age. (See Ages.)	
Communications.....	209	Copy:	
Extracts in 6½-point.....	209	"Bill style" (247).....	147
Speech heads.....	216	"Fol." (244).....	147
Star lines.....	209	"Fol., incl. punc." (245a).....	147
Style.....	207	"Fol. lit" (245).....	147
Title in name of organi- zation, etc.....	209	Abbreviations do not close up (245a).....	147
Titles, forms of.....	214	Quotation marks in rela- tion to other punctua- tion (245a).....	147
<i>versus</i> , when and how used.....	209	Space between para- graph or section num- ber and following pa- renthesis (245b).....	147
Voting:		Holding.....	7-8
Call of the House.....	214	Interstate Commerce Com- mission reports (282).....	152
House and Commit- tee of the Whole.....	212	Manuscript, suggestions.....	1, 93
Pairs.....	214	Marked "Reprint" (246).....	147
Yeas and nays.....	213	Preparing. (See Preparing copy.)	
<i>Whereas, Therefore, etc.</i>	209	Supreme Court records.....	149
Wide spacing avoided.....	207	Unprepared, follow Style Manual (248).....	147
Reports.....	262	<i>coquet, -ted, -ting</i> (22).....	47
<i>Congressman</i>	30	<i>cordovan leather.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>conjurer</i> (22).....	47	<i>corliss engine.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Conn.</i> (61).....	94	<i>Corn Belt.</i> (See Belt.)	
<i>connector</i> (22).....	47	<i>cornetist</i> (22).....	47
<i>Connecticut</i> (28b).....	50	<i>Corp., military title</i> (67).....	95
<i>Conservative.</i> (See Political par- ties.)		<i>Corporation:</i>	
<i>consomme</i> (24).....	49	Abbreviated, firm names (66).....	95
Consonants, doubling, in deriva- tives (42a).....	55	Capitalization.....	31
<i>Constabulary, Philippine.</i> (See Philippine.)			
<i>Constitution</i> (17).....	22, 30		
<i>consul</i> (16a).....	21, 30		
general:			
Capitalization (16a).....	21, 30		
Plural (34).....	52		

	Page		Page
<i>Corporation</i> —Continued		Court work—Continued	
Not abbreviated, names of		Briefs, decisions—Continued	
Government units (66a).....	95	<i>cross-examination</i> , etc.	
<i>Corps</i>	31	(275b).....	151
<i>Hospital</i> . (See <i>Navy</i> .)		Cut-in matter (278a).....	152
<i>corpsman</i>	31	"Fol., incl. caps" (265,	
Corrections, proof, how indicated..	2	265a).....	150
<i>cortège</i> (24).....	49	Footnotes:	
<i>cos, cosh</i> (74).....	98	Extracts in (280)....	152
<i>cot, coth</i> (74).....	98	Matter following a	
<i>Cotton</i> —		colon not cut in	
<i>Belt</i> . (See <i>Belt</i> .)		(278b).....	152
<i>Stabilization Corporation</i> .		To indented matter	
(See <i>Corporation</i> .)		(280).....	152
<i>coulee</i> (24).....	49	Type set in (280)....	152
<i>Council</i> (6).....	17, 31	Indian names, hyphens	
<i>councilor, counselor</i> (22).....	47	and spaces followed	
<i>Counsel</i>	31	(268).....	150
<i>counseled, -ing</i> (22).....	47	<i>infra</i> and <i>supra</i> italicized	
Counties.....	185	(272).....	150
Districts:		<i>Question and Answer</i> :	
Alaska.....	185	Abbreviated (271a)..	150
Puerto Rico.....	191	Dash (107j).....	116
Parishes, Louisiana.....	188	Numbered (271b,	
Provinces, Philippine Islands..	191	275a).....	150, 151
Spelling of similar names.....	185	Spelled out (271)....	150
<i>County</i> :		<i>redired examination</i> , etc.	
Capitalization (3).....	15	(275b).....	151
Not abbreviated (63).....	94	Title pages, samples..	153-156
<i>coup</i> —		Titles of cases:	
<i>de grâce</i> (24a).....	49	Capitalization (273)..	150
<i>de maître</i> (24a).....	49	<i>defendant</i> and	
<i>d'état</i> (24a).....	49	<i>appellee</i> (273).....	150
<i>Court</i> :		<i>et al.</i> , small caps..	155
Abbreviation (62, 74).....	94, 98	Examples (275).....	151
Judicial, etc., capitalization...	31	Italicized (265a)....	150
<i>court martial</i> , plural (34).....	52	Interstate Commerce Com-	
Court work:		mission reports (282).....	152
Briefs, decisions, etc.:		Supreme Court record:	
Abbreviations:		Abbreviations for cita-	
Punctuation and		tions (264).....	150
spacing (275a).....	151	Apostrophe:	
Superior letters in		To indicate omission	
(269).....	150	(259).....	149
Brackets, parentheses,		Not in abbrevi-	
and punctuation (275c).....	151	ations (259)....	149
Examples (275d).....	151	Copy:	
Capitalization:		Cut-in folios not	
<i>defendant's exhibit</i>		indicated on (262)..	150
(279).....	152	Followed literally	
Names of courts		(252).....	149
(281).....	152	Capitalization	
Citations, punctuation:		(252).....	149
Parenthetical (276)....	152	Exceptions (252)....	149
Run in (278).....	152	Obscene lan-	
Single punctuation		guage (252)....	149
(266).....	150	Editorial marks in	
Single lines (277)....	152	light pencil (262)..	150
Cited matter:		Matter other than	
Only one cut-in		original folio (262)..	150
(278a).....	152	No stamping (262)..	150
When quoted (278a)....	152	Cut-in folio (250)....	149
<i>claimant</i> and <i>defendant</i> ,		Not indicated (262)..	150
singular or plural pos-		Not used on "En-	
sessive (270).....	150	dorsement" (251)..	149
Court of Claims testimo-		Errors:	
ny, GPO style (267)....	150	Foreign words (255)..	149

	Page		Page
Court work—Continued		Cross. (See Decorations.)	
Supreme Court record—Con.		Iron. (See Decorations.)	
Errors—Continued		Crossed with, symbol for (328).....	107, 162
Geographic names		Crown (16a).....	21, 31
(255).....	149	crown lands. (See Crown.)	
In syntax (255).....	149	crystaled, -ing, crystalline, etc. (22).....	47
Italic for (255).....	149	csc, csch. (74).....	98
Doublets (256).....	149	c. s. t. (74).....	98
Manifest, corrected		Ct. (74).....	98
(253).....	149	c. t. (74).....	98
Names of persons		cu. ft. (80).....	101
and firms (255).....	149	cu. in., in. ³ (80).....	101
Roman in italic		cudged, -ing (22).....	47
words (255).....	149	cupfuls, cups full (34c).....	53
Words in wrong		Curb Exchange.....	31
place not changed		curé (24a).....	49
or set in italic		Current.....	31
(253).....	149	customs—	
Footnotes in 9-point, to		district No. (See District.)	
11-point text (319).....	161	service. (See Service.)	
Names of vessels, in		Cut-in—	
roman quoted (257).....	149	Folios, Supreme Court. (See	
Omission:		Court work.)	
Apostrophe for let-		Notes (320, 321).....	161
ters (259).....	149	cwt. (80).....	101
Three-em quad for		cyclopedia (22).....	47
words (260).....	149	C. Z. (61).....	94
Typewriters space, let-			
ter supplied (253).....	149	d., deci (79).....	100
Preparer's instruction		d., dyne (79a).....	101
sheet (262, 263).....	150	d', da, etc. (5).....	17
Q. and A. matter para-		Dagger symbol. (See Footnotes	
graphed (249).....	149	and references; Geologic terms.)	
Spelling sanctioned by		Dalles, The (4).....	16
any dictionary permis-		dam (3, 3e) (see also Geographic	
sible (254).....	149	terms).....	15, 16, 31
Title pages, samples.....	153	Danish language.....	281
Titles of cases:		Dark—	
The, capitalization		Ages. (See Ages.)	
(261).....	149	Continent.....	31
Type set in (258).....	149	Dash.....	115
Examples (261).....	149	Always set in roman.....	111
		Before final summarizing	
Cove. (See Geographic terms.)		clause (107d).....	115
Covenant. (See League of Na-		Credit line or signature	
tions.)		(107h).....	116
Cover, self. (See Self-cover.)		En dash (107k).....	116
cozy (22).....	47	In lieu of—	
c. p. (74).....	98	Colon after question mark	
c. p. a. (74).....	98	(107f).....	115
Crater. (See Geographic terms.)		Commas or parentheses	
crawfish (22).....	47	(107c).....	115
crédit—		Opening quotation marks,	
foncier (24a).....	49	foreign languages	
mobilier (24a).....	49	(107g).....	116
Credit line (107h).....	116	Interruption (107b).....	115
Creed (15).....	20, 31	Not used:	
Creek. (See Geographic terms.)		After comma, colon, or	
crème (24a).....	49	semicolon (108b).....	116
crenel, -ed, -ing, crenelate (22).....	47	Beginning of line (108a).....	116
crepe (24).....	49	Run in—	
de chine (24).....	49	Questions and answers	
Criminal Code. (See Code.)		(107j).....	116
crisis, plural (35).....	53	Side head (107i).....	116
criterion, plural (35).....	53	Sudden break (107a).....	115
Croix de Guerre. (See Decora-			
tions.)			

	Page		Page
Dash—Continued		Defense—Continued	
Word or phrase reading into following lines (107e).....	115	Supplies Corporation. (See Corporation.)	
Date columns. (See Tabular work.)		degaussing apparatus. (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Date lines:		Degree mark (77, 83, 83a).....	100, 104
Capitalization, principal words (221).....	139	Degrees, scholastic (67c, 67d, 67f)...	96
Copy preparation.....	5	Deity, words denoting (15).....	20, 32
End of paper or letter (226).....	140	déjeuner (24a).....	49
Extra lead after (224).....	139	Del. (61).....	94
How set (225).....	139	Delawarean (28b).....	50
Newspaper extracts (227).....	140	Delegate.....	32
Should stand out clearly.....	139	delftware. (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Date, number, or letter, common noun with (3d).....	16	della (5).....	17
Dates:		Delta (Mississippi only).....	32
Hearings, appropriation bills (footnote).....	140	Democratic National Committee. (See Committee.)	
How expressed (83).....	103	denouement (24).....	49
dato (22).....	47	Department (6).....	17, 32
datum, plural (35).....	53	of the East. (See Army.)	
Daughter. (See Daughters of the American Revolution.)		department:	
daughter-in-law, plural (34).....	52	clerk.....	32
Daughters of American Revolution.....	31	legislative, etc.....	32
day:		dependent (22).....	47
D-, VE-, etc.....	31	depot:	
Not abbreviated (80).....	101	Capitalization. (See Station.)	
Days. (See Holidays and special days.)		Spelling (24).....	49
Days of week, abbreviations (73)...	97	deputy:	
db (74).....	98	Capitalization.....	32
d. b. a. (74).....	98	chief of staff, plural (34).....	52
d. b. h. (74).....	98	judge, plural (34).....	52
D. C. (61).....	94	sheriff, plural (34).....	52
d. c. (74).....	98	derby hat. (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
D. D. (74).....	98	Derivatives of proper names	
D-day; D-plus-4-day; etc.....	31	(2a).....	15, 32
D. D. S. (74).....	98	derringer. (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
De Gaulle Free French. (See Fighting French.)		desecrator (22).....	47
De Laval Steam Turbine Co. (See Firm names.)		Desert. (See Geographic terms; Soil names.)	
De Soto Motor Corp. (See Firm names.)		desideratum, plural (35).....	53
dean of the diplomatic corps.....	32	develop, development (22).....	47
debris (24).....	49	Devil, the, etc. (15).....	20
debut (24).....	49	dextrous (22).....	47
debutante (24).....	49	dg. (79).....	100
Dec. (72).....	97	Diacritical marks (24) (see also Foreign languages).....	49
decalog (22).....	47	dialed, -ing (22).....	47
decauville rail. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		dialog (22).....	47
Decimals (83).....	104	diarrhea (22).....	47
Preparing.....	5	dickey (22).....	47
Declaration of Independence (17)...	22, 32	dieresis, dieretic (22).....	47
decollete (24).....	49	Diesel engine, etc.....	32
Decoration Day. (See Holidays.)		dietitian (22).....	47
Decorations, medals, etc.....	32	dike:	
defendant, etc. (See Court work.)		Capitalization (3e).....	16
defense (22).....	47	Spelling (22).....	47
Defense—		dilettante, plural (35).....	53
bond. (See Bond.)		Dillon, Read & Co. (See Firm names.)	
Plant Corporation. (See Corporation.)		dingey (22).....	47
		diplomatic—	
		corps.....	32
		mission. (See Mission.)	
		service. (See Service.)	

	Page		Page
<i>diplomatic</i> —continued		Divisions, physical, United States..	163
Titles (16a).....	21	<i>divorcee</i> (22).....	47
<i>Director</i> (16a).....	21, 33	<i>Dixie</i>	33
<i>General</i>	32	<i>dk.</i> (79).....	100
<i>Disaster Loan Corporation.</i> (See		<i>dkg.</i> (79).....	100
<i>Corporation.</i>)		<i>dkl.</i> (79).....	100
<i>Disciplinary Barracks</i>	33	<i>dkm, dkm.², etc.</i> (79).....	100
<i>disheveled, -ing</i> (22).....	47	<i>dl.</i> (79).....	100
<i>disk</i> (22).....	47	<i>D. Lit(t)</i> (74).....	98
<i>dispatch</i> (22).....	47	<i>dm., dm.², etc.</i> (79).....	100
<i>distill, -ed, -ing, distillment</i> (22).....	47	<i>do.</i> (74) (see also <i>Leader work</i> ;	
<i>Distinguished Service Medal.</i> (See		<i>Tabular work</i>).....	98
<i>Decorations.</i>)		<i>dock</i> (3e).....	16
<i>distributor</i> (22).....	47	<i>doctor of philosophy.</i> (See <i>College</i>	
<i>District</i>	33	<i>degrees.</i>)	
<i>Code.</i> (See <i>Code.</i>)		<i>doctoral</i> (22).....	47
<i>Court.</i> (See <i>Court.</i>)		<i>Document</i>	22, 33
<i>of Alaska</i>	33	Titles (17).....	21
<i>of Columbia</i>	33	Documents, congressional, abbrevi-	
<i>Board.</i> (See <i>Board.</i>)		<i>viations</i> (70, 125b).....	97, 123
<i>Bureau.</i> (See <i>Bureau.</i>)		<i>doggerel</i> (22).....	47
<i>Chief.</i> (See <i>Chief.</i>)		Dollar mark:	
<i>Commission.</i> (See <i>Com-</i>		<i>Leader work</i> (216).....	135
<i>mission.</i>)		<i>Revising</i> (7).....	11
<i>Department.</i> (See <i>Depart-</i>		<i>Tabular work</i> (170).....	129
<i>ment.</i>)		<i>Dome.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms.</i>)	
<i>District jail</i>	33	<i>Dominion of Canada, etc.</i> (7).....	18, 33
<i>juvenile court</i>	33	<i>dominion status, etc.</i>	33
<i>Metropolitan Police</i>	33	<i>doña</i> (24a).....	49
<i>municipal court</i>	33	<i>Doorkeeper.</i> (See <i>House of Repre-</i>	
<i>Office.</i> (See <i>Office.</i>)		<i>sentatives.</i>)	
<i>Place names in</i>	33	<i>dos-à-dos</i> (24a).....	49
<i>police court</i>	33	<i>Doubleday, Doran & Co.</i> (See	
<i>Service.</i> (See <i>Service.</i>)		<i>Firm names.</i>)	
<i>Superintendent.</i> (See <i>Su-</i>		<i>Dow, Jones & Co.</i> (See <i>Firm</i>	
<i>perintendent.</i>)		<i>names.</i>)	
Title of head or assistant		<i>downward</i> (22).....	47
head (16a).....	21	<i>D. P. H., D. P. Hy.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Unit.</i> (See <i>Unit.</i>)		<i>Dr., doctor</i> (67, 67d).....	95, 96
<i>of Washington.</i> (See <i>Army.</i>)		<i>Dr., drive</i> (62, 74).....	94, 98
<i>district:</i>		<i>dr.</i> (80).....	101
<i>first</i> (not congressional) (3c).....	16	<i>draconian.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>	
<i>irrigation, etc.</i> (3e).....	16	<i>proper names.</i>)	
<i>Districts:</i>		<i>draft</i> (22).....	48
<i>Alaska</i>	185	<i>Draw.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms.</i>)	
<i>Puerto Rico</i>	191	<i>drawing</i>	33
<i>ditch</i> (3e).....	16	<i>Dreibund.</i> (See <i>Alliances and</i>	
<i>Ditto.</i> (See <i>Do.</i>)		<i>coalitions.</i>)	
<i>Divide</i> (see also <i>Geographic terms.</i>)	33	<i>Driftless Area</i> (8).....	19, 33
<i>Great.</i> (See <i>Great.</i>)		<i>drought</i> (22).....	48
Tables. (See <i>Tabular work.</i>)		<i>drydock</i> (3e).....	16
<i>Divine Father</i> (15).....	20, 33	<i>du Pont de Nemours Powder Co.,</i>	
<i>divine guidance, etc.</i> (15).....	20, 33	<i>E. I.</i> (See <i>Firm names.</i>)	
<i>Division</i> (6):		<i>du Pont & Co., Francis I.</i> (See	
<i>Governmental unit</i>	33	<i>Firm names.</i>)	
<i>Military unit</i>	33	<i>Dual Alliance.</i> (See <i>Alliances and</i>	
<i>Division of words</i> (see also <i>Heads.</i>)	158	<i>coalitions.</i>)	
Abbreviations (295).....	93, 158	<i>dueled, -ing, dueler, etc.</i> (22).....	48
Hyphenated words (291).....	158	<i>dumfound</i> (22).....	48
Initials and titles (296).....	158	<i>Dun & Bradstreet.</i> (See <i>Firm</i>	
Last word:		<i>names.</i>)	
Last full line of paragraph		<i>Dune.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms.</i>)	
(293).....	158	<i>durum wheat</i> (11).....	19, 33
On page (293).....	158	<i>Dust Bowl.</i> (See <i>Bowl.</i>)	
Leaded and double-leaded		<i>Dutch language</i>	285
matter (294).....	158	<i>D. V. M.</i> (74).....	98
Single- and two-letter (292).....	158	<i>dwt.</i> (80).....	101

	Page		Page
<i>dysprosium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		<i>Emergency Court of Appeals.</i> (See Court.)	
<i>e</i> (79a)-----	101	<i>e. m. f.</i> (74)-----	98
<i>eagle boat</i> -----	33	<i>Emperor</i> (16a)-----	21, 33
<i>Earth, planet</i> (12d)-----	20, 33	<i>Emphasis, avoid italic</i> (237)-----	145
<i>east</i> -----		<i>Empire</i> (7)-----	33
<i>Africa</i> -----	33	<i>employee</i> (22)-----	48
<i>coast</i> (U. S.)-----	33	<i>Employment Service.</i> (See Service.)	
<i>Tennessee, etc</i> -----	33	<i>En dash</i> (104j, 107k)-----	113, 116
<i>East</i> -----		<i>Enacting clause; capitalization</i> (18c)-----	23
<i>Coast</i> (Africa)-----	33	<i>enameled, -ing</i> (22)-----	48
<i>North Central States</i> (8)-----	19	<i>encage</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Room.</i> (See White House.)		<i>encase</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Side</i> (8) (see also Cities)-----	19	<i>encave</i> (22)-----	48
<i>the</i> (8)-----	19	<i>enclasp</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Easter.</i> (See Church calendar.)		<i>enclose, enclosure</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Sunday.</i> (See Holidays.)		<i>encumber, encumbrance</i> (22)-----	48
<i>eastern</i> -----		<i>endorse, endorsement</i> (22)-----	48
<i>daylight time, standard time, time:</i>		<i>endwise</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Abbreviations.</i> -----	98	<i>enfeeble</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Capitalization.</i> (See Time.)		<i>enforce, enforcement</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Gulf States.</i> -----	33	<i>Engine Company No.</i> -----	33
<i>seaboard</i> -----	33	<i>Engineer, etc</i> -----	33
<i>standard time zone.</i> (See Zone.)		<i>English Revolution.</i> (See Historic events.)	
<i>United States</i> (8a)-----	19	<i>engraft</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Eastern</i> -----		<i>Enlisted</i> -----	
<i>Hemisphere</i> -----	33	<i>Reserve.</i> (See Reserve.)	
<i>Shore</i> (8)-----	19, 33	<i>Corps.</i> (See Corps.)	
<i>States</i> -----	33	<i>enroll, -ed, -ment</i> (22)-----	48
<i>easterner</i> -----	33	<i>enshade</i> (22)-----	48
<i>eastward</i> (22)-----	48	<i>ensheathe</i> (22)-----	48
<i>ecru</i> (24)-----	49	<i>ensnare</i> (22)-----	48
<i>edema</i> (22)-----	48	<i>Entente</i> -----	
<i>edgewise</i> (22)-----	48	<i>Allies.</i> -----	33
<i>Editors, suggestions to</i> (see also Preparing copy)-----	1	<i>Cordiale.</i> (See Alliances and coalitions.)	
<i>e. d. t.</i> (74)-----	98	<i>enthrall</i> (22)-----	48
<i>e. g.</i> (74)-----	98	<i>entree</i> (24)-----	49
<i>Eiffel Tower.</i> (See Tower.)		<i>entrench</i> (22)-----	48
8° (74)-----	98	<i>entrepôt</i> (24a)-----	49
<i>elect, compound words</i> (58a)-----	60	<i>entrust</i> (22)-----	48
<i>election day.</i> (See Holidays.)		<i>entwine</i> (22)-----	48
<i>elector, presidential</i> -----	33	<i>Enumerations</i> (groups). (See Numbers.)	
<i>electoral college</i> -----	33	<i>envelope</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Electric units, abbreviations</i> (79a)-----	101	<i>Envoy Extraordinary, etc</i> -----	33
<i>elite</i> (24)-----	49	<i>enwrap</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Elizabethan Age.</i> (See Ages.)		<i>e. o. m.</i> (74)-----	98
<i>Ellipsis</i> (109)-----	116	<i>eon</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Asterisks or periods</i> (109)-----	116	<i>epaulet, -ted, -ting</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Examples of use of periods</i> (114f)-----	118	<i>Epiphany.</i> (See Church calendar.)	
"Line of stars" (109)-----	116	<i>Episcopal Church, etc.</i> (15)-----	20
<i>Indentation</i> (109)-----	116	<i>epsom salt.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Spacing above and below</i> (109)-----	116	<i>equalled, -ing</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Within quotation, examples</i> (117b)-----	120	<i>Equations:</i>	
<i>ellipsis, plural</i> (35)-----	53	<i>Chemical</i> -----	108
<i>Elk, an</i> (6a)-----	18	<i>Inferiors precede superiors</i> (95b)-----	107
<i>Embassy</i> (6)-----	17, 33	<i>Italic</i> (95a)-----	107
<i>emboweled, -ing, emboweler</i> (22)-----	48	<i>Mathematical</i> (95a)-----	107
		<i>Letter symbols</i> (95)-----	107

	Page		Page
Equations—Continued		<i>Expedition, Lewis and Clark</i>	34
×, +, −, and ÷, spacing		<i>Export-Import Bank. (See Bank.)</i>	
(328).....	107, 162	<i>exposé (24a)</i>	49
<i>Equator</i>	33	<i>Exposition</i>	34
<i>equilibriums, equilibria (35)</i>	53	<i>Express (3)</i>	15, 34
<i>erbium. (See Chemical elements.)</i>		<i>Extension Service. (See Service.)</i>	
<i>erodible (22)</i>	48	Extracts:	
<i>erratum, plural (35)</i>	53	Credit line, em dash (107h)....	116
<i>escaloped, -ing (22)</i>	48	Leads above and below (327)...	161
<i>Esperanto language</i>	289	Newspaper, date line (227)....	140
<i>Esq.:</i>		Quotation marks on (327a)....	162
Punctuation (105f).....	113		
Type to be set in (67g).....	96	<i>F. (77)</i>	100
Use (67c, 67d).....	96	<i>f., farad (79a)</i>	101
<i>e. s. t. (74)</i>	98	<i>f° (74)</i>	98
<i>Establishment (6)</i>	17, 33-34	<i>f., ff., and following page(s) (74)</i> ...	98
<i>Estate</i>	34	<i>facade (24)</i>	49
<i>estate, third, etc</i>	34	<i>faience (24a)</i>	49
<i>esthetic (22)</i>	48	<i>Fair:</i>	
<i>estrus (22)</i>	48	Gathering.....	34
<i>e. s. u. (74)</i>	98	Grade. (See Market grades.)	
<i>e. t. (74)</i>	98	<i>fall, season (9)</i>	19, 34
<i>et al.:</i>		<i>Falls (see also Geographic terms)</i> ...	34
Abbreviation (74).....	98	<i>False title, part of book</i>	8
In cap-and-small-cap line....	155	<i>Fanciful appellations (13)</i>	20, 34
<i>et seq. (74)</i>	98	<i>Fancy. (See Market grades.)</i>	
<i>et ux. (74)</i>	98	<i>fantasy (22)</i>	48
<i>et vir. (74)</i>	98	<i>Far East (8)</i>	19, 34
<i>etc.:</i>		<i>farm-loan bank, etc. (See Bank.)</i>	
Abbreviation (74).....	98	<i>farther, further (22)</i>	48
Capitalization (284a).....	157	<i>f. a. s. (74)</i>	98
When not used (297).....	158	<i>Fascist, etc</i>	34
<i>étude (24a)</i>	49	<i>Fate, personification (14)</i>	20
<i>European—</i>		<i>Father—</i>	
governments. (See Govern-		of his Country.....	34
ment.)		of Lies (15).....	20
powers. (See Powers.)		<i>fatherhood (God's) (15)</i>	20
war. (See War.)		<i>Father's Day. (See Holidays.)</i>	
<i>europium. (See Chemical ele-</i>		<i>favor (22)</i>	48
ments.)		<i>Feb. (72)</i>	97
<i>evacuee (22)</i>	48	<i>fecal, feces (22)</i>	48
<i>Evangelical. (See Religious terms.)</i>		<i>Federal</i>	34
<i>ex, prefix:</i>		Coordinator of Transportation..	34
Latin forms, not hyphenated		Council.....	34
(52a).....	58	Criminal Code. (See Code.)	
Other words, hyphenated (58a)-	60	Crop Insurance Corporation.	
<i>ex-President (16a) (see also Presi-</i>		(See Corporation.)	
dent).....	21	Deposit Insurance Corporation.	
<i>ex-U. S. S. Savannah (238)</i>	145	(See Corporation.)	
<i>Excellency</i>	34	District.....	34
<i>Exclamation point (110)</i>	116	Farm Mortgage Corporation.	
Capitalization with (18b).....	22	(See Corporation.)	
O and oh (110a, 110b)....	116, 117	home-loan bank, etc. (See	
<i>Executive, etc.:</i>		Bank.)	
Document No.....	34	land bank. (See Bank.)	
Mansion.....	34	National Mortgage Association.	
Office. (See Executive Man-		(See Association.)	
sion; also Office.)		Reporter.....	34
order.....	34	Reserve—	
Order No.....	34	bank. (See Bank.)	
the (see also President).....	21	Board.....	34
<i>executive—</i>		System. (See System.)	
department. (See Depart-		Savings and Loan Insurance	
ment.)		Corporation. (See Corpora-	
departments.....	34	tion.)	
<i>exhibit, capitalization (3d)</i>	16, 34		
<i>exhibitor (22)</i>	48		

	Page		Page
<i>Federal</i> —Continued		<i>Flotilla, Atlantic Torpedo.</i> (See Atlantic.)	
<i>State and municipal govern-ments.</i> (See Government.)		<i>fluorine.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>federally</i>	34	<i>fluorspar</i> (22).....	48
<i>fedora hat.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>f. o. b.</i> (74).....	98
<i>feldspar</i> (22).....	48	<i>focusing</i> (22).....	48
<i>Ferry.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		"Fol." copy. (See Copy.)	
<i>fetal, fetus</i> (22).....	48	"Fol., incl. punc." copy. (See Copy.)	
<i>fete</i> (24).....	49	"Fol. lit." copy. (See Copy.)	
<i>fiancé, fiancée</i> (24a).....	49	Folioing and stamping. (See Preparing copy.)	
<i>fiber</i> (22).....	48	Folios:	
<i>Fidac</i>	34	Making up. (See Making up.)	
<i>Field</i>	34	Preliminary, numbering.....	8
<i>Fifteen-and-a-Half Street.</i> (See Street.)		<i>folium, plural</i> (35).....	53
<i>fifth column, etc</i>	34	<i>Food and Drug Administration</i>	34
<i>Fighting French, etc</i>	34	Footnotes and references (see also Leader work; Tabular work)....	160
<i>figure:</i>		Abbreviations:	
Abbreviation (68).....	96	<i>Congress and session</i> (69).....	97
Capitalization (3d).....	16	<i>latitude and longitude</i> (76).....	100
<i>Figure columns.</i> (See Leader work; Tabular work.)		Name of month in cita- tion (72a).....	97
<i>Figures.</i> (See Numbers.)		Parts of publication (68).....	96
<i>filler-in, plural</i> (34a).....	53	<i>railroad, railway</i> (66b).....	95
<i>finable</i> (22).....	48	References to—	
<i>Finance Corporation.</i> (See Recon-struction Finance Corporation.)		Bills, resolutions, etc. (70).....	97
<i>Fine.</i> (See Market grades.)		Statutes (71).....	97
<i>Finnish language</i>	293	<i>steamship</i> (66b).....	95
<i>Fire Prevention Week.</i> (See Week.)		<i>street, avenue, etc.</i> (62)....	94
<i>Firm names:</i>		<i>United States</i> (60).....	93
Abbreviations in (66, 66b)....	95	Asterisks, daggers, etc.:	
Spelling.....	34	No bear-off (316a).....	161
<i>first</i> —		Precede mathematical signs (316a).....	161
<i>district</i> (3d).....	16	Superior figures first (316a).....	161
<i>precinct.</i> (See Precinct.)		Capitalization (17d).....	22
<i>First</i> —		Copy preparing.....	6
<i>Lady</i>	34	Court work (280).....	152
<i>Lt.</i> (67).....	95	Eliminated, renumbering (15).....	12
<i>Sgt.</i> (67).....	95	Fractions (192).....	131
Words, capitalization (18)....	22	Letters, italic superior (316)....	161
<i>World War.</i> (See War.)		Make-up (15).....	9, 12
<i>Fish and Wildlife Service.</i> (See Service.)		Note with, space above (194)....	132
<i>Fla.</i> (61).....	94	Numbering (182, 315).....	131, 160
<i>flag</i> —		Spacing and punctuation (106c, 315).....	114, 160
<i>code</i>	34	Reference numbers:	
<i>United States</i>	34	Repeating.....	9
Popular names.....	34	"Ringing".....	8
Flags, foreign.....	34	Spacing and punctuation (106c, 315).....	114, 160
<i>flambeau, plural</i> (35).....	53	Revising.....	12
<i>flannelet</i> (22).....	48	Rule, 50-point (318).....	12, 161
<i>Flats.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		Style, same as matter to which they belong (317).....	161
<i>fledgling</i> (22).....	48	To indented matter, set full measure (317a).....	161
<i>Fleet</i>	34	Type, size (319).....	161
<i>Blue.</i> (See Navy.)		<i>forbade</i> (22).....	48
<i>Marine Force</i>	34	<i>forbear, forebear</i> (22).....	48
<i>fletcherize.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)			
<i>flex, flexion</i> (22).....	48		
<i>flier</i> (22).....	48		
<i>floodway</i> (3e).....	16		
<i>Floridian</i> (28b).....	50		
<i>flotation</i> (22).....	48		

	Page		Page
<i>Force.</i> (See Fleet Marine Force; Marine Corps Naval Reserve.)		<i>Fort:</i>	
<i>Battle.</i> (See Navy.)		Capitalization. (See Geo- graphic terms.)	
<i>Forces</i>	34	Not abbreviated (63).....	94
<i>Fordor sedan</i> (11).....	19	<i>Foundation</i>	35
<i>forego</i> (22).....	48	<i>Founders' Day.</i> (See Holidays.)	
<i>Foreign</i> —		4° (74).....	98
Cabinets.....	34	4-H Club (107k).....	116
Commerce Service.....	35	<i>Four-Power Pact</i>	35
Countries:		<i>Fourth of July</i> (10) (see also Holi- days).....	19
Domains and major sub- divisions.....	166	Fractions (see also Tabular work).....	105
Flags. (See Flags, for- eign.)		Built-up or full-sized figures (86).....	105
Heads of state, titles.....	166	Hyphen (56).....	59
Legislative bodies and branches.....	166	Land descriptions (64).....	94
Money.....	169	Preparation.....	5
Weights and measures.....	172	Spelled out (94).....	106
United States equiv- alents.....	172	Unit modifiers (87).....	105
Language books, titles, capi- talization (17c).....	22	<i>frankfurt sausage, frankfurter.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Languages:		<i>frappe</i> (24).....	49
Danish.....	281	Fraternal, religious, or honorary orders, abbreviations designat- ing, how used (67f).....	96
Diacritical marks.....	380	<i>Free</i> —	
Dutch.....	285	City of Danzig.....	35
Esperanto.....	289	French. (See Fighting French.)	
Finnish.....	293	Public Library. (See Li- brary.)	
French.....	297	<i>free delivery service.</i> (See Service.)	
German.....	303	<i>Freedman's Savings Bank</i>	35
Greek:		<i>Freedmen's Hospital</i>	35
Classical.....	314	<i>French</i> —	
Modern.....	309	and Indian War (wars). (See War.)	
Hebrew.....	319	Foreign Legion. (See Legion.)	
Hungarian.....	325	Language.....	297
Italian.....	329	Revolution. (See Historic events.)	
Latin.....	334	<i>french dressing, etc.</i> (See Deriva- tives of proper names.)	
Library terms.....	384	<i>Fri.</i> (73).....	97
Norwegian.....	342	<i>fricassee</i> (22).....	48
Polish.....	346	<i>Frigid Zone.</i> (See Zone.)	
Portuguese.....	351	<i>Frisco</i>	35
Russian.....	357	Frontispiece, part of book.....	8
Slavic alphabets.....	378	<i>F. R. S.</i> (74).....	98
Spanish.....	363	<i>ft.</i> (80).....	101
Swedish.....	369	<i>ft. b. m.</i> (74).....	98
Turkish (New).....	374	<i>ft.-c.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Legion</i>	35	<i>ft.-l.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Office.</i> (See Foreign cabinets.)		<i>ft.-lb.</i> (74).....	98
<i>-Trade Zone No., etc.</i> (See Zone.)		<i>fueller</i> (22).....	48
Type heights.....	175	<i>fulfill, -ed, -ing, fulfillment</i> (22).....	48
Words, not in italic (237).....	145	<i>fuller's earth.</i> (See Derivatives.)	
<i>foreign service.</i> (See Service.)		<i>Fund</i>	35
<i>Forest</i> (3) (see also Geographic terms).....	15, 35	<i>fungus</i> (22).....	48
Products Laboratory.....	35	<i>funneled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
Service (see also Service).....	35	<i>fuse, fuze</i> (22).....	48
<i>Forester</i>	35	<i>Ga.</i> (61).....	94
<i>Foreword:</i>		<i>gadolinium.</i> (See Chemical ele- ments.)	
Differs from preface.....	8	<i>Gadsden Purchase</i>	35
Part of book.....	8		
<i>forget-me-not, plural</i> (34).....	53		
<i>Fork.</i> (See Geographic terms.)			
<i>Form</i> (17).....	22, 35		
No. (17).....	22, 35		
<i>former President.</i> (See President.)			
<i>formula, plural</i> (35).....	53		

	Page		Page
<i>gage</i> (22).....	48	<i>glamorous, glamour</i> (22).....	48
<i>gaiety</i> (22).....	48	<i>glauber salt.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>gaily</i> (22).....	48	<i>Global War.</i> (See War.)	
<i>gal.</i> (80).....	101	<i>glycerin</i> (22).....	48
<i>gallium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		<i>gm.</i> (79).....	100
<i>galosh</i> (22).....	48	<i>G-man</i>	35
<i>gambled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	<i>G. m. a. t.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Gap.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		<i>G. m. t.</i> (74).....	98
<i>G. A. R.</i> (74).....	98	<i>go-between, plural</i> (34b).....	53
<i>garçon</i> (24a).....	49	<i>going-forth, going-on, plural</i> (34a).....	53
<i>Garden.</i> (See Botanic Garden.)		<i>gold.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>garrote</i> (22).....	48	<i>Gold</i> —	
<i>gasoline</i> (22).....	48	<i>Coast</i>	35
<i>g. c. d.</i> (74).....	98	<i>Star Mothers.</i> (See American.)	
<i>G. c. t.</i> (74).....	98	<i>Golden</i> —	
<i>Gen.</i> (67).....	95	<i>Age.</i> (See Ages.)	
<i>General</i> —		<i>Rule</i>	35
<i>Accounting Office</i>	35	<i>golf tee.</i> (See T-shaped.)	
<i>Board</i>	35	<i>Good.</i> (See Market grades.)	
<i>Commanding.</i> (See Army.)		<i>Book.</i> (See Book.)	
<i>Government.</i> (See Govern-ment.)		<i>Friday.</i> (See Holidays.)	
<i>Land Office.</i> (See Office.)		<i>good-by</i> (22).....	48
<i>Order No</i>	35	<i>Gorge.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
<i>Staff.</i> (See Army.)		<i>Gospel</i> (15).....	20, 35
<i>College.</i> (See Army.)		<i>Mission.</i> (See Mission.)	
<i>Corps.</i> (See Corps.)		<i>gospel truth</i> (15).....	20, 35
<i>Supply Committee</i>	35	<i>gothic type.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>general</i> —		<i>government, capitalization</i> (7a).....	18, 35
<i>counsel, plural</i> (34).....	52	<i>Government Printer.</i> (See Public Printer.)	
<i>delivery service.</i> (See Service.)		<i>governmental</i>	35
<i>Generic names, Latin, capitaliza-tion</i> (12b).....	20	<i>Governor</i> (see also Puerto Rico):	
<i>genius, plural</i> (35).....	53	<i>Abbreviation</i> (67).....	95
<i>gentile</i>	35	<i>Capitalization</i> (16a).....	21, 35
<i>genus, plural</i> (35).....	53	<i>General</i> :	
<i>georgette crepe.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Capitalization</i>	36
<i>Geographic terms:</i>		<i>of the Philippines.</i> (See Philippines.)	
<i>Abbreviations</i>	93	<i>Plural form</i> (34).....	52
<i>Accents</i> (25).....	50	<i>gr.</i> (80).....	101
<i>Apostrophe</i> (36c).....	54	<i>Grain Futures Administration</i>	36
<i>Capitalization</i> (3, 8).....	15, 19, 35	<i>Grand</i> —	
<i>Spelling</i> (25).....	49	<i>Army, etc.</i>	36
<i>GPO preference</i> (25).....	50	<i>Fleet.</i> (See Fleet.)	
<i>Geologic terms:</i>		<i>Old Party.</i> (See Political parties.)	
<i>Capitalization</i>	163	<i>Grange</i>	36
<i>Dagger, how used</i>	163	<i>Grant's Tomb.</i> (See Tomb.)	
<i>General information</i>	163	<i>graph</i>	36
<i>List</i>	163	<i>graveled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
<i>Quotation marks</i>	163	<i>Gravity terms, abbreviations</i> (77).....	100
<i>Geological Survey</i>	35	<i>gray</i> (22).....	48
<i>George VI, George the Sixth</i>	35	<i>Gray-Brown Podzolic.</i> (See Soil names.)	
<i>Georgian</i> (28b).....	50	<i>Grazing Service.</i> (See Service.)	
<i>German language</i>	303	<i>Great</i> —	
<i>German measles.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Basin, etc.</i>	36
<i>german silver.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Father.</i> (See Fanciful appellations.)	
<i>germanium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		<i>War.</i> (See War.)	
<i>GI bond.</i> (See Bond.)		<i>great circle</i>	36
<i>gill(s), not abbreviated</i> (80).....	101	<i>Greater New York</i>	36
<i>Girl Scouts</i>	35	<i>Greek language</i>	309, 314
<i>glace</i> (24).....	49	<i>Alphabet</i>	174
<i>Glacier.</i> (See Geographic terms.)			
<i>gladiolus, singular and plural</i> (35).....	53		

	Page		Page
<i>grillé</i> (24a).....	49	Heads—Continued	
<i>Grounds, Monument.</i> (See Monument Grounds.)		Case number, indicating.....	8
<i>group 7, etc.</i> (3d).....	16	Center:	
Groups of numbers treated as units. (See Numbers.)		Capitalization (284).....	157
<i>groveled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	Division of words (286).....	157
<i>gruesome</i> (22).....	48	Leading (284).....	157
<i>guarantee, guaranty</i> (22).....	48	Making up.....	9
<i>guardsman.</i> (See Coast Guard; National Guard.)		Periods omitted after (285).....	157
<i>Gulch.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		Spacing (324).....	161
<i>Gulf</i> (see also Geographic terms)—		Between words and letters (287).....	157
of Mexico.....	36	Continued:	
States (8). (See also States).....	19	Condensed (151).....	127
Stream.....	36	Making up.....	9
<i>Gun Factory, Army.</i> (See Army; Naval.)		Periods omitted after (285).....	157
<i>gypsy</i> (22).....	48	Copy preparing.....	6
		Responsibility for uniformity (283).....	157
<i>h., hecto</i> (79).....	100	Etc., capitalization (284a).....	157
<i>h., henry</i> (79a).....	101	Flush, spacing (326).....	161
<i>ha.</i> (79).....	100	<i>LeRoy, DeHostis, etc.</i> (288a).....	157
<i>habitué</i> (24).....	49	Make-up.....	9
<i>hafnium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		Period, when used (285).....	157
<i>Hague, The</i>	36	Revising (7).....	11
Hague Court, the.....	36	Side:	
<i>haikwan tael.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Capitalization (284).....	157
<i>Half—</i>		Cut-in, regarded as text.....	93
Blood. (See Market grades.)		Overs (284).....	157
Bog. (See Soil names.)		Periods omitted after (285).....	157
Land description (64a).....	95	Style:	
Measure, leader work (220).....	136	Same as of matter to which belong (283a).....	157
<i>half nelson.</i> (See Nelson.)		Type set in (284, 288b).....	157
<i>Hall of Fame.</i> (See Capitol.)		All in caps, leaded (284).....	157
<i>Hall(s)</i>	36	Heads of state, titles (16a).....	21
<i>hallelujah</i> (22).....	48	<i>Heaven</i>	36
<i>Halsey, Stuart & Co.</i> (See Firm names.)		<i>Heavenly Father</i> (15).....	20
<i>hand-me-down, plural</i> (34).....	53	<i>Hebrew.</i> (See Religious terms.)	
<i>handsel, -ed, -ing</i> (22).....	48	Language.....	319
<i>hanger-on, plural</i> (34a).....	53	<i>helium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>hansom.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Hemisphere</i> (8).....	19, 36
<i>Harbor.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		<i>Her Majesty.</i> (See Majesty.)	
<i>harken</i> (22).....	48	<i>herculean task.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Hart Schaffner & Marx.</i> (See Firm names.)		<i>hessian fly.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>harveyized steel.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>hg.</i> (79).....	100
<i>Hawaii, abbreviation for.</i> (See T. H.)		<i>H-hour</i>	36
<i>HE</i> (74).....	98	<i>hiccup</i> (22).....	48
<i>He, Him</i> (15).....	20	<i>High—</i>	
<i>Head:</i>		Church.....	36
Geographic. (See Geographic terms.)		Commissioner.....	36
Governmental units, capitalization (16a).....	21	School.....	36
Headnotes. (See Tabular work.)		Seas Fleet. (See Fleet.)	
<i>Headquarters of the Army.</i> (See Army.)		<i>higher-up, plural</i> (34b).....	53
Heads (see also Tabular work):		<i>Highland(s), physiographic term</i>	164
ac in Mac (288).....	157	<i>Highness</i> (16a).....	21
c in Mc (288).....	157	<i>Highway, etc.</i> (see also Geographic terms).....	36
		<i>Hill.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
		<i>hindmost</i> (22).....	48
		<i>His—</i>	
		<i>Excellency</i>	36
		<i>Majesty, etc</i>	36

	Page		Page
<i>His</i> —Continued		<i>hypotenuse</i> (22).....	48
<i>Majesty's Privy Council.</i>		<i>hypothesis</i> , plural (35).....	53
(See <i>Privy Council.</i>)			
Historic events, capitalization		<i>I-beam</i> (313).....	160
(10).....	19, 36	<i>ibid.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Historical Adviser</i>	36	<i>ible</i> , words ending in (29).....	50
<i>hl.</i> (79).....	100	<i>ice age.</i> (See <i>Ages.</i>)	
<i>hm.</i> , <i>hm.</i> ² , etc. (79).....	100	<i>Ice Bowl.</i> (See <i>Bowl.</i>)	
Holidays, etc. (10).....	19, 36	<i>id.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Hollow.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms.</i>)		<i>Idaho</i> , not abbreviated (61).....	94
<i>holmium.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)		<i>Idahoan</i> (28b).....	50
<i>Holy</i> —		<i>idyl</i> (22).....	48
<i>Alliance.</i> (See <i>Alliances and coalitions.</i>)		<i>i. e.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Writ</i>	36	<i>i. hp.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Home</i> —		<i>Ill.</i> (61).....	94
for <i>Disabled Volunteer Soldiers.</i> (See <i>National.</i>)		<i>Illinoisan</i> (28b).....	50
<i>Owners' Loan Corporation.</i>		Illustrations:	
(See <i>Corporation.</i>)		Breaking two-column text.....	9
<i>Soldiers' (3, 3b)</i>	15, 16	Legends. (See <i>Legends.</i>)	
<i>homeopath</i> (22).....	48	List of, part of book.....	8
<i>homeward</i> (22).....	48	<i>Immigration and Naturalization Service.</i> (See <i>Service.</i>)	
<i>honorable:</i>		<i>impaneled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
Abbreviation (67b).....	96	<i>imperiled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
Capitalization (67b).....	96	<i>Imposition</i>	9
Honorary, fraternal, or religious orders, abbreviations designating, how used (67f).....	96	<i>Imprint:</i>	
<i>Hook.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms.</i>)		Departmental and GPO.....	8
<i>Hosp.</i> —		Kind and use.....	13, 14
<i>Sgt.</i> (67).....	95	<i>in.</i> , <i>in.</i> ² , etc. (74, 80).....	98, 101
<i>Steward</i> (67).....	95	<i>Inauguration Day.</i> (See <i>Holidays.</i>)	
<i>Hospital</i>	36	<i>Income Tax Unit.</i> (See <i>Unit.</i>)	
<i>Corps.</i> (See <i>Navy.</i>)		<i>Ind.</i> (61).....	94
<i>man.</i> (See <i>Navy.</i>)		Indefinite articles, use (32).....	52
<i>hospitaler</i> (22).....	48	Indentations (see also <i>Tabular work.</i>)	158
<i>Houghton Mifflin Co.</i> (See <i>Firm names.</i>)		Addresses (228).....	140
<i>House</i> (3, 6).....	15, 36	Date lines (225).....	139
of <i>Representatives</i>	36	Flush heads (284).....	157
<i>Resolution</i> (17).....	22	Hanging (299).....	158
<i>Housing Corporation.</i> (See <i>Corporation.</i>)		Indexes (302-307).....	159
<i>howitzer.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of proper names.</i>)		Leader work (213, 217)....	135, 136
<i>hp.</i> (74).....	98	Matter in smaller type (301)...	158
<i>hr.</i> (80).....	101	Measures:	
<i>Hub, the.</i> (See <i>Fanciful appellations.</i>)		Less than 30 picas (298)...	158
<i>Hudson's Bay Company</i>	36	More than 30 picas (300)...	158
<i>Hungarian language</i>	325	Poetry (121).....	121
<i>hydrogen.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)		Signatures (232, 300)....	142, 158
<i>Hydrographer</i>	36	<i>Independence Day.</i> (See <i>Holidays.</i>)	
<i>Hygienic Laboratory</i>	36	<i>independence</i> , etc.....	36
<i>Hyphen</i> (see also <i>Compound words</i>).....	117	Index, part of book.....	8
Between letters of spelled word (111c).....	117	Indexes and tables of contents:	
Connects elements of compound words (111a).....	117	Abbreviations, same as text...	93
Indicates division at end of line (111b).....	117	Brackets, single, use (102d)...	112
Punctuation mark, not element in spelling (111)....	117	Chapter, plate, figure, with number (306).....	159
		" Cleared " indexes.....	9
		Figure column:	
		Overruns (303).....	159
		Intentions (304).....	159
		Period at end (303)....	159
		With specified indentation (304a).....	159
		Page, Section, etc. (302)...	159
		Thin periods and commas (302b).....	159

	Page		Page
Indexes, etc.—Continued		<i>iron.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
Figure column—Continued		<i>Iron Cross.</i> (See Decorations.)	
Width (302a).....	159	<i>irrigation district or project</i> (3e).....	16
Word in (302).....	159	<i>ise, ize, yze, words ending in</i> (30)...	51
Firm names, word order (305).....	159	<i>Island.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
Not leader work.....	135	<i>island government.</i> (See Insular government.)	
Sample index (302).....	159	<i>Isle.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
See and see also (241, 302).....	146, 159	<i>Islet.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
Subheads (307).....	159	<i>Isthmian Canal</i>	37
<i>indexes, indices</i> (35).....	53	<i>Isthmus</i>	37
<i>india rubber.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Italian language</i>	329
Indian—		<i>Italic:</i>	
Tribe names, etc., capitalization.....	36	Addresses (229).....	141
Words, spelling (27).....	50	General (230).....	141
<i>Indian war.</i> (See War.)		<i>Continued on p. —, etc.</i> (241).....	146
<i>Indianian</i> (28b).....	50	Date lines (225).....	139
<i>indium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		Legal cases, names of (239, 265a, 275).....	145, 150, 151
<i>Indochina</i>	170	Exception (239).....	145
<i>Infantry, the</i> (6).....	17	Letter symbols:	
<i>infra and supra, not abbreviated</i> (74a).....	99	Legends, illustration (241a).....	146
<i>infra dig.</i> (74).....	98	Capitalization (241a).....	146
<i>ingenue</i> (24).....	49	Mathematical and scientific matter (95a, 241c).....	107, 146
<i>Inland Waterways Corporation.</i> (See Corporation.)		Letters indicating—	
<i>Inlet.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		Footnote references (180).....	130
<i>in lim.</i> (74).....	98	Subdivisions or paragraphs (241b).....	146
<i>inquire, inquiry</i> (22).....	48	Exception (241b).....	146
<i>Inquisition</i>	37	Names of vessels and aircraft (197, 238).....	132, 145
<i>Insp. Gen.</i> (67).....	95	Quoted in type other than roman (238a).....	145
<i>install, -ed, -ing</i> (22).....	48	Roman, in lists and tables (238).....	145
<i>installation, installment</i> (22).....	48	s indicating possessive in roman (238).....	145
<i>instant, not abbreviated</i> (74b).....	99	Not used:	
<i>instill, -ed, -ing, installment</i> (22).....	48	Chemical symbols (96, 242).....	108, 146
<i>Institute</i>	37	For emphasis (237).....	145
<i>Institution</i>	37	Foreign words (237).....	145
<i>insular (island) government</i> (see also Government).....	37	Titles of publications (237).....	145
<i>insure</i> (22).....	48	<i>Provided, etc., in formal papers</i> (241).....	146
<i>Insurrection.</i> (See War.)		Punctuation adjoining (243).....	146
Interjections, capitalization (20).....	23	<i>Resolved, etc., in bills and formal papers</i> (241).....	146
International—		Revising for uniformity (7).....	11
Code. (See Code.)		Scientific names (240).....	145
Court of Arbitration. (See Court.)		See and see also (197, 241).....	132, 146
<i>international law</i>	37	Signatures (233).....	142
<i>interprovincial</i>	37	Supreme Court records (255, 256).....	149
Interrogation point, words following, capitalization (18b).....	22	Tabular work (197).....	132
<i>interstate</i>	37	To differentiate or give prominence.....	145
Interstate Commerce Commission copy (282).....	152	Restricted.....	145
Intervening words affect—		<i>italic type.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Capitalization (3a).....	15	<i>italicize</i> (2a).....	15
Use of numerals (89a).....	106	<i>Ivory Coast</i>	37
<i>intrastate</i>	37		
Introduction, part of book.....	8		
<i>inward</i> (22).....	48		
<i>iodine.</i> (See Chemical elements.)			
<i>I O U</i> (74).....	98		
<i>Iowa, not abbreviated</i> (61).....	94		
<i>Iowan</i> (28b).....	50		
<i>I. Q.</i> (74).....	98		
<i>i. q.</i> (74).....	98		
<i>iridium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)			

	Page		Page
<i>j.</i> (79a).....	101	<i>kilogram</i> —continued	
<i>jack-in-the-pulpit</i> , plural (34).....	53	Spelling (22).....	48
<i>jacquard.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>King</i> (16, 16a).....	20, 21, 37
<i>jail, District.</i> (See District of Columbia.)		<i>King's Daughters</i> (15).....	20
<i>jamaica ginger.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>kl.</i> (79).....	100
<i>Jan.</i> (72).....	97	<i>klieg light.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Jango, etc.</i> (See Junior Army-Navy Guild Organization.)		<i>km., km.², etc.</i> (79).....	100
<i>Japan Current.</i> (See Current.)		<i>knickerbocker.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>japan varnish.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Knight, a</i> (6a).....	18
<i>japanned.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>kopek</i> (22).....	48
<i>jardiniere</i> (24).....	49	<i>Koran, Koranic</i> (15).....	20
<i>jeremiad.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>kosher meat.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>jersey fabric.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>kraft paper.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Jesus' sonship</i> (15).....	20	<i>K-ration</i>	37, 75
<i>Jetty.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		<i>krypton.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>jeweled, -ing, jeweler</i> (22).....	48	<i>Ku Klux Klan</i>	37
<i>jjg</i> (74).....	98	<i>kv.</i> (79a).....	101
<i>Jim Crow law, etc.</i>	37	<i>kv.-a.</i> (74, 79a).....	98, 101
<i>joint-stock land bank, etc.</i> (See Bank.)		<i>kw.</i> (79a).....	101
<i>Journal clerk</i>	37	<i>kw.-hr.</i> (74).....	98
<i>Jr.:</i>		<i>Ky.</i> (61).....	94
Position, in indexes (305).....	159	<i>l.</i> (79).....	100
Punctuation (105f).....	113	<i>La.</i> (61).....	94
Type to be set in (67g).....	96	<i>labeled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
Use (67c, 67e).....	96	<i>Labor Day.</i> (See Holidays.)	
<i>judge advocate:</i>		<i>Laboratory.</i> (See Forest Products Laboratory.)	
<i>general:</i>		<i>Lake, etc.</i> (3) (see also Geographic terms).....	15, 37
Abbreviation (67).....	95	<i>Lake States</i> (8) (see also States)....	19
Capitalization.....	37	<i>Lakes—</i>	
Plural form (34).....	52	<i>Great.</i> (See Great.)	
<i>judgment</i> (22).....	48	<i>the</i>	37
<i>judicial department.</i> (See Department.)		<i>Land descriptions</i> (64).....	94
<i>Junior Army-Navy Guild Organization</i>	37	<i>Landing.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
<i>Justice.</i> (See Supreme Court.)		<i>landward</i> (22).....	48
<i>juvenile court.</i> (See District of Columbia.)		<i>Lane</i>	37
<i>K.</i> (77).....	100	<i>lanthanum.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>k.</i> (79).....	100	<i>larva</i> , plural (35).....	53
<i>kafircorn.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Laterite.</i> (See Soil names.)	
<i>Kans.</i> (61).....	94	<i>Latin—</i>	
<i>Kansan</i> (28b).....	50	<i>-American—</i>	
<i>Kansas City</i> , plural (35).....	53	<i>country</i> (52).....	58
<i>kc.</i> (79a).....	101	<i>Republics.</i> (See Republic.)	
<i>K. C. B.</i> (74).....	98	Generic names, capitalization (12b).....	20
<i>kenneled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	<i>Language</i>	334
<i>Kentuckian</i> (28b).....	50	<i>Quarter.</i> (See Cities.)	
<i>Keys.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		<i>latitude and longitude:</i>	
<i>Keystone State</i> (13).....	20	Abbreviation (76, 125b).....	100, 123
<i>kidnaped, -ing, kidnaper</i> (22).....	48	Figures with, closed up (76).....	100
<i>Kiefer pear.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Latter-Day Saints</i> (see also Religious terms).....	37
<i>kilogram:</i>		<i>laureled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
Abbreviation (79).....	100	<i>lava</i> , plural (35).....	53
		<i>law</i>	37
		<i>No</i>	37
		<i>of nations</i>	37
		<i>Public</i>	41
		<i>lay-off</i> , plural (34b).....	53

	Page
<i>lb.</i> (80).....	101
<i>lb. ap.</i> (74).....	98
<i>lb. av.</i> (74).....	98
<i>l. c. l.</i> (74).....	98
<i>l. c. m.</i> (74).....	98
<i>lead.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
Leader work:	
Abbreviations in. (See Abbreviations.)	
Blank forms (220).....	136
Ciphers in money columns (216 <i>b</i>).....	135
Continued heads:	
Example (220).....	136
On facing page (214).....	135
On following page (214).....	135
Units of quantity, etc. (214).....	135
<i>Do.</i> (215).....	135
Dollar mark or other money symbol:	
Column of mixed amounts (216 <i>a</i>).....	135
Does not carry through leaders (216).....	135
Examples (220).....	136
Where to use (216).....	135
Examples (220).....	136
Figure column:	
En space before leader line (220).....	136
Mixed amounts (216 <i>a</i> , 220).....	135, 136
Width (212).....	135
Words in (220).....	137
Flush items (217).....	136
Footnotes (see also Footnotes and references) (218).....	136
Half measure (220).....	136
Indexes, not considered.....	135
More than two columns (220).....	137
Overruns (213).....	135
Parallel dash (216 <i>a</i>).....	135
Period omitted—	
After—	
Abbreviation followed by leaders (127).....	123
Six-point explanatory line (220).....	136
Before leaders.....	135
Single subentry (219).....	136
Style, same as tabular.....	135
Subheads (217).....	136
Tables of contents, not considered.....	135
Type set in.....	135
Units of quantity:	
Abbreviation (220).....	136
Examples (220).....	136
Over columns (219).....	136
Repeated in stub (220).....	136
Leads:	
And slugs. (See Spacing.)	
Heads in caps (284).....	157
Increase of text by.....	174
League of Nations, etc. (6).....	17, 37
leatheret (22).....	48

	Page
Legal—	
<i>Adviser</i>	37
Cases (see also Court work) (239).....	145
<i>Legation</i>	37
Legends:	
Abbreviations follow style of text.....	93
And explanatory matter, how set (308).....	159
Period after (312).....	160
Figure at beginning, not abbreviated (311 <i>a</i>).....	160
Leaded if text leaded (309).....	160
Letter symbols:	
Capitalized if so in copy (311).....	160
Italic (241 <i>a</i> , 311).....	146, 160
Make-up.....	9
Measure:	
Broad, reads up (310).....	160
Illustration narrower than text:	
No text on side (308).....	159
Text on side (308).....	159
Illustration wider than full measure.....	9
More than two lines, hanging indention (308).....	159
One or two lines, centered (308).....	159
<i>leghorn hat.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Legion:</i>	
<i>American; Legionnaire</i> (see also <i>American</i>).....	37
<i>Foreign</i>	37
<i>Legislative—</i>	
<i>Assembly</i>	37
<i>of Puerto Rico.</i> (See <i>Puerto Rico.</i>)	
Bodies, foreign countries.....	166
<i>legislative—</i>	
<i>clerk</i> (see also <i>House of Representatives</i>).....	37
<i>department.</i> (See <i>Department.</i>)	
<i>establishment.</i> (See <i>Establishment.</i>)	
<i>Legislature</i>	37
<i>lend-lease</i> , etc.....	37
Length measures, abbreviations (80).....	101
<i>lengthwise</i> (22).....	48
<i>Lent.</i> (See <i>Church calendar.</i>)	
Letter—	
Date, or number, with common noun, capitalized (3 <i>d</i>).....	16
Of transmittal, part of book.....	8
Spacing, tables (200).....	132
Symbols, italic (241 <i>a</i> , 242).....	146
Letters illustrating shapes and forms (313).....	160
Plural (38 <i>b</i> , 313).....	54, 160
<i>Letters Patent No.</i>	37

	Page		Page
<i>levant leather.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Lists—Continued	
<i>Levant, the</i>	37	Counties.....	185
<i>levantine silk.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Similar names.....	185
<i>levee</i> (3e).....	16	Foreign—	
<i>leveled, -ing, leveler</i> (22).....	48	Countries.....	166
<i>Lewis and Clark Expedition.</i> (See Expedition.)		Money.....	169
<i>libelant, libelee, libeler</i> (22).....	48	Geologic terms.....	163
<i>libeled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	Meridians and base lines.....	165
<i>Liberal, a</i> (6a).....	18	Natives of States (28b).....	50
<i>Liberty—</i>		Physical divisions of United States.....	163
<i>Loan bond.</i> (See Bond.)		Plant names.....	179
<i>ship</i>	37	Signs and symbols (98).....	109
<i>Librarian of Congress</i>	37	Spelling:	
<i>Library</i>	37	Approved forms (22).....	47
Terms, foreign.....	384	Diacritical marks (24).....	49
<i>license</i> (22).....	48	Foreign words (24a) (see also Foreign languages).....	49
<i>licorice</i> (22).....	48	Plural forms:	
<i>Lieutenant</i> (16).....	20	Compound terms	
Abbreviation (67).....	95	(34).....	52
<i>colonel, plural</i> (34).....	52	Difficult to form	
<i>Governor</i> (16a).....	21, 37	(35).....	53
<i>Ligatures</i> (23).....	49	Neither word noun	
<i>Light</i> (3) (see also Geographic terms).....	15, 37	(34b).....	53
<i>Station</i> (see also Geographic terms).....	37	Nouns ending with	
<i>Vessel.</i> (See Lightship.)		<i>ful</i> (34c).....	53
<i>light No.</i> (See Light.)		Preposition hyphen-	
<i>Lighthouse</i> (see also Geographic terms).....	37	ed with noun (34a).....	53
<i>Establishment.</i> (See Establishment.)		Words ending in <i>o</i>	
<i>Service</i>	37	(33).....	52
<i>lighthouse district, third, etc.</i> (See District.)		Words ending in—	
<i>Lightship</i>	37	<i>ible</i> (29).....	50
<i>likable</i> (22).....	48	<i>ise, ize, and yze</i> (30).....	51
<i>lima bean.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Words denoting nationality... 168	
<i>Lincoln's Birthday.</i> (See Holidays.)		<i>lithium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>Line of stars.</i> (See Ellipsis.)		<i>Lit(t). B.</i> (See B. Lit(t).)	
<i>Eine(s)</i>	37	<i>Lit(t). D.</i> (See D. Lit(t).)	
<i>List—</i>		<i>littérateur</i> (24a).....	49
Of illustrations, part of book..	8	<i>Little—</i>	
Of tables, part of book.....	8	<i>Entente.</i> (See Alliances and coalitions.)	
<i>listener-in, plural</i> (34a).....	53	<i>Steel formula</i>	37
Lists:		<i>livable</i> (22).....	48
Abbreviations:		<i>LL. B</i> (74).....	99
Court work (264, 275a).....	150, 151	<i>LL. D</i> (74).....	99
Metric (79).....	100	<i>loath, loathe</i> (22).....	48
Military titles (67).....	95	<i>loc. cit.</i> (74).....	99
Money (81).....	101, 169	<i>local standard time, local time:</i>	
Parts of publications		Abbreviation (74).....	99
(68).....	96	Capitalization. (See Time.)	
Standard (74).....	97	local (union).....	37
Foreign. (See Foreign languages.)		<i>lock</i> (3e).....	16
States (61).....	94	<i>lodestar</i> (22).....	48
Temperature (77).....	100	<i>lodestone</i> (22).....	48
Capitalization.....	25	<i>log</i> (74).....	99
Chemical elements.....	108	<i>london purple.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Compound words.....	61	<i>longéron</i> (24a).....	49
		<i>longitude.</i> (See Latitude.)	
		<i>looker-on, plural</i> (34a).....	53
		<i>Loop, the.</i> (See Cities.)	
		<i>Lord of the Admiralty.</i> (See Admiralty.)	
		<i>Louisiana Purchase</i>	37
		<i>Louisianian</i> (28b).....	50
		<i>Low Church</i>	37

	Page		Page
<i>Lower, etc.</i> (3).....	15, 37	<i>man</i> —continued	
<i>Lowland</i> , physiographic term.....	164	<i>of-the-earth</i> , plural (34).....	53
<i>L. S.</i> (74).....	99	<i>of-war</i> , plural (34).....	52
<i>l. s. t.</i> (74).....	99	<i>servant</i> , plural (34).....	53
<i>Lt.</i> (67).....	95	<i>mañana</i> (24a).....	49
<i>Col.</i> (67).....	95	<i>mandolin</i> (22).....	48
<i>Comdr.</i> (67).....	95	<i>manganese.</i> (See Chemical ele-	
<i>Gen.</i> (67).....	95	ments.)	
<i>Gov.</i> (67).....	95	<i>maneuver</i> (22).....	48
<i>(jg)</i> (67).....	95	<i>manila paper.</i> (See Derivatives of	
<i>lutecium.</i> (See Chemical ele-		proper names.)	
ments.)		<i>manywise</i> (22).....	48
<i>lynch law.</i> (See Derivatives of		<i>map</i>	38
proper names.)		<i>Mar.</i> (72).....	97
<i>lyonnaise potatoes.</i> (See Deriva-		<i>marbelize</i> (22).....	48
tives of proper names.)		<i>margarin, margarine</i> (22).....	48
		<i>Margins, imposition</i>	10
<i>M</i> (74).....	99	<i>Marine</i> —	
<i>M., MM.</i> (67).....	95	<i>Corps</i> (6) (see also <i>Corps</i>)... 17, 38	
<i>m.</i> (meter), <i>m.</i> ² , etc. (79).....	100	<i>man.</i> (See <i>Marine Corps.</i>)	
<i>m., milli</i> (79).....	100	<i>officer.</i> (See <i>Officer.</i>)	
<i>M. A.</i> (See <i>A. M.</i>)		<i>marine hospital.</i> (See <i>Hospital.</i>)	
<i>Mac</i> , in heads (288).....	157	<i>Marines.</i> (See <i>Marine Corps.</i>)	
<i>macadam</i> (2a).....	15	<i>Maritime</i> —	
<i>macadamized road.</i> (See Deriva-		<i>Customs</i> (Chinese).....	38
tives of proper names.)		<i>Provinces</i> (Canada).....	38
<i>madam</i> (22).....	48	<i>Market</i> —	
<i>madras cloth.</i> (See Derivatives of		<i>Grades, capitalization</i> (11). 19, 38	
proper names.)		<i>Quotations, how expressed</i>	
<i>Magistrate, Chief</i> (16a).....	21	(83).....	104
<i>Magna Carta</i>	37	<i>"mark-off" galley</i> (52b).....	59
<i>magnesium.</i> (See Chemical ele-		<i>mark-off, plural</i> (34b).....	53
ments.)		<i>Marks:</i>	
<i>Magnitudes and units of time,</i>		<i>Copy preparer's</i> (262).... 5-6, 150	
astrophysical (80a).....	101	<i>Proofreader's</i>	2-3
<i>maid servant, plural</i> (34).....	52	<i>Marshal</i> (see also <i>Supreme Court</i>)..	38
<i>Maine</i> , not abbreviated (61).....	94	<i>marshaled, -ing, marshaler</i> (22)....	48
<i>Mainer</i> (28b).....	50	<i>martinet.</i> (See Derivatives of	
<i>Maj.</i> (67).....	95	proper names.)	
<i>Gen.</i> (67).....	95	<i>marveled, -ing, marvelous</i> (22).....	48
<i>Majesty, His, etc.</i> (See <i>His Maj-</i>		<i>Mary, plural</i> (35).....	53
esty.)		<i>Marylander</i> (28b).....	50
<i>Major General Commandant</i>	37	<i>Mason and Dixon's line</i>	38
<i>major general, plural</i> (34).....	53	<i>mason jar.</i> (See Derivatives of	
<i>majority leader</i>	37	proper names.)	
<i>maker-up, plural</i> (34a).....	53	<i>Masons, Ancient Free and Accepted.</i>	
<i>Making up</i>	8-9	(See <i>Ancient, etc.</i>)	
<i>Center heads</i>	9	<i>Mass.</i> (61).....	94
<i>Cleared words, when repeated</i>	9	<i>Massachusettsan</i> (28b).....	50
<i>Continued heads</i>	9	<i>matériel</i> (24a).....	49
<i>Folios</i>	9	<i>Mathematical</i> —	
<i>Footnotes and headnotes</i>	9	<i>Expressions</i> (83).....	104
<i>Legends, type and measure</i>	9	<i>Signs:</i>	
<i>Page:</i>		<i>Equations</i> (95a, 242,	
<i>Order</i>	11	328).....	107, 146, 162
<i>Sizes, sinks, folios</i>	8-9	<i>List</i>	109
<i>Reference marks, when re-</i>		<i>Period indicating multi-</i>	
peated.....	9	plication (114l).....	119
<i>Two-column text broken by—</i>		<i>Tabular work:</i>	
<i>Illustration</i>	9	<i>Alinement</i> (175, 176). 130	
<i>Table</i>	9	<i>Bear-off</i> (128).....	123
<i>Mall</i>	38	<i>matinee</i> (24).....	49
<i>man</i> —		<i>matrix, plural</i> (35).....	53
<i>buyer, plural</i> (34).....	53	<i>M b. m.</i> (74).....	99
<i>cook, plural</i> (34).....	53	<i>mc.</i> (79a).....	101
<i>employee, plural</i> (34).....	53	<i>Mc</i> , in heads (288).....	157
		<i>Md.</i> (61).....	94

	Page		Page
<i>M-day</i>	38, 77	Metric system:	
<i>meager</i> (22).....	48	Abbreviations (79).....	100
Measurements, expressed in figures		Common-measure equiv-	
(83).....	103	alents.....	173
Measures:		Table of measures of—	
Abbreviations (79, 80)....	100, 101	Area.....	173
Foreign, agricultural.....	172	Capacity.....	173
Furniture (metal), height.....	175	Length.....	172
Leads:		Weight.....	173
Height.....	175	Units (79).....	100
Thickness.....	175	Electrical (79a).....	101
Metric equivalents.....	173	<i>Metropolitan Police.</i> (See <i>Police.</i>)	
Picas reduced to inches.....	175	<i>Mexican War.</i> (See <i>War.</i>)	
Plates, height.....	175	<i>mf.</i> (79a).....	101
Quads (monotype), height.....	175	<i>mg.</i> (79).....	100
Slugs:		<i>Mich.</i> (61).....	94
Height.....	175	<i>Michiganite</i> (28b).....	50
Thickness.....	175	<i>mid-Atlantic.</i> (See <i>Atlantic.</i>)	
Tabular, squeeze.....	176	<i>midcontinent region</i>	38
Type:		<i>Middle—</i>	
Ems to square inch.....	171	<i>Ages.</i> (See <i>Ages.</i>)	
Height.....	175	<i>States.</i> (See <i>States.</i>)	
Foreign.....	175	<i>West</i>	38
Words to square inch.....	171	<i>Western States</i>	38
<i>medaled, -ing, medalist</i> (22).....	48	<i>middle Europe</i>	38
Medals. (See <i>Decorations.</i>)		<i>Middling.</i> (See <i>Market grades.</i>)	
Medical—		<i>midwestern farmers, etc.</i> (See	
Corps. (See <i>Corps.</i>)		<i>Middle Western States.</i>)	
Museum. (See <i>Museum.</i>)		<i>Midwestern States.</i> (See <i>Middle</i>	
<i>medieval</i> (22).....	48	<i>Western States; States.</i>)	
<i>medium, plural</i> (35).....	53	<i>Mikado</i>	38
<i>mélange</i> (24a).....	49	<i>mile(s):</i>	
<i>melee</i> (24).....	49	Capitalization (3d).....	16
<i>Member</i>	38	Not abbreviated (80).....	101
<i>at Large</i>	38	<i>Military—</i>	
<i>memorandum:</i>		Academy.....	38
Abbreviation (74).....	99	Establishment.....	38
Plural form (35).....	53	Titles, abbreviations (67).....	95
<i>Memorial—</i>		<i>military government.</i> (See <i>Govern-</i>	
<i>Bridge, Arlington, etc.</i>	28	<i>ment.</i>)	
<i>Day.</i> (See <i>Holidays.</i>)		<i>Militia</i>	38
<i>mentor.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of prop-</i>		<i>Naval.</i> (See <i>Naval.</i>)	
<i>er names.</i>)		<i>milk cow</i> (22).....	48
<i>merceroized fabric.</i> (See <i>Deriva-</i>		<i>milkshed, Ohio, etc.</i>	38
<i>tives of proper names.</i>)		<i>million, when spelled</i> (91).....	106
<i>Merchant Marine—</i>		<i>min.</i> (80).....	101
<i>Cadet Corps.</i> (See <i>Corps.</i>)		<i>Minister—</i>	
<i>Naval Reserve</i>	38	<i>of Foreign Affairs.</i> (See <i>For-</i>	
<i>merchant marine, the, etc.</i>	38	<i>egn cabinets.</i>)	
<i>mercury.</i> (See <i>Chemical ele-</i>		<i>Plenipotentiary</i> (16a).....	21, 38
<i>ments.</i>)		<i>minister-designate, plural</i> (34).....	52
<i>mère</i> (24a).....	49	<i>Ministry</i> (6).....	17, 38
<i>meridian, with time, abbreviated</i>		<i>Minn.</i> (61).....	94
(78).....	100	<i>Minnesotan</i> (28b).....	50
Meridians, principal and guide.....	165	<i>minority leader</i>	38
<i>merino sheep.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>		<i>Mint, Philadelphia, etc.</i>	38
<i>proper names.</i>)		<i>Minus, figure columns</i> (175, 176).....	130
<i>Mesa.</i> (See <i>Geographic terms.</i>)		<i>minutia, plural</i> (35).....	53
<i>mésalliance</i> (24a).....	49	<i>Miss.</i> (61).....	94
<i>Messiah, the, etc.</i> (15).....	20	<i>Mission</i>	38
<i>Metals Reserve Company.</i> (See		<i>Mississippian</i> (28b).....	50
<i>Company.</i>)		<i>Missourian</i> (28b).....	50
<i>metaled, -ing, metalize</i> (22).....	48	<i>ml.</i> (79).....	100
<i>meter</i> (22).....	48	<i>Mlle., Mme., use</i> (67).....	95
<i>métier</i> (24a).....	49	<i>mm., mm.², etc.</i> (79).....	100
		<i>m. m. f.</i> (74).....	99
		<i>Mo.</i> (61).....	94

	Page		Page
<i>mo.</i> (80).....	100	<i>municipal</i> —	
<i>mobile army.</i> (See Army.)		<i>court.</i> (See District of Colum-	
<i>modeled, -ing, modeler</i> (22).....	48	bia.)	
<i>Mohammedan.</i> (See Religious		<i>government.</i> (See Govern-	
terms.)		ment.)	
<i>moire</i> (24).....	49	<i>murphy bed.</i> (See Derivatives of	
<i>mold</i> (22).....	48	proper names.)	
<i>Mole.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		<i>Museum:</i>	
<i>molt</i> (22).....	48	<i>Army Medical.</i> (See Army.)	
<i>molybdenum.</i> (See Chemical ele-		<i>National</i>	38
ments.)		<i>mustache</i> (22).....	48
<i>Mon.</i> (73).....	97	<i>myth</i> (22).....	48
<i>Monel metal.</i> (See Trade names.)			
<i>Money:</i>		<i>nacré</i> (24a).....	49
Abbreviations (81).....	101	<i>naive</i> (24).....	49
Dollar mark, leader work		<i>naivelé</i> (24a).....	49
(216).....	135	<i>Names:</i>	
Foreign.....	169	Abbreviation:	
How expressed (83).....	104	Christian (65).....	95
<i>moneys</i> (22).....	48	Firm (66).....	95
<i>monolog</i> (22).....	48	In tables (126).....	123
<i>Monroe Doctrine</i>	38	States (61).....	94
<i>Mont.</i> (61).....	94	Natives of States (28b).....	50
<i>Montanan</i> (28b).....	50	Plant.....	179
<i>Montgomery Ward & Co.</i> (See		Proper, capitalization.....	15-20
Firm names.)		Ships. (See Vessels and air-	
<i>Months:</i>		craft.)	
Abbreviations (72, 125)....	97, 123	<i>Narrows.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
Date columns (155, 156)....	127	<i>Nation</i> (7).....	18, 38
Foreign (see also Foreign lan-		<i>-wide</i>	38, 78
guages).....	174	<i>National</i>	38
<i>Monument</i> (3).....	15, 38	and State—	
Grounds.....	38	<i>Government.</i> (See Gov-	
Lot.....	38	ernment.)	
<i>Moon, planet</i> (12d).....	20, 38	<i>institutions</i>	38
<i>morocco leather.</i> (See Derivatives		<i>Archives, the, etc.</i> (See The.)	
of proper names.)		<i>Establishment.</i> (See Es-	
<i>morris chair.</i> (See Derivatives of		tablishment.)	
proper names.)		<i>Capital</i>	38
<i>mortise</i> (22).....	48	<i>Government.</i> (See Govern-	
<i>Mother, a.</i> (See American.)		ment.)	
<i>mother-in-law, plural</i> (34).....	52	<i>Grange.</i> (See Grange.)	
<i>Mother's Day.</i> (See Holidays.)		<i>Guard</i>	38
<i>Mount:</i>		man.....	38
Capitalization. (See Geo-		<i>Legislature.</i> (See Legislature.)	
graphic terms.)		<i>Museum.</i> (See Museum.)	
Not abbreviated (63).....	94	<i>Park Service.</i> (See Service.)	
Vernon Memorial Highway....	38	<i>Red Cross.</i> (See American.)	
<i>Mountain.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		<i>Research Council.</i> (See Coun-	
States.....	38	cil.)	
<i>mountain standard time, mountain</i>		<i>Treasury</i>	38
time:		<i>Woman's Party</i>	38
Abbreviation (74).....	99	<i>Women's Relief Corps.</i> (See	
Capitalization. (See Time.)		Corps.)	
<i>movable</i> (22).....	48	<i>national</i> —	
<i>m. p.</i> (74).....	99	<i>anthem, customs, etc</i>	39
<i>Mr. Chairman, etc</i>	38	<i>forest.</i> (See National.)	
<i>Mr., Mrs., etc.:</i>		<i>park.</i> (See National.)	
Type to be set in (67g).....	96	<i>Nationality, words denoting</i> (28)...	50
Use (67, 67d).....	95, 96	<i>Naturalization Service</i>	39
<i>ms., mss.</i> (74).....	99	<i>Nature, personification</i> (14).....	20
<i>m. s. t.</i> (74).....	99	<i>Nautical Almanac Office.</i> (See Of-	
<i>m. t.</i> (74).....	99	fice.)	
<i>Mμ</i> (79).....	100	<i>Naval</i> (6).....	17, 39
<i>μ, μ², etc.</i> (79).....	100	<i>Academy</i>	39
<i>μf.</i> (79a).....	101	<i>Aircraft Factory</i>	39
<i>μμ</i> (79a).....	101		

	Page		Page
<i>Naval</i> —Continued		<i>New</i> —Continued	
Asylum.....	39	World.....	39
District, First, etc. (See Dis-		Year's Day, Eve. (See Holi-	
trict.)		days.)	
Establishment.....	39	Yorker (28b).....	50
Gun Factory.....	39	new market cloak. (See Deriva-	
Home.....	39	tives of proper names.)	
Militia.....	39	Newspaper:	
Observatory.....	39	Extracts, date line (227).....	140
Reserve.....	39	the in name, lower-cased (4a)...	16
Fleet. (See Fleet.)		N. H. (61).....	94
Force.....	39	nickel. (See Chemical elements.)	
officer.....	39	Night Riders.....	39
Station.....	39	Nine Power Treaty.....	39
Volunteers. (See National.)		nitrogen. (See Chemical elements.)	
War College.....	39	N. J. (61).....	94
<i>naval</i> —		n. l. (74).....	99
and marine officers. (See Of-		N. Mex. (61).....	94
ficer.)		No., Nos. (68, 74).....	96, 99
expenditures.....	39	No. 1 Red Spring. (See Market	
hospital. (See Hospital.)		grades.)	
petroleum reserves.....	39	n. o. i. b. n. (74).....	99
service (see also Service).....	39	nol-pros, non-pros (74).....	99
stores.....	39	non seq. (74).....	99
navel orange.....	39	None. (See Leader work; Tab-	
Navy (6).....	17, 39	ular work.)	
and Marine officer. (See Offi-		n. o. p. (74).....	99
cer.)		North.....	39
Establishment.....	39	Atlantic.....	39
officer. (See Officer.)		Squadron.....	39
service. (See Service.)		States.....	39
Yard.....	39	Carolinian (28b).....	50
<i>navy blue</i> . (See Derivatives of		Dakotan (28b).....	50
proper names.)		End. (See Cities.)	
Nazi, nazism.....	39	Equatorial Current.....	39
n. b. (74).....	99	Pole (8).....	19, 39
N. C. (61).....	94	Star.....	39
N. Dak. (61).....	94	Northern States.....	39
Near East.....	39	northerner.....	39
Nebr. (61).....	94	Northwest.....	39
Nebraskan (28b).....	50	Pacific. (See Pacific.)	
nee (24).....	49	Part of street name (62).....	94
Negro, Negress.....	39	Territory.....	39
nelson. (See Derivatives of prop-		northwest, not part of street name.	
er names.)		(See District of Columbia.)	
neodymium. (See Chemical ele-		Northwestern States.....	39
ments.)		northwestern United States.....	39
neon. (See Chemical elements.)		Norwegian language.....	342
light. (See Derivatives of		notary public, plural (34).....	52
proper names.)		Note of editions and printings.....	8
neotropical, neotropical. (See Tropi-		Notes:	
cal.)		Above tables (151).....	127
n. e. s. (74).....	99	Side and cut-in (320-321).....	161
Network. (See Blue Network;		Nouns:	
Red Network.)		Common, capitalization	
Nev. (61).....	94	(3-3e, 16a).....	15-16, 21
Nevadan (28b).....	50	Denoting nationality, list.....	168
<i>New</i> —		Nov. (72).....	97
Deal, the (13).....	20, 39	n. s. p. f. (74).....	99
anti-New Deal.....	39	nth degree (242).....	146
Hampshire (28b).....	50	Number, letter, or date, with com-	
House Office Building. (See		mon noun, capitalization (3d)...	16
Building—Capitalization.)		Numbered—	
Jerseyite (28b).....	50	Paragraphs or items:	
Mexican (28b).....	50	En quad (314).....	160
Thought. (See Religious		Examples (114d,	
terms.)		314b).....	118, 160

	Page
Numbered—Continued	
Paragraphs, etc.—Continued	
No leads above (327 <i>b</i>)	162
Number with letter—	
In parentheses	
(314)	160
Not in parentheses	
(114 <i>d</i>)	118
Periods (114 <i>e</i> , 314)	118, 160
Streets (62)	94
Numbers (numerals):	
After colon (84 <i>d</i>)	105
Age (83)	103
Arabic:	
Preferred	103
Punctuation (82)	103
Capitalization	39
Chemical formulas (85)	105
Compound (46, 56)	58, 59
Dates:	
A. D. and B. C. (83,	
106 <i>a</i>)	103, 114
Contraction (83)	103
<i>d</i> , <i>th</i> , use (83)	103
Punctuation (83,	
106 <i>a</i>)	103, 114
Spelled out (83, 89)	103, 105
Years:	
Repeated (83)	103
Not repeated (83)	103
Decimals:	
Cipher, use (83)	104
No comma (86)	105
Preparation	5
Degrees (83)	104
Fractions:	
Built or full-size (86)	105
Preparation	5
Unit modifiers (87)	105
Group:	
Isolated numbers of 10 or	
more (84 <i>b</i>)	105
Treated as (84, 84 <i>a</i>)	104
Inferiors precede superiors	
(95 <i>b</i>)	107
Market quotations (83)	104
Mathematical expres-	
sions (83)	104
Measurements (83)	104
Money (83)	104
Not spelled at beginning of	
sentence:	
Footnotes to tables (192)	131
Reading columns (206)	133
Text (88)	105
Ordinal, street names (62,	
125 <i>a</i>)	94, 123
Percentage (83)	104
Proportion (83)	104
Punctuation (82)	103
Quantities and measurements	
(83)	103
Reading columns, tables (203,	
206)	133
Roman. (See Roman numer-	
als.)	
Serial numbers (84 <i>e</i>)	105

	Page
Numbers—Continued	
Series (84)	104
Spelled out (88–94)	105
Beginning of sentence	
(88, 92)	105, 106
Fractions (94)	106
Indefinite expressions	
(90 <i>b</i>)	106
Larger than 1,000 (89 <i>b</i>)	106
Less than 10 (90 <i>c</i>)	106
<i>million</i> , etc. (91)	106
Ordinal (90 <i>d</i>)	106
Abbreviated:	
Congressional	
(69)	97, 123
Tabular work	
(125)	123
Compounds (46)	58
Preceding compound	
modifier containing fig-	
ure (90 <i>a</i>)	106
Related numbers (92)	106
Repeated in figures (88 <i>a</i>)	105
Round numbers (93)	106
Separated from unit de-	
scription (89 <i>a</i>)	106
Serious, dignified subjects	
(89)	105
Symbols repeated (83 <i>a</i>)	104
Time (83)	104
Clock (83)	103
Unit modifiers (52, 53,	
83)	58, 59, 104
Nurse—	
Corps. (See Corps.)	
Title (16)	20
NW., in street name (62)	94
N. Y. (61)	94
nylon	39
O and Oh:	
Capitalization (20)	23
Exclamation point (110 <i>a</i> ,	
110 <i>b</i>)	116, 117
oasis:	
Capitalizations. (See Geo-	
graphic terms.)	
Plural (35)	53
Observatory	39
o. c. (74)	99
Occident, occidental (8, 8 <i>a</i>)	19, 39
Ocean (see also Geographic terms)	39
ocher (22)	48
Oct. (72)	97
octavo, symbol (74)	98
octet (22)	48
Odd Fellow, an (6 <i>a</i>)	18
offense (22)	48
Office	39
officer	39
Reserve. (See Reserve officer.)	
Officers'—	
Reserve. (See Reserve.)	
Corps. (See Corps.)	
Official Reporter. (See House of	
Representatives; Senate.)	

	Page		Page
<i>Ohio</i> , not abbreviated (61).....	94	<i>Pacific</i> —Continued	
<i>Ohioan</i> (28 <i>b</i>).....	50	<i>standard time, time</i> —continued	
<i>ohm</i> , not abbreviated (79 <i>a</i>).....	101	Capitalization (<i>see also</i>	
<i>O. K.</i> , etc. (74).....	99	Time).....	40
<i>Okla.</i> (61).....	94	<i>Packard 12.</i> (<i>See Trade names.</i>)	
<i>Oklahoman</i> (28 <i>b</i>).....	50	<i>Pact</i> (17).....	22, 40
<i>Old</i> —		Page:	
<i>Dominion</i>	39	Abbreviation (68, 74).....	96, 99
<i>Flag.</i> (<i>See Flag, United</i>		Capitalization (3 <i>d</i>).....	16
States.)		Imposition.....	9
<i>Glory.</i> (<i>See Flag, United</i>		Make-up.....	8
States.)		<i>pajamas</i> (22).....	48
<i>House Office Building.</i> (<i>See</i>		<i>paleography</i> (22).....	48
Building—Capitalization.)		<i>paleontology</i> (22).....	48
<i>South</i>	39	<i>paleontology</i> (22).....	48
<i>World</i>	39	<i>Palisades.</i> (<i>See Geographic terms.</i>)	
Omission, how indicated. (<i>See</i>		<i>palladium.</i> (<i>See Chemical ele-</i>	
<i>Ellipsis.</i>)		ments.)	
<i>oneself</i> (22).....	48	<i>Palm Beach suit.</i> (<i>See Trade</i>	
<i>onward</i> (22).....	48	names.)	
<i>op. cit.</i> (74).....	99	<i>pan-</i> (58 <i>b</i>).....	40, 60
<i>opéra bouffe, comique</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49	<i>Pan American Union</i>	40
<i>opinion</i> (arbitrary decision).....	40	<i>panama hat.</i> (<i>See Derivatives of</i>	
<i>orangutan</i> (22).....	48	proper names.)	
<i>Ord. Sgt.</i> (67).....	95	<i>paneled, -ing</i> , (22).....	48
<i>Order of Business No.</i>	40	<i>Panhandle.</i> (<i>See Geographic</i>	
<i>Ordered, That</i> (18 <i>c</i>).....	23	terms.)	
<i>Orderly Sgt.</i> (67).....	95	Papers, capitalization:	
Orders, religious, fraternal, and		Historic (21).....	23
honorary, abbreviations desig-		Titles (17).....	21
nating, how used (67 <i>f</i>).....	96	<i>papier mâché</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49
Ordinal numbers. (<i>See Numbers.</i>)		<i>paragraph:</i>	
<i>Ordinary.</i> (<i>See Market grades.</i>)		Abbreviation (68).....	96
<i>Ordinance Department</i>	40	Capitalization (3 <i>d</i>).....	16
<i>Oreg.</i> (61).....	94	Paragraphs, numbered. (<i>See Num-</i>	
<i>Oregonian</i> (28 <i>b</i>).....	50	bered paragraphs and items.)	
<i>organdie</i> (22).....	48	Parallel tables. (<i>See Tabular</i>	
<i>Organized</i>	40	work.)	
<i>Militia</i> (<i>see also Militia</i>).....	40	<i>parcel post service.</i> (<i>See Service.</i>)	
<i>Reserves</i>	40	<i>Parcel Post System.</i> (<i>See Sys-</i>	
<i>Orient</i> (8).....	19, 40	tem.)	
<i>oriental</i> (8 <i>a</i>).....	19, 40	<i>parceled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
<i>rug.</i> (<i>See Derivatives of</i>		Parentheses (112–113 <i>b</i>).....	117–118
proper names.)		Abbreviations in. (<i>See Ab-</i>	
<i>orthopedia</i> (22).....	48	breviations.)	
<i>O. S.</i> (74).....	99	Always set in roman.....	111
<i>osmium.</i> (<i>See Chemical elements.</i>)		Adjoining italics (243)....	146
<i>osnaburg cloth.</i> (<i>See Derivatives</i>		Enclosed matter makes more	
of proper names.)		than one paragraph, how	
<i>outré</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49	treated (113 <i>b</i>).....	118
Overruns. (<i>See Indentions.</i>)		Reference:	
Into adjoining blank space,		End of sentence (113,	
use of single bracket (102 <i>d</i>)..	112	113 <i>a</i>).....	117, 118
<i>oxford shoe.</i> (<i>See Derivatives of</i>		Inside sentence (113 <i>a</i>).....	118
proper names.)		Punctuation (113,	
<i>oxygen.</i> (<i>See Chemical elements.</i>)		113 <i>a</i>).....	117, 118
<i>oz.</i> (80).....	101	Tabular columns (128,	
		174 <i>b</i>).....	123, 130
		To set off—	
<i>Pa.</i> (61).....	94	Confirming figure (112 <i>e</i>)..	117
<i>Pacific</i> , etc.	40	Explanatory word (112 <i>c</i>)..	117
<i>Coast States.</i> (<i>See States.</i>)		Letters or numbers des-	
<i>Fleet</i> , etc. (<i>See Fleet.</i>)		ignating serial items	
<i>standard time, time:</i>		(112 <i>d</i>).....	117
Abbreviation (74).....	99	Long clause (112 <i>b</i>).....	117
		Matter not part of main	
		argument (112 <i>a</i>).....	117

	Page		Page
<i>parenthesis</i> , plural (35).....	53	Patents, etc.—Continued	
<i>parianware</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Headings—Continued	
<i>paris green</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)		New matter supplied in.....	197
Parishes:		No drawing.....	197
Capitalization.....	40	No fee.....	197
List of (Louisiana).....	188	<i>Province, State, Territory</i> , supplied.....	204
Park. (See Geographic terms.)		Refile.....	204
<i>Police</i>	40	Samples.....	204
park:		I beam	197
<i>national</i> . (See National.)		<i>I claim</i> , when changed.....	198
<i>policeman</i>	40	Italic and roman.....	197
Parker House roll. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Formulas.....	197
Parliament , etc.....	40	Law concerning changes in copy.....	206
Parliamentarian	40	Legal cases.....	197
part:		Legends, capitalization.....	195
Abbreviation (68).....	96	Numbering of claims.....	198
Capitalization (3 <i>d</i> , 17) ..	16, 21, 40	Orthography.....	198
<i>Part-Hawaiian</i> (28 <i>a</i>).....	50	Firm names, words commonly found in and their abbreviations.....	198
Particles in names of persons (5) ..	17	List of common and preferred forms.....	198
<i>partisan</i> (22).....	48	Plurals, Latin.....	200
Parts of—		Possessives.....	201
Book:		Punctuation:	
Abbreviations (68).....	96	Official Gazette.....	201
Definitions.....	8	Patents.....	201
Titles, capitalization (17).....	21	Reference letters and figures.....	201
party	40	Signatures.....	201
Pass (see also Geographic terms).....	40	By.....	202
Passage. (See Geographic terms.)		<i>His mark</i> , sign.....	202
<i>passé, passée</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49	Intentions.....	202
<i>Passed Asst. Surg.</i> (67).....	95	<i>Sec. & Treas.</i>	201
<i>passer-by</i> , plural (34 <i>a</i>).....	53	Suffixes <i>ize</i> and <i>ise</i> , follow copy.....	198
<i>Passover, Feast of the</i> (10).....	19	T shape.....	197
Passport Division. (See Division.)		Trade-marks:	
<i>pasteurized milk.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>drawing</i> , singular only....	198
<i>pâté</i> (24 <i>a</i>).....	49	Published, sample.....	203
patent , capitalization. (See Letters patent.)		Registered:	
Patents and Official Gazette:		<i>Published and date</i> omitted.....	203
A frame.....	197	Samples.....	203
Abbreviations:		<i>What is claimed</i>	198
Official Gazette.....	195	Word list.....	198
Patents.....	195	Pay Corps. (See Corps.)	
Application lines.....	205	<i>Paymaster General</i>	40
Capitalization:		<i>p. e.</i> (74).....	99
Official Gazette.....	196	Peak. (See Geographic terms.)	
Patents.....	195	<i>Pears' soap.</i> (See Trade names.)	
<i>Claim one</i> , change to figure.....	197	<i>Pedalf.</i> (See Soil names.)	
Claims, check numbering.....	198	<i>peddler</i> (22).....	48
Compounds:		<i>Pedocal.</i> (See Soil names.)	
Official Gazette.....	197	Penal Code. (See Code.)	
Patents.....	196	<i>penciled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
<i>drawing</i> , singular or plural....	197	Peninsula (see also Geographic terms).....	40
<i>Figure 1, Fig. 2</i> , etc.....	197	<i>Penitentiary</i>	40
Figures:		<i>Pennsylvanian</i> (28 <i>b</i>).....	50
Official Gazette.....	197	Pentagon Building. (See Building.)	
Patents.....	197	<i>Pentecost.</i> (See Church calendar.)	
Formulas and equations.....	197	percent:	
Symbols, etc., closed up..	198	Abbreviation (74).....	99
Gothic.....	197	No period after (22, 74)....	48, 99
Headings:			
Continuation.....	204		
Division.....	204		
Foreign application.....	197		

	Page		Page
Percentage, how expressed (83).....	104	<i>Permanent Court of International Justice</i>	40
<i>père</i> (24a).....	49	Personification, capitalization (14).....	20
<i>periled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	<i>petaled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
Period.....	118	<i>petri dish</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
After—		<i>Petroleum Reserves Corporation</i> . (See Corporation.)	
Abbreviations (114j).....	119	<i>petroleum reserves</i> . (See Naval.)	
Omitted before leaders (115i, 127).....	119, 123	<i>pfc</i> : Abbreviation (74).....	99
Cut-in side heads (285).....	157	Capitalization (67).....	95
Illustration legends and explanatory matter (114k, 312).....	119	<i>Phar. D.</i> (74).....	99
Letter or number denoting series (114d).....	118	<i>pharisaic</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Run-in side heads (114g).....	118	<i>Ph. B. or B. Ph.</i> (74).....	99
Suggestive question, not requiring answer (114e).....	118	<i>Ph. D. or D. Ph.</i> (74).....	99
Date column (157).....	127	<i>phenomenon</i> , plural (35).....	53
Indirect question or polite request (114c).....	118	<i>Ph. G.</i> (74).....	99
Omitted—		<i>Philippine</i> —	
After—		<i>Assembly</i>	40
Box heads of tables (115b).....	119	<i>Commission</i>	40
Center, side, and running heads (115b, 285).....	119, 157	<i>Constabulary</i>	40
Letters used as names (115d).....	119	<i>government</i>	40
Middle initial that is not abbreviation (115e).....	119	<i>Insurrection</i>	40
Quotation mark preceded by period (115c).....	119	<i>Islands</i> , abbreviation (61).....	94
Roman numerals as ordinals (115a).....	119	<i>Provinces</i>	191
Short names that are not abbreviations (115f).....	119	<i>Resident Commissioner</i>	40
Six-point explanation under leaders or rules (115h).....	119	<i>philistine</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Symbols (115b).....	119	<i>phosphorus</i> . (See Chemical elements.)	
Words and incomplete items in columns (115g).....	119	Physical divisions, United States, list.....	163
At end of lines in title pages (115b).....	119	<i>P. I.</i> (61).....	94
Before leaders (115i).....	119	<i>Picas reduced to inches</i>	175
Abbreviations (127).....	123	<i>pickax</i> (22).....	48
Position—		<i>pick-me-up</i> , plural (34).....	53
Parentheses (113a, 289).....	118, 158	Pick-up:	
Quotation marks (119, 119a, 120).....	120, 121	Compositor must indicate reset matter.....	6
Sentence:		Copy, how prepared.....	6
Declarative (114a).....	118	Style of new matter.....	6
Imperative (114b).....	118	<i>Pied matter</i>	7
To indicate—		<i>Piedmont</i>	40, 164
Decimals (114h).....	118	<i>pier</i> (3e).....	16
Ellipsis (114f).....	118	<i>Pilgrim Fathers</i> , etc.....	40
Multiplication (114l).....	119	<i>piña</i> (24a).....	49
Thousands, in certain languages (114i).....	119	<i>pitot tube</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
		<i>pk.</i> (80).....	101
		<i>place</i> :	
		Abbreviation (62, 74).....	94, 99
		Capitalization.....	40
		<i>Plain(s)</i>	40, 163
		<i>Great</i> . (See <i>Great</i> .)	
		<i>Staked</i> . (See <i>Staked Plains</i> .)	
		Planets, capitalization (12d).....	20
		Plant names, list.....	179
		<i>plaster of paris</i> . (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
		<i>plate</i> :	
		Abbreviation (68, 74).....	96
		Capitalization (3d).....	16, 40
		<i>Plateau</i> (see also <i>Geographic terms</i>).....	164

	Page		Page
<i>platinum.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		Possessives—Continued	
<i>platonic friend.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Names:	
<i>Plaza, Union Station</i>	40	Firm (36c).....	54
<i>pléiade</i> (24a).....	49	Geographic (36c).....	54
<i>plow</i> (22).....	48	Organizations and institutions (36c).....	54
Plurals:		No actual ownership (39).....	55
Abbreviations:		Not used (40–41).....	55
English weights, measures, and units of time (80).....	101	Pronouns (36d).....	54
Metric (79).....	100	Words ending in—	
Parts of publications (68).....	96	<i>s</i> (36, 99c).....	54, 111
Coined (38).....	54	<i>z</i> (99c).....	111
Compound terms (34).....	52	<i>Postal</i> —	
Difficult to form (35).....	53	<i>Savings System</i>	40
Foreign money.....	169	<i>Union</i>	40
Letters, figures, and symbols (38, 38b, 99b, 313).....	54, 111, 160	Zone number (105r).....	14, 114
Nouns ending in <i>o</i> (33).....	52	<i>postal service.</i> (See Service.)	
Numerals (38, 99b).....	54, 111	<i>Postmaster.</i> (See House of Representatives; Senate.)	
Spelled out (38a).....	54	General:	
Possessives (36–37).....	54	Capitalization.....	40
Words—		Plural (34).....	52
As words (38, 99b).....	54, 111	<i>potassium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
Denoting nationality.....	168	<i>potter's field.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>p. m.</i> (74).....	99	<i>pousse-café</i> (24a).....	49
<i>p. o. d.</i> (74).....	99	<i>Power Trust.</i> (See Trust.)	
<i>Podzol.</i> (See Soil names.)		<i>Powers</i> (7a).....	18
Poetry:		<i>p. p. i.</i> (74).....	99
Brackets, single, use (103).....	112	<i>p. p. m.</i> (74).....	99
Indentations (121).....	121	<i>p. q.</i> (74).....	99
Quotation marks (121).....	121	<i>P. R.</i> (61).....	94
<i>point:</i>		<i>practice</i> (22).....	48
Capitalization. (See Geographic terms.)		<i>Prairie.</i> (See Soil names.)	
Not abbreviated (63).....	94	<i>praseodymium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>polar star</i>	40	<i>precinct</i>	40
<i>Pole</i> —		<i>présis</i> (24a).....	49
<i>Star</i>	40	Preface:	
<i>the North, etc.</i>	39	Differs from foreword.....	8
<i>poleax</i> (22).....	48	Part of book.....	8
<i>Police</i>	40	Prefixes, compound words (58).....	59
<i>police court.</i> (See District.)		<i>Premier.</i> (See Foreign cabinets.)	
Polish language.....	346	<i>premiere</i> (24).....	49
Political parties.....	40	Preparing copy:	
<i>pommeled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	Abbreviations.....	5
<i>Pond.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		Capitalization.....	5
<i>p. o. r.</i> (74).....	99	Court work (262, 263).....	150
<i>port:</i>		Date lines, addresses, and signatures.....	5
Capitalization.....	40	Decimals and fractions (179, 195).....	130, 132
Not abbreviated (63).....	94	“Fol.,” etc.....	5
<i>porte cochère, -lumière</i> (24a).....	49	Folioing and stamping.....	6
<i>portiere</i> (24).....	49	Footnotes and references.....	6
<i>portland cement.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Heads.....	6
Portuguese language.....	351	Instruction sheet.....	5
Possessions, United States, abbreviations (61).....	94	Must follow job.....	7
Possessives (see also Apostrophe):		Pick-up.....	6
Compounds:		Signs and symbols.....	6
Hyphenated (47).....	58	Style, deviations from.....	5
Nouns (36a).....	54	Type size, when not indicated.....	5
General terms (37).....	54	What to mark.....	5
Joint or individual (36b).....	54	<i>Preserve</i>	40
		<i>Presidency</i>	40

	Page		Page
<i>President</i> (16, 16a).....	20, 21, 40	<i>provincial, capitalization</i> (7).....	18
<i>-elect:</i>		<i>government.</i> (See <i>Government.</i>)	
<i>Capitalization</i> (16a)....	21, 40	<i>proving ground</i>	41
<i>Plural</i> (34).....	52	<i>Provisional Regiment.</i> (See <i>Puerto Rico.</i>)	
<i>of the Senate.</i> (See <i>Senate.</i>)		<i>provost marshal, plural</i> (34).....	53
<i>pro tempore.</i> (See <i>Senate.</i>)		<i>proximo, not abbreviated</i> (74b)....	99
<i>Presidential</i>	40	<i>prussian blue.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of proper names.</i>)	
<i>presidential elector.</i> (See <i>Elector.</i>)		<i>P. S.</i> (74).....	99
<i>President's Cabinet.</i> (See <i>Cabinet.</i>)		<i>p. s. i.</i> (74).....	99
<i>Presiding Officer.</i> (See <i>Senate.</i>)		<i>P. s. t.</i> (74).....	99
<i>Pretender, the</i> (13).....	20	<i>P. t.</i> (74).....	99
<i>pretense</i> (22).....	48	<i>pt., part</i> (68).....	96
<i>Price notices</i>	8, 13, 14	<i>pt., pint</i> (80).....	101
<i>primary day.</i> (See <i>Holidays.</i>)		<i>P-38, type of plane</i> (238).....	145
<i>Prime.</i> (See <i>Market grade.</i>)		<i>p. t. o.</i> (74).....	99
<i>Minister</i>	40	<i>ptomaine</i> (22).....	48
<i>Prince</i>	41	<i>Public</i> —	
<i>Principal and guide meridians</i>	165	<i>Act No.</i>	25, 41
<i>Printing law, extract</i>	Cover 3	<i>Health Service.</i> (See <i>Service.</i>)	
<i>Printing Office</i>	41	<i>Law No.</i> (17).....	22
<i>Private Calendar</i> (17).....	22	<i>Library.</i> (See <i>Library.</i>)	
<i>Privy Council</i>	41	<i>Printer</i>	41
<i>prize, Pulitzer</i>	41	<i>Resolution 3, etc.</i>	41
<i>procès-verbal:</i>		<i>Publications:</i>	
<i>Plural form</i> (35).....	53	<i>Parts of</i>	8
<i>Spelling</i> (24a).....	49	<i>Titles of, capitalization</i> (17)...	21
<i>Procter & Gamble Co.</i> (See <i>Firm names.</i>)		<i>publications, Government.</i> (See <i>Government.</i>)	
<i>professor:</i>		<i>Puerto Rico, etc.</i>	41
<i>Abbreviation</i> (67).....	95	<i>Districts</i>	191
<i>Capitalization</i> (16, 16a)....	20, 21	<i>government</i>	41
<i>program, -ed, -ing</i> (22).....	48	<i>Governor</i>	41
<i>Promised Land, the</i> (8).....	19	<i>Puffed Rice.</i> (See <i>Trade names.</i>)	
<i>Proofreading (see also Copy holding):</i>		<i>pullman car.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of proper names.</i>)	
<i>Author's errors:</i>		<i>pullmanize.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of proper names.</i>)	
<i>When and how to query</i>	7	<i>Punctuation (see also Apostrophe; Comma; etc.)</i>	111
<i>When to correct</i>	7	<i>Function</i>	111
<i>Bad proofs</i>	7	<i>Matches adjoining type</i>	111
<i>Marks:</i>		<i>Italic words</i> (243).....	146
<i>Copy preparer's, importance</i>	8	<i>Numerals</i> (82).....	103
<i>Enclosed in ring</i>	7	<i>Reference marks</i> (315).....	160
<i>Faults to avoid</i>	7	<i>Reviser must not change</i>	10
<i>List</i>	2	<i>Single</i> (124).....	121
<i>Manner of making</i>	7	<i>Tables.</i> (See <i>Tabular work.</i>)	
<i>Tables</i>	7	<i>Purchase.</i> (See <i>Gadsden Purchase; Louisiana Purchase.</i>)	
<i>Reference, ring around</i>	8	<i>puree</i> (24).....	49
<i>Sample page</i>	3	<i>Puritan</i>	41
<i>Wrong fonts</i>	8	<i>Pvt.</i> (67).....	95
<i>propellant</i> (22).....	48	<i>Pyrex glass.</i> (See <i>Trade names.</i>)	
<i>Proper names, capitalization</i>	15-20	<i>Q. and A. matter.</i> (See <i>Court work.</i>)	
<i>Proportion, how expressed</i> (83)....	104	<i>Q. E. D.</i> (74).....	99
<i>protactinium.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)		<i>Q. M.</i> —	
<i>protégé, protégée</i> (24a).....	49	<i>Gen.</i> (67).....	95
<i>pro tem.</i> (74).....	99	<i>Sgt.</i> (67).....	95
<i>Protestant, etc.</i> (15) (see also <i>Religious terms</i>).....	20	<i>q., qq.</i> (74).....	99
<i>Provided, etc.</i> (18c, 241).....	23, 146	<i>qt.</i> (80).....	101
<i>province:</i>		<i>Quad Cities</i>	41
<i>Capitalization</i> (7).....	18		
<i>Physiographic term</i>	163		
<i>Foreign countries</i>	166		
<i>Philippine Islands, list</i>	191		

	Page		Page
Quantities and measurements, expressed in figures (83).....	103	racket (22).....	48
quarreled, -ing (22).....	48	radar (74).....	99
Quartermaster Corps. (See Corps.)		radio station. (See Station.)	
quartet (22).....	48	radium. (See Chemical elements.)	
Quarto, symbol (74).....	98	radius, plural (35).....	53
Queries, how treated.....	7	radix, plural (35).....	53
Question mark (116).....	119	radon. (See Chemical elements.)	
Doubt (116c).....	119	raglan coat. (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Direct query (116a).....	119	railroad, railway:	
More than one query (116b).....	119	Abbreviation (66b, 125b).....	95, 123
Quinquagesima. (See Church calendar.)		Capitalization (6).....	18
quisling. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		railway mail service. (See Service.)	
quixotic idea. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		raisonné (24a).....	49
Quotation marks.....	120	râle (24a).....	49
Beginning of each paragraph but end of last paragraph only (117c).....	120	Ramann's Brown. (See Soil names.)	
How to avoid too many (117c).....	120	Range (see also Geographic terms).....	41, 164
Direct quotation (117a).....	120	ratable (22).....	48
"Fol. lit." matter (245a).....	147	rattan (22).....	48
Geologic terms.....	163	raveled, -ing (22).....	48
Indented matter already quoted (118).....	120	rayon.....	41
Limit to three sets (117c).....	120	Reading column. (See Leader work; Tabular work.)	
Matter following entitled, etc. (117b).....	120	Real Daughter. (See Daughters of American Revolution.)	
Misnomers, slang, etc. (117b, 117d).....	120	Rear Adm. (67).....	95
Names of vessels and aircraft (238a).....	145	Rebellion (see also War; Whisky Rebellion).....	41
Not borne off (117e).....	120	recherché (24a).....	49
Exceptions:		reclamation district or project (3e).....	16
Apostrophe (117e).....	120	recompense (22).....	48
Double and single quotes (117e).....	120	reconcilable (22).....	48
Fractions (117e).....	120	reconnaissance (22).....	48
Superiors (117e).....	120	Reconstruction Finance Corporation. (See Corporation.)	
Not used:		Red—	
Complete letters (118).....	120	Cross. (See American.)	
Extracts:		Radiance rose (11).....	19
In smaller type (118).....	120	Referring to—	
Indented (118).....	120	Soil. (See Soil names.)	
Solid in leaded matter (118).....	120	Soviet Russia.....	41
Matter following known as, etc. (117b).....	120	Room. (See White House.)	
Physiographic terms.....	163	Network.....	41
Poetry (121).....	121	Reef. (See Geographic terms.)	
Punctuation with (119, 119a, 120, 124).....	120, 121	reenforce, reinforce (22).....	48
Tables and leader work (117b).....	120	Reference marks. (See Footnotes and references.)	
Unit modifiers (52b).....	59	Reform School of the District of Columbia.....	41
Quoted matter:		Reformation, the (10).....	19, 41
Capitalization (18, 117).....	22, 120	Reformatory.....	41
Cut in.....	5	refractory (22).....	48
Type.....	5	Refuge.....	41
q. v. (74).....	99	regime (24).....	49
R. (77).....	100	Regiment, First, etc. (6) (see also Army).....	17
raccoon (22).....	48	Register of the Treasury.....	41
		registrar (22).....	48
		Regular Army, Navy.....	41
		Regulars, the (6).....	17
		reichsmark.....	41
		Reign of Terror.....	41
		Related numbers, when spelled (92).....	106

	Page		Page
Religious—		<i>River</i> (3) (see also Geographic terms).....	15
Fraternal, or honorary orders, abbreviations designating, how used (67f).....	96	<i>r. m. s.</i> (74).....	99
Terms (15).....	20, 41	<i>road:</i>	
<i>remodeler</i> (22).....	48	Abbreviation (62, 74).....	94, 99
<i>Renaissance, the</i> (10).....	19, 41	Capitalization.....	41
<i>Rendzina.</i> (See Soil names.)		<i>Roads.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
<i>Report</i>	41	<i>Rock.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
<i>Reporter, Federal, etc</i>	41	<i>Rockefeller Foundation.</i> (See Foundation.)	
<i>Representative</i> (6a).....	18, 41	<i>roentgen.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
"Reprint" copy. (See Copy.)		<i>role</i> (24).....	49
Reprints, how indicated.....	13	Roman numerals:	
<i>Republic</i> (7).....	18, 41	Capitalization (see also Derivatives of proper names).....	41
<i>Republican</i> (6a).....	18	<i>George VI</i>	35
<i>National Committee.</i> (See Committee.)		List.....	173
<i>Party.</i> (See Political parties.)		Numbering preliminary pages.....	8
<i>Research Paper 123</i> (17).....	22	Period omitted (115a).....	119
<i>Reservation</i> (3).....	15, 41	Small caps, when set in.....	103
<i>Reserve</i> (6).....	17, 41	Tabular work (177).....	130
<i>bank.</i> (See Bank.)		<i>roman type.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>city.</i> (See Bank.)		<i>Room, Blue., etc.</i> (See White House.)	
<i>officer</i>	41	<i>Rose Bowl</i> (see also Bowl).....	41
<i>Officers' Training Corps.</i> (See Corps.)		<i>rotisserie</i> (24).....	49
<i>Reserves, the</i>	41	<i>roue</i> (24).....	49
<i>reservist.</i> (See Naval.)		Round numbers spelled out (93).....	106
<i>Reservoir.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		<i>route</i>	42
Reset matter, marking by compositor.....	6	<i>r. p. m.</i> (74).....	99
<i>Resident Commissioner.</i> (See Philippine; Puerto Rico.)		<i>r. p. s.</i> (74).....	99
<i>Resolution</i>	41	<i>roweled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
<i>Resolved, etc.</i> (18c).....	23	Royal titles, capitalization (16a).....	21
<i>respondent</i> (17b).....	22	<i>Royal typewriter.</i> (See Trade names.)	
<i>Restoration.</i> (See Historic events.)		<i>Rubber—</i>	
<i>résumé</i> (24a).....	49	<i>Development Corporation.</i> (See Corporation.)	
<i>reveled, -ing, reveler</i> (22).....	48	<i>Reserve Company.</i> (See Company.)	
<i>Reverend, abbreviation</i> (67b).....	96	<i>rubidium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>Revised Statutes</i> (17) (see also Supplement to).....	21	<i>ruble</i> (22).....	48
Revising:		<i>rule</i>	42
<i>Galley</i>	10	<i>Ruler of the Universe</i>	42
<i>Page and stone</i>	10	Rulers of countries, titles.....	166
<i>Press</i>	12	<i>Rules and Articles of War</i>	42
Revisions, how indicated.....	13	<i>Run.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
<i>Revolution</i>	41	<i>run-in, plural</i> (34b).....	53
<i>of July.</i> (See Historic events.)		<i>run-off, plural</i> (34b).....	53
<i>Revolutionary Army.</i> (See Army.)		<i>rural free delivery service, etc.</i> (See Service.)	
<i>r. f.</i> (74).....	99	<i>Russell Sage Foundation.</i> (See Foundation.)	
<i>RFC Mortgage Company.</i> (See Company.)		<i>russia leather.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>rhenum.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		Russian language.....	357
<i>Rhode Islander</i> (28b).....	50	<i>ruthenium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>rhodium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		<i>Sabbath</i>	42
<i>rhyme</i> (22).....	48	<i>salable</i> (22).....	48
<i>R. I.</i> (61).....	94	Salutations, capitalization (19).....	23
<i>Ridge.</i> (See Geographic terms.)			
<i>right-of-way:</i>			
<i>Compounding</i> (43).....	57		
<i>Plural</i> (34).....	52		
<i>Rim, physiographic term</i>	164		
<i>risqué, risquée</i> (24a).....	49		
<i>rivald, -ing</i> (22).....	48		

Page

<i>samarium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>sandaled, -ing</i> (22)-----	48
<i>sanforize.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>santé</i> (24a)-----	49
<i>Sapolio.</i> (See Trade names.)	
<i>saratoga chips.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Sat.</i> (73)-----	97
<i>Satan</i> (15)-----	20
<i>saturnalia.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>sauté</i> (24a)-----	49
<i>savable</i> (22)-----	48
<i>savings bond.</i> (See Bond.)	
<i>savior, Saviour</i> (22)-----	48
<i>S. C.</i> (61)-----	94
<i>sc.</i> (74)-----	99
<i>scalloped, -ing</i> (22)-----	48
<i>scandium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>schedule, capitalization</i> (3d)-----	16, 42
<i>school, capitalization</i> (6)-----	18, 42
<i>district, etc.</i> (See District.)	
Scientific—	
Names:	
Capitalization (12)-----	19
Italic or roman (240)---	145
Work, abbreviations-----	93
<i>scotch plaid.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>Scout, etc.</i> (See Boy Scouts; Girl Scouts.)	
<i>Scouting Force.</i> (See Navy.)	
<i>Scriptural, Scriptures</i> (15)-----	20, 42
<i>s. d.</i> (74)-----	99
<i>S. Dak.</i> (61)-----	94
<i>Sea.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
<i>Seabees.</i> (See Navy.)	
<i>seaboard:</i>	
<i>Atlantic.</i> (See Atlantic.)	
<i>eastern, etc.</i> -----	42
<i>Pacific.</i> (See Pacific.)	
<i>seal, how set.</i> (See Signatures.)	
<i>Sears, Roebuck & Co.</i> (See Firm names.)	
<i>Seasons of year, capitalization</i> (9)---	19
<i>seat of government.</i> (See Government.)	
<i>seaway</i> (3e)-----	16
<i>sec, secant</i> (74)-----	99
<i>sec., second</i> (80)-----	101
<i>sec.-ft.</i> (74)-----	99
<i>sech</i> (74)-----	99
<i>2d, 3d:</i>	
Type to be set in (67g)-----	96
Use (67c, 67g)-----	96
Not preceded by comma (67c, 106d)-----	115
Second:	
Grade. (See Market grades.)	
<i>Lt.</i> (67)-----	95
World War. (See War.)	
<i>Secret Service.</i> (See Service.)	
<i>Secretariat.</i> (See League of Nations.)	

Page

<i>Secretary</i> (16a) (see also Senate) section:	21, 42
Abbreviation (68)-----	96
Beginning of paragraphs (68a)-----	97
Capitalization (3d)-----	16, 42
<i>sede, words ending in</i> (31)-----	52
See and see also:	
Indexes and tables of contents (241, 302)-----	146, 159
In tables (197)-----	132
<i>selective service.</i> (See Service.)	
classification: <i>I-A</i> -----	42
<i>Selective Service System.</i> (See Service; System.)	
<i>selenium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>self, compounding</i> (58a)-----	60
<i>Self-cover</i> -----	8
<i>sell-out, plural</i> (34b)-----	53
Semicolon-----	121
Not to be used where comma will suffice (123)-----	121
To separate—	
Closely related statements (122b)-----	121
Phrases containing commas (122a)-----	121
<i>Senate</i> (6)-----	17, 18, 42
<i>Document No.</i> (17)-----	22
<i>Office Building.</i> (See Building.)	
Titles of officers-----	42
<i>Senator</i> -----	42
<i>State senator</i> -----	42
<i>senatorial</i> -----	42
<i>señor</i> (24a)-----	49
<i>sentineled, -ing</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Sept.</i> (72)-----	97
<i>Septuagesima.</i> (See Church calendar.)	
<i>septum, plural</i> (35)-----	53
<i>sepulcher</i> (22)-----	48
<i>ser.</i> (74)-----	99
<i>sergeant—</i>	
at arms:	
Capitalization-----	42
Plural (34)-----	52
major, plural (34)-----	52
Serial numbers (84c)-----	105
Comma omitted (106b)-----	114
<i>Sermon on the Mount</i> -----	42
<i>Service</i> -----	42
Command, First, etc. (See Army.)	
<i>service men and women</i> (52e)-----	59
<i>seven Years' War.</i> (See War.)	
Seventh—	
<i>-Day Adventists.</i> (See Religious terms.)	
<i>-Day Baptists.</i> (See Religious terms.)	
<i>Sexagesima.</i> (See Church calendar.)	
<i>sextet</i> (22)-----	48
<i>Sgt.</i> (67)-----	95
<i>Maj.</i> (67)-----	95

	Page		Page
<i>Shakespeare</i> (22).....	48	Signatures—Continued	
<i>shanghai.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Should stand out clearly.....	139
Shape:		Signed, how set (236).....	143
Letters designating (313).....	160	Title:	
Plurals (38 <i>b</i>).....	54	Following name, in italic (233).....	142
<i>ship</i> —		Long, how set (235).....	142
canal (3 <i>e</i>).....	16	Signs and symbols.....	107
of state.....	42	Capitalization (95).....	107
Ships. (See Vessels and aircraft.)		Chemical—	
<i>shipway</i> (3 <i>e</i>).....	16	Elements (96).....	108
<i>Shoal.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		Equation, sample (96)....	108
<i>Shore Establishments Division.</i> (See Division.)		Copy preparing.....	6
<i>shoveled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	Crossed with, how indicated... 107	
<i>Shredded Wheat.</i> (See Trade names.)		Equations, use of \times , +, —, and \div (328).....	107, 162
<i>Shrine, a</i> (6 <i>a</i>).....	18	Figure column (175–176).....	130
<i>shriveled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	Inferiors precede superiors (95 <i>b</i>).....	107
<i>siamese twins.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Italic (95, 241 <i>a</i>).....	107, 146
<i>sic</i> (74).....	99	Legends for illustrations (241 <i>a</i> , 311).....	146, 160
Side heads.....	157	List (98).....	109
Examples (114 <i>g</i>).....	118	Mathematical:	
Sidenotes and cut-in notes.....	161	Equations, examples.....	107
Abbreviations in. (See Abbreviations.)		Figures with (95 <i>a</i>).....	107
<i>sideward</i> (22).....	48	No bear-off, tables (128).....	123
<i>Sierozem.</i> (See Soil names.)		Money (81).....	101, 169
<i>Signal Corps.</i> (See Corps.)		Leader work (216).....	135
<i>signaled, -ing</i> (22).....	48	New, furnished at cost.....	107
<i>signature 4, etc.</i> (3 <i>d</i>).....	16	Plural form (38).....	54
Signature marks.....	12	Repeated after figures (83 <i>a</i>)....	104
Signatures:		Spacing (328).....	162
By, clearance (236).....	142	<i>silicon.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
By the President, etc. (236)....	143	<i>silver.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
Capitalization, principal words (19, 221).....	23, 139	<i>simon pure.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Caps, small caps, or caps and small, lines set in, spacing (223).....	139	<i>sin, sinh</i> (74).....	99
Copy preparation.....	5	Single punctuation (116 <i>a</i> , 124).....	119, 121
Extra lead before or after (224).....	139	Sink, make-up.....	8
How set (232).....	142	<i>sirup</i> (22).....	48
Making more than half line (234).....	142	<i>Sister</i> (15).....	20, 42
More than eight signatures (235).....	142	Six—	
Two to eight independent signatures (235).....	142	Companies, Inc.....	42
<i>In presence of, etc.</i> (236).....	143	Nations.....	42
Indentation (232).....	142	6-footer (46).....	58
Increased in wide measure (232).....	142	<i>six States of Australia.</i> (See States.)	
<i>Mr., Mrs., Esq., Jr., 2<i>d</i>, etc., type set in</i> (233).....	142	<i>skeptic</i> (22).....	48
Name:		<i>skill, -ed, skillful</i> (22).....	48
Signer's form must be followed (233).....	142	<i>s. l.</i> (74).....	99
Type set in (233).....	142	Slavic alphabets.....	378
Preceded by em dash, run in (231).....	142	<i>slip</i> (3 <i>e</i>).....	16
Quotation marks (236).....	143	<i>slope:</i>	
<i>Respectfully submitted, etc.</i> (236).....	143	Atlantic. (See Atlantic.)	
<i>Seal, how set</i> (236 <i>a</i>).....	143	Pacific. (See Pacific.)	
		<i>slough</i> (3 <i>e</i>).....	16
		<i>Smaller War Plants Corporation.</i> (See Corporation.)	
		<i>Smithsonian Institution</i>	42
		<i>smolder</i> (22).....	48
		<i>sneveled, -ing</i> (22).....	48
		<i>s. o.</i> (74).....	99
		<i>Socialist, socialism</i> (6 <i>a</i>) (see also Political parties).....	18, 42
		<i>Society</i>	42
		of the Cincinnati.....	42
		<i>sodium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	

	Page		Page
<i>Soil Conservation Service.</i> (See Service.)		<i>SPARS, a Spar.</i> (See Women's Reserve.)	
Soil names, capitalization (12c).....	20, 42	<i>Speaker, Speakership.</i> (See House of Representatives.)	
<i>soiree</i> (24).....	49	<i>special delivery service.</i> (See Service.)	
<i>Soldier's Home</i> (3, 3b).....	15, 16, 42	<i>Special Order No.</i>	43
<i>Solicitor, etc.</i>	42	<i>Speedway.</i> (See District of Columbia.)	
<i>Solonchak, Solonetz, Soloth.</i> (See Soil names.)		Spelling:	
<i>sometime(s)</i> (22).....	48	<i>a and an, use</i> (32).....	52
<i>Son of Man</i> (15).....	20, 42	Approved word forms (22)....	47
<i>Sons of the American Revolution</i>	43	<i>cede, ceed, and sede</i> (31).....	52
<i>S1c</i> (74).....	99	Contractions (38).....	54, 208
<i>S O S</i> (74).....	99	Counties, similar names.....	185
<i>souffle</i> (24).....	49	Diacritical marks:	
<i>Sound</i> (see also Geographic terms)....	43	Anglicized words (24)....	49
<i>South</i> —		Foreign words (24a)....	49
<i>Atlantic</i>	43	Doubled consonants and derivatives (42).....	55
<i>Carolinian</i> (28b).....	50	Geographic names (25).....	49
<i>Dakotan</i> (28b).....	50	<i>ible, able</i> (29).....	50
<i>Pacific</i>	43	Indian words (27).....	50
<i>Pole</i> (8).....	19, 43	<i>ise, ize, and yze</i> (30).....	51
<i>the</i>	43	Ligatures (23).....	49
<i>southeast, not part of street name.</i> (See District of Columbia.)		Nationality, words denoting (28).....	50
<i>southern</i> —		Plural forms:	
<i>California, etc.</i>	43	Compound terms (34)....	52
<i>Great Plains.</i> (See Great.)		Figures (38).....	54
<i>United States.</i>	43	Letters (38).....	54
<i>southerner</i>	43	Nouns ending in <i>o</i> (33)....	52
<i>Southland.</i> (See South—the.)		Other irregular (35).....	53
<i>Southwest Pacific.</i> (See Ocean.)		Symbols (38b).....	54
<i>Soviet, etc.</i>	43	Transliteration (26).....	50
<i>s. p.</i> (74).....	99	Webster's Dictionary as authority.....	47
<i>sp. gr.</i> (74).....	99	<i>spillway</i> (3e).....	16
Spacing.....	161	<i>Spirit of '76</i>	43
Abbreviations (59).....	93	<i>spring, season</i> (9).....	19, 43
Center heads (324).....	161	<i>Spring.</i> (See Geographic terms.)	
Between words and letters (287).....	157	<i>sq. in., in.²</i> (80).....	101
<i>Crossed with, sign</i> (328).....	162	<i>sq. mile(s)</i> (80).....	101
Date lines, addresses, signatures (224).....	139	<i>Squadron</i>	43
Ellipsis (109).....	116	<i>Atlantic.</i> (See Atlantic.)	
Equations, \times , $+$, $-$, and \div (328).....	162	<i>Special Service.</i> (See Navy.)	
Extracts (327).....	161	square:	
First line of paragraph (322)....	161	Abbreviation (62, 74).....	94, 99
Flush heads (326).....	161	Capitalization.....	43
Last line of paragraph (323)....	161	<i>Squeeze, tabular</i>	176
Leader work:		<i>Sr.</i> (See Jr.)	
Between—		<i>ss</i> (74).....	99
Figure columns (212)....	135	<i>S. S.</i> (74, 125b).....	99, 123
Footnotes (218).....	136	<i>S. S. F.</i> (74).....	99
<i>Do.</i> (215).....	135	<i>S. S. U.</i> (74).....	99
Paragraph or section number and following parentheses (245b).....	147	<i>St., Ste., SS., saint, saints</i> (74).....	99
Quotation marks (117e).....	120	<i>St., street</i> (62, 90d, 125a).....	94, 106, 123
Side notes and cut-in notes (320–321).....	161	<i>St. Elizabeths Hospital.</i> (See Hospital.)	
Text (322).....	161	<i>Staked Plains</i>	43
“Two leads,” etc., definition (325).....	161	<i>stamp, war loan.</i> (See Bond.)	
<i>Spanish</i> —		<i>stanch</i> (22).....	48
<i>-American War.</i> (See War.)		<i>Star</i> —	
Language.....	363	<i>of Bethlehem</i>	43
<i>War.</i> (See War.)		<i>-Spangled Banner.</i> (See Flag, United States.)	
		<i>star route service.</i> (See Service.)	

	Page		Page
<i>Stars and Stripes.</i> (See Flag, United States.)		<i>subtropics</i> (see also Tropical)	43
<i>Stars, line of.</i> (See Ellipsis.)		<i>succor</i> (22)	48
<i>State</i> (7)	18	Suffixes, compound words (58)	59
<i>and National forests.</i> (See National.)		<i>sulfur</i> (22) (see also Chemical elements)	49
<i>and Provincial governments.</i> (See Government.)		<i>sulfureted, -ing</i> (22)	49
<i>Dining Room.</i> (See White House.)		<i>Sultan</i> (16a)	21
<i>government.</i> (See Government.)		<i>summer</i> (9)	19, 40
<i>legislature.</i> (See Legislature.)		<i>Sun.,</i> abbreviation (73)	97
<i>line</i>	43	<i>Sun, planet</i> (12d)	20, 43
<i>prison</i>	43	<i>superintendent:</i>	
<i>rights, etc.</i>	43	Abbreviation (67)	95
<i>Route 9, etc.</i> (See Route.)		Capitalization	43
<i>-wide</i>	43	<i>Superiors:</i>	
<i>statehood</i>	43	As footnote references (315-316a)	160-161
<i>statehouse</i>	43	Follow inferiors (95b)	107
<i>State's attorney</i>	43	<i>Supervising—</i>	
<i>state's evidence</i>	43	<i>Architect</i>	43
<i>States:</i>		<i>Inspector General</i>	43
Abbreviations (61)	94	<i>supp., supps.</i> (68)	96
<i>Mountain.</i> (See Mountain States.)		<i>Supplement to the Revised Statutes.</i>	43
Subdivisions, capitalization (8)	19, 43	<i>supra</i> and <i>infra:</i>	
<i>station</i> (3d)	16, 43	<i>Italic</i> (272)	150
<i>freight; passenger.</i> (See Union Station.)		Not abbreviated (74a)	99
<i>Statuary Hall.</i> (See Capitol.)		<i>Supreme—</i>	
<i>Statue of Liberty</i>	43	<i>Bench</i>	43
<i>Statutes at Large</i>	43	<i>Court, etc.</i> (see also Court; Court work)	43
<i>Steamship, abbreviation</i> (66b, 125b)	95, 123	<i>surah silk.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>stenciled, -ing, stenciler</i> (22)	48	<i>Surg.</i> (67)	95
<i>stifling</i> (22)	48	<i>Maj.</i> (67)	95
<i>stillson wrench.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>surgeon general:</i>	
<i>stimulus, plural</i> (35)	53	Abbreviation (67)	95
<i>stone age.</i> (See Ages.)		Capitalization	43
<i>Strait.</i> (See Geographic terms.)		Plural (34)	52
<i>stratum, plural</i> (35)	53	<i>Survey</i> (6)	17, 43
<i>street:</i>		<i>Swedish language</i>	369
Abbreviation (62, 74)	94, 99	<i>Swiss watch.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Capitalization	43	<i>swiveled, -ing</i> (22)	49
Numbered (62, 90d)	94, 106	<i>syllabus, plural</i> (35)	53
<i>strike-over, plural</i> (34b)	53	<i>sylvan</i> (22)	49
<i>strontium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		<i>Symbols.</i> (See Signs and symbols.)	
<i>stubs wire.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>synopsis, plural</i> (35)	53
<i>Studebaker Commander.</i> (See Trade names.)		<i>System</i>	43
<i>Students' Army Training Corps.</i> (See Corps.)			
<i>Subheads:</i>		<i>table, capitalization</i> (3d)	16, 44
Indexes (307)	159	<i>table d'hôte</i> (24a)	49
Leader work (217)	136	Table of contents. (See Indexes and tables of contents.)	
Tables (147)	126	<i>tableau, plural</i> (35)	53
Tables of contents (307)	159	<i>taboo</i> (22)	49
<i>subpar., subpars.</i> (68)	96	<i>Tabular work:</i>	
<i>subpena</i> (22)	48	Abbreviations (125-127)	123
<i>subsec., subsecs.</i> (68)	96	Alinement, figure columns (174-179)	129-130
<i>substation.</i> (See Station.)		Average. (See Total, mean, and average.)	
<i>Subtreasury</i> (6)	17, 43	Bear-off (128)	123
		Box heads (131, 134)	124
		Brackets (128)	123
		Clear not part of (128)	123
		Double-up tables (173)	129

	Page		Page
Tabular work—Continued		Tabular work—Continued	
Bear-off—Continued		Decimals:	
Figure columns (174-179).....	129	Alinement (179).....	130
Fractions (128).....	123	Copy preparation.....	5
In rules (128, 207)....	123, 133	Divide tables. (<i>See</i> Parallel	
Intentions not part of		tables.)	
(128).....	123	<i>Do.:</i>	
Mathematical signs (128).....	123	Capitalization (161).....	128
Omitted in crowded table		Date columns (161).....	128
(128).....	123	First and last columns	
Parentheses (128,		(166, 167).....	128
174 <i>b</i>).....	123, 130	Indentation (166, 167).....	128
Reading columns (204)....	133	Inside columns (167).....	128
Reference marks (180 <i>a</i> ,		Inverted commas (169)....	129
183).....	130, 131	Leaders with (161, 165-	
Blanks (129).....	123	168).....	128-129
Box heads. (<i>See</i> Heads.)		Mixed columns (161 <i>a</i>)....	128
Braces (141).....	125	<i>None</i> , in reading columns	
Breaks two-column text.....	9	(162).....	128
Center heads. (<i>See</i> Heads.)		Not used under—	
Ciphers:		Abbreviated unit of	
Alone, unit row (148)....	126	quantity (162).....	128
<i>Ft. in.</i> , <i>£ s. d.</i> (149)....	126	Bold-face line (162)....	128
When omitted (149)....	126	Braced items (164)....	128
Colon, stub (104 <i>f</i>).....	112	Center head, first	
<i>Continued (see also</i> Heads)....	126	line (162).....	128
Abbreviation (150).....	126	Figures (162).....	128
Capitalization (150, 150 <i>a</i>)....	126	Italic line (162).....	128
Divide (143, 202 <i>a</i>)....	123, 133	Leader line (162)....	128
Em dash (150).....	126	Letters and figures	
Parallel (138, 202).....	124	combined (162)....	128
Type set in (150 <i>a</i> , 150 <i>b</i>)....	126	<i>Yes</i> and <i>No</i> (162)....	128
Dashes:		Quads with (166-167)....	128
Date columns (153).....	127	Reading columns (161)....	128
Meaning <i>to</i> , when fol-		Reference mark (163)....	128
lowed (203 <i>a</i>).....	133	Under blank space	
Parallel (154).....	127	(162).....	128
Reading columns (153)....	127	Uniformity (161).....	128
Rules in place of (152)....	127	Unit of quantity (168,	
Date columns:		209 <i>a</i>).....	129, 134
Army and Navy style		Dollar mark:	
(155 <i>a</i>).....	127	Double money columns	
Dates: 2-12-43 (175)....	130	(171).....	129
Entirely of years (160)....	128	Mixed amounts (170)....	129
Leaders, when omitted		Omitted on cipher as first	
(198).....	132	item (171 <i>a</i>).....	129
Standard:		Other money symbols	
En comma (155).....	127	(170).....	129
Extra space (155)....	127	Double-up tables:	
Figures alined on		Bear-off (173).....	129
right (155).....	127	Continued heads (172)....	129
First column, month		Figure columns:	
cleared (156).....	127	Alinement:	
Footnote reference,		Crowded table, bear-	
whereplaced (158)....	127	off omitted (174)....	129
Not reading column		Decimal points (178)....	130
(157, 199).....	127, 132	Divided table, uni-	
No final period		formity (174).....	129
if last column		Mixed units of quan-	
(157).....	127	tity (178).....	130
Two kinds (155).....	127	On right (174, 178) 129, 130	
Width of columns		Words and Roman	
(155).....	127	numerals (177)....	130
Year centered as head		Double row connected by	
(159).....	128	dash, plus sign, etc.	
		(175).....	130

	Page
Tabular work—Continued	
Figure columns—Continued	
Letters and symbols centered (177 <i>a</i>).....	130
Overruns (174 <i>a</i>).....	129
Parentheses:	
Against rule on right (174 <i>b</i>).....	130
Cleared in "Figs. ag." (174 <i>b</i>).....	130
Plus or minus signs:	
On left (176).....	130
On right (176).....	130
Flush entries, punctuation (144).....	125
Footnotes and references.....	130
Footnotes:	
Abbreviations (191).....	131
Explanatory paragraphs without reference (194).....	132
Fractions standing alone (192).....	131
Measure set in:	
Centered tables in rules (186 <i>a</i>).....	131
Cut-in tables (186 <i>a</i>).....	131
Numbers, how expressed (192).....	131
Paragraphs (187).....	131
Parallel tables (182).....	131
Placement on page:	
Table and text on same page (185, 186).....	131
Table more than page (185, 185 <i>a</i>).....	131
Repeated (181).....	130
<i>See footnotes at end of table</i> (185 <i>a</i>).....	131
Short (187).....	131
Size of type (190).....	131
Style (191).....	131
Table in (193).....	131
Thirty picas or wider (188).....	131
When leaded (189).....	131
References:	
Asterisks and similar marks (180).....	130
Figures precede (180 <i>a</i>).....	130
Mathematical signs follow (180 <i>a</i>).....	130
No bear-off (180 <i>a</i>).....	130
Bear-off (183).....	131
Date columns (158, 183, 184).....	127, 131
<i>Do.</i> (163).....	128
Figure columns (183, 184).....	131
Heads, when repeated (151).....	127

	Page
Tabular work—Continued	
Footnotes, etc.—Continued	
References—Continued	
Letters in italic (180).....	130
Numbered consecutively (182).....	131
Sign or letter in heading not changed (185).....	131
Placed on left or right (183).....	131
Reading columns (183, 184).....	131
Repeated:	
Box heads (181 <i>a</i>).....	131
Continued lines (181 <i>a</i>).....	131
Standing alone:	
Figure columns (184).....	131
Last column (184).....	131
Reading columns (184).....	131
Two together (183).....	131
Fractions.....	132
Bear-off (128).....	123
Copy preparing (195).....	132
Different length (195).....	132
Piece and em (195).....	132
Standing alone (195 <i>a</i>).....	132
Whole numbers clear (195).....	132
Exception (195).....	132
Headnotes (143, 196).....	125, 132
Divide tables (202 <i>a</i>).....	133
Enclosed in brackets (196).....	132
Making up.....	9
Not repeated (196, 202 <i>a</i>).....	132, 133
Parallel tables (202).....	133
Type size (196).....	132
Heads (142-147).....	125
Box (130-140).....	124
Bear-off (131, 134).....	124
Centered (132, 134).....	124
<i>Continued</i> (138, 202).....	124, 133
Depth, spacing (135).....	124
8-point table (140).....	124
Hanging indentions (132, 134).....	124
Not repeated, page width cross rules (147).....	126
<i>Number</i> , spelled (139).....	124
Parallel tables (138).....	124
Punctuation (130).....	124
Repeated (138).....	124
Run-up (133, 134).....	124
Years in figures (133).....	124
Solid (131).....	124

	Page		Page
Tabular work—Continued		Tabular work—Continued	
Heads—Continued		Make-up.....	9
Box—Continued		<i>Mean.</i> (<i>See</i> Total, mean, and	
Two-line, etc. (132,		average.)	
134).....	124	None:	
Broad measure, read up..	9	<i>Do.</i> in reading column	
Center.....	125	(162).....	128
Follow style of tables		In figure columns (149)...	126
(142).....	125	Notes (194).....	132
Punctuation at end		Overruns, indentation (201)....	133
(144).....	125	Parallel tables (202–202 <i>b</i>)....	133
Solid or leaded (142)...	125	Box head repeated (202)...	133
Spacing above and		Divide (202 <i>a</i> –202 <i>b</i>).....	133
below:		Folioing.....	6
Figure columns		Heads and head-	
(146).....	125	notes (143).....	125
Reading col-		Run-up heads (133)...	124
umns (145)...	125	Folioing.....	6
Continued:		Heads and headnotes:	
Footnote references		Centered, two-page	
repeated (151)....	127	spread (143,	
Notes above table		202).....	125, 133
not repeated (151)...	127	Word division (202)...	133
To be condensed		Proofreader's marks.....	7
(151).....	127	Reading columns.....	133
Date columns (146,		Between figure columns	
159).....	125, 128	(199 <i>a</i>).....	132
Divide tables (143,		<i>Do.</i> , when not used (203)...	133
202).....	125, 133	En leader at least (205)...	133
Parallel tables (143,		Figures, alinement (203)...	133
202).....	125, 133	Indentation in addition to	
Punctuation (144).....	125	bear-off (204).....	133
Quad lines (145, 146)....	125	Numerical terms (206)...	133
Units of quantity (146)...	125	Single entry under colon	
In rules. (<i>See</i> Tables in		(204 <i>a</i>).....	133
rules.)		Revising (7).....	11
Indentions:		Rules (152).....	127
<i>Do.</i> (166–167).....	128	<i>See</i> and <i>see also</i> , set in roman	
Overruns (201).....	133	(197).....	132
Reading columns (204)...	133	Squeeze.....	176
Run-up heads (134)....	124	Standard date column. (<i>See</i>	
Table in footnote (193)...	131	Date column.)	
Total (208).....	134	Subentries:	
Italic:		Punctuation (144).....	125
Center heads in figure		Single, run in (144).....	125
columns (146).....	125	Subheads between page-width	
Legal cases (197).....	132	cross rules (147).....	126
“v.” roman (197)....	132	Symbols centered (177 <i>a</i>)....	130
Names of vessels and air-		Tables in rules.....	133
craft (197, 238)....	132, 145	Box heads, no extra bear-	
Scientific terms (197)...	132	off (207 <i>b</i>).....	133
Unit of quantity (140)...	124	Center heads, headnotes,	
Spacing above and		and footnotes full	
below (146).....	125	measure (186 <i>a</i> ,	
Leaders (198–199 <i>a</i>).....	132	207 <i>c</i>).....	131, 134
Date columns (198)....	132	Figures, how set (207)....	133
From bottom line (199)...	132	Tables consisting en-	
From top line (199,		tirely of figure col-	
199 <i>a</i>).....	132	umns (207 <i>a</i>).....	133
Parallel tables (199 <i>a</i>)...	132	Two-column text.....	9
Reading columns (198–		Total, <i>Mean</i> , and <i>Average</i>	134
199).....	132	Indentation (208).....	134
When omitted (198)...	132	When supplied (208)....	134
Tracing figures (199 <i>a</i>)...	132	Two-point rules.....	5, 123
Letter-spaced words (200)...	132	Type size.....	5, 123
Letters and symbols centered			
(177 <i>a</i>).....	130		

	Page		Page
Tabular work—Continued		<i>thesis</i> , plural (35).....	53
Units of quantity.....	134	<i>3d</i> (74).....	99
Abbreviation (210).....	134	After name (67c).....	96
Beginning of table (211).....	134	<i>Third Lt. Eng.</i> (67).....	95
Change in column (210).....	134	<i>Thirteen</i> —	
<i>Do.</i> (168, 209a).....	129, 134	American Colonies.....	44
Independent column		Original States.....	44
(209a).....	134	<i>thorium.</i> (See Chemical ele-	
Stub (209a).....	134	ments.)	
Eight-point table (140).....	124	<i>thralldom</i> (22).....	49
Position (209–211).....	134	<i>thrash</i> , <i>thresh</i> (22).....	49
Words used as headings		<i>thulium.</i> (See Chemical ele-	
(146, 211).....	125, 134	ments.)	
Spacing above and		<i>Thurs.</i> (73).....	97
below (146).....	125	<i>Tidal Basin</i>	44
Without down rules (207d).....	134	<i>tied</i> , <i>tying</i> (22).....	49
<i>take-off</i> ; plural (34b).....	53	<i>tie-in</i> , plural (34b).....	53
<i>tan</i> , <i>tanh</i> (74).....	99	<i>timbreled</i> , <i>-ing</i> (22).....	49
<i>tantalum.</i> (See Chemical ele-		Time:	
ments.)		Abbreviations (78, 80)....	100, 101
<i>tasseled</i> , <i>-ing</i> (22).....	49	Astrophysical, etc. (80a).....	101
<i>taxi</i> , <i>taxied</i> , <i>taxies</i> , <i>taxying</i> (22).....	49	Clock:	
<i>TB</i> (74).....	99	Colon, spacing (104e)....	112
<i>teasable</i> (22).....	49	How expressed (83).....	103
<i>technicolor</i>	44	<i>timothy grass.</i> (See Derivatives	
<i>technique</i> (22).....	49	of proper names.)	
<i>tellurium.</i> (See Chemical ele-		<i>tin.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
ments.)		<i>tinseled</i> , <i>-ing</i> (22).....	49
<i>Temperate Zone.</i> (See <i>Zone.</i>)		<i>titanium.</i> (See Chemical ele-	
Temperature terms, abbreviations		ments.)	
(77).....	100	Title (part of book):	
<i>Tenn.</i> (61).....	94	Back of.....	8
<i>Tennessean</i> (28b).....	50	False.....	8
<i>terbium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		Page.....	8
<i>terminus</i> , plural (35).....	53	<i>title 2</i> , etc., of publication.....	44
<i>terpsichorean.</i> (See Derivatives of		Titles:	
proper names.)		Complimentary:	
<i>Terra Rossa.</i> (See Soil names.)		Abbreviation (67, 67d)....	95, 96
<i>Terrace</i> , abbreviation (62, 74)....	94, 99	Position (67c, 67d, 67g)....	96
<i>Territorial</i> , <i>Territory</i> (7).....	18, 44	Type set in (67g).....	96
Territories, abbreviations (61).....	94	Civil:	
<i>tête-à-tête</i> (24a).....	49	Abbreviations (67).....	95
<i>Tex.</i> (61).....	94	Capitalization. (See Cap-	
<i>Texan</i> (28b).....	50	italization.)	
Text:		Legal cases. (See <i>Italic</i> ;	
Abbreviations.....	93	Court work.)	
Broken by—		Military:	
Illustration.....	9	Abbreviation (67).....	95
Table.....	9	Capitalization. (See Cap-	
Part of book.....	8	italization.)	
Size increased by leads, table.....	174	Naval:	
Type size.....	5	Abbreviation (67).....	95
<i>T. H.</i> (61).....	94	Capitalization. (See Cap-	
<i>thallium.</i> (See Chemical ele-		italization.)	
ments.)		Not abbreviated (67a)....	95
<i>Thanksgiving Day.</i> (See Holidays.)		Of publications, not set in	
<i>The</i> , capitalization (4, 4a).....	16, 44	italic (237).....	145
Court work (261).....	149	Exception (237).....	145
In cap-and-small-cap line		<i>t. l. o.</i> (74).....	99
(284a).....	157	<i>t. m.</i> (74).....	99
<i>theater</i> (22).....	49	<i>TNT</i> (74).....	99
<i>Thee</i> , <i>Thou</i> (15).....	20	<i>To Be</i> , etc., capitalization (284a)....	157
<i>Their</i> —		Tomb:	
Excellencies. (See His Excel-		<i>Grant's</i>	44
lency.)		Of the Unknown Soldier.....	44
<i>Majesties.</i> (See <i>Majesty.</i>)		<i>ton(s)</i> , not abbreviated (80).....	101

	Page		Page
<i>Torpedo Flotilla, Atlantic.</i> (See Atlantic.)		<i>U-boat:</i>	
<i>Torrid Zone</i> (8).....	19	Capitalization.....	44
<i>Total, indentation</i> (208).....	134	Compounding (44c).....	57
<i>totaled, -ing</i> (22).....	49	Gothic not used (313).....	160
<i>toward</i> (22).....	49	<i>ulster coat.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
<i>toweled, -ing</i> (22).....	49	<i>ultimo</i> , not abbreviated (74b).....	99
<i>Tower</i>	44	<i>Umpire</i>	44
<i>Township:</i>		<i>under secretary:</i>	
Abbreviation (64, 74).....	94, 99	Capitalization (16a).....	21, 44
Capitalization.....	44	Plural (34).....	53
<i>toxemia</i> (22).....	49	<i>Union</i> (7, 7a).....	18, 44
<i>Trade—</i>		Depot. (See Station.)	
-marks. (See Patents.)		Jack. (See Flags, foreign.)	
Names, capitalization (11).....	19, 44	of Soviet Socialist Republics, etc.....	44
<i>trade-union</i> , plural (34).....	53	Station. (See Station.)	
<i>tragedienne</i> (24).....	49	Township. (See Township.)	
<i>T-rail</i> (313).....	160	<i>union freight station; passenger station.</i> (See Union Station.)	
<i>trammeled, -ing</i> (22).....	49	<i>Unionist.</i> (See Political parties.)	
<i>tranquilize, tranquilizer, tranquillity</i> (22).....	49	<i>Unit</i>	44
<i>trans-Atlantic.</i> (See Atlantic.)		Head of, capitalization (16a).....	21
<i>Transliteration, non-Latin names</i> (26).....	50	Modifiers. (See Compound words.)	
<i>traveled, -ing, traveler</i> (22).....	49	<i>United—</i>	
<i>Treasurer</i>	44	Brethren. (See Religious terms.)	
<i>Treasury</i> (6).....	17, 44	Nations.....	44
Annex. (See Building.)		No apostrophe (36c).....	54
notes.....	44	<i>States:</i>	
<i>treaty, capitalization</i> (3d, 17).....	16, 22, 44	Abbreviation (60, 74).....	93, 99
<i>Tribe.</i> (See Indian.)		Army, etc., following name, how set. (See Addresses.)	
<i>Tribunal</i> (6).....	17, 44	flag. (See Flag.)	
<i>Tricolor.</i> (See Flags, foreign.)		Synonyms, capitalization. (See Flag.)	
<i>Trinity.</i> (See Church calendar.)		Fleet. (See Fleet.)	
<i>triple A</i>	44	Government. (See Government.)	
<i>Triple Alliance.</i> (See Alliances and coalitions.)		Meridians and base lines.....	165
<i>trolley</i> (22).....	49	No apostrophe (36c).....	54
<i>Tropic of Cancer, etc</i>	44	No hyphen (52d).....	59
<i>tropical</i>	44	Physical divisions.....	163
<i>Trough, physiographic term</i>	164	Synonyms (7).....	18
<i>troweled, -ing</i> (22).....	49	<i>Units of—</i>	
<i>Trust</i>	44	Measure, metric (79–79a).....	100–101
<i>T-shaped</i> (44c, 313).....	57, 160	Quantity. (See Leader work; Tabular work.)	
golf tee, spelled (313).....	160	Time, astrophysical (80a).....	101
<i>Tues.</i> (73).....	97	<i>universal time:</i>	
<i>Tundra.</i> (See Soil names.)		Abbreviation (74).....	99
<i>tungsten.</i> (See Chemical elements.)		Capitalization. (See Time.)	
<i>tunnel</i> (3e).....	16	<i>University</i>	44
<i>tunneled, -ing, tunneler</i> (22).....	49	<i>Unknown Soldier</i>	44
<i>turkey red.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Unprepared copy. (See Copy.)	
<i>Turkish language</i>	374	<i>Upland, physiographic term</i>	163
<i>turkish towel.</i> (See Derivatives of proper names.)		<i>Upper</i>	44
<i>turquoise</i> (22).....	49	<i>up-State</i>	89
<i>TVA</i> (59a).....	93	<i>upward</i> (22).....	49
<i>Twad.</i> (77).....	100	<i>uranium.</i> (See Chemical elements.)	
<i>twentieth century</i> (3d).....	16	<i>U. S. A.</i> (74).....	99
<i>Twin Cities</i>	44	<i>U. S. Army</i> (74).....	99
<i>Two-em dash</i> (107b).....	115	<i>U. S. Commercial Company.</i> (See Company.)	
<i>Type:</i>			
Ems to square inch.....	171		
Heights and thicknesses.....	175		
Measures.....	176		
Words to square inch.....	171		

	Page		Page
U S 40, U. S. No. 40 (74)-----	99	V-mail, V-man-----	45
U-shaped (313)-----	160	Volcano. (See Geographic terms.)	
U. S. No. 2. (See Market grades.)		volume:	
U. S. S. R. (74)-----	99	Abbreviation (68)-----	96
u. t. (74)-----	99	Capitalization (3d)-----	16
Utah, not abbreviated (61)-----	94	Volunteer:	
Utahan (28b)-----	50	Army. (See Army.)	
utopia. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Naval Reserve-----	45
		Volunteers (6)-----	17
		von (5)-----	17
		Vt. (61)-----	94
v., volt (79a)-----	101		
v., vs. (74)-----	99	w. (79a)-----	101
Va. (61)-----	94	WAC officer. (See Officer.)	
valenciennes lace. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Wacs, the, etc. (See Corps.)	
Valley. (See Geographic terms.)		wainscoting (22)-----	49
valleys of Virginia and Maryland. (See Geographic terms.)		War, etc. (10)-----	19, 45
van (5)-----	17	College. (See Army; Naval.)	
vanadium. (See Chemical elements.)		Damage Corporation. (See Corporation.)	
vandyke collar. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Insurance Corporation. (See Corporation.)	
Variety names (11)-----	19	Mothers. (See American.)	
VE-day. (See D-day.)		Savings bond. (See Bond.)	
velón (24a)-----	49	war with Mexico, etc-----	45
venetian blind. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		ward 2, etc. (3d)-----	16
venturi tube. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Wash., abbreviation (61)-----	94
Vermont (28b)-----	50	Wash. (See Geographic terms.)	
vertebras, vertebrae (35)-----	53	Washingtonian (28b)-----	50
Vessels and aircraft:		Washington's—	
Italic (238)-----	145	Birthday. (See Holidays.)	
Roman:		Farewell Address-----	45
Lists and tables (238)-----	145	Wasps, etc. (See Women's Auxiliary Service Pilots.)	
"s" indicating possessive (238)-----	145	watershed (3e)-----	16
Supreme Court record (257)-----	149	waterway (3e)-----	16
When quoted (238a)-----	145	watt. (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
veteran, World War-----	44	WAVE officer. (See Officer.)	
Veterans' Administration-----	44	WAVES, a Wave. (See Women's Reserve.)	
V. I. (61)-----	94	Webster's Dictionary-- 32, 47, 169, 179	179
Vice, etc. (16a)-----	21, 45	Wed. (73)-----	97
President:		wedgwoodware. (See Derivatives of proper names.)	
Capitalization-----	45	Week, Fire Prevention-----	45
Plural (34)-----	53	weeviled, -ing (22)-----	49
vice—		Weights and measures (see also Measures):	
chairman, plural (34)-----	53	Abbreviations (79-80)-----	100-101
consul, British, etc-----	45	Agricultural, United States equivalents-----	172
victoria. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		Money, United States equivalents-----	169
Victoria Cross. (See Decorations.)		weir (3e)-----	16
Victory—		Wells Fargo & Co. (See Firm names.)	
bond. (See Bond.)		West—	
ship, tax-----	45	Coast (Africa)-----	45
victory garden, speaker, etc-----	45	End, etc-----	45
victualled, -ing, victualer (22)-----	49	Florida-----	45
vienna bread. (See Derivatives of proper names.)		the-----	45
Virginian (28b)-----	50	Virginian (28b)-----	50
vis-à-vis (24a)-----	49	west coast (United States)-----	45
visa, -ed, -ing (22)-----	49		
viz (74)-----	99		

	Page		Page
<i>Western</i> —		<i>World</i> —Continued	
<i>Hemisphere</i> (8).....	19, 45	<i>War.</i> (See <i>War.</i>)	
<i>States.</i> (See <i>States.</i>)		I. (See <i>War.</i>)	
<i>World</i>	45	II. (See <i>War.</i>)	
<i>western</i> —		<i>veteran.</i> (See <i>Veteran.</i>)	
<i>farming States.</i> (See <i>States.</i>)		<i>worshiped, -ing, worshiper</i> (22).....	49
<i>Gulf States.</i> (See <i>States.</i>)		<i>write-up, plural</i> (34b).....	53
<i>United States</i>	45	<i>W. Va.</i> (61).....	94
<i>westward</i> (22).....	49	<i>Wyo.</i> (61).....	94
<i>wf</i> (74).....	99	<i>Wyomingite</i> (28b).....	50
<i>wharf</i> (3e).....	16		
<i>Wheat Belt.</i> (See <i>Belt.</i>)		<i>xenon.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)	
<i>Whereas</i> (18c).....	23	<i>X-ray:</i>	
<i>whimsey</i> (22).....	49	<i>Capitalization</i>	45
<i>whip, the</i>	45	<i>Compounding</i> (44c).....	57
<i>Whisky Rebellion</i>	45	<i>Gothic not used</i> (313).....	160
<i>whisky, whiskies</i> (22).....	49		
<i>White</i> —		<i>yd.</i> (80).....	101
<i>Army</i>	45	<i>Years.</i> (See <i>Dates, how expressed.</i>)	
<i>House</i>	45	<i>Yellow</i> —	
<i>Police.</i> (See <i>Police.</i>)		<i>dent corn.</i> (See <i>Market</i>	
<i>Lot.</i> (See <i>District of Colum-</i>		<i>grades.</i>)	
<i>bia.</i>)		<i>Soil name.</i> (See <i>Soil names.</i>)	
<i>white paper, British, etc.</i> (17)....	21, 45	<i>Stained cotton</i> (11).....	19
<i>Whitsuntide.</i> (See <i>Church calen-</i>		<i>Young</i> —	
<i>dar.</i>)		<i>Men's Christian Association.</i>	
<i>Wiesenboden.</i> (See <i>Soil names.</i>)		(See <i>Association.</i>)	
<i>willful</i> (22).....	49	<i>Women's Christian Associa-</i>	
<i>Will-o'-the-wisp, plural</i> (34).....	53	<i>tion</i>	45
<i>wilton rug.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>		<i>Your Excellency, etc.</i>	45
<i>proper names.</i>)		<i>yr.</i> (80).....	101
<i>winter</i> (9).....	19, 45	<i>ytterbium.</i> (See <i>Chemical ele-</i>	
<i>Wis.</i> (61).....	94	<i>ments.</i>)	
<i>Wisconsinite</i> (28b).....	50	<i>yttrium.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)	
<i>WMAL, etc.</i> (74).....	99		
<i>woman aviator, etc., plural</i> (34)....	53	<i>z, words ending in, possessive of</i>	
<i>woman marine.</i> (See <i>Marine</i>		(99c).....	111
<i>Corps.</i>)		<i>zeppelin.</i> (See <i>Derivatives of</i>	
<i>Woman's</i> —		<i>proper names.</i>)	
<i>Christian Temperance Union-</i>	45	<i>zinc.</i> (See <i>Chemical elements.</i>)	
<i>Institute.</i> (See <i>Institute.</i>)		<i>zirconium.</i> (See <i>Chemical ele-</i>	
<i>Party.</i> (See <i>National.</i>)		<i>ments.</i>)	
<i>Women's</i> —		<i>Zone:</i>	
<i>Army Corps.</i> (See <i>Corps.</i>)		<i>Geographic term</i> (8).....	19, 45
<i>Auxiliary Service Pilots</i>	45	<i>Foreign-trade</i>	45
<i>Reserve</i>	45	<i>Postal.</i> (See <i>Postal zone</i>	
<i>Wood(s)</i> (see also <i>Geographic</i>		<i>number.</i>)	
<i>terms</i>).....	45	<i>Time.</i> (See <i>Time.</i>)	
<i>woolen, woolly</i> (22).....	49	<i>Zoological Park</i>	45
<i>Word lists.</i> (See <i>Lists.</i>)		<i>Zoroastrian.</i> (See <i>Religious</i>	
<i>World</i>	45	<i>terms.</i>)	
<i>Court.</i> (See <i>Court.</i>)			

